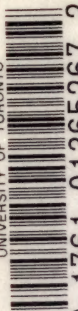


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 01365267 2

THE EPISCOPAL REGISTERS
OF ST DAVID'S 1397-1518

CYMMRODORION RECORD SERIES

No. 6

EPISCOPAL
REGISTERS OF ST. DAVID'S
1397-1518

CYMMRODORION RECORD SERIES

No. 6

THE EPISCOPAL
REGISTERS OF THE
DIOCESE of St. DAVID'S
1397 to 1518

From the Original Registers, in the Diocesan
Registry of Carmarthen, with a Translation
and a General Index by R. F. Isaacson,
formerly of the Public Record Office

VOL. I (1397-1407)

LONDON
ISSUED BY THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF
CYMMRODORION
NEW STONE BUILDINGS, 6½ CHANCERY LANE, W.C.2
1917



BX
5800
E65
1917
V-1-

Contents

VOLUME I

	PAGE
INTRODUCTORY NOTE	vii
CORRIGENDA	xi
REGISTRUM GUIDONIS DE MONA, EPISCOPI MENEUENSIS A.D. 1397-1407	2
THE REGISTER OF GUY MONE, BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S 1397-1407	3

VOLUME II

HENRICUS CHICHELE, EPISCOPUS 1407-1410	400
THE REGISTER OF HENRY CHICHELE, BISHOP 1407-1410	401
HUGO PAVY, EPISCOPUS 1486	444
THE REGISTER OF HUGH PAVY, BISHOP 1486	445
RICHARDUS MARTYN, EPISCOPUS 1482	448
THE REGISTER OF RICHARD MARTYN, BISHOP 1482	449
HUGO PAVY, EPISCOPUS 1485-1497	458
THE REGISTER OF HUGH PAVY, BISHOP 1485-1497	459

[This section contains a large number of
other and Miscellaneous entries.]

EDWARDUS VAUGHAN, EPISCOPUS 1512-1518.	782
THE REGISTER OF EDWARD VAUGHAN, BISHOP 1512-1518	783
GENERAL INDEX	839
MODERN FORMS OF PERSONAL AND PLACE NAMES: INDEX	911

Introductory Note

AFTER many years of travail and trouble the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion, and the Trustees of the Cymmrodorion Record Series Fund, have the pleasure of including these two volumes of the Diocesan Records of St. David's in the printed series of original documents published by them ¹ with the view of shedding some light upon more or less unexplored periods of the history of Wales. When the matter was first broached, it was intended to preface the work with a full Introduction dealing with certain aspects of mediæval Church History, and to point out the value of these and similar Records in the elucidation of many debatable points connected with that history, but the length of the Text and the full Translation appended thereto, to say nothing of editorial and other difficulties, determined the publication of the volumes in their present form. Having the complete Text before them, students of Welsh Church History will be in a position to study the details for themselves, and to arrive at, and if thought fit to publish to the world, their own conclusions. It will suffice for us to give a short explanation of the genesis and progress of the work, and to pay some meed of praise to those who, in one way or another, have assisted in bringing about its publication.

So far back as 1903, Mr. J. W. Willis Bund, the author of

¹ The series includes in addition, Owen's *Pembrokeshire* and *The Description of Wales*, *The Ruthin Court Rolls*, 1294-5 (Roberts), *Gildas* (Hugh Williams), *The Black Book of St. David's* (Willis Bund), *Calendars of Pembrokeshire Records* (Henry Owen), *A Catalogue of Welsh MSS. in the British Museum* (Edward Owen), *A Calendar of the Register of the Council in the Marches of Wales* (Flenley) and other volumes.

The Celtic Church of Wales (1897) called the attention of the Council of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion to "the desirability of printing certain Registers of the Diocese of St. David's, now in the Diocesan Registry at Carmarthen." In 1905 Mr. G. G. T. Treherne, who became interested in the contents of the Registers in the course of some historical investigations in which he was engaged, visited the Registry in company with Mr. J. V. Lyle, of the Public Record Office, who after a cursory inspection of the documents urged their removal to London for the purpose of further examination¹ and also for very necessary repairs. With the consent of Mr. T. W. Barker, the then Registrar, they were temporarily transferred to the Record Office, where under Mr. Lyle's supervision and at the expense of the Bishop of St. David's, they were thoroughly overhauled, cleaned and re-bound. In October of the same year Mr. Treherne suggested to the Cymmrodorion Council that the earlier Registers from 1397 to 1518 should be published as a part of the *Cymmrodorion Record Series*, and after some consideration the Trustees of the Record Series Fund on the advice of the Council undertook the responsibility and the financial risk of their publication.

The consent of the Lord Bishop of the Diocese (the Right Rev. Dr. John Owen) to the publication of the Diocesan Records was applied for, and was most courteously granted, and the cordial thanks of the members of the Society and of all Welsh historical students are due to the Bishop for his willing response on this occasion and for his readiness at all times to assist the progress of Welsh historical research. Mr. J. V. Lyle furnished a transcript of the greater part of the Register, and in the earlier stages of the work assistance was rendered by Mr. J. W. Willis Bund, and by Dr. Edward A. Lewis of the University College of Wales. After the work had been started considerable delay occurred owing to a variety of causes, and

¹ A Report and a Summary of Ancient Records preserved in the Diocesan Registry at Carmarthen, prepared for Mr. Treherne by Mr. Lyle, is printed in the *Transactions of the Carmarthenshire Antiquarian Society*, Vol. I., pp. 81-82.

eventually the duty of completing and collating the transcript, and of translating the text, as well as of supplying a General Index, was entrusted to Mr. R. F. Isaacson, late an Assistant Keeper of the Public Records. Mr. Isaacson has devoted very considerable time and great attention to the work entrusted to him, and the best thanks of the Society are due to him for the care and devotion with which he has carried it through. For reasons that can be easily appreciated Mr. Isaacson has not attempted in the text or in the translation to any extent to alter or to correct the personal or place names; they are reproduced as they appear in the Register. He has, however, by means of additions and cross-references in the Index supplied more information, and with a view to further elucidation Mr. Francis Green, the Editor of the publications of the "Historical Society of West Wales," has been good enough to furnish a supplemental Index of the modern forms of some of the personal and place names found in the Register, which it is hoped will be of service to the general reader.

In addition to the acknowledgments already made the Council and the Trustees of the Record Series Fund desire to tender their grateful thanks to Mr. G. G. T. Treherne, through whose good services, as already stated, the Register in the first instance was placed at their disposal; to the Diocesan Registrar (Mr. G. E. Owen) and his predecessor in office (Mr. T. W. Barker) for the facilities afforded by them for transcribing and collating the documents; to the authorities of the Public Record Office, and the National Library of Wales for undertaking the safe custody of the original volumes while in use; and to Dr. Henry Owen, F.S.A. (Chairman of the Cymmrodorion Council), Mr. Edward Owen, F.S.A. (Secretary to the Royal Commission on Ancient Monuments), Mr. R. Arthur Roberts, F.R.Hist.S. (member of the Historical Manuscripts Commission), and Mr. Hubert Hall, F.S.A. (Secretary to the Royal Commission on Public Records), for valuable assistance and advice.

To all those who are interested in the story of the development of the Church and the Nation, the Council heartily

commend these volumes, providing, as they do, a permanent and accessible record of the earliest surviving mediæval episcopal registers in Wales.

E. VINCENT EVANS,

*Secretary and Editor of the Transactions
of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion.*

London : 64 Chancery Lane.

First of May, 1917.

CORRIGENDA

- p.* 190, *l.* 9 *from end, for* STANLEY *read* STAULEY.
p. 384, *l.* 17, *for* Mmemores *read* immemores.
p. 394, *l.* 8, *for* Llannenyth *read* Llanvenyth.
p. 822, *l.* 7, *for* Llanyniddiffry *read* Llanymdiffry.

EPISCOPAL
REGISTER OF ST. DAVID'S
1397-1407

Registrum Guidonis de Mona, Episcopi Meneuensis. A.D. 1397-1407.

1397.

¹ REGISTRUM reverendi in Xpo patris et dñi dñi Guidonis Dei gr̃a Meneueñ epi de collacionibz institutionibz ordinibz et aliis tempe suo emanantibz qui per reuerendissimum in Xpo patrem et dñm dñm Robertum Dei gr̃a Eboraceñ archiepm Anglie p̃matem et aplice sedis legatum sibi assistentibus venerabilibus p̃ribz Roberto ead̃m gracia Londoñ Willmo Wyntoñ ac Edmundo Exonieñ epis in ecclia conuentuali de Abyngdoñ Saḡ dioč die Dñica die videt̃ xj^{ma} meñs Novem̃br anno dñi milimo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo septimo in ep̃m Meneueñ extitit consecratus provisione aplice sedis p̃mit^o gracie obtenta cuius p̃visionis tenor sequitur in hec verba.

**Bulla
provi-
sionis**

Bonifacius eps seruus seruoz Dei dilecto filio Guidoni Mone electo Meneueñ salt et aplicam beñ. Aplatus officium quamquam insufficientibus meritis nobis ex alto cōmissum quo eccliaḡ oīm regimini presidemus utiliter exequi coadiuvante Dño cupientes sociliti (*sic*) corde reddamur ⁊ solertes ut cum de ip̃aḡ regiminibz agit̃ cōmittendis tales eis in pastores preficere studeamus qui comissum sibi gregem dominicum sciant non solum doctrina verbi sed exemplo boni operis informare commissasqz sibi ecclias in statu pacifico et tranquillo velint ⁊ valeant duce Domino salubriter regere ⁊ fidelit̃ gubernare. Dudum siquidem bone memorie Johanne ep̃o Meneueñ regimini Meneueñ ecclie presidente nos cupientes eidem ecclie cum eam vacare contingeret per operacionis ñre ministerium utilem ⁊ ydoneam p̃sidere personam provisionem eiusdem ecclie ordinacioni ⁊ disposicioni ñre duximus ea vice

The Register of Guy Mone, Bishop of St. Davids. 1397-1407.

1397.

THE Register of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, of collations, institutions, orders and other things issuing in his time who by the most reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Robert by the grace of God archbishop of York, primate of England and legate of the apostolic see, with the venerable fathers Robert, by the same grace bishop of London, William, bishop of Winchester, and Edmund, bishop of Exeter, assisting him, in the conventual church of Abyngdon of the diocese of Salisbury, on Sunday, namely the eleventh day of the month of November, in the year of the Lord 1397, was consecrated to be bishop of St. Davids, a provision of the apostolic see having first been obtained, graciously, the tenour of which provision follows in these words:—

The bull of provision Boniface, bishop, servant of the servants of God, to the beloved son Guy Mone, elect of St. Davids, sendeth greeting and apostolic benediction. Desiring to execute the office of the apostolate committed unto us (though on insufficient merits) from On High, by which we preside over the government of all the churches, usefully, the Lord being our helper, may we be rendered solicitous in heart and diligent that when it is a question of committing the government of these we study to appoint to them as pastors such as know how to inform the Lord's flock committed to them not only by the doctrine of word but also by the example of good work, and be willing and able (the Lord being their leader) to rule safely and govern faithfully the churches committed to them, in a peaceful and tranquil state. Seeing that of late, when John of good memory, bishop of St. Davids, was presiding over the govern-

specialiſſe reſeruandam decernendo extunc irritum ⁊ inane ſi ſecus ſup hiis per quoscumqꝫ quavis aucte ſcienter vel ignoranter contingeret attemptari Poſtmodum vero pſſata ecclia p obitum eiſdem Johannis epi qui extra Romañ curiam diem clauſit extremũ paſtoris ſolacio deſtituta Nos vacacione huiusmodi fidedignis relatibꝫ intellecta ad prouisionem eiſdem ecclie celerem ⁊ felicem de qua nullus preter nos hac vice ſe in-tromittere potuit neqꝫ poteſt reſeruacione et decreto obſiſtentibꝫ ſupradictis ne ecclia ipſa prolixè vacacionis exponeret incōmodis paternis et ſocilitis ſtudiis intendentes poſt deliberacionem quam de preficiendo eidem ecclie pſonam utilem ⁊ eciam fructuoſam cum fratribꝫ nſis habuimus diligenter demum ad te canonicum Londonieñ in pſſatus ordine conſtitutum cui de lite[r]aſ ſciencia vite mundicia honeſtate moꝝ ſpiritualium puidencia et temporalium cūcumſpeccione aliisqꝫ multiplicium virtutum meritis apud nos laudabilia teſtimonia phibent^r direxi-mus oculos nſe mentis quibꝫ omnibꝫ debita meditatione penſa-tis de pſona tua nobis et eiſdem fratribꝫ ob dictoꝝ tuoꝝ exigen-ciam meritoꝝ accepta ipſi Meneueñ ecclie de dictoꝝ fratrum conſilio auctoritate aplica providemus teqꝫ illi preficimus in epi^m ⁊ paſtorem curam ⁊ adminiſtracionem ipſius ecclie tibi in ſpūalibꝫ et temporalibꝫ plenarie committendo in Illo qui dat gſas ⁊ largitur premia confidentes qđ eadem ecclia p tue circumspeccionis induſtriam et puidenciam cūcumſpectam ſub tuo felici regimine dextera Dñi tibi aſſiſtente propicia ſalubriter ⁊ proſpe dirigetur ac grata in eiſdem ſpiritualibꝫ et tempora-libꝫ ſuſcipiet incrementa Quocūca diſcrecioni tue p aplica ſcripta mandamus quatinus impoſitum tibi a Dño onus regiminis dicte ecclie ſuſcipiens reverenter ſic te in ejus cura ſalubriter excercenda diligenter exhibeas et eciam ſtudeoſum qđ ecclia ipſa gubernatori pvido ⁊ fructuoſo adminiſtratori gaudeat ſe commiſſam tuqꝫ preter eterne retribucionis premium nſam et aplice ſedis bñdiccionem et gſam exinde uberius conſequi merearis. Dat̃ Rome apud Sanctum Petrum iij kl Septembſ pontificatus nſi anno octavo.

ment of the church of St. Davids, we, desiring that by the ministry of our operation a useful and fit person should preside over the same church whenever it should happen to fall vacant, thought fit that the provision of the same church should be specially reserved for this turn to our ordinance and disposition, decreeing from that time as of none effect and void anything which might happen to be attempted upon these things by any persons whatsoever by whatever authority, wittingly or unwittingly ; we verily when the said church was afterwards deprived of the solace of a pastor by the death of the same bishop John who closed his last day without the Roman curia, learning of such vacancy by trustworthy reports, with fatherly and anxious studies intent on a speedy and fortunate provision of the same church with which none except us could nor can intermeddle for this turn, in face of the reservation and decree above-said, in order that the church itself should not be exposed to the inconveniences of a protracted vacancy, after diligent deliberation had with our brethren touching the appointment to the same church of a person useful and also fruitful, at length directed the eyes of our mind to thee, a canon of London, constituted in the order of the priesthood, of whom as touching knowledge of letters, chastity of life, honesty of morals, prudence in spiritual things and circumspection in temporal things, and other merits of manifold virtues laudable testimonies are brought to us ; all which weighed with due meditation we with the counsel of the said brethren, by apostolic authority, provide for the said church of St. Davids with thy person, acceptable to us and the same brethren on account of the exigence of thy said merits, and thee we appoint thereto to be bishop and pastor, plenarily committing to thee the cure and administration of the said church in spiritualities and temporalities, trusting in Him who gives graces and is bounteous of rewards that the same church by the industry of thy circumspection and circumspect prudence, under thy fortunate government, with the propitious right hand of the Lord assisting thee, will be directed safely and prosperously and receive welcome increases in the same spiritualities and temporalities. Wherefore to thy discretion, we, by apostolic writings, command that reverently taking up the burden laid

**Bulla
consecra-
cionis**

Bonifacius eřs seruus seruoř Dei dilecto filio Guidoni electo Meneueñ sałt et aplicam beñ. Cum nos pridem ecclie Meneueñ tunc pastoris regimine destitute de psona tua nobis 7 fratribus nřis ob tuoř exigenciam meritoř accepta de fratrum eořdem consilio auctoritate aplicā duxerimus pvidendum p^oficiendo te illi in eřm et pastorem put in nřis litteris inde confectis plenius continetur nos ad ea que ad tue comoditatis augmentum cedere valeant favorabiliter intendentes tuis supplicacionibz inclinati tibi ut a quocumqz mulueris catholico antistite grām et comunem aplicę sedis habente astitis 7 in hoc sibi assistantibz duobus vel tribz aliis catholicis eřis similem grām et comunem habentibz munus consecraconis recipe valeas ac eidem antistiti ut munus pđcē auctoritate nřa impendere libere tibi possit plenam et liberam concedim^o tenore přsencium facultatem. Volumus autem qđ idem antistes qui tibi prefatum munus impendet postquam illud tibi impenderit a te nřo et Romañ ecclie nomine fidelitatis debite solitum recipiat iuramentum jux^a formam quam sub bulla nřa mittimus interclusam ac formam iuramenti quos te prestare contigerit nobis de verbo ad verbum per tuas patentes iras tuo signatas p ppriū nuncium¹ quamtocius destinare procures qđqz per hoc venerabili fratri nřo archieřo Cantuariē cui přfata ecclia metropolitico iure subesse dinoscitur nullum imposteř preiudicium generetur. Dať Rome apud Sēm Petrum kl Septembř pontificatus nři anno octavo.

¹ Fo. 12.

upon thee by the Lord of the government of the said church, thou shew thyself diligent and also studious in the exercise of the cure thereof profitably that the church itself may rejoice that it is committed to a prudent governor and fruitful administrator and thou, beyond the reward of eternal recompence, merit thereby to obtain in more abundant measure the benediction of us and the apostolic see. Dated at Rome, at St. Peter, 30 August, in the eighth year of our pontificate.

The bull of consecration Boniface, bishop, servant of the servants of God, to the beloved son Guy, elect of St. Davids, sendeth greeting and apostolic benediction. Whereas we thought fit not long ago to provide for the church of St. Davids then deprived of the government of a pastor, with thy person acceptable to us and our brethren on account of the exigence of thy merits, by the counsel of the same brethren, by apostolic authority, appointing thee to it to be bishop and pastor, as is more fully contained in our letters made thereof; we, favourably attending to those things which shall be for thy greater convenience, inclining to thy supplications, by the tenour of these presents grant a full and free faculty to thee, that thou mayest receive the gift of consecration from whatsoever catholic bishop, having the grace and communion of the apostolic see, you prefer, if there be added and assistant unto him in this two or three other catholic bishops having the like grace and communion, and to the same bishop that he may freely impart the gift aforesaid to thee by our authority. But it is our will that the same bishop who shall impart to thee the aforesaid gift, after that he have imparted this, receive from thee in our name and the name of the church of Rome the accustomed oath of due fealty according to the form which we send enclosed under our bull; and that you take care to despatch the form of the oath which it shall happen that you make to us word for word by your letters patent, sealed with your seal, by your own messenger as soon as possible, and that no prejudice arise hereafter by this to our venerable brother the archbishop of Canterbury to whom the aforesaid church is well known to be subject by metropolitical right. Dated at Rome at St. Peter, 1 September, in the eighth year of our pontificate.

Fforma iuramenti Ego Guido eþus Meneveñ promitto et iuro qđ ab hac hora inantea quamdiu vixero fidelis et oñiens ero beato Petro sancteqz aplice Romañ ecclie ⁊ dño Bonifacio divina providencia p̃p viiij suisqz successoribz canonice intrantibz non ero in consilio consensu vel facto ut vitam pdant aut membrum vel capiant^r mala capcione consilium ṽo quod michi credituri sunt p se aut p nuncios siue p litteras nulli manifestabo ad eoꝝ damnum me sciente Papatum Romañ ⁊ Regalia Sancti Petri adiutor eis ero ad retinendum defendendum ⁊ recuperandum salvo meo ordine contra omnem hominem ac honorem ⁊ statum iþoꝝ quantum in me fuerit cons^ovabo iþisqz adherebo ⁊ proposse favebo legatos ⁊ nuncios sedis aplice benigne in mea dioč suscipiam dirigam ⁊ defendam securumqz ducatū prestabo eisdem ac in eundo ⁊ redeundo eos honorifice tractabo ⁊ in suis necessitatibz adiuvabo nec quantum in me fuerit pmittam eis aliquam iniuriam fieri vel inferri ⁊ quibuscumqz qui contra p̃missa vel eaꝝ aliquod conarent^r aliquid attemptare quantum potero me apponam eosqz pro posse impediam offensiones ⁊ damna p̃dictidñi ñri p^ap̃ ⁊ dicte Romañ ecclie quantum potero evitabo n^e ero in consilio vel in facto seu tractatu in quibz cont^a iþm ⁊ eandem Romañ eccliam aliqua sinistra vel prejudicialia machinent^r ⁊ si talia a quibusvis p̃c^uri novero vel tractari impediam hec pro posse et quantocius potero comode significabo alteri p quem possit ad eoꝝ noticiam puenire. Vocatus ex quacumqz causa ad synodum seu ad eos accedam nisi p̃peditus fuero canonica p̃peditioe eisqz oñiam et reverenciam debitas exhibebo ⁊ prestabo Ap̃loꝝ limina singulis trienniis visitabo aut p me aut p nuncium meum nisi ap̃lica absolvar licencia. Possessiones ṽo ad meam mensam eþalem p̃tinentes non vendam neqz donabo neqz inpignorabo neqz de novo infeudabo vel aliquo modo alienabo inconsulto Romañ pontifice. Item asserentibus damnate memorie Robertum olim Basilice Duodecim Ap̃loꝝ p̃brm cardinalem dictum Gebenneñ tunc Antip^ap̃ fuisse ṽum p^ap̃ ⁊ Johanni olim t't' Sancti Marcelli p̃bro cardinali dicto Ambiañen p̃dicionis filiis iusto Dei iudicio au^acte ap̃lica condemnatis ⁊ eoꝝ sequacibz ac dantibz eis vel eoꝝ alicui auxilium consilium vel favorem adherentibus cuiuscumqz fu^oint p̃eminencie ordinis religionis condicionis aut status eciam si pontificali regali aut reginali

**The form of
the oath**

I Guy, bishop of St. Davids promise and swear that from this hour onwards as long as I live I will be faithful and obedient to the Blessed Peter and the holy apostolic church of Rome and lord Boniface IX, by divine providence pope, and his successors, entering canonically. I will not be in counsel, consent or deed that they may lose life or limb, or be taken by evil taking. The counsel verily, which they shall trust me with by themselves or by nuncios or by letters I will make known to no one to their damage, intentionally. I will be a helper unto them to retain, defend and recover (saving my order), the papacy of Rome and the regalia of St. Peter against every man, and I will preserve, so far as shall be in me, their honour and state and adhere, and as far as I can shew favour unto themselves. The legates and nuncios of the apostolic see I will courteously receive direct and defend, in my diocese, and provide safe conduct for the same, and in coming and going back again I will treat them honourably and help them in their necessities and as far as shall be in me will not permit any injury to be done to or inflicted on them, and as far as shall be in my power I will set myself against any persons whatever who should presume to attempt anything against the premises or any of them and hinder them to the utmost. I will avoid as far as I can offences and injuries against our aforesaid lord the pope and the said church of Rome, nor will I be in council or in deed or treaty in which they devise any things sinister or prejudicial against himself and the same church of Rome; and if I know that such things are being procured or treated of by any persons, I will hinder these things to the utmost and as soon as I conveniently can will signify this to another by whom it may come to their knowledge. When summoned for any cause whatever to synod or to them, I will come unless impeded by a canonical impediment, and I will shew and render due obedience and reverence to them. I will visit the shrines of the Apostles every three years, either myself or by messenger, unless I be absolved by apostolic licence. The possessions pertaining to my episcopal table I will assuredly not sell nor grant nor pledge nor enfeoff anew nor alienate in any manner, without consulting the Roman pontiff. Also to those asserting that Robert of damned memory, formerly cardinal

vel quavis alia p̄fulgeant dignitate eciam si fuerint Roman̄
ecclie cardinales seu aliis quibuscūq; p̄ eccliam denotatis seu
imposterum denotandis quamdiu extra ḡram et cōmunionem
sedis p̄d̄ce p̄manebunt nō dabo quouismodo p̄ me vel alium
directe vel indirecte publice vel occulte auxilium consiliū vel
favorem nec ab aliis quantum in me fuerit ⁊ impedire potero
dari p̄mittam sed eos secundum posse meum donec convertant^r
iuxta processus ap̄licos prout iustum fuerit p̄sequar. Sic me
Deus adiuvet et sancta Dei euangelia.

Bulla directa
archiep'o Can-
tuarieñ'

Bonifacius ep̄s seruus seruoꝝ Dei venerabili
fratri archiep̄o Cantuarieñ salt ⁊ ap̄licam ben.
Ad cumulum cedit tue salutis ⁊ fame si p̄sonas
ecclīasticas presertim pontificali dignitate preditas diuine p̄p̄cia-
cionis intuitu oportuni presidii et favoris ḡra proseguaris. Du-
dum siquidem bone memorie Joñne ep̄o Meneveñ regimini Mene-
veñ ecclie presidente Nos cupientes eidem ecclie cum eam vacare
contingeret p̄ operacionis n̄re ministerium utilem ⁊ ydoneam
p̄sidere p̄sonam p̄visionem eiusdem ecclie ordinacioni ⁊ dispo-
sitione n̄re duximus ea vice sp̄ialiter reseruandam decernendo ex
tunc irritum ⁊ inane si secus sup̄ hiis p̄ quoscumq; quavis auc̄te
scienter vel ignoranter contingeret attemptari Postmodum v̄o
p̄fata ecclia p̄ obitum eiusdem Johannis ep̄i qui extra Roman̄
curiam diem clausit extremum pastoris solacio destituta nos
vacacione hui⁹ fidedignis relatibz intellecta ad provisionem
eiusdem ecclie celerem ⁊ felicem de qua nullus preter nos ea
vice se intromittere potuerat neq; poterat reformatione (*sic*) ⁊
decreto obsistentibz supradictis ne ecclia ip̄a prolixē vacacionis
exponeretur in̄comodis paternis ⁊ solicitis studiis intendentes post
deliberacōm quam de p̄ficiendo eidem ecclie p̄sonam utilem
⁊ eciam fructuosam cum fratribz n̄ris habuimus diligentem

priest of the Basilica of the Twelve Apostles, called of Geneva, then Antipope, was the true pope, and adhering to John, formerly cardinal priest with the title of St. Marcellus, called of Amiens, sons of perdition, condemned by the just judgment of God by apostolic authority, and their followers, and those giving to them or any of them aid, council or favour, of whatsoever preeminence of order, religion, condition or state they be, even should they shine forth in pontifical, kingly, queenly or any other dignity, even should they be cardinals, or to any others whatsoever now or hereafter marked out by the church, as long as they remain out of the grace and communion of the see aforesaid, I will by no means give myself or by another, directly or indirectly, publicly or secretly, aid, counsel or favour, nor will I, so far as shall be in me and I can prevent it, permit such to be given by others, but I will prosecute them to the utmost of my power until they be converted, according to the apostolic processes, as shall be just. So help me God and the holy gospels of God.

Bull

**directed to the
archbishop of
Canterbury**

Boniface, bishop, servant of the servants of God, to the venerable brother the archbishop of Canterbury sendeth greeting and apostolic benediction. It falls to the heap of thy salvation and good report if, in consideration of the Divine Propitiation, thou attend on ecclesiastical persons, especially when endowed with pontifical dignity, with the grace of timely defence and favour. Inasmuch as of late when John of good memory, bishop of St. Davids, was presiding over the government of the church of St. Davids, we, desiring that by the ministry of our operation a useful and fit person should preside over the same church whenever it should happen to fall vacant, thought fit that the provision of the same church should for this turn be specially reserved to our ordination and disposition, decreeing from that time as of none effect and void anything which might happen to be attempted otherwise upon these things by any persons by whatever authority, wittingly or unwittingly; we verily when the said aforesaid church was afterwards deprived of the solace of a pastor by the death of the same bishop John who closed his last day without the Roman curia, learning of such vacancy by faithful reports, with fatherly and solicitous studies intent upon

demum ad dñm filium Guidonem Mone electum Meneueñ tunc canonicum Londonieñ in p̃bratus ordine constitutum cui de iraꝝ sciencia vite mundicia honestate moꝝ s̃p̃ualium providencia ⁊ temporalium c'cumsp̃ectione aliis multiplicum virtutum meritis apud nos laudabilia testimonia phibentur duxerimus oculos ñre mentis quibus omnibꝫ debita meditacione pensatis de p̃sona dicti Guidonis electi nobis ⁊ eisdem fratribus ob dictaꝝ suaꝝ exigenciam meritaꝝ accepta ip̃i Meneveñ eccl̃ie de dictoꝝ fratrum consilio au^acte ap̃lica p̃uidimus ip̃mqꝫ Guidonem electum illi p̃ficim⁹ in ẽpm et pastorem curam ⁊ administracōm ip̃ius eccl̃ie sibi in s̃p̃ualibꝫ et temporalibus ¹plenary cōmittendo in Illo qui dat grās et largit^r premia confidentes qđ eadem eccl̃ia per ip̃ius Guidonis electi circumspeccionis industriam et providenciam circumspectam sub ip̃ius Guidonis felici regimine dextera Domini sibi assistente propicia salubriter ⁊ prospere diriget^r ac grata in eisdem s̃p̃ualibꝫ ⁊ tempalibꝫ suscipiet incrementa Cum igit^r ut idem electus in commissa sibi predicte eccl̃ie cura facilius p̃ficere valeat tuus favor sibi esse noscat^r plurimum oportunus fraternitatem tuam rogamus monemus et hortamur attente p̃ ap̃lica tibi scripta mandantes quatinus eundem electum ac eccl̃iam sibi commissiam suffraganeam tuam habeds pro ñra ⁊ ap̃lice sedis reverencia propensius commendatos in ampliandis ⁊ conseruandis eiusdem Meneveñ eccl̃ie iuribꝫ sic eam tui favoris p̃sidio p̃sequaris qđ ip̃e p̃ tue auxilium gracie se possit in commisso sibi eiusdem eccl̃ie regimine utilius excercere tuqꝫ diuinam misericordiam ⁊ ñrām ac eiusdem sedis benivolenciam et grām valeas exinde uberius p̃mereri. Dāť Rome apud Sanctum Petrum iij k̃i Septemb̃r pontificatus ñri anno octavo.

a speedy and happy provision of the same church, with which none except ourselves had been nor was able to intermeddle in the face of the reservation and decree abovesaid, in order that the church itself might not be exposed to the inconveniences of a prolonged vacancy, after diligent deliberation had with our brethren touching the appointment to the same church of a person useful and also fruitful, at last directed the eyes of our mind to the beloved son Guy Mone, elect of St. Davids, then a canon of London, constituted in the order of the priesthood, of whom as touching knowledge of letters, chastity of life, honesty of morals, prudence in spiritual things and circumspection in temporal things and other merits of manifold virtues, laudable testimonies are brought to us ; weighing all which things with due meditation, we with the person of the said Guy, elect, acceptable to us, and the same brethren on account of the exigence of his said merits, with the counsel of the said brethren, by apostolic authority, have made provision for the church of St. Davids itself, and the said Guy, elect, we appoint to be bishop and pastor, plenarily committing to him the cure and administration of the church itself in spiritualities and temporalities, trusting in Him who gives graces and is bountiful of rewards that the same church, by the industrious caution and cautious prudence of Guy himself, bishop elect, under the happy government of Guy himself, with the propitious right hand of the Lord assisting him, will be directed safely and prosperously and receive welcome increases in the same spiritualities and temporalities. Since, therefore, in order that the same elect may be able to succeed more easily in the cure of the aforesaid church committed to him, thy favour is known to be in the highest degree opportune for him, we ask, admonish and exhort thy fraternity, earnestly, commanding thee by apostolic writings, that esteeming, the more readily for reverence of us and the apostolic see, the same elect and the church, thy suffragan, committed to him, as commended to thy charge, in the enlargement and preservation of the rights of the same church of St. Davids thou so attend it with the defence of thy favour that he himself by the aid of thy grace may be able to employ himself more usefully in the government of the same church committed to him and thou mayest thereby be enabled to

**Bulla directa
regi**

Bonifacius eſſs ſeruus ſeruoſ Dei cariffimo in
Xpo filio Ricardo regi Anglie illuſtri ſalutem et aplicam
ben Gracie divine premium et humane laudis preconium acquirit
ſi p ſeculares p'ncipes p'latis preſertim ecciaſ cathedralium
regimini preſidentibz oportuni fauoris pſidium et honor debitus
impendatur. Dudum ſiquidem bone memorie Johanne eſſo
Menevenſ regimini Menevenſ eccie preſidente nos cupientes
eidem eccie cum eam vacare contigeret p opacionis minis-
terium utilem et ydoneam preſidere pſonam provisionem eiudem
eccie ordinacioni et diſpoſicioni nre duximus ea vice ſpecialit
res⁹vandam decernentes extunc irritum et inane ſi ſecus ſup
hiis p quocumqz quavis au^acte ſcienter vel ignoranter contin-
geret attemptari Poſtmodum vero pſata eccia p obitum eiudē
Johannis eſſi qui [extra] Romañ curiam diem cauſiſit (*ſic*) extre-
mum paſtoris ſolacio deſtituta nos vacacione hui⁹ fidedignis
relatibus intellecta ad prouisionem eiudem eccie celerem et
felicem de qua nullus p⁹ter nos ea vice ſe intromittere potuerat
neqz poterat reſeruacione et decreto obſiſtentibus ſupradictis
ne eccia ipſa prolixè vacacionis exponeretur incommodis paternis
et ſolicitis ſtudiis intendentes poſt deliberacōm quam de pſficiendo
eidem eccie pſonam utilem et eciam fructuoſam cum fratribus
nris habuimus diligentem demum ad dilectum filium Guidonem
Mone electum Menevenſ tunc canonicum Londoniē in pbratus
ordine conſtitutum cui de litteraſ ſciencia vite mundicia hone-
ſtate moſ ſpūalium puidencia et temporalium cūcumſpeccione
aliisqz multiplicum virtutum meritis apud nos laudabilia testi-
monia phibent^r duxerimus oculos nre mentis quibus omnibz
debita meditatione penſatis de pſona dicti Guidonis nobis et
eiſdem fratribus ob dictoſ ſuoſ exigenciam meritoſ accepta
ipſi Menevenſ eccie de dictoſ fratrum conſilio auctoritate aplica
puidimus ipſmqz illi p⁹fecimus in eſm et paſtorem curam et
adminiſtracōm ipſius eccie ſibi in ſpūalibus et temporalibz ple-
narie committendo in Illo qui dat gracias et largitur premia con-
fidentes qd eadem eccia p ſue circumſpeccionis induſtriam et
prouidenciam cūcumſpectam ſub ſuo felici regimine dextera

merit more abundantly the divine mercy and the benevolence and grace of us and the same see. Dated at Rome, at St. Peter, 30 August, in the eighth year of our pontificate.

**Bull
directed to
the king**

Boniface, bishop, servant of the servants of God, to our dearest son in Christ, Richard, illustrious king of England, sendeth greeting and apostolic benediction. There is acquired the reward of divine grace and the commendation of human praise if the defence of timely favour and due honour be bestowed on prelates by secular princes, specially on those presiding over the government of cathedral churches. Seeing that of late when John of good memory, bishop of St. Davids, was presiding over the government of the church of St. Davids, we, desiring that by the ministry of [our] operation a useful and fit person should preside over the same church when it should happen to fall vacant, thought fit that the provision of the same church for this turn should be specially reserved to our ordination and disposition, decreeing from that time as of none effect and void anything attempted otherwise upon these matters by any persons by whatever authority, wittingly or unwittingly, we verily when the aforesaid church was afterwards deprived of the solace of a pastor by the death of the same bishop John who closed his last day without the Roman curia, learning of such vacancy by trustworthy reports, with fatherly and solicitous studies intent upon a speedy and happy provision of the same church, with which none but ourselves had been or was able to intermeddle for this turn in the face of the reservation and decree abovesaid, in order that the church itself should not be exposed to the inconveniences of a prolonged vacancy, after diligent deliberation had with our brethren touching the appointment to the same church of a person useful and fruitful as well, at length directed the eyes of our mind to the beloved son Guy Mone, elect of St. Davids, then canon of London, constituted in the order of the priesthood, to whom as touching knowledge of letters, chastity of life, honesty of morals, prudence in spiritual things and circumspection in temporal things and other merits of manifold virtues, laudable testimonies are brought to us, all which things weighed with due deliberation, with the person of the said Guy, acceptable to us and the brethren on

Domini sibi assistente propicia salubriter ⁊ prospe dirigetur ac grata in eisdem sꝑualibꝫ ⁊ temporalibus (*sic*) suscipiet incrementa. Cum itaqꝫ filii carissime sit virtutis opus Dei ministros benigno fauore ꝑsequi ac eos v^obis ⁊ opibꝫ pro Regis Eterni gloria venerari serenitatem regiam rogam⁹ et hortamur attente quatenus eundem electum et ꝑfatam eccliam sue cure commissam habens pro n^{ra} ⁊ aplice sedis reuerencia ꝑpensius commendatos iꝑos benigni favoris auxilio ꝑcequaris ita qđ idem electus tue celsitudinis fultus presidio in commisso sibi cure pastoris officio possit Deo propicio prosperari ac tibi exinde a Deo ꝑhennis vite premium et a nobis condigna ꝑueniant accio graciaꝫ. Dať Rome apud Sanctum Petrum iij kl Septemb^r pontificatus n^{ri} anno octavo.

Bulla direct'
clero civitat'
et dioc'

Bonifacius eꝑs seruus seruoꝝ Dei dilectis filiis clero civitatis ⁊ dioč Meneveñ sałt ⁊ aplicam beñ. Aꝑlatus officium quanquā insufficientibꝫ meritis nobis ex alto commissum quo eccliaꝫ omnium regimini ꝑsidemus utiliter exequi coadiuvante Dño cupientes solliciti corde reddimur et solertes ut cum de iꝑaꝫ regiminibꝫ agitur committendis tales eis in pastores preficere studeamus qui cōmissum ¹sibi gregem dominicum sciant non solum doctrina verbi sed exemplo boni operis informare commissasqꝫ sibi ecclias in statu pacifo ⁊ tranquillo velint ⁊ valeant duce Domino salubriter regere et fideliter gubernare. *etc., ut supra with a few verbal differences to the word incrementa.* Quocirca discrecioni v^{re} ꝑ aplica scripta mandamus quatinus eidem electo tanquam patri ⁊ custodi

¹ Fo. 12b.

account of the exigence of his said merits, by the counsel of the said brethren, we by apostolic authority have provided for the church of St. Davids itself and have appointed him to that as bishop and pastor, plenarily committing to him the cure and administration of such church in spiritualities and temporalities, trusting in Him who gives graces and is bountiful of rewards that the same church by the industry of his circumspection and his circumspect prudence, under his happy government, with the propitious right hand of the Lord assisting him, will be guided safely and prosperously, and will receive welcome increase in the same spiritualities and temporalities. And so, dearest son, since it is a work of virtue to attend on the ministers of God with benign favour and venerate them in words and works, for the glory of the eternal King, we earnestly ask and exhort the royal serenity that, esteeming the more readily for reverence of us and the apostolic see, the said elect and the aforesaid church committed to his cure as commended to thy charge, thou attend on them with the aid of benign favour, so that the same elect stayed on the defence of thy highness may be prospered, God being propitious, in the office of the pastor's cure committed unto him, and there may come to thee thereafter from God the reward of eternal life and from us a well deserved rendering of thanks. Dated at Rome at St. Peter, 30 August, in the eighth year of our pontificate.

Bull Boniface etc to our beloved sons the clergy of
directed to the
 clergy of the
 city and diocese the city and diocese of St. Davids, greeting and
 apostolic benediction. Desiring, etc [*as in the bull of
 provision, with a few verbal differences, as far as increase of spiritualities
 and temporalities*]. Wherefore we command thy discretion by
 apostolic writings, that ye be in all humility attendant on the
 same elect as the father and guardian of your souls, and that,
 shewing unto him due and devout obedience and reverence, ye
 devoutly receive and take care to perform effectually his salutary
 monitions and mandates, otherwise we will hold any sentence
 which the same elect shall duly pass on rebels as ratified and will
 (the Lord being the author) cause to be observed inviolably even
 to condign satisfaction. Dated at Rome, at St. Peter, 30 August,
 in the eighth year of our pontificate.

animaꝝ vrāꝝ humiliter intendentēs ac exhibentes sibi oꝛiam
 ⁊ rev^oenciam debitam ⁊ devotā eius salubria monita ⁊ mandata
 suscipiatis devote ⁊ efficaciter adimplere curetis alioquin sen-
 tenciam quam idem electus rite tulerit in rebelles ratam habe-
 bimus ⁊ faciemus auctore Domino usqꝫ ad satisfacōnem con-
 dignam inviolabiliter observari. Dať Rome apud Sanctum
 Petrum iij kl Septembꝛ pontificatus nꝛi anno octavo.

¹ Bulla directa
 capitulo eccl'ie
 Meneven'

Bonifacius eꝑs seruus seruoꝝ Dei diicis filiis
 capitulo ecclie Meneven' saīt ⁊ aplicam ĩen, etc.,
*as the entry next preceding with a few verbal differ-
 ences to the end.*

Bulla directa
 vasallis eccl'ie
 Meneven'

Bonifacius eꝑs seruus seruoꝝ Dei dilectis filiis
 universis vassallis ecclie Meneuen', etc., *as the entry
 next preceding with a few verbal differences to the
 word incrementa.* Quocirca universitati vꝛe p apīca scripta
 mandamus quatinūs eundem electum suscipientes devote debita
 honorificencia prosequentes ei fidelitatem debitam necnon
 consueta seruicia et iura sibi a vobis debita exhibere integre
 studeatis alioquin sentenciam siue penam q m idem electus rite
 tulerit seu statuerit in rebelles ratam habebimus et faciemus
 auctore Domino usqꝫ ad satisfacōnem condignam inviolabiliter
 observari. Dať Rome apud Sanctum Petrum iij kl Septembꝛ
 pontificatus nꝛi anno octavo.

² Bulla directa
 p'p'lo civitatis
 't dioce'

Bonifacius eꝑs seruus seruoꝝ Dei dilectis filiis
 populo civitatis ⁊ dioč Meneuen saīt et aplicam
 etc., *as the entry next preceding with a few verbal
 differences to incrementa.* Quocirca universitatem vꝛam rogamus
 moneamus ⁊ hortamur attente vobis p aplica scripta mandantes
 quatinus eundem ecclm tanquam patrem et pastorem animaꝝ
 vꝛaꝝ devote suscipientes ⁊ debita honorificencia prosequentes
 eius monitis et mandatis salubribus humiliter intendatis: ita
 qđ iꝑe in vobis devocionis filios et vos in eo p consequens
 patrem invenisse benivolum gaudeatis. Dať Rome apud Sanc-
 tum Petrum iij kał Septembꝛ pontificat^o nꝛi anno octavo.

³ Commissio
 vicarii
 generalis

Guido pmissione divina Meneuen' eꝑus diico in Xpo
 filio Mağro Griffino Yonge utriusqꝫ iuris bacallario
 saĩtm gřam ⁊ ĩen. De vꝛis circumspeccione ⁊

**Bull directed
to the chapter
of the church
of St. Davids**

Boniface etc to our beloved sons the chapter of the church of St. Davids, etc. [*as above with a few verbal differences*].

**Bull directed
to the vassals
of the church
of St. Davids**

Boniface etc to our beloved sons all the vassals of the church of St. Davids [*as above with slight verbal differences as far as increase of spiritualities*].

Wherefore we by apostolic writings command your university, that devoutly receiving the same elect, attending him with honour due, ye study to render to him in full due fealty as well as the accustomed services and rights due to him by you, otherwise we will hold as ratified any sentence or penalty which the same elect shall pass or decree against rebels and (the Lord being our leader) cause to be observed inviolably even to condign satisfaction. Dated as above.

**Bull directed
to the people
of the city
and diocese**

Boniface etc., to our beloved sons the people of the city and diocese of St. Davids, greeting and apostolic benediction etc [*as in the last entry, with slight verbal differences, as far as increase etc*]. Wherefore we earnestly ask, admonish and exhort your university, commanding you by apostolic writings, that devoutly receiving the same elect as father and pastor of your souls and attending on him with the honour due, ye give heed, with all humility to his salutary monitions and mandates, so that you may rejoice, he that in you he has found sons of devotion and you in consequence that in him you have found a benevolent father. Dated as above.

**A commission of
vicar general**

Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved son in Christ Master Griffin Yonge, bachelor of both laws, greeting, grace and benediction. Trusting entirely in your circumspection and learning in the law, we commit

pitia plurimum confidentes ad petendū recipiendū iuramenta
oībeie canonice ⁊ canonicam obēdīam a quibuscumqꝫ subditis
nris qui ad iuramenti p̄stacōem seu obeīam canonicam sunt
[astrecti] sinodos celebrandū clerum ⁊ pp̄lm n̄rāꝫ civitatis ⁊ dioč
convocandū absentes contumaciter puniendū sinodatica porciones
pensiones denarios Sancti Petri ⁊ alia emolumenta sp̄ualia petendū
⁊ recipiendū ⁊ de receptis acquietanč faciendū p̄ntaciones insup
quascumqꝫ ad bñficia ecclīastica dcāꝫ civitatis ⁊ dioč vacanč
vī vacatuꝝ recipiendū ac rescibendū sup inquisicionibꝫ capienđ
sup vacacionibꝫ hui⁹ ac aliis articulis debitis ⁊ consuetis presen
tatos de eoꝫ ydoneitate exaīandū pmutacionūqꝫ causas de bñficiis
quibuscumqꝫ ecclīasticis supradictis faciendū audiendū exaīandū ⁊
eas discutiendū resignaciones bñficioꝫ hui⁹ ex causis p̄missis ⁊
simpliciter necnon de prelaturis ⁊ dignitatibꝫ faciendū recipiendū
admittendū ⁊ acceptandū ac pmutaciones ip̄as approbandū ⁊ aucto
rizandū sive utraqꝫ pars de n̄rā civitate ⁊ dioč fu⁹it sive una
p̄sonasqꝫ quascumqꝫ ydoneas ad quecumqꝫ bñficia predča
p̄ntatas ⁊ imposteꝝ p̄sentandū admittendū ⁊ eas in bñficiis hui⁹
canonice instituendū ⁊ induci demandandū eleccōnum negocia de
quibuscumqꝫ p̄sonis in abbates abbatisꝫ priores priorissas seu
alias p̄laturas ⁊ dignitates quoꝫcumqꝫ moī prioratuū seu ecclīaꝫ
aliaꝫ quaꝫcumqꝫ civitatē ⁊ dioč n̄re Meneven facit celebrač
seu imposteꝫ faciendū ⁊ celebrandū examinandū ⁊ discutiendū
hui⁹qꝫ elecciones confirmandū vī infirmandū prout iustum
fu⁹it ⁊ consonum rationi ac p̄sonas eīcas iure eleccōnum
hui⁹ vī alias ydoneas admittendū ⁊ iuxta iuris exigenciam
p̄ficiendū hui⁹qꝫ eleccionum negocia cum suis em⁹geñ dependē
⁊ connexis sive debīt expediendū ⁊ . . . cianđ ac insuper
ea que sunt¹ ordinis ⁊ ad nos attinent cuicumqꝫ comfratri
n̄ro eṑo catholico grām sedis ap̄lice ac execucionem sui
officiū obtinenti faciendū quociens vobis expedire videbit^r
committendū p̄robaciones eciam testamentoꝫ quorumcumqꝫ
in civitate n̄rā ⁊ dioč decedenciū quoꝫ admissiones ⁊ pro
baciones ad nos de iure seu consuetudine p̄tinent recipiendū
⁊ admittendū hui⁹ executoribꝫ in eisdem nōiatis vī eis deficientibꝫ
p̄sonis aliis quibꝫ vobis videbit^r expedire necnon quorumcumqꝫ
alioꝫ civitatis ⁊ dioč pdictē ab intestatis decedenciū in forma iuris

¹ Fo. 14a.

to you our powers to ask [and] receive oaths of canonical obedience and canonical obedience from any of our subjects whatsoever who are bound to the making of an oath or to canonical obedience, celebrate synods, convoke the clergy and people of our city and diocese, punish those who absent themselves contumaciously, ask and receive synodals, portions, pensions, Peter's pence and other spiritual emoluments and make acquittances of what is received ; to receive also all presentations to ecclesiastical benefices of the said city and diocese, now or hereafter vacant, and write back touching inquisitions to be taken upon such vacancies and the other due and accustomed articles, examine the presentees in regard to their fitness and the causes of exchanges of any of the ecclesiastical benefices abovesaid, and hear, examine and discuss these, to receive admit and accept resignations made of such benefices for the causes aforesaid and simply as well as of prelatships and dignities, and approve and authorize the exchanges themselves, whether both of the parties or one only be of our city and diocese ; and to admit all fit persons presented or hereafter to be presented to all benefices aforesaid and institute these canonically in such benefices and demand that they be inducted ; to examine and discuss the businesses of the elections of any persons whatsoever to be abbots, abbesses, priors, prioresses, or to other prelatships and dignities of any monasteries, priories or other churches whatsoever of our city or diocese of St. Davids, now or hereafter made and celebrated, and confirm or invalidate such elections as shall be just and consonant with reason, and admit and appoint according to the requirement of the law the persons elected, in right of such elections, or other fit persons, and to set forward and [finish] the businesses of such elections with the matters arising out of dependent on and connected with or due to them ; and further to commit those things which are of orders and belong to us to any of our brother catholic bishops, having the grace of the apostolic see and the exercise of his office, to be done, as often as this shall seem to you expedient ; to receive and admit also probations of testaments of all persons whatsoever deceasing in our city and diocese, of which the admissions and probations pertain to us as of right or custom, to commit such in form of law to the executors named in the same, or failing these to such other

committendū compotum calculum seu ratiocinium sup̄ administracione sua hui⁹ audiendū acquietanciasq; eisdem concedendū ⁊ faciendū ⁊ eas sup̄ p̄missis finaliter libandū necnon ad corrigendū ⁊ puniendū ac debite reformandū crimina ⁊ excessus quorumcumq; subditoꝝ nroꝝ tam clicoꝝ q̄m laicoꝝ nraꝝ civitatis ⁊ dioč Meneveñ ad foꝝ ecclasticum spectancia ⁊ pro hui⁹ criminibz ⁊ excessibz penas canonicas infligendū confessiones quoq; quocumq; subditoꝝ nroꝝ voꝛ in foro penitencie confiteri volentium audiendū ac eis salutare penitencias iniungendū eosq; a pcc̄is que voꝛ confessi fu⁹int eciam si eoꝝ absolučō sit noꝛ a iure sp̄ialiter reservata noꝛ extra n̄ras civitatem ⁊ diocesim existentibz in forma iuris absoluendū rectores eciam vicarios ac quoscumq; alios b̄nficiatos dčāꝝ nraꝝ civitatis ⁊ diocesis ad residendū in eoꝝ b̄nficiis put de iure ⁊ consuetudine tenent̄ canonicè compellendū ac eisdem si ⁊ quatenus iuxta iuris exigenciam non resideant multandū ⁊ puniendū necnon oīa alia ⁊ singla faciendū ex⁹cendū ⁊ expediendū que in p̄missis ⁊ eoꝝ singlis n̄cca fu⁹int vī eciam optuna vobis cuiuslibet cohercionis canonicè p̄tatem cōmittimus vices n̄ras ⁊ vos quoad p̄missa n̄m commissarium ⁊ vicariū in sp̄ualibz gen⁹alem deputamus. In cuius rei testiōm sigillum n̄m p̄ntibz apposuimus. Dať in hospicio n̄ro in pochia Sčē Marie atte Stronde iuxta Londoñ xvijº. die mensis Novembris anno dñi mil̄mo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo septimo et consecracōis n̄re anno primo.

**Collacio vicarie
de Llandeilo vaur**

Die vicesima octava mensis Novembris anno dñi mil̄mo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo septimo reverendus pater dñs Guido eꝑus Meneveñ in hospicio suo atte Stronde iuxta London contulit vicariam de Llandeilo vaur vacantem ⁊ ad sua coꝛhoem pleno iure spectantem dño Willmo Assewell psb̄ro intuitu caritatis recepto ab eodem dño Willmo iuramento corpali de faciendo residenciam continuam in dčā vicaria iux^a formā constitutionum dñoꝝ Othoñ ⁊ Ottoboñ qºnd in Anglia sedis aplice legatoꝝ ⁊ p̄stitit dco dño eꝑo cañonicam oꝛbeiam ut est moris. Et scriptū fuit sub ead̄ dať capelmo pechiali dce ecclie ad inducendū ut in forma.

persons as you shall deem expedient, and this also in the case of all others of the city and diocese deceasing intestate ; to audit the account, calculation or reckoning upon their administration of such, to grant and make acquittances for the same and deliver these in the winding up of the premises ; also to correct and punish and duly reform crimes and excesses of all our subjects, as well clerks as laymen, of our city and diocese of St. Davids pertaining to the ecclesiastical court, and inflict the canonical penalties for such crimes and excesses ; to hear confessions also of all our subjects who wish to confess to you on the stool of penitence and enjoin salutary penances on them, and in form of right absolve them of the sins which they confess to you, even though of right the absolution of these be specially reserved to us, if we are without our city and diocese ; also to compel canonically rectors, vicars and any other beneficed persons whatsoever of our said city and diocese, to reside in their benefices as by law and custom they are bound to do, and mulct and punish same if and as far as they do not reside according to the requirement of the law ; also to do, exercise and set forward, all and singular other things which shall be necessary or even opportune in the premises and each of them ; [granting] you the power of all canonical coercion whatsoever ; and we depute you in the premises our commissary and vicar general in spiritualities. In testimony of which thing we have set our seal to these presents. Dated in our inn in the parish of St. Mary le Strand by London, 17 November, 1397, and in the first year of our consecration.

On 28 November, 1397, the reverend father lord
Collation of
the vicarage of Guy, bishop of St. Davids, in his inn at the Strand
Llandeilo vaur by London, in consideration of charity, collated the vicarage of Llandeilo vaur, vacant and pertaining to his collation of full right, to Sir William Assewell, priest, first taking of the same Sir William his corporal oath of making continual residence in the said vicarage according to the form of the constitutions of Sirs Otho and Ottobonus, sometime legates in England of the apostolic see ; and he rendered canonical obedience to the said lord bishop, as is usual. And it was written under the same date to the parochial chaplain to induct him in the usual form.

¹ **Dispensacio**
iux^a ca^m Cum supradic^t reverendus pater dispensavit cum Ričo
ex eo ap^h ap Howel rectore ecclie pochiaⁱ de Llancattok
sue dioč de non residendo et vacando studio gen^oali p^r unum
annū iux^a formam capitli Cum ex eo et de dimittendo p^r idem
tempus dčam eccliam suam ad firmam psonis idoneis et.

Eodem die dčus rev^oend^o pater consili modo et forma p^r oñia
dispensavit cum Johne [Tra]hr^an rectore ec . . . pochⁱ de Llan-
menychⁱ dče sue dioč.

1398.

Dimissorie Primo die Januarii anno dñi milimo ccc^{mo}
nonogesimo septio dñs concessit lřas dimissorias
recipiendi ordines a quočq^z epō et Waltero Somer accolito.

**Licencia de non
residend'** Quarto die Januarii apud Coventř anno dñi
supradčo dñs concessit Třio Brenles rectori ecclie
pochⁱ de Moruile Meneueñ dioč liřam de non residend^o p^r unū
annū in obsequiis Thome Roche eiusdem ecclie pat^oni et p^r idm
tempus dčam eccliam suam psonis idoneis ad firmā dimittend^o.

Manerbyre Xij^{mo} die Januarii anno dñi sup^adčo apud Londoñ
in hospicio dñi iux^a le Stronde admis^s fuit p^r dñm
dñs Nigellus de Hornyngton capellanus ad eccliam pochⁱ de Maner-
byre dče dioč ad pñtacōem illustrissimi principis dñi Riči regis
Anglie et Ffranč et veri dče ecclie hac vice patroni. Et pstitit
caiocam obeiam ut est mor^e.

**Coll'o ca¹ et p'bn'
de Llandissulio** Primo die mensis ffebruarii anno dñi supradčo
apud Salop dčus reverendus pater canonicatum et
pbandam de Llandissulio in ecclia collegiata de Abbergwilly dče
dioč p^r liřam resignačōem Mağri Walteri Bollok ultimi canonici
et prebendarii eořdem vacañ p^r suas lřas pateñ dičo filio Johanni
Hale clerico Lincolñ dioč contulit intuitu caritatis cum suis iurib^z
et pñtenciis univ^osis et ipm Joñem p^r biretti tradicōem investivit
canonice de eisdem et scip^t fuit pcentori dče ecclie ad instal-
land.

Tercio die mensis ffebř anno dñi supradčo apud Salopiā

**Dispensation
according to
the chapter**
Cum ex eo

On 7 December, in the year and place abovesaid, the reverend father granted a dispensation to Richard ap Llewelin ap Howel, rector of the parish church of Llancattok, of his diocese, of non-residence and liberty for general study, for one year, according to the form of the chapter *Cum ex eo*, and of letting his said church at farm to fit persons for the same time etc.

On the same day, the said reverend father granted a like dispensation to John [Tra]harn, rector of the parish church of Llanmenych, of his said diocese.

1398.

**Letters
dimissory**

On 1 January, 1397-8, he granted letters dimissory for Walter Somer, acolyte, to receive orders from any bishop etc.

**Licence of
non-residence**

On 4 January at Coventry in the year abovesaid, the bishop granted to Thomas Brenles, rector of the parish church of Moruile, of the diocese of St. Davids, in the service of Thomas Roche, patron of the church, licence of non-residence for one year, and of letting his said church at farm to fit persons for the same time.

Manerbyre

On 12 January, in the year abovesaid, at London, in the bishop's inn by the Strand, Sir Nigel de Hornyngton, chaplain, was admitted by the bishop to the parish church of Manerbyre, of the said diocese, at the presentation of the most illustrious prince, Sir Richard, king of England and France etc, true patron of the said church for this turn. And he rendered canonical obedience, as is usual.

**Collation of a
canonry and the
prebend of
Llandissulio**

On 1 February, in the year abovesaid, at Shrewsbury, the said reverend father in consideration of charity collated by his letters patent to his beloved son, John Hale, clerk, of the diocese of Lincoln, a canonry and the prebend of Llandissulio in the collegiate church of Abergwilly of the said diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Master Walter Bollok, last canon and prebendary of the same, with all their rights and appurtenances; and canonically invested John himself with the same by delivery of the biretta. And it was written to the precentor of the said church to instal him.

On 3 February in the year abovesaid at Shrewsbury, the

dñs concessit dño Waltero Drayton r̄cōri eccl̄ie pochl̄ de Br. . . .
d̄cē diochl̄ liām sup non residenđ p unū annū integrum. Ita qđ
l̄raŕ studio gen^oali p idem tempus insiste^oet Ƴc̄.

Dispensacio iux^a Quarto die d̄cē mensis anno dñi sup^ad̄cō apud
ca^m Cum ex eo Saloŕ dñs concessit Nicño Wibbe p^lmā tonsurā
cl̄icalem h̄nti rectori eccl̄ie pochl̄ de Llandeilow d̄cē diochl̄ liām de
non residenđ p unum annum iux^a formam capli *Cum ex eo* Ƴ de
dimittendo p idem tempus d̄cam eccl̄iam suam psonis ydoneis ad
firmā.

Kylvoer et Llan- Sexto die ffebruarii anno dñi suprad̄cō apud
golman Saloŕ Edmundus Clebury cl̄icus admiss^o fuit p
P^lmutacio dñm ad liās capellas de Kilvoer Ƴ Llangolman d̄cē
diochl̄ vacañ p liām resignacōem dñi Wiłli Lyny capellani ultin i
reitoris eaŕdem ex ča pmutacionis cum eccl̄ia de Prendilgast eiusđ
diochl̄ ad p̄ntacionem David lloyd ap Gř Wyth. Gř lloyd ap
Gř Wyth. Ieu^a ap Nicoll. Reis ap Ieu^a ap Corteys. Ieu^a Gwyn.
Ieu^a ap Pñ ap Nicoll. Ieu^a ap Gof. L̄ ap Ieu^a Vich^an. Rog^ous
Clement, Gř Moel, L̄ ap Hoei. David ap Ieu^a lloyd. Ieu^a ap
Reis ap Dđ ap Pñ. Ieu^a ap Gř ap L̄ ap Pñ. Wiłl Morus. Waltŕ
Bongam Ƴ Wenllyan v^o Ieu^a ap Gř L̄ veroŕ d̄caŕ capellaŕ pat^onoŕ
Ƴ sc̄ip̄t fuit arc̄hno de Cardigan ad inducend̄.

Prendilgast Eisdem die anno Ƴ loco dñs Wiłlms Lyny capel-
lanus admissus fuit p dñm ad eccl̄iam pochl̄ de
Prendilgast d̄cē diochl̄ vacañ p liām resignacōem Edmundi Clebury
cl̄ici ult̄i reitoris eiusdē ex ča pmutacōis cū capell̄ de Kilvoer
Ƴ Llangolman eiusđ diochl̄ ad p̄ntacōem fratris Roŕti Normanton
preceptoris de Balshale locumtenentis prioris S̄ci Jołn Jerim
in Anglia veri eiusdē eccl̄ie hac vice pat^oni sc̄ip̄t fuit arc̄hno
Meneveñ ad inducend̄.

Licencia de non Duodecimo die menš Novembř anno dñi m^{lo}
residend^o ccc^{mo} nonogesimo septimo dñs concessit Magřo
Galfrido Melton rectori eccl̄ie pochl̄ de Llandussel Meneveñ dic̄
liām de non residendo p unū annū Ƴ op̄t l̄ras ut est moris.

bishop granted to Sir Walter Drayton, rector of the parish church of Br——, of the said diocese, licence of non-residence for one entire year ; on condition that he should apply himself to the general study of letters for the same time, etc.

Dispensation according to the chapter
Cum ex eo On the 4th day of the same month at Shrewsbury, the bishop granted to Nicholas Wibbe, having the first clerical tonsure, rector of the parish church of Llandeilow, of the said diocese, licence of non-residence for one year according to the form of the chapter *Cum ex eo*, and of letting his said church at farm to fit persons for the same time.

Kylvoer and Llangolman. An exchange On February 6, in the year abovesaid, at Shrewsbury, Edmund Clebury, clerk, was admitted by the bishop to the free chapels of Kilvoer and Llangolman, of the said diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Lyny, chaplain, last rector of the same, because of an exchange with the church of Prendilgast of the same diocese, at the presentation of David Lloyd ap Gr. Wyth, Gr. Lloyd ap Gr. Wyth, Ieuan ap Nicoll, Reis ap Ieuan ap Corneys, Ieuan Gwyn, Ieuan ap Ph[ilip] ap Nicholl, Ieuan ap Gof, Llewelin ap Ieuan Vichan, Roger Clement, Gr. Moel Llewelin ap Hoel, David ap Ieuan Lloyd, Ieuan ap Reis ap David ap Ph[ilip], Ieuan ap Gr. ap Llewelin ap Ph[ilip], William Morus, Walter Bongam and Wenllyan daughter of Ieuan ap Gr. Ll[o]yd], true patrons of the said chapels. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan to induct.

Prendilgast The same day, year and place, Sir William Lyny, chaplain, was admitted by the bishop to the parish church of Prendilgast, of the said diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Edmund Clebury, clerk, last rector of the same, because of an exchange with the chapels of Kilvoer and Llangolman, of the same diocese, at the presentation of brother Robert Norman-ton, preceptor of Balshale, locumtenens of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England the true patron of the same church for this turn. It was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids to induct.

Licence of non-residence On 12 November, 1397, the bishop granted to Master Geoffrey Melton, rector of the parish church of Llandussel, of the diocese of St. Davids, licence of non-residence for one year. And he obtained letters as is usual.

Licencia de non residend' Duodecimo die menſ Marcii anno sup^adicto in hospicio suo atte Stronde iux^a Londoñ dñs concessit dño Joñi Donne rectori ecclie pochl Sçi Jacobi de Castro Walwain dçe dioč lñam sup non residend p unū annū integrum ita qđ iraſ studio gen^oali p idm tempus insiſet.

Dimissorie Eisdm die anno t loco dñs concessit lřas dimissoř recipiend omēs sacros ordines a quocumq; eřo tč Morgan Donne dçe dioč accolito.

Licencia de non residend' Eisdm die anno t loco dñs concessit dño Hugoni Peyntoř rectori ecclie pochl de Llandeveylok in Diffryn hothenhay dçe dioč lñam de non residend p unū annū integrum obsequiis magnifice dñe domine ducisse Gloucester p idm tempus debite incistendo.

¹ Commissio in ca' appell' ad audienciam dn'i Iřm xiiij die menſ ffebř emanavit commissio cuius tenor sequit' t est talis.

Guido pmissione divina Meneveñ eřus dilectis in Xřo filiis Magřis Griffino Yonge vicario nřo in spūalibz gen^oli. Johanni Hyot cāno^o ecclie Meneveñ Joñi Blakeman t Přo Penkayr in legibz bacallař salutem grām t beñ. Ad cognoscend t pcedend in quad^am causa appellacionis p ptem dilecti filii Thome Pictoñ rectoris ecclie pochl de Tynbegñ ac custodis sive rectoris liře capelle de Ogggeston nře dioč racōne pnunciacionis decreti t āmocōis ut suggerit' iniuriosoř quibz quid^am Wifms Skyř cřicus comissař p^otenſ Joñis nup Meneveñ eři pdecessoris nři immediati se pretendens iřm Thomam Picton a dicta ecčia p suam sñiam diffinitiam pretenſ p iřm comissař ptenſ ut dicit' lař ammovit ac iřm Thomam ab eadm ecchia t eius possessione ammovend fore decreuit t ammovit ut suggerit' iniuste aliořq; gravaminū in dicta app^{ne} contentoř ad nos int^oicte sive int^oposite iřamq; appellacōis cām ac negocium pncipale eiusdem cum omnibz suis incidentibz dependentibz emergentibz t connexis vocatisineāpte vocand audiend discutiend et fine debito t^ominand vobis de quoř fidelitate t industria fiduciam in Dño gerimus speciale:n conjuncti t cuilibet vřm divisim committimus vices

Licence of non-residence On 12 March, in the year abovesaid, in his inn at the Strand by London, the bishop granted to Sir John Donne, rector of the parish church of St. James, Castle Walwain, of the said diocese, licence of non-residence for one entire year, on condition that he should apply himself to the general study of letters for the same time.

Letters Dimissory On the same day, at the same place, the bishop granted letters dimissory for Morgan Donne, of the said diocese, acolyte, to receive all holy orders from any bishop etc.

Licence of non-residence On the same day and at the same place, the bishop granted to Sir Hugh Peyntour, rector of the parish church of Llandeveylok in Diffryn Hothenhay, of the said diocese, licence of non-residence for one entire year, he duly attending on the service of the magnificent lady, the lady duchess of Gloucester, for the same time.

A commission in a cause of appeal to the bishop's audience Also on 14 February a commission went out, the tenour of which follows and is such:—Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved sons in Christ Masters Griffin Yonge, our vicar general in spiritualities, canon of the church of St. Davids, John Blakeman and Philip Penkayr, bachelor in laws, greeting, grace and benediction. To have cognisance and proceed in the cause of an appeal to us, interjected or interposed by the party of our beloved son Thomas Picton, rector of the parish church of Tynbegh and warden or rector of the free chapel of Ogggeston, of our diocese, by reason of the pronouncement of a decree and the removal, both unjust as is suggested, by which one William Skyll, clerk, pretending to be commissary of John, late bishop of St. Davids, our immediate predecessor, removed Thomas Picton himself from the said church, by his pretended definitive sentence passed by himself, pretended commissary, as is said, and decreed that he should be removed from the possession of it and removed him, unjustly as is suggested, and of other grievances contained in the said appeal; and to hear, discuss and determine by a due end the cause of the appeal itself, and the principal business of the same, with all things incident to, dependent on, arising out of, and connected with, it,

nřas cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice exequenđq; que in hac pte decreueritis přate mandantes vobis seu illi vřm qui pñs nřm mandatum fu^oit executus qđ de toto vřo pcessu coram vobis ř p vos aut aliquem vřm sup pmissis řito cum řcus fu^oit nos certificetis seu c^otificet ille vřm cum p ptem dicti dñi Thome fu^oitis seu fu^oit requisiti seu requisitus p lřas vřas seu suas hař ř pcessus řui^o seriem continentes sigillo au^{co} consignatř seu p pu. instřm. Dař in hospicio nřo atte Stronde iux^a Londoñ xiiij die menř ffebř anno dñi milmo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo septimo et conř nře anno primo.

Mutatur annus dñi

Collacio eccl'ie de Heyope Vicesimo septimo die menř Aprilis anno dñi milmo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo in hospicio suo atte Stronde iux^a Londoñ dñs contulit dño Johanni Moraw de ffolsh^am capellano eccliam pocñ de Heyope sue dioč vacan [tem] ¹ ř ad suam collačom pleno iure spectantem intuitu caritatis pstitit canonicam ořiam ř scriptř fuit archño Brechoñ p eius induccione sub eadř dař.

Licencia de non residend' Eisdem die anno ř loco concessit dño Willmo Peek rectori ecclie pocñ de Dynas in Kemmeys liam de nō residendo p unum annū nobilis dñe dñe de Audeleiy intřim obsequiis insistendo ř řuit lřas ut in forma.

Primo die menř Maii anno dñi ř loco supradictř dñs . . .

[Unfinished.]

Mandatu' ad celebrand' co'memoracionem bi' Thome Martiris Guido pmissione divina Meneř eřus dileis in Xřo filiis precentori ř capitio ecclie nře catli Meneř necnon Meneř Karm^odyn Brechoñ ř Cardygán in dčā nřa ecclia archis ř eoř offič salutem gřam ř řen. Lřas rev in Xřo přis ac dñi dñi Roberti pmissione divina Londoñ eři nup recepimus sub eo qui sequitř tenore řboř Revendo in Xřo patri ac dño domino Guidoni Dei gřa Meneveř eřo ipove patre ex^a suas civitatem ř dioč in remotis agente eius vicario in řpualib; gen^oali Robertus pmissione divina Londoñ eřus

¹ MS. rubbed.

summoning in this behalf all who should be summoned ; to you in whose faithfulness and industry we have special trust in the Lord, jointly, and to each of you severally, we commit our powers, together with the power of every canonical coercion whatsoever and of executing that which you shall decree in this behalf, commanding you, or that one of you who shall execute our present mandate, that of all your process had before you and by you or any one of you upon the premises, when it shall be completed, you or that one of you certify us when you or he be required by the party of the said Sir Thomas, by your or his letters containing the series of these letters and of such process, sealed with an authentic seal, or by a public instrument. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 14 February, 1397-8, the first year of our consecration.

The year of the Lord changes.

**Collation of the
church of Heyope**

On 27 April, 1398, in his inn at the Strand by London the bishop in consideration of charity collated to Sir John Moraw of Folsham, chaplain, the parish church of Heyope, of his diocese, vacant and pertaining to his collation in full right. He rendered canonical obedience and it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon for his induction, under the same date.

**Licence of
non-residence**

The same day, at the same place, the bishop granted to Sir William Peek, rector of the parish church of Dynas in Kemmays, licence of non-residence for one year, he attending meanwhile in the service of the noble lady, the lady of Audeley, and he had letters in the usual form.

On 1 May in the place abovesaid, . . . [*Unfinished.*]

**Mandate to
celebrate the
commemoration
of the blessed
Thomas the
Martyr**

Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved sons in Christ the precentor and chapter of our cathedral church of St. Davids, as well as the archdeacons of St. Davids, Carmarthen, Brecon and Cardigan, in our said church, and their officials, greeting, grace and benediction. We lately received letters of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Robert, by divine permission bishop of London, under the following tenour of words :—To the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, by the grace of God, bishop of St. Davids, or if the father himself be away from

salutem ⁊ frat^one dileccōis continuū incrementū. Lrās re⁊endissimi in Xpo p̄ris ac dñi dñi Rogeri Dei gr̄a Cantuař archiepi tocius Anglie p̄matis ⁊ aplice sedis legati nup̄ recepimus tenorem qui sequit^r continentes Rogerus p̄missione divina Cantuař archiepus tocius Anglⁱ primas ⁊ aplice sedis legatus ven^oabili fratri nřo dño Rořto Dei gr̄a Londoñ eřo salutem ⁊ fraternam in Dño caritatem Splendor pařne gte qui sua ineffabili mundū illuminat claritate pia fideiū vota de iřius clementissima magestate spanciū benigno tunc favore p̄sequit^r cum devota iřoř humilitas sčōř m^oitis ⁊ p̄cibz adiuuat^r nos cupientes iřos Xpi fideles p̄cipue infra nřam puinč commorantes Dño reddere acceptabiles ⁊ bonoř opū sectatores in ultima convocācone cleri p̄vinč Cantuař sečdo die menř Marcii in ecclia vřa cathl Sči Pauli Londoñ celebrata de consensu vřo aliořqz confratrū ⁊ suffraganioř nroř ac cleri p̄dicti festiuitates subscriptas videlicet Sči David Epi et Confessoris kln Marcii cuius corpus ⁊ reliquie in Meneř ac Sči Cedde Epi ⁊ Confessoris vj noñ Marcii cui^o corpus ⁊ reliquie in Liclⁱ eccliiis n^onon Sancte Wonefride Virginis iij noñ Novembř cui^o corpus ⁊ reliquie in ecclia conventuali monast^oii Sči Thome Martiris extra muros ville Salopie Coventreñ ⁊ Liclⁱ dioč ac p̄vinč nře Cantuař recondunt^r ⁊ eciam continent^r p̄ univ^osas ecclias nře Cantuař p̄vinč quamlibet videlicet dcāř festiuitatum cū ix lectionibz¹ ⁊ ceteris omnibz ad officium sanctoř de quibz p̄mittit^r singlari^o ptinentibz de cōi in locis ubi p̄p̄um s^oviciū de scīs hui^o non habet^r ordinavim^o ⁊ statuim^o annis singulis p̄petuis futuris tempibz a clero dicte nře p̄vinč devocius celebrari diebzqz p̄notatis ut p̄fert^r debito devocionis obsequio dicenđ de eisdem ac festa sčōř hui^o sub diebz ⁊ mensibz p̄notatis ab aliquo cuiuslibet ecclie dicte nře Cantuař p̄vinč kln intitulari pit^o ⁊ assignari. Et licet uniřsos ⁊ singlos in regnis celestibz constitutos studiis honorare solicitis ⁊ sonoris efferre p̄coniis debeamus giosissimū tñ eřm et martirem Sčm Thomam nřm ⁊ ecclie nře que omniū eccliař dicte nře p̄vinč caput exstat ⁊ magistra patronum qui p̄ ecclastica libertate sangⁱnem suū p̄ciosum fudisse dinoscit^r cuius m^oitis ⁊ passione tota p̄vinč nřa Canť illustrat^r ac uniřsalis decorat^r ecclia sūmis attollere vocibz laudibz p̄sonare p̄cipuis ⁊ sp̄ialibz congruis honoribz

¹ Fo. 15b.

his city and diocese engaged in remote parts, to his vicar general in spiritualities, Robert by divine permission, greeting and continual increase of fraternal love. We lately received letters of the most reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Roger, archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England and legate of the apostolic see, containing the tenour following :—Roger, by divine permission archbishop of Canterbury, primate of All England and legate of the apostolic see, to our venerable brother lord Robert by the grace of God bishop of London, greeting and fraternal charity in the Lord. The splendour of the Father's glory which with its ineffable brightness illuminates the world then attends with benign favour on the pious vows of the faithful whose hope is in the most merciful majesty of Himself, when the devout humility of these is aided by the merits and prayers of Saints. We desiring to render Christ's faithful ones themselves, especially those dwelling within our province, acceptable to the Lord and followers of good works, in the last convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury held in your cathedral church of St. Paul, London, on 2 March, with the consent of you and our other brothers and suffragans and the clergy aforesaid, ordained and decreed that the underwritten festivals, to wit of St. David, Bishop and Confessor, on 1 March, whose body and relics are buried and also contained in the church of St. Davids, and St. Chad, Bishop and Confessor, on 2 March, whose body and relics are buried and also contained in the church of Lichfield, also of St. Winefred the Virgin, on 3 November, whose body and relics are buried and also contained in the conventual church of the monastery of St. Thomas the Martyr without the walls of the town of Shrewsbury, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and our province of Canterbury, should be more devoutly celebrated by the clergy of our said province every year for all future time, to wit each of the said festivals with nine lessons and all other things pertaining of common use to the office of the Saints, of whom mention is severally made above, in places where the proper service of such Saints is not held, on the days noted above, as is aforesaid, with a due service of devotion to be said touching the same Saints ; and that the feasts of such Saints be alike entitled and appointed in the Calendar under the days noted above

venerari hacqz consideracōne p̄habita nos in convocacōne p̄dca v̄ro t̄ alioz de quibz p̄fert̄ concurrente concilio pit⁹ t̄ assensu commemoracōm p̄fat̄ ḡlosi martiris S̄ci Thome ubiqz infra n̄am p̄vinč semel qualibet ebdomoda videlicet die Mart⁹ si congruent⁹ id fieri pot⁹ it̄ alioquin alia die ebdomode qua conveniencius pos̄it sub reḡla commemoracōis festi loci ordinavim⁹ eciam t̄ statuim⁹ debere p̄petuis futuris temp̄ibz ad ecclie n̄re t̄ dicti martiris honorem t̄ ḡloriam laudabilit⁹ obs⁹uare Quoc̄ca frat⁹nitati v̄re comittim⁹ t̄ mandamus firmit⁹ iniungentes quatinus p̄missa omnia t̄ singla in civitate t̄ dioč v̄ris publicet⁹ t̄ executōi debite demandetis ip̄aqz omnibz t̄ singlis suffraganiis n̄ris t̄ confratribz in suis civitatibz t̄ dioč publicand̄ t̄ executōi debite demandand̄ quātmocius t̄nsmittatis Dať in man⁹io n̄ro de Croydon viij die menš Marcii anno dñi mⁱ ccc^{mo} nonogesimo septimo. Et n̄re cons̄ anno primo. Quaz quidm̄ l̄raz au^acte t̄ vigore vobis reu^aende pat⁹ p̄missa omnia t̄ singla s̄coz David t̄ Cedde Epoz t̄ Confessoz ac S̄ce Wonefide Virginis p̄dictoz festivitates ut p̄fert̄ celebrandas ac festa s̄coz hui⁹ kalendať intitulanda et signanda dictiqz ḡlosissimi Ep̄i t̄ Martiris Thome cōmemoracōm obs⁹uandam conc⁹nencia t̄ in eisdem l̄ris plenius exp̄ssata in p̄senti t̄nsmittimus publicanda t̄ executōi debite demandanda vobis ip̄az au^acte cum ea qua decet reu^aencia iniungentes ut vos in v̄ris civitate t̄ dioč omnia t̄ singla p̄missa sc̄dm vim formā t̄ eff̄cm eazd̄m l̄raz faciatis publicari t̄ executōi debite demandari. Dat sub sigillo n̄ro in manerio n̄ro de Stebbenhyth̄ xvij die menš Marcii anno dñi m^o ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo Et n̄re cons̄ anno xvij. Quoc̄ca vobis committim⁹ t̄ mandamus firmit⁹ iniungentes quatin⁹ p̄missa om̄ia t̄ singla in ecclia n̄ra cath̄ Meneũ put̄ expedire videritis t̄ subditoz nroz aurbz p̄missoz noticia v̄similiť inculset⁹ iuxta d̄caz l̄raz exigenciam t̄ tenorem solempnit⁹ publicet⁹ t̄ pu^{ce} intimet⁹. Et quid fecerit⁹ in p̄missis nos seu n̄rm vicariũ in sp̄ualibz gen^olem citra festũ S̄ci Johannis Baptist̄ p̄x̄ nũc futuř debite c^otificet⁹ p̄ vras l̄ras patentes h̄az s^oiem continenť v̄ro sigillo signat̄. Dať in hospicio n̄ro atte Stronde iux^a London xxv die menš Apr̄il anno dñi m^o ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo Et n̄re cons̄ anno primo.

Consimile mandatũ emanavit sub ead̄m dať singlis arch̄is d̄ce n̄re dioč Meneueñ ad publicacōm faciend̄ oĩm p̄missoz in

by some one of every church in our said province of Canterbury. And although we ought to honour with solicitous studies and exalt with resounding praises all and singular those constituted in the heavenly realms, yet the most glorious bishop and martyr St. Thomas, the patron of us and our church which stands forth as head and mistress of all the churches of our said province, who is well known to have poured forth his precious blood for the liberty of the church, by whose merits and passion our whole province of Canterbury is rendered illustrious and the universal church is adorned, we should uplift with the loudest voices, sound forth with peculiar praises and venerate with special, meet honours. And this having been taken into consideration, we in the said convocation, with you and the others of whom mention is made above agreeing alike in counsel and assent, ordained also and determined that we ought to laudably observe in perpetuity a commemoration of the aforesaid glorious martyr St. Thomas everywhere within our province once every week, to wit on Tuesday if that can be done suitably, or else on some other day of the week on which it can be done more conveniently under the rule of the place for the commemoration of a festival, to the honour and glory of our church and the said martyr. Wherefore we commit to and command your fraternity, firmly enjoining, that you publish and duly demand for execution all and singular the premises in your city and diocese, and send these with all possible speed to all and singular your suffragans and *confrères* to be published and duly demanded for execution in their cities and dioceses. Dated in our manor of Croydon, 8 March, 1397-8, the first year of our consecration. By authority and force of which letters indeed, we transmit to you, reverend father, in the present letter all and singular the premises concerning the celebration of the festivals of SS. David and Chad, Bishops and Confessors, and St. Winefred the Virgin, as aforesaid, and the entitling and the marking in the Calendar the feasts of such Saints, and the observance of the commemoration of the said most glorious bishop and martyr Thomas, in the same letters more fully expressed, to be published and duly demanded for execution, enjoining on you by authority of the letters themselves, with becoming reverence, that you cause all and singular

capitis suis p locis ⁊ tempibz quibz magis id viderint expedire
⁊ ad c^otificand ut sup^a.

**Licencia de
non residend'** Primo die menſ Maii anno dñi ⁊ loco sup^adict⁊
dñs concessit liam de nō residendo p unū annum
dnis Nigello Hornygton rectori ecclie pochl de Mayn^obyř Joñi
Gryffyt rectori ecclie pochl de Appulby Wilmo Rychard rectori
ecclie pochl de Llandeveroure ⁊ Johanni Hykdon rect ecclie
pochl de ffreystrop sue dioč dumtamen in servicio nobilis dñi
dñi Willi Scropp comit Wyltisch p idm tempus insist^oent ⁊
habuerunt lřas ut in fm^a.

**Licencia de
non residend'** Octavo die menſ Maii anno dñi ⁊ loco supra-
dictis dñs concessit dño David Ormond rect ecclie
pochl de Nerberth sue dioč liam de nō residendo p unū annum
⁊ ad tradend eccliam suam psonis ydoneis ad firmā insistendo
p idem tempus studeo generali ⁊ hñit lřas ut in forma.

Dimissorie Vicesimo octavo die menſ Maii anno ⁊ loco
supradict⁊ dñs concessit Mag^{ro} Pño Morgan legum
doctori rect ecclie pochl de Aberedowy pⁱmam tonsuram hñti
lřas dimissoř ad omnes ordines quos nondum fuerat assecutus
et hñit lřas ut in forma.

the premises to be published and duly demanded for execution in your city and diocese, according to the force, form and effect, of the same letters. Dated under our seal in our manor of Stepney, 18 March, 1398, the seventeenth year of our consecration. Wherefore we commit to and command you, firmly enjoining, that, according to the exigence and tenour of the said letters, you solemnly publish and publicly give notice of all and singular the premises in our cathedral church of St. Davids as you shall see to be expedient and the notice of the premises shall be most likely to penetrate the ears of our subjects. And of what you do in the premises duly certify us or our vicar general in spiritualities by the feast of St. John the Baptist now next following, by your letters patent containing the series of these, sealed with your seal. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 25 April, 1398, the first year of our consecration.

A like mandate went out under the same date to each of the archdeacons of our said diocese of St. Davids to make publication of all the premises in their chapters for such places and times as they shall see to be most expedient, and to certify as above.

Licence of non-residence On 1 May, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted licence of non-residence for one year to Sirs Nigel Hornyngton, rector of the parish church of Maynerbyr, John Gryffyt, rector of the parish church of Appulby, William Rychard, rector of the parish church of Llandeueroure, and John Hykdon, rector of the parish church of Freystrop, of his diocese, provided that they be in the service of the noble lord, lord William Scrope, earl of Wyltischire, for the same time. And they had letters in the usual form.

Licence of non-residence On 8 May, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted to Sir David Ormond; rector of the parish church of Nerberth, of his diocese, licence of non-residence for one year, and of delivering his church to fit persons at farm, he applying himself to general study for the same time; and he had letters in the usual form.

Letters [dimissory] On 28 May, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted to Master Philip Morgan, doctor of laws, rector of the parish church of Aberedowy, having the first tonsure, letters dimissory to all orders which he had not yet obtained. And he had letters in the usual form.

¹ Collacio vicarie
de Llannarth

Vicesimo octavo die menſ Maii anno dñi miſmo
ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo in hospicio suo atte Stronde
dñs contulit vicariam ecclie pochl de Llannarth suaꝝ collacionis
et dioč dño David Gwyn pbro recept ab ipſo iuramento de continue
et psonalit⁹ residendo in eadem iux^a formam constitutionū et
pstitit canonicam obiam et script fuit archino de Cardigan vel
eius offiē sub eađm dat ad inducendū ut in forma.

Commissio ad
conferend' can-
tariam in eccl'ia
Meneuen'

Decimo die menſ Junii anno et loco supradict⁹
emanavit commissio vicario dñi in spūalibꝫ gen⁹ali
ad conferend dño Willmo Wyth capellano ppetuam
cantariam in ecclia catli Meneven p animabꝫ dñi Ricardi Simond
militis et Elienore consortis sue fundatam quam nup dñs Joñens
Astywd optinuit in eadem vacantem et ad collacōm dñi spect-
antem n^{on} eundm dñm Willm vel eius pcur^arem suo nomine
in corpalem possessionem dicte cantarie p pcentorem dicte
ecclie cath Meneu induci mandand et facienđ cū suis iuribꝫ et
ptinent univ⁹sis cet⁹aqꝫ omnia et singla etē.

Commissio ad
conferend' vicaria
ecclesie p'och de
Llawaden

Duodecimo die menſ Junii anno et loco supradict⁹
emanavit commissio vicario dñi in spūalibus gen⁹ali
ad conferend dño Lodovico John capellano perpetu-
am vicariam ecclie pochl de Llawaden vacantem et ad
collaçonem domini spectantem necnon eundem dñm Lodowycum
vel ejus pcur^arem suo noie in corpalem possessionem dicte vicarie
p archim Meñen vel ejus offiē induci mandand et facienđ cum suis
juribꝫ et ptinenč ceteraqꝫ omnia et singla etē.

Decimo quarto
die mens' Junii
dn's recept
e'tificatorium cui
tenor infra
describit'

Reu⁹endo in xpō patri et dño domino Guidoni
Dei grā Meneven epō Johannes Hyot canonicus
ecclie vře Meneven obiam et revenč tanto pri debitas
cū honore. Lras vře commissionis nobis p ptē discr
viri Magři Thome Pictoñ rectoris ecclie pochl de
Tynbegli vře dioč xv. die Marcii anno dñi infrascript pntatas cū
ea qua decuit reu⁹encia recepim⁹ in hec vba Guido pmissione
divina Meneven epus diſcis in Xpō filiis Magři Griffino Yonge
vicario nro in spūalibꝫ gen⁹ali Johanni Hyot canonico ecclie

Collation of
the vicarage
of Llannarth

On 28 May, 1398, in his inn at the Strand, the bishop collated the vicarage of the parish church of Llannarth, of his collation and diocese, to Sir David Gwyn, priest, after having received from him the oath of residing continually and personally in the same according to the form of the constitutions etc. He rendered canonical obedience; and it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan to induct him in the usual form.

A commission
to collate a
chantry in the
church of St.
Davids

On 10 June, in the year and place abovesaid, a commission went out to the bishop's vicar general in spiritualities to collate to Sir William Wyth, chaplain, the perpetual chantry in the cathedral church of St. Davids founded for the souls of Sir Richard Simond, knight, and Eleanor his consort, which Sir John Astywd lately held in the same, vacant and pertaining to the bishop's collation; also to command and cause the same Sir William, or his proctor in his name, to be inducted by the precentor of the said cathedral church of St. Davids into corporal possession of the said chantry with all its rights and appurtenances, and do all and singular the other things, etc.

A commission
to collate the
vicarage of the
parish church
of Llawaden

On 12 June, in the same year and place, a commission went out to the bishop's vicar general in spiritualities to collate to Sir Lewis John, chaplain, the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Llawaden, vacant and pertaining to the bishop's collation, also to command and cause the same Sir Lewis or his proctor in his name to be inducted into corporal possession of the said vicarage by the archdeacon of St. Davids etc (*as above*).

On 14 June, the
bishop received a
certificate the
tenour of which is
written below

To the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, John Hyot, canon of your church of St. Davids, sendeth obedience and reverence due to so great a father, with honour. We received with becoming reverence on 15 March in the year of the Lord written below, letters of your commission presented to us by the party of the discreet man Master Thomas Picton, rector of the parish church of Tynbegh, of your diocese in these words:—Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved sons in Christ Masters Griffin Yonge, our vicar

Meneveñ Joñi Blakeman et Pño Penkayr in legibz bacallař salutem gřam et beñ. Ad cognoscendũ ĩ pcedendũ in quadam cā appellacionis p pte dĩci filii Thome Picton rectoris ecclie poñ de Tynbegñ ac custodis sive rectoris liře capelle de Oggestoñ nře dioč occ^aone pñunciacōis decreti ĩ amocionis ut suggerit in iuriosoř quibz quid^am Willems Skyř dĩcus commissarĩ ptenš Joñis nup Meneueñ epi pdecessoris nři immediati se p̃tendens ipm Thomam Picton a dicta ecclia p suam sñiam diffinitiam ptenš p ipm commissarĩ ptenš ut dicit lař amovit ac ipm Thomā ab eadem ecclia ĩ ejus possessione amovenđ fore decreuit ĩ amovit ut suggerit iniuste aliořqz gravaminũ in dicta app^{ne} contentoř ad nos int^oiecte sive int^opoite ipamqz appellānis cām ac negociũ principale eiusdem cũ omnibz suis incidentibz dependentibz emergentibz ĩ connexis vocatis in ea pte vocandis audienđ discutiendũ ĩ fine debito t^ominandũ vobis de quoř fidelitate ĩ industria fiduciam in Dño gerimus specialem coniunctim ĩ cuilibet vřm divisim cōmittimus vices nřas cum cujuslibet cohercōis ca^o exequendqz que in hac pte decrev^oitis potestate mandantes vobis seu illi vřm qui pñs nřm mandatum fu^oit executus qđ de toto vřo pcessessu (*sic*) corā vobis ĩ p vos aut aliquem vřm sup p̃nis hito cum fčus fu^oit nos certificetis seu c^otificet ille vřm cum p ptem dicti dĩni Thome fu^oitis seu fu^oit requisiti seu requisit^o p lřas vřas seu suas hař ĩ pcessus liui^o s^oiem continet sigillo au^o consignat seu p pu^{cũ} instrumentum. Dař in hospicio nřo atte Stronde iux^a London xiiij^{mo} die mens ffebř anno dĩni m^o ccc^{mo} nonagesimo septimo. Et nře cons^o anno primo. Quibz quidem lřis nobis ut p̃fert pñtatis ac p nos visis ĩ intellectis ps p̃fati Magři Thome cum instancia nos requisivit quatinus onus dicte commissionis in nos admitt^oe eidemqz iusticie complētum in hac pte exhibe velim^o. Nos vřo volentes mandatis vřis obedire ut tenem^r onus eiusdem commissionis in nos admisimus ĩ statim postea Willelm Skyř ĩ Joñm Pekke de quibz in dictis lřis cavet^r ad instanciam ptis dicti Magři Thome ad certos diem ĩ locum compe^{tes} ad pcedendũ ĩ pcedi videnđ in causa apellacōis ĩ negocio principali de quibz in dicť commissionis lřis plenius continet pemptoř evocandos fore decrevim^o Quibz quidem die ĩ loco ps p̃fati Magři Thome coram nobis p Joñm Picton ipius in hac pte pcuram sufficient^o constitutũ pcuratoriũ suum exhibn cui^o

general in spiritualities, John Hyot, canon of the church of St. Davids, John Blakeman and Philip Penkayr, bachelor of laws, greeting, grace and benediction. To have cognisance and proceed in a cause of an appeal for the party of our beloved son Thomas Picton, rector of the parish church of Tynbegh and warden or rector of the free chapel of Oggeston, of our diocese, by occasion of the pronouncement of a decree and the removal, both as is suggested, unjust, by which one William Skyll, clerk, pretended commissary, pretending himself to be commissary of John, late bishop of St. Davids, our immediate predecessor, removed Thomas Picton himself from the said church by his pretended definitive sentence passed by him, pretended commissary, and decreed that Thomas himself should be removed from the same church and the possession of it, and removed him, as is suggested, unjustly, and of other grievances contained in the said appeal interjected or interposed to us, and to hear, discuss and determine by a due end the cause of the appeal itself, and the principal matter of the same, with all things incident to, dependent on, arising out of and connected with, it, summoning in this behalf those who should be summoned, to you, in whose faithfulness and industry we have special trust in the Lord, jointly, and to each one of you, severally, we commit our powers, together with the power of every canonical coercion whatsoever and of executing the things which you shall decree in this behalf, commanding you or that one of you who shall execute our present mandate that of all your process had before you and by you or any of you upon the premises, when it shall be ended, you or that one of you certify us, when you or he shall be required by the party of the said Sir Thomas, by your or his letters containing the series of these and of such process, sealed with an authentic seal; or by a public instrument. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 14 February, 1397-8, the first year of our consecration. These letters indeed having been presented to us, as is aforesaid, and viewed and understood by us, the party of the aforesaid Master Thomas required of us with instance, that we consent to admit the burden of the said commission upon us and do full justice for the same in this behalf. We verily wishing to be obedient to your mandates, as we are bound, admitted the burden of the same

tenor tenor (*sic*) inferius describit^r iudicialit⁹ computit ac quoddam c⁹tificatoriū sigillo decani decanat⁹ de Penbroch sigilla^t ibidem exhibuit p^r quod quidm̃ c⁹tificatoriū in hac pte plectum liquide appuit qđ p^rfat⁹ Willms Skyll⁹ t^r Johannes Pekke p^r ūrm in ea pte mandatarium quesiti fu^rant diligent⁹ t^r non inventi unde libello nobis p^r ptē dic^t Mag^ri Thome oblato cui⁹ tenor talis est¹ In Dei nomine Amen Coram vobis ven^rabili viro Mag^ro Jo^hne Hyot can^onico Meneven⁹ reu^rendi in X^po p^ris t^r dⁿi dⁿi Guidonis Dei grā Meneū e^pi in cā t^r ne⁹go ac int⁹ ptes infrasc^rptas commissario specialit⁹ deputato ps Mag^ri Thome Picton rectoris ecclⁱe po^rclⁱ de Tynbeg^hi Meneū dio^c contra Johannem Pekke rectorē d^ce ecclⁱe de Tynbeg^hi se dicentem t^r cont^a quemcūq³ in iudicio hⁱe competentem p^r eodem dicit t^r in iure p^rponit qđ quid^am Willms Skyll⁹ cleric⁹ commissar⁹ bo.me.dⁿi Jo^his Dei grā Meneū e^pi se p^rtendens ad instanciam Jo^his Pekke cⁱci Wygornien^s dio^c nullam in hac pte hⁱens iurisdiccōm au^rctem seu aliquam aliam hⁱam p^rtatem ass⁹ens t^r p^rtendens licet min⁹ v^e dictas ecclⁱam de Tynbeg^hi t^r lib^am capellam de Oggestoⁿ fuisse t^r esse hⁱnficia adinvicē incōpatibilia cum sic nō fu^runt neq³ sint ac i^pm Thomam easdem ecclⁱam t^r capellam ut hⁱnficia incompatibilia p^r nō modica tempa cont^a canonicas sanc^cōes insimul tenuisse t^r occupasse cum sic nō tenuerit neq³ occupavⁱt i^pm Thomam rectorem t^r custodem p^rdcm in quod^am p^rten^s ne⁹go p^rten^s iurisdiccōis de t^r sup^r p^rten^s vacaconē dicte ecclⁱe de Tynbeg^hi qđ coram eo vⁱti p^rtendebat^r tam ex officio suo p^rtenso q^am ad instanciam t^r p^rmo^com Jo^his Pekke ad dictam ecclⁱam de Tynbeg^hi se ass⁹entis p^rntatum contumacē cū non esset p^rnunciavit t^r in per^a hⁱui⁹ conficte contumacie p^rfatum Thomam Picton a d^ca ecclⁱa de Tynbeg^hi t^r eius possessione p^r suam p^rten^s sⁿiaⁿ diffinitiam quā tulit ut ass⁹it^r in scriptis t^r p^rmulgavit d^co Thoma Pictoⁿ ad hoc nō vocato n^o aliqualit⁹ p^rmunito s³ absente nō p^r contumaciā cāe cognicione t^r iuris ordine in ea pte de iure requisitis penit⁹ p^rt⁹mis^r absq³ cāa racionabili seu hⁱa quacumq³ de f^co cum de iure nō potuit aⁿouit ut dicit^r t^r āmotum fuisse t^r ēe decreu^t n^onon p^rdcm Jo^hem Pekke ad d^cam ecclⁱam de Tynbeg^hi in p^rsonam Thome Coff cⁱci eiusdem Jo^his Pekke p^rcu^ris sui p^rten^s ac i^pm Thomam noⁱe dic^t Jo^his Pekke eciam de f^co cū de

¹ Fo. 16b.

commission upon us, and immediately afterwards, at the instance of the party of the said Master Thomas, decreed that William Skyll and John Pekke, touching whom there is a caution in the said letters, should be peremptorily called forth at a certain suitable day and place to proceed and view the proceedings in the cause of the appeal and the principal matter, of which it is more fully contained in the said letters of commission. At which day and place indeed the party of the said Master Thomas appeared judicially before us by John Picton, his proctor sufficiently constituted in this behalf, exhibiting his procuration, the tenour of which is written out below, and exhibited there a certificate sealed with the seal of the dean of the deanery of Pembroke, by which certificate, indeed, read through in this behalf, it clearly appeared that the aforesaid William Skyll and John Pekke had been diligently sought for by your mandatary in that behalf and had not been found, whereof in a libel brought before us for the party of the said Master Thomas the tenour of which is this :—In the name of God, Amen. Before you, the venerable man, Master John Hyot, canon of St. Davids, commissary specially deputed of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, in a cause and matter between the parties written below, the party of Master Thomas Picton, rector of the parish church of Tynbegh of the diocese of St. Davids, against John Pekke, self-styled rector of the said church of Tynbegh, and against every person whatsoever legally competent in judgement for the same, says and propounds in law that one William Skyll, clerk, pretending himself at the instance of John Pekke, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, to be commissary of lord John of good memory, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, having no jurisdiction, authority, or any other legitimate power in this behalf, asserting and pretending, although untruly, that the said church of Tynbegh and free chapel of Ogggeston were and are benefices incapable of being held together, when they were not and are not so, and that Thomas himself had held and occupied the same church and chapel at the same time, being incapable of being held together, for no small time contrary to the canonical sanctions, when he has not so held or occupied them, pronounced Thomas himself, the rector and warden aforesaid, in a pretended matter

iure nō potuit admisit ⁊ rectorem instituit ut dicit^r in eadem dēm Joñm Pekke in psonā dicti pcur^aris sui pten^s ⁊ eundē pcur^arem suū pten^s p eo ⁊ eius nōie in corpalem possessionem dicte eccēie de Tynbegñ iuriū ⁊ ptenen^c eiusdem ut dicit^r induci mandavit ⁊ fecit in omnibz min^o iuste in ip̄ius Thome rectoris ⁊ custodī p̄dicti p̄iudiciū ⁊ g^auamen unde ex pte dicti Thome sencientis se ex p̄mis^s g^auaminibz ⁊ eoꝝ quoli^bt indebite p̄g^a ari ad rev^oendū in Xpo p̄rem dñm Guidonem Dei grā Meneū ep̄m ⁊ eius audien-
ciam hic extitit appellatū Quare pbat^r in hac pte pband^u seu quavis alia via iuris in ea pte detectis seu declaratis hiis vel eoꝝ aliquo que vel quod in p̄mis^s suffic^r debeāt aut debeat in hac pte petit p̄ dēi Magrī Thome Rectoris p̄dicti p voce[m] appellacōis hui^o eius . . .¹ ip̄amqz appella^cōm fuisse ⁊ eē hiam ac ex vīs iustis ⁊ h̄imis cāis int^opoitam p̄nunciari dec^oni ⁊ declarā^r [*decretisqz*]¹ seu declaratis iniquitatibz dēe sñie diffinitie pten^s ac p̄cessus ut p̄tendit^r h̄iti ip̄am sñiam p̄tensam fuisse ⁊ esse de iure nullam ⁊ invalidam et quatenus de f̄co p̄cessit ⁊ quicquid ex ea vel ab eo sequitū fu^oit cassari irritari et annullari ac p iure ⁊ titulo dēi Magrī Thome quod ⁊ quē h̄uit ⁊ h̄et in eadem p̄nunciar eciam dec^oni ⁊ declarari p vos ⁊ v̄iam sñiam diffinitiam dñe iudex antedic^t ult^oiusqz fieri statui ⁊ dec^oni in p̄mis^s ⁊ ea concernentibz quibuscumqz quod est iustum p̄missa p̄ponit ⁊ fieri petit p̄s dēi Magrī Thome coniunctim ⁊ divisim iuris h̄nficio in omnibz semp salvo ad instanciam eiusdē ptis p̄lat̄ Willm Skyll^t ⁊ Joñm Pekke ad r̄ndend^u eidē libello in citatorio eisdē in hac pte edendo ac eciam ad om̄es ⁊ singlos actus in cā ⁊ negō usqz ad sñiam diffinitiam inclusive ad certos diem et locum compe^{tes} fecim^o ac decreuim^o viis ⁊ modis ac pu^{ce} citacoīs edicto corā no^b evocari Quibz die ⁊ loco p̄s p̄lati Magrī Thome ut sup^a corā nobis iudicialit^o compuit ac c^otificatoriū decani decanatus Penbrochⁱ n̄ri in hac pte mandatarii sigillo officii eiusdem sigillatū exhibuit p quod appuit p̄lat̄ Willmi Skyll^t ⁊ Joñm Pekke in eccēia pocñ de Tynbygñ sup qua lis movet^r ⁊ in eccēia catñ Meneū pu^{ce} citacoñ edcō sufficient^o ⁊ pempto^r citatos fuisse quos p̄connizatos diuci^o ex^opectatos ⁊ nullo modo compentes ad instanciā ptis dicti Magrī Thome p̄nunciavim^o cōtumaces ac in dcīs cā ⁊ nego ad om̄es ⁊ singlos act^r usqz ad sñiam diffin-

¹ Faint MS.

of pretended jurisdiction of and upon a pretended vacancy of the said church of Tynbegh which it was pretended was pending before him, as well of his pretended office as at the instance and prompting of John Pekke, asserting that he himself had been presented to the said church of Tynbegh, to be contumacious, when he was not, and in penalty of such fictitious contumacy removed, as is said, the aforesaid Thomas Picton from the said church of Tynbegh and its possession by his pretended definitive sentence which he delivered, as is asserted, in writing and published, the said Thomas Picton not having been summoned to this nor warned in any way whatever, but being absent not by contumacy, with the cognisance of the cause and the order of law required by law in that behalf entirely omitted, without any reasonable or lawful cause whatever, in fact since of right he could not, and decreed that he had been and was removed, and also admitted the aforesaid John Pekke to the said church of Tynbegh in the person of Thomas Coffe, clerk of the same John Pekke, his pretended proctor, and Thomas himself in the name of the said John Pekke, also in fact since of right he could not and instituted him as rector, as is said, in the same, [and] commanded and caused the said John Pekke in the person of his said pretended proctor and the same his pretended proctor for him and in his name to be inducted, as is said, into corporal possession of the said church of Tynbegh and the rights and appurtenances of the same, in all things unjustly, to the prejudice and grievance of Thomas himself, the rector and warden aforesaid, whereof on behalf of the said Thomas, feeling himself unduly harassed by the grievances set forth and every one of them it was lawfully appealed to the reverend father in Christ lord Guy, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, and to his audience: wherefore, when what should be proved in this behalf has been proved, or when by any other way of law whatsoever in that behalf those things or any of them which in the premises ought to be discovered or declared in this behalf have been discovered or declared, the party of the said Master Thomas, the rector aforesaid, prays by the voice of such appeal that it be pronounced, decreed and declared, that his cause or . . . and the appeal itself was and is lawful and interposed for true, just and lawful causes . . . and

iſſiam inclusive pcedend fore decrevim⁹ iusticia suadente demūqꝫ
 pꝛnunciato p nos p[nā in] hac pte iurisdiccione ⁊ p voce app^{nis}
 p̄dicti t⁹minis ac dilacionibꝫ iis iurisqꝫ ordine p nos in [hui⁹ cā et
 neḡo in oībz] ¹ obs⁹vatis ad sñie in dictis cā ⁊ neḡo diffinitie plačom
 pcessim⁹ in hunc modum In Dei noie Amen . . . plenius intellect⁹
 p nos Joħm Hyot canonicum Meneū revendi in Xpō pris ⁊ dñi
 dñi Guidonis Dei grā Meneueñ epi in cā ⁊ neḡo ac int⁹ ptes sub-
 scripti commissari specialit⁹ deputatum m⁹itis ⁊ cūmstanciis cause
 appellacōis ⁊ negocii p̄ncipai que seu quod corā noī int⁹ Magr̄m
 Thomā Pictoñ ptē appellantem ⁊ acticem ex pte una ⁊ Johñ
 Pekke ptem appellatam ⁊ řnā ex alt⁹a de et sup iure ecclie počh
 de Tynbegħ Meneveñ dioč et eius oc^acone coram nobis aliquam-
 dū vtebat^r ip̄isqꝫ p nos runatis diligent⁹ ⁊ recognitis² terminis
 ⁊ dilacionibꝫ in ea pte de iure requisitis in omnibꝫ obs⁹vatis.
 quia p acta mactitata deducti pbaī ⁊ confessaī ac alia līma docu-
 menta invenim⁹ ptem dicti Magr̄i Thome Pictoñ intencōm
 suam in quodā libello corā noī iudicialit⁹ correcti deducti cujus
 libelli tenor talis est In dei nōie Amen Coram vobis veñ viro
 Maḡro Joħne Hyot ca^o Meneueñ řc ut sup^a sufficient⁹ ⁊ ad
 plenū fundasse ⁊ pbase nichilqꝫ effeuaī ex adverso ppōitum
 aut pbatum extitisse qued intencionem dicti Magr̄i Thome in
 hac pte offūdere poterit quovismodo vel enervare idcirco nos
 commissarius antedcūs Xpi noie p nos p̄mit⁹ invocato Ip̄m
 solum Deū ocīs nris pponentes de consilio iurispitoꝝ nobis in
 hac pte assidencium sñiam diffinitiam de ⁊ sup iure ecclie de
 Tynbegħ Meneū dioč ⁊ eius oc^acone p pte Johis Pekke ⁊ cont^a
 dcñ Maḡr̄m Thomam p Magr̄um Wilłm Skyřī commissari in ea
 pte p̄tens de fco laī ⁊ quicquid ex ea secutū fu⁹it cassamus
 irritamus ⁊ annullam⁹ ip̄amqꝫ sñiam de iure fuisse ⁊ esse nullam
 ⁊ invalidā nōn p iure ⁊ titulo canenič dicti Magr̄i Thome in
 dicta ecclia de Tynbegħ pꝛnunciam⁹ dec⁹nimus ⁊ declaram⁹
 p hanc nram sñiam diffinitiam in hiis scriptis. Tenores vō app^{nis}
 ⁊ p̄cutorii de quibꝫ sup^a fit mencio sequunt^r in li vba In Dei noie
 Amen p p̄is pu^{cu} instrumentū cunctis appeat evident⁹ qđ anno
 dñi milimo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo vij^{mo} indiccione sexta pontificat⁹
 sc̄ssimi in Xpō p̄ris ⁊ dñi nri dñi Bonifacii divina pvidencia pape
 noni anno nono menš Novembř die duodecīa in ecclia ře Marie

¹ Faint MS.² Fo. 17a.

that when the injustices of the said pretended definitive sentence and of the process had, as it is pretended, have been decreed and declared, that the pretended sentence itself was and is in law null and invalid, and so far as it has proceeded in fact it and whatever followed from the sentence or from the process, be quashed, made void and annulled, and the right and title of the said Master Thomas which he had and has in the same be confirmed; also that it be decreed and declared by you and your definitive sentence, Sir judge aforesaid! and that there be further done, determined and decreed in the premises and in all things whatsoever relating to them, what is just, the aforesaid party of the said Master Thomas, jointly and severally, saving always in all things the benefit of law, puts forward and prays may be done: at the instance of the same party, we caused and decreed by the ways and means and by an edict of public citation the aforesaid William Skylle and John Pekke to be called forth before us at a certain suitable day and place, to answer to the same libel to be published to the same in a certificate in this behalf, and also to all and singular the acts in the cause and matter down to the definitive sentence inclusive. At which day and place the party of the aforesaid Master Thomas as above, appeared before us judicially and exhibited a certificate of the dean of the deanery of Pembroke, our mandatary in this behalf, sealed with the seal of office of the same, by which it appeared that the said William Skylle and John Pekke had been sufficiently and peremptorily cited in the parish church of Tynbygh, upon which the lawsuit is moved, and in the cathedral church of St. Davids, by an edict of public citation, whom, after they had been called by the crier, long time waited for and in no wise appeared, we at the instance of the party of the said Master Thomas pronounced to be contumacious, and we decreed, as justice required, that we should proceed in the said cause and matter to all and singular the acts down to the definitive sentence inclusive, and at length after that pronouncement had been made by us for our jurisdiction in this behalf and for the voice of the appeal aforesaid, the lawful terms and postponements and the order of law required in such a cause and matter having been observed by us in all things, we proceeded to the passing of the definitive sentence

de Arcubz Londoñ in mei no^arii pu^{ci} et testiū subscriptoꝝ pñcia constitut^o psonalit^o disci vir Magist^o Thomas Picton rector ut ass^ouit ecclie poci de Tynbegli ac custos sive rector libe capelle de Oggeston Meneven dioč quendam appellacoem aploꝝqꝫ peticoem ac iuramenti pñtacoem simul in scriptis redacti fecit legit et int^o posuit appellavitqꝫ et aploꝝ pluries petiit ac iuravit ad sca Dei eu^angelia p ipm tunc ihm corpalit^o tacta put inferius continet^r cui^o quidem appellacois aploꝝqꝫ peticois ac iuramenti pñtacois tenor sequit^r et est talis. In Dei noie Amen Coram vobis au^{ca} psona et testibz hic pñtibz ego Thomas Pictoñ rector ecclie poci de Tynbegli ac custos sive rector libere capelle de Oggeston Meneu dioč dico allego et in scriptis ppono qd fui et sim dcas eccliam et libam capellam ut bñficia adinvicem compatabilia ca^{ce} assecut^o ipasqꝫ sic assecutas cum suis iuribz et pñtinenti uni^ovisis p nō modica tempa possedi et possideō in pñti ffueruntqꝫ et sunt dicte ecclia et capella bñficia adinvicem compatabilia p bñficiis adinvicem compati^olibz canonice possesse et obtente ac p talibz fu^ount et sunt dce tente liite et reputate ac dca capella cū alia ecclia poci et aliis eccliis et bñficiis curatis consimilibz ac dignitatibz p nōnullas psonas ecclasticas p bñficio compatabili fu^oat put adhuc est hactenus pluries canonice possessa et obtenta et p tali fuit et est dca tenta liita et reputata a tempe et p tempus cui^o contri^orii memoria hoim nō existit pacifice et quiete usqꝫ ad tempus guaminū subscriptoꝝ quid^am cū Wiilms Skyll commissar bo. me. dñi Johis Dei gra Meneu epi una cum aliis certis collegis suis pñtens se pñtendens nullam in hac pte liens iuridiccoem auc^atem seu aliqua aliam liam pñtatem ass^oens et pñtendens licet min^o ve dcas eccliam de Tynbegli et capellam de Oggeston fuisse et ee bñficia adinvicem incompatibilia cum sic non fu^oint neqꝫ sint me Thomam easdem eccliam et capellam ut beneficia incompatibilia p plures annos cont^a canonicas sancçoēs insimul tenuisse et occupasse cū sic nō tenuerim neqꝫ occupav^oim neqꝫ Thomā Pictoñ in quod^am pñtens neqꝫ pñtens inquisicois de et sup pñtensa vacacione dce ecclie de Tynbegli qd coram eo vti pñtendebat^r tam ex officio suo pñtens q^am ad instanciam et pmo^ocōm Johis Pekke ad dcam eccliam de Tynbegli se ass^oent^o pñtatum contumacē cum [non] essem pñunciavit et in penā liui^o conficte cōtumacie me Thomam Pictoñ a dca ecclia de Tynbegli et ei^o posses-

in the said cause and matter in this manner. In the name of God, Amen ! . . . On a more perfect understanding by us John Hyot, canon of St. Davids, commissary of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, specially deputed in the cause and matter and between the parties underwritten, of the merits and circumstances of the cause of an appeal and the principal matter which before us between Master Thomas Picton, the party appealing and plaintiff of the one party, and John Pekke, the party appealed and respondent of the other, of and upon the right of the parish church of Tynbegh of the diocese of St. Davids, and by occasion of it, was for a long time in dispute, and after that these themselves had been diligently pondered on and [examined], the terms and postponements in that behalf required by law having in all things been observed, because by the acts, chewed, deduced, proved and confessed, and other legal documents, we have found that the party of the said Master Thomas Picton has sufficiently and to the full established and proved its contention, drawn up in a libel judicially corrected before us, of which libel the tenour is such :—In the name of God, Amen ! Before you the venerable man Master John Hyot, canon of St. Davids etc, as above, and that nothing effectual has been set forth or proved on the other side which can in any manner meet or weaken the contention of the said Master Thomas in this behalf, we, therefore, the commissary beforesaid, first calling on the name of Christ, setting God himself only before our eyes, by the counsel of men learned in the law, assessors with us in this behalf, quash, invalidate and annul, the definitive sentence of and upon the right of the church of Tynbegh, of the diocese of St. Davids, and by occasion of it, passed *de facto* for the party of John Pekke and against the said Master Thomas by Master William Skyll, pretended commissary in that behalf, and whatever followed from it ; and we pronounce, decree, and declare, by this our definitive sentence in these writings, that the sentence itself was and is null and invalid in law ; and in favour of the canonical right and title of the said Master Thomas in the said church of Tynbegh. The tenours in truth of the appeal and procuration of which there is mention above follow in these words :—

sione p suam pten^s sñiā diffinitiam qm ut ass⁹it^r in scripto
 et pmulgavit me Thoma Picton ad hoc nō vocato n^c aliqualit⁹
 p^munito set absente nō p contumaciā cāe cognicōe et iuris ordine
 in ea pte de iure requisitis penit⁹ p^tmissis absqz cā rationabili
 seu līa quacumqz de fco cū de iure nō potuit āmovit ut dicit^r
 et amotū fuisse et ēe decrevit n^cnon p^dcēm Jolīm Pekke ad dcām
 eccliam de Tynbegli in psonā Thome Coff clici eiusdem Jolīs
 Pekke p^cu^ris sui pten^s ac ipm Thomā noīe dci Jolīs Pekke eciam
 de fco cū iure nō potuit admisit et rectorem instituit ut dicit^r
 in eadem dcmqz Jolīm Pekke in psonam dci p^cu^ris sui pten^s
 et eundm p^cu^rem suū pten^s p eo et eius nōie in corpalem posses-
 sionem dce ecclie de Tynbegli iuriū et p^tinenč eiusdm induci
 mandavit et fecit ut dicit^r in omnibz min⁹ iuste in mei Thome
 Picton rec^t et custodis p^dci pⁱudiciū et gravamen unde ego
 Thomas Picton p^dcūs senciens me ex p^miss⁹ g^ravaminibz omibz
 et singlis et eo^r quolib^t indebite p^rgravari ab ipis g^ruaminibz
 omibz et singlis et p^rpt⁹ ea et que ex eis colligi pot⁹unt et eo^r
 occ^aone ad revēnd in Xpo p^rem et dñm dñm Guidonem e^pm
 Meneven et ipius audienciam in hiis scriptis appello et ap^los peto
 primo sc^do et tercio instant⁹ instancius et instantissime michi
 dari fieri et liberari cum effcū. Et iuro ad hec scā Dei ¹eu^angelia
 p me corpalit⁹ tac^t qd de p^missis gravaminibz omibz et singlis
 infra decem dies p^rximo p^titos michi primo c⁹titudinalit⁹ con-
 stabat et nō ante qd^qz nescio ubi certitudinalit⁹ invenire possum
 p^rfatū Wilm Skyll commissar⁹ pten^s iudicem pten^s a quo ut dcm
 revēnd p^rem dñm Guidonem Meneū e^pm iudicem ad quem
 in hac pte extitit appellatū ad notificand eis aut eo^r alteri hanc
 appellacōm infra tempus ad hoc de iure limitatū et p^rtestor ut est
 moris. Ac^t sunt hec p^rut sup^a scribunt^r et recitant^r sub anno indic-
 cione pontificatu men^s die et loco p^dcis presentibz disc^r viris
 Mag^ro Henrico Davy in legibz bacallario et Thoma Brykhu^{ll}
 chico Lich et Lincolⁿdioc^t testibz ad p^missa vocat^r spⁱalit⁹ et rogatis.
 Pateat uni^vsis p p^rntes qd ego Thomas Picton rector ecclie
 pochⁱ de Tynbegli ac rector sive custos libe capelle de Oggestoⁿ
 Meneū dioč in oibz cais et negociis me psonā meam statū meū
 p^dcēm et eccliam meā n^cnō liberam capellā p^dcās qual⁹it⁹cumqz
 contingentibz motis vel movēnd corā quibuscumqz iudicibz

In the name of God, Amen. By the present public instrument let it appear to all, evidently, that in the year of the Lord 1397, the sixth indiction, the ninth year of the pontificate of the most holy father in Christ and lord, our lord Boniface IX, by divine providence pope, the twelfth day of the month of November, in the church of St. Mary le Bow, London, in the presence of me, a notary public, and of the witnesses written below the discreet man Master Thomas Picton, rector, as he asserted, of the parish church of Tynbegh and warden or rector of the free chapel of Oggeston, of the diocese of St. Davids, personally constituted, made, read and interposed an appeal, and a petition for letters dimissory and a making of oath, together, drawn up in writing, and appealed and several times asked for letters dimissory and swore on the holy gospels of God, then there corporally touched by him, as is contained lower down, of which appeal and petition for letters dimissory and making of oath the tenour follows and is such :—In the name of God, Amen ! Before you, an authentic person, and the witnesses here present, I Thomas Picton, rector of the parish church of Tynbegh and warden or rector of the free chapel of Oggeston, of the diocese of St. Davids, say, allege and set forth in writing, that I had and have canonically obtained the said church and free chapel as benefices capable of being held together, and have possessed them so obtained, with all their rights and appurtenances, for no small time and possess them at present, and the said church and chapel have been and are benefices capable of being held together, canonically possessed and obtained as benefices capable of being held together, and as such have been and are called, held, had and reputed, and that the said chapel with another parochial church and with other similar churches and benefices with cures, and dignities, had been hitherto, as it still is, several times canonically possessed and held by some ecclesiastical persons as a benefice capable of being held with another and as such has been and is called, held, had and reputed from time and through time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, peacefully and quietly, until the time of the underwritten grievances, when one William Skyll pretending himself commissary of lord John of good memory, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids (with

ordinaŕ delegatis subdelegatis aut eoŕ commissaŕ qualemcūq;
iurisdiccōm seu nōm hētibz diebz horis ⁊ locis quibz meadesse
contigerit vel abesse dīcos michi in Xpō dñs Wilm Elyot Robertū
Broune cap^{nos} Jolm Picton Jolm Laurans et Wilm Marchant clicos
absentes tanq^m pntes con^{ti} ⁊ diviſ ⁊ quemlibet eoŕ in solidum
ita qđ nō sit melior condicio occupačis sꝫ qđ un^o eoŕ incepit
quilibet eoŕ p se libe psequi valeat mediare pit^o ⁊ finire meos
vos ⁊ limos pcurres ac nuncios spiales facio ordino ⁊ constituo p
pntes dans ⁊ concedens eisdem pcuribz meis et eoŕ cuilibet
pŕatem gen^oalem et mandatū spiale nomine meo stat^o mei
pđci ac ecclie ⁊ capelle pđict agend defendend excipiend repli-
cand litem contestand ponend ⁊ articland posicionibz et articlis
respondend iuramentum tā de calumpnia q^m de vitate dicend
⁊ quodlit aliud genus liciti sacramenti in aīam [meā] pstand
status mei pđci ⁊ ecclie ac capelle meaŕ pđcaŕ reformacōm
integrā restitucōm dampnoŕ estimač expenſ ⁊ interesse n^{on}
bñficiū absolucōis seu relaxacōis a quibuscumq; suspencōis excōis
⁊ int^ođci sniis simplicit^o ⁊ ad cautelam petend recipiend ⁊
optinend cōmīa ⁊ defcūs obiciend et obiect rñdend testes lŕas
⁊ instŕa ⁊ alia quecumq; pbacionū gen^oa pducend ⁊ exhibend
pducť ⁊ exhibiť ex advso reproband pvocand ⁊ app^a pvocacōes
⁊ appellaciōes notificand notificand et eoŕ caus psequend
aplosq; petend et recipiend alium vel alios pcurrem vel pcurres
loco eoŕ ⁊ eoŕ cujuslibet substiđ substitut seu substituenđ ab
eodm revocand ⁊ pcuris officiū in se reassumend quociens ⁊
qn eis vel eoŕ alicui videbit expedire ac omnia alia ⁊ singla faciend
exercend ⁊ expediend que p vū ⁊ līm pcurrem fieri pot^ount seu
expediri eciam si mandatum magis exigant spiale p dicit vō
pcuratoribz meis substitut seu substituenđ ab eis rem ratam
hēri iudicio sisti ⁊ iudicatum solui sub ypotheca et obligacōne
oīm bonoŕ meoŕ pmitto et cautiones expono p pntes. In cui^o rei
testiōm sigillum revēd viri dñi archi Londōn offič pntibz apponi
pcuravi. Et nos offič antedcūs ad spialem et psonalem rogatum
đci constituent sigillum officii nŕi pntibz apposui^o. Dat Londōn
xvj^o. klm Decembŕ anno dñi m^{lo} ccc^{mo} nonogesio septio. Que
oīa ⁊ singla vŕe paternitať revēde significam^o p pntes sigillo
offič Menevēn quod ad nŕi requiscōm pntibz est appensum ac
signo ⁊ subscripcōne Mağri Phi Pencair no^arii pu^{ci} nŕiq; in hac

certain other pretended colleagues of his), having no jurisdiction in this behalf, authority or any other lawful power, asserting and pretending, although untruly, that the said church and chapel were and are benefices incapable of being held together, when they were not and are not so, [and] that I Thomas for several years had held and occupied the same church and chapel, benefices incapable of being held together, at the same time, contrary to the canonical sanctions, when I have not so held nor occupied them, in a pretended matter of a pretended inquisition of and upon a pretended vacancy of the said church of Tynbegh which it was pretended was in dispute before him as well of his pretended office as at the instance and prompting of John Pekke, asserting that he had been presented to the said church of Tynbegh, pronounced me, Thomas Picton, contumacious, when I was [not], and as the penalty of such fictitious contumacy, removed me, Thomas Picton, as is said, from the said church and the possession of it, by his pretended definitive sentence which, as is asserted, he [delivered] and published in writing, I, Thomas Picton, not having been called to this or in any wise warned, but being absent, not through contumacy, the cognisance of the cause and the order of right in that behalf required by law having been altogether omitted, without any reasonable or lawful cause, in fact since of right he could not, and decreed that I had been and was removed, and also admitted to the said church of Tynbegh the aforesaid John Pekke in the person of Thomas Coff, clerk of the same John Pekke, his pretended proctor, and Thomas himself in the name of the said John Pekke, also in fact since of right he could not, and instituted him, as is said as rector in the same, and commanded and caused the said John Pekke in the person of his said pretended proctor, and the same his pretended proctor for him and in his name, to be inducted, as is said, into corporal possession of the said church of Tynbegh and the rights and appurtenances of the same in all things unjustly, to the prejudice and grievance of me, Thomas Picton, rector and warden aforesaid, whereof I, Thomas Picton aforesaid, feeling myself unduly aggrieved by the before mentioned grievances, all and singular and every one of them, from the grievances themselves, all and singular, and on account of them and the things which can be gathered from them and by

pte actoꝝ scribe cōmunitas Et nos offiĉ antedĉus ad psonalem requisicōm p̄fati commissarii sigillum officialit̄ n̄re p̄ntibꝫ apposui⁹ Dať quoad sigilli appencōm xij^{mo} die men̄s Maii anno dñi mil̄mo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo Lecta ̄t lata fuit p̄dĉa s̄nia p̄ ven⁹ virum Maḡrm Hyot commissar̄ p̄dĉm in poch̄ Sĉi Thome Hav⁹ford̄ decimo die men̄s Maii anno dñi mil̄mo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo indiccione sexta pontificat⁹ s̄cissimi in X̄po p̄ris ̄t dñi n̄ri dñi Bonifacii d̄ia p̄videncia p̄ape noni anno nono in p̄ncia mei Ph̄i Penkaer no^arii pu^{ci} subscripti ̄t dñōꝝ Wil̄mi Duy et Jacobi Tancarđ p̄broꝝ Meneũ dioĉ testiũ ad p̄missa sp̄alit⁹ vocatoꝝ et rogatoꝝ. Et ego Philippus Pencaer c̄licus Meneueñ dioĉ pu^{cus} aplica ̄t impiali auctoritate no^arius p̄dicteqꝫ c̄ae actoꝝ scriba p̄dĉaꝝ l̄r̄aꝝ commissionis p̄ntacōi requisicōi recepcōi on⁹is admissioni citacionũ decreť l̄r̄aꝝ certificatoriaꝝ exhibicōi p̄c̄uarii exhibicōi libelli oblacōi testiũ ̄t munimentoꝝ recepcōi iuramentoꝝ p̄stacōi et examinacōi tituli d̄ci Thome Pictoñ exhibicōi ̄t exaĩacō conclusioni s̄nie diffinitie placōi p̄mis̄qꝫ oĩibꝫ aliis ̄t singlis dum sic ut p̄mittit^r p̄ ven⁹ virum Maḡrm Jol̄m Hyot commissar̄ p̄dicť et corā eo fierent ̄t agerent^r sub annis indiccōne pont̄ men̄s diebꝫ ̄t locis p̄dĉis¹ unacum p̄nominatis testibꝫ et aliis in p̄cessu iudiciario content̄ p̄ns int⁹fui eaqꝫ sic fieri vidi ̄t audiui et de mandato dicti dñi commissar̄ in hanc pu^{cam} formam redeqs ̄t aliunde occupatus p̄ alium scribi feci meqꝫ subscripsi ̄t signo meis ̄t subscripcione signavi rogatus ̄t requisitus in testiōm atqꝫ fidem oĩm p̄missaꝝ int⁹lineaꝝ istoꝝ v̄boꝝ ut sup^a int⁹ lineam xxix a capite ̄t xxx dioĉ int⁹ lineā ultimā ̄t penultīam nonogesimo sup̄ v̄bo octavo in linea penultīa non vicio sed scriptorii errore ego no^arius antedĉus app̄bo p̄cessisse.

P. Pencaer.

¹ Fo. 18a.

occasion of them, appeal in these writings to the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, bishop of St. Davids, and the audience of himself, and I ask, once, twice and thrice, instantly, more instantly and most instantly, for letters dimissory for me to be granted, made and delivered, with effect. And I swear, on these holy gospels of God corporally touched by me, that I knew of the before mentioned grievances, all and singular, with certainty for the first time within ten days last past and not before, and that I know not where I can certainly find the aforesaid William Skyll, pretended commissary, pretended judge, from whom, or the said reverend father lord Guy, bishop of St. Davids, judge, to whom, it has been appealed in this behalf, to notify them or either of them of this appeal within the time limited for this by law, and I make a protest as is usual. These things were done, as they are written and recited above, under the year, indiction, pontificate, month, day and place aforesaid, there being present the discreet men Master Henry Davy, bachelor in laws, and Thomas Brykhull, clerk, of the dioceses of Lichfield and Lincoln, witnesses to the premises specially called and asked. Be it known to all men by the presents that I Thomas Picton, rector of the parish church of Tynbegh and rector or warden of the free chapel of Ogggeston, of the diocese of St. Davids, in all causes and matters relating to me, my person, my state aforesaid, and my church as well as free chapel, aforesaid, moved or to be moved, before all judges, ordinaries, delegates, subdelegates, or their commissaries having any jurisdiction or nomination whatsoever, at days, hours, or places at which it shall happen that I be present or absent, make, ordain and constitute by these presents my beloved in Christ Sirs William Elyot, Robert Broun, chaplains, John Picton, John Laurans, and William Marchant, clerks, whether absent or present, jointly and severally, and each of them as the whole, so that there be not any better condition of occupation but that which one shall begin, any of them may freely prosecute by himself, take up in the middle also, and finish, to be my true and lawful proctors and special messengers, giving and granting to my same proctors and each one of them a general power and special mandate in the name of me, of my estate aforesaid and of the church and chapel

aforesaid, to act, defend, take exceptions, make replications, bring an action, set positions and articles, answer to positions and articles, make oath as well in respect of claim as of speaking the truth and any other kind of lawful sacrament whatsoever, on my soul ; to demand, receive and obtain, simply and with cautionary reservation, entire reformation of my estate aforesaid and that of my church and chapel aforesaid, restitution of damages estimated, expenses and interest, as well as benefit of absolution or release from all sentences of suspension, excommunication and interdict whatever, to object crimes and defaults and answer any objected, to produce and exhibit witnesses, letters and instruments and all other kinds of proofs whatsoever, and disprove, challenge and appeal against those produced and exhibited on the other side, to notify challenges and appeals which should be notified and prosecute the causes of these, and to ask and receive letters dimissory, to substitute another or other proctor or proctors in the place of them or of any one of them, to recall those substituted or to be substituted, from the same and resume the office of proctor to themselves as often as and when this shall seem to them or any one of them expedient, and to do, exercise and set forward all and singular other things which by a true and lawful proctor can be done or set forward, even though they require a more special warrant. For my said proctors [and] those substituted or to be substituted by the same, I verily promise and set forth cautions by these presents that what they do is held as ratified, any judgment is to be abided by and what is adjudged, paid, under the pledge and obligation of all my goods. In witness of which thing I have procured the seal of the reverend man the official of Sir archdeacon of London to be set to the presents. And we the official beforesaid at the special and personal request of the constituent have set the seal of our office to these presents. Dated at London, 16 November, 1397. All and singular which things we signify to your reverend paternity by these presents, fortified with the seal of the official of St. Davids which at our request is appended to these presents and with the sign and subscription of Master Philip Pencair, notary public, and our scribe of the acts in this behalf. And we the official beforesaid, at the personal request of the commissary aforesaid, have set the seal of our officiality to these pre-

Lra testi- Univerſ ad quos pñtes lñe pven⁹int Guido
monialis pmissione divina Mene⁹ eñus salutem in oim
Salvatore et subscriptis fidem indubiam adhibere. Quia pium ¶

sents. Dated, so far as applies to the appending of the seal, 12 May, 1398. The aforesaid sentence was read and delivered by the venerable man Master Hyot, commissary aforesaid, in the parish of St. Thomas, Haverford, on 10 May, 1398, in the sixth indiction, the ninth year of the pontificate of the most holy father in Christ and our lord, lord Boniface IX, by divine providence pope, in the presence of me Philip Penkaer, the notary public written below, and Sirs William Duy and James Tancard, priests, of the diocese of St. Davids, specially called and asked to be witnesses to the premises. And I, Philip Penkaer, clerk, of the diocese of St. Davids, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, and scribe of the acts of the aforesaid cause, was present at the presentation of the aforesaid letters of commission, the request, the reception of the burden, the admission of the citations, decrees, letters of certificate, the showing of the letters of procuration, the exhibition of the libel, the presenting of witnesses and the reception of muniments and the making and examination of oaths, the exhibition and examination of the title of the said Thomas Picton, the conclusion, the pronouncing of the definitive sentence, and all and singular the other premises, while they were done and acted so as aforesaid by the venerable man, Master John Hyot, commissary aforesaid and before him, under the years, indiction, pontificate, months, days and places aforesaid, together with the abovenamed witnesses and the other things contained in the judiciary process, and saw and heard them so done, and by command of the said Sir commissary reduced them into this public form ; and being occupied elsewhere I caused them to be written by another, and being asked and requested, subscribed my name and signed them with my sign and subscription in testimony and faith of all the premises. I the notary abovesaid certify that the interlineation of the words ' ut supra ' between the twenty-ninth and thirtieth lines from the beginning, ' dioč ' between the last and the last line but one, and ' nonogesimo ' over the word ' octavo ' in the last line, were made not with evil intent but by error of the scribe. P. PENKAER.

A testimonial
letter

To all to whom the present letters shall come,
Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids,
sendeth greeting in the Saviour of all men and that they give un-

m^oitorium est vitati testiōm phibere uni^ositati v^{re} tenore p^{ri}ncipium intimam^o q^d licet in quodam placito corā justiciā^{re} dⁿⁱ n^{ri} regis de Cōi Banco de t^o sup eccl^{ia} pochⁱ de Tynbeghⁱ n^{re} dio^c indissoluto pendentⁱ int^o Joh^{an} Pekke ass^uentem se p^{ri}ntatum regiū ad eccl^{iam} p^{re}d^{ic}tā p^{ar}tem p^{re}sequentem ex p^{ar}te una t^o d^{ic}tū filium Mag^{ist}rū Thomam Pictōⁿ rec^u eccl^{ie} p^{re}d^{ic}t^e p^{ar}tem defendentem ex altera int^o cetera sit contentum q^d Will^{el}ms Skyll bo. me. dⁿⁱ Johannis p^{re}decessoris n^{ri} commissā^{re} se p^{re}tendens decrevit t^o declaravit p^{re}d^{ic}tā eccl^{iam} de Tynbeghⁱ fore vacuam t^o ip^{su}m Thomā Pictōⁿ tanq^uam illicitū detentorem de d^{ic}tā eccl^{ia} t^o eius possessione āmovit ut p^{re}tendit^{ur} et sic eadem eccl^{ia} de Tynbeghⁱ de f^{ic}to vacavit t^o adhuc vacans existit p^{ut} p^{ar}tem dicti Joh^{an}is Pekke in placito p^{re}d^{ic}t^o ass^uit^{ur} licet falso nos t^um de falsitate dicti ficti t^o fabricati p^{ro}cessus t^o eius c^{ir}cumstanciis p^{ut} ad nos p^{er}tinuit v^{er}acit^{er} informati d^{ic}tū dⁿⁱm Will^{el}m Skyll commissā^{re} p^{re}tēⁿs de avisamento t^o auc^{te}re venerabilis in X^po p^{ri}is dⁿⁱ Edmundi Dei g^{ra} Exonⁱen^{sis} ep^{is} cancellario Anglie t^o toc^{ius} consilii dⁿⁱ n^{ri} regis ad compend^um coram ip^{so} consilio t^o nobis apud Westm^{on} sup p^{re}miss^{is} t^o ea contingentib^{us} iⁿsu^{er} assignavimus certum diem qui quidem d^{ns} Will^{el}ms Skyll coram d^{ic}t^o consilio p^{re}d^{ic}tⁱ dⁿⁱ n^{ri} regis t^o nobis die t^o loco liui^o sibi assignatis p^{er}sonalit^{er} compens t^o de vitate dicenda de t^o sup p^{re}miss^{is} t^o ea contingentib^{us} corā consilio ip^{so} et nobis ad s^{an}c^ta Dei eu^{an}gelia p^{er} ip^{su}m corp^{or}alit^{er} tacta iurat^{ur} nō vi nec metu aut dolo duct^{us} s^{ed} pure sponte simplicit^{er} t^o absolute dixit in virtute iuramenti p^{er} eum p^{re}stit^ut q^d nunq^uam cont^{ra} d^{ic}tū Thomam Pictōⁿ vigore alicuius commissionis p^{re}tēⁿs p^{re}d^{ic}t^e quovismodo p^{ro}cessit neq^{ue} decrevit p^{re}d^{ic}tā eccl^{iam} de Tynbeghⁱ fore vacuam aut declaravit p^{re}fatum Mag^{ist}rū Thomam esse vel extitisse d^{ic}t^e eccl^{ie} de Tynbeghⁱ illicitum detentorem vel eundem Thomam Pictōⁿ a d^{ic}tā eccl^{ia} seu eius possessione aliqualit^{er} āmovit nec quicq^uam aliud fecit p^{ut} in placito p^{re}d^{ic}t^o prefati Johannis Pekke ut premittit^{ur} est deductum set dixit quod processus ex parte dicti Johannis Pekke in placito p^{re}d^{ic}t^o allegatus si quis talis fu^{er}it fuit t^o est falsus fictus t^o fabricatus carens o^mnⁱ p^{ri}mordio vitatis Cupientes igit^{ur} tantā falsitatem deducere in lucem p^{re}missa omnia t^o sing^{ula} t^o ip^{sa}m falsitatem dicti Joh^{an}is Pekke t^o liui^o p^{re}tēⁿs p^{ro}cessus ad uni^ositatis v^{re} noticiā ac illio^{rum} (sic) quo^{rum} interest vel int^{er}erit in futurum deducimus p^{er} p^{ri}ntes n^{ras} paten^{ti} l^{it}ras quas inde authente n^{ra} ordinaria

hesitating credence to what is written below. Because it is a pious and meritorious thing to bear testimony to the truth we make known to your university by the tenour of these presents that although in a plea before the justices of our lord the king of the Common Bench of and upon the parish church of Tynbegh of our diocese, pending undiscussed between John Pekke, asserting that he is the king's presentee to the church aforesaid, the party prosecuting, of the one party, and our beloved son Master Thomas Picton, rector of the church aforesaid, the party defending, of the other party, it is contained among the other things that William Skylle, pretending that he was commissary of lord John of good memory, our predecessor, decreed and declared that the aforesaid church of Tynbegh was vacant and removed, as is pretended, Thomas Picton himself as an unlawful holder from the said church and the possession of it, and so the same church of Tynbegh was vacated in fact and still is vacant, as is asserted in the plea aforesaid, although falsely, by the party of the said John Pekke, we, nevertheless, having as pertained to us been truly informed touching the falsity of the said feigned and forged process and the circumstances of it, by the advice and authority of the venerable father in Christ lord Edmund, by the grace of God bishop of Exeter, chancellor of England, and the whole council of our lord the king, appointed a certain day for the said Sir William Skylle, pretended commissary, to appear before the council itself and us at Westminster to answer upon the premises and the things relating to them; which Sir William Skylle, indeed, appearing in person before the said council of our aforesaid lord the king and us at such day and place appointed for him, and making oath before the council itself, and us on the holy gospels of God corporally touched by him to say the truth of and upon the premises and the things relating to them, induced not by force nor fear, or by fraud, but purely, spontaneously, simply and absolutely, said in virtue of the oath made by him that he never proceeded in any manner whatsoever against the said Thomas Picton by force of any pretended commission aforesaid, nor decreed that the aforesaid church of Tynbegh was vacant, or declared that the aforesaid Master Thomas is or was an unlawful holder of the said church of Tynbegh, or in any manner what-

sub sigillo nřo přfato Mařro Thome Pictoń fieri fecimus iusticia
suadente Dař in hospicio nřo atteStronde iux^a Londoń—die mens—
anno dñi milimo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo Et nře conř anno primo.

**Litera
indulgentie**

Universis sancte matris ecclie filiis pñtes lrās
inspectuř Guido pmissione divina Meneveń epūs
salutem in oĩm Salvatore Opibz caritatis tociens credimus inhēre
quociens mentes fidelium ad hui⁹ pietatis exc⁹citium p allectiva
indulgentiař mun⁹a ppencius excitam⁹ De Dei igit^r omnipotentis
mĩa beatissimeqz Virginis Marie matris sue ac Scoř Andree apłi
ř Dđ confessoris atqz pontificis patronoř nroř et oĩm sčoř
meritę et precibz confidentes omnibz pochl nřis ř aliis quoř
diocesani hanc nřam indulgentiam ratā huerint pit⁹ ř acceptam
de pcčis suis vero contricio penitentibz ř confessis qui ad emen-
dacōm et repacōm itineris pu^{ci} int⁹ villas de Bostoń ř Kyrketoń
in Holandě Lincolń dioč in locis aquosis constituti ubi retroactę
tempibz tempibz (*sic*) p inundancium aquař defluxus transit⁹
pfundi fuerunt nĩmiū ř existunt n^onon in subsidium et relevamen
Ade heremite latoris pñcium qui circa emendacōm dicti itineris
pu^{ci} vires suas exposuit put in dies ut accepimus¹ jam exposuit
aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collatis grata contulerint legařint
sive donařint seu quovismodo assignaverint subsidia caritatis
quadraginta dies indulgentie concedimus p pñtes. In cuius rei
testiōm sigillū nřm pñtibz duximus apponend. Dař apud
Bostoń viij^o die menř Julii anno dñi milimo cccm^o nonogesimo
octavo. Et nře conř anno primo.

¹ Fo. 18b.

ever removed the same Thomas Picton from the said church or the possession of it, nor did any other thing as in the plea aforesaid of John Pekke aforesaid has been set forth, but he said that the process on behalf of the said John Pekke in the plea alleged, if any such there was, was and is false, feigned and forged, lacking every primary element of truth. We, therefore, desiring to bring out into the light so great a falsehood, bring all and singular the premises and the falsehood itself of the said John Pekke and such pretended process to the knowledge of your university, and of those who now are or hereafter shall be interested, by our present letters patent which, as justice demanded, we have caused to be made thereof under our seal for the aforesaid Master Thomas Picton. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London on the — day of the month of —, 1398, and the first year of our consecration.

**A letter of
indulgence**

To all sons of holy mother church who shall inspect the present letters, Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, sendeth greeting in the Saviour of all men. We believe that we adhere to works of charity as often as we stir up the minds of the faithful more readily to the exercise of such piety by enticing gifts of indulgences. Trusting, therefore, in the mercy of Almighty God and the merits and prayers of the most blessed Virgin Mary, His mother, and of Saints Andrew the Apostle and David, Confessor and Bishop, our patrons, and of all the Saints, we grant by these presents forty days of indulgence to all our parishioners and to others whose diocesans shall hold this our indulgence as ratified and accepted, repenting of their sins with true contrition and confessed, who shall bestow, bequeath or give or assign in any manner whatsoever any of the goods bestowed on them by God as welcome aids of charity towards the mending and repair of the public way between the towns of Boston and Kirton in Holland, of the diocese of Lincoln, situated in places abounding in water where in times past by the downpour of overflowing waters the passage ways have been and are too deep, as well as in aid and relief of Adam, a hermit, the bearer of these presents who has put forth all his strength about the mending of the said public way as he has now done day by day at the present time, as we have heard. In witness whereof we have thought fit that

Collacio vicarie
de Llanteylo
vaur

Guido pmissione divina Meneveñ eþus diſco in Xþo filio dño Pño Neuton capellano salutem grām et beñ. Vicariam ppetuam ecclie pochl de Llanteilo vaur nře dioč p liberam resignacōm dñi Witti Asseweñ ultimi iþius vicarie vicarii in manibꝫ nřis factam et p nos admissam vacantem ꝓ ad nřam collacōm pleno iure spectantem tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis teqꝫ vicariū ppetuum de continue ꝓ psonalitꝫ residendo in dicta vicaria iuxta formam constitutionum dñoꝝ Otonis ꝓ Ottoboni quondam sedis apꝑ in Anglia legatoꝝ in hac pte editaꝝ iuratū instituimꝫ caꝑ in eadem cum suis iuribꝫ et ptenenč uniꝫsis salvis in omnibꝫ nřis eþalibꝫ et ecclie nre Meneveñ iuribꝫ ꝓ dignitate. In cuius rei testiōm sigillum nřm fecimus hiis apponi. Dať hospicio nřo atte Stronde iuxa Londoñ xxj die menſ Julii anno dñi milimo cccmo nonogesimo octavo. Et nře conſ anno primo.

Induccio
eiusdem

Guido pmissione divina Meneveñ eþus diſco in Xþo filio archño nřo de Carmdyn vel eius offič salutem grām ꝓ beñ. Quia nos diſco in Xþo domino Pño Neuton capellano ppetuam vicariam ecclie pochl de Llanteilo vaur nře dioč p liberam resignacōnem dñi Witti Asseweñ ultimi iþius vicarie vicarii in manibꝫ nřis factam ꝓ nos admissam vacantem ꝓ ad nřam collacōm pleno iure spectantem contulimus intuitu caritatis iþmqꝫ vicariū ppetuū de continue ꝓ psonalitꝫ inibi residendo iuxa formam constitutionū dñoꝝ Otonis ꝓ Octoboni quondam apꝑ sedis in Anglia legatoꝝ in hac pte ediť iuratum instituimꝫ caꝑ in eadem cum suis iuribꝫ ꝓ ptenenc universis vobis comittimꝫ et mandamus quatinus pſatū Plm seu eius pcurrem suo nōie in corpalem possessionem dicte vicarie de Llanteilo vaur iuriūqꝫ ꝓ ptenenč universoꝝ eiusdem inducatis seu induci faciatis ꝓ defendatis inductū contradictores seu rebelles si quos in hac pte invenitis caꝑ compescendo. Et quid in pmissis feceritis nos cum p ptem pſati dñi Plm congrue sup hoc fueritis requisitidebite certificetꝫ p lřas vřas patenť haꝝ sꝫiem continenť sigillo vři officii consignať. Dať in hospicio nřo atte Stronde

our seal should be set to these presents. Dated at Boston, 8 July, 1398, in the first year of our consecration.

Collation of the vicarage of Llanteilo vaur Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved son in Christ Sir Philip Neuton, chaplain, greeting, grace and benediction. The perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Llanteilo vaur, of our diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Assewell, last vicar of that vicarage, made in our hands and admitted by us, and pertaining to our collation in full right, we collate to thee in consideration of charity; and thee, as perpetual vicar sworn to continual and personal residence in the said vicarage according to the form of the constitutions of Sirs Otho and Ottobonus, sometime legates in England of the apostolic see, published in this behalf, we institute canonically in the same with all its rights and appurtenances, saving in all things our episcopal rights and dignity, and the rights and dignity of our church of St. Davids. In witness whereof we have caused our seal to be set to these. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, July, 1398, in the first year of our consecration.

Induction of the same Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids to our beloved son in Christ our archdeacon of Carmarthen, or his official, greeting, grace and benediction. Because we have collated to our beloved in Christ Sir Philip Neuton, chaplain [*as above as far as 'appurtenances'*] we commit to and command you that the said Philip or his proctor in his name you induct or cause to be inducted into corporal possession of the said vicarage of Llanteilo vaur and all the rights and appurtenances of the same and defend when inducted, restraining canonically gainsayers or rebels if you find any in this behalf; and that of what you do in the premises you duly certify us, when this shall be properly required of you by the party of the aforesaid Sir Philip, by your letters patent containing the series of these, sealed with the seal of your office. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 21 July, 1398, the first year of our consecration.

iux^a Londoñ xxj^{mo} die menſ Julii anno dñi miſſimo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo. Et nře conſ anno primo.

**Collacio
prebende in
eccl'ia Men'en'**

Guido pmissione divina Meneveñ eþus diſco in Xþo filio dño Thome Aylewarð rectori ecclie poci de Havount Wyntoñ dioč salutem grām ⁊ beñ. Canonicatū et þbendam cursalem in ecclia [nřa] catli Meneū p mortem dñi Gilberti Nichol ultimi eořdem canonicatū ⁊ þbende canonici ⁊ þbendarii vacant ⁊ ad nřam collacionem pleno iure spectantes tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis teqꝫ canonicū ⁊ þbendarium instituim⁹ ⁊ investim⁹ canonice in eisdem cū suis iuribꝫ et ptinenciis uniřsis salvis in omnibꝫ nřis eþalibꝫ ⁊ ecclie nře Meneveñ iuribꝫ et dignitate. In cui⁹ rei testiōm sigillum nřm pñtibꝫ duxim⁹ apponendā. Dať Cantuař in p'oratu Eccleie Xþi ultimo die menſ Julii anno dñi m^{lo} ccc^{mo} nonoğ octavo. Et nře conſ anno p'mo.

**Induccio
eiusdem**

Guido pmissione divina Meneveñ eþus diſco in Xþo filio precentori ecclie nře catli Meneū seu in eius absencia presidenti capituli eiusdem ecclie salutem grām ⁊ beñ Quia nos diſco nōbis Thome Aylewarð rectori ecclie poci de Havount Wyntoñ dioč canōicatum et þbendam cursalem in þfata ecclia nřa Meneū p mortē dñi Gilberti Nichol ultimi eořdñū canōicat⁹ ⁊ þbende canonici ⁊ þbendarii vacantes ⁊ ad nřam collaçon pleno iure spectantes contulim⁹ intuitu caritatis ⁊ iþm canōicum et þbendariū instituim⁹ ⁊ investivimus canonice in eisdem cum suis iuribꝫ et ptinenč universis vobis committim⁹ et mandam⁹ quatinus þfatum dñm Thomam seu eius pēaurem suo nōie in corpalem possessionem dictoř canonicatū et þbende iuriūqꝫ ⁊ ptinenciař universoř eořdem inducatu seu induci faciatis ⁊ defendatū inductū stallum in choro ⁊ locum in capitulo eisdem canonicatui ⁊ þbende in dicta ecclia nřa abolim debiť realiter assignantes eidem contradictores ⁊ rebelles si quos in hac pte inven'itis canōice compescendo Et quid in premissis feceritis nos cum p ptem þtati dñi Thome congrue sup hoc fueritis requisiti debite certificetis lřis vřis patentibꝫ hař s'iem continentibꝫ sigillo autentico consignať Dať Cantuař in prioratu Ecclesie Xþi ultimo die mensis Julii anno domini millimo ccc^{mo} nonogesimo octavo. Et nře conſ anno primo.

Collation of a
prebend in the
church of
St. Davids

Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved son in Christ Sir Thomas Ayleward, rector of the parish church of Havant, of the diocese of Winchester, greeting, grace and benediction. The canonry and cursal prebend in our cathedral church of St. Davids, vacant by the death of Sir Gilbert Nichol, last canon and prebendary of the same canonry and prebend, and pertaining to our collation in full right, we collate to thee in consideration of charity; and we institute and invest thee canonically as canon and prebendary in the same with all their rights and appurtenances, saving in all things our episcopal rights and dignity and the rights and dignity of our church of St. Davids. In witness whereof we have thought fit that our seal be set to these presents. Dated at Canterbury in Christchurch priory, 31 July, 1398, in the first year of our consecration.

Induction
of the same

Guy, etc [*as above*] to our beloved son in Christ the precentor of our cathedral church of St. Davids, or in his absence the president of the chapter of the same church, greeting, grace and benediction. Because we have collated to our beloved Thomas Aylward [*as above as far as* 'appurtenances'] we commit to and command you that the said Sir Thomas or his proctor in his name you induct or cause to be inducted into corporal possession of the said canonry and prebend and all the rights and appurtenances of the same, and defend when inducted, assigning actually to the same the stall in the choir and the place in the chapter of old due to the same canonry and prebend in our said church, [and] canonically restraining gainsayers and rebels if you find any in this behalf. And of what you do in the premises you shall duly certify us, when this shall be properly required, of you by the party of the said Sir Thomas, by your letters patent sealed with an authentic seal, containing the series of these. Dated at Canterbury in Christchurch priory, 31 July, 1398, and the first year of our consecration.

¹ Collacio vicarie
de Pennaly Sexto die menſ Augusti anno dñi 13 nono-
gesimo octavo in hospicio suo atte Stronde dñs
contulit vicariam ppetuam ecclie pochl de Pennaly suaſ colla-
cionis et dioč dño Johanni Cork capellano intuitu caritatis pstitit
iuramentum de continue 1 psonalit⁹ residendo in eadem iux^{ta}
formam constitucōm 13 pstitit canōicam oīam et scriptum
fuit archino Meneveñ p eius induccione sub eadem dat.

L'ra indul-
gencie Guido pmissione divina Meneveñ epus dilectis
in Xpo filiis archis nris Meneñ Carm⁹dyn Breclion
1 Cardygā ipsoſve offiē decanisq; nris n^onon omib; 1 singlis
rectorib; vicariis ac eoſ capellanis pochl 1 aliis diuina celebrantib;
p nras civitatem 1 dioč ubilibet constitutis salutem grām 1
beñ. Oportet nos diem messionis extreme mīe opib; puenire
ac et⁹noſ intuitu illud seminare in terris quod reddente Dño
cum multiplicato fructu recollig⁹e debeamus in celis. Et licet
hec indigent p omnib; apire teneam^r viscera caritatis illis tamen
spīalius 1 habundancius liberalitatis quodammodo grān
exhibere astringim^r qui cum sint paupes spū subeunt on⁹a
paup^ttatis ut paupib; possint copiosius subvenire hoc vō q^amvis
multi laudabilit⁹ exequant^r illi tamen student laudabiū adimplere
qui hospitalitati vacanē non solum infirmos pegⁿnos 1 egenos
recipiunt set eciam trahunt Cum igit^r dilecti in Xpo filii ffratres
hospitalis almiſice Trinitatis 1 ſi Thome martiris glōsi de urbe
Romana ad hoc totis virib; elaborent 1 undiq; confluencium
egenos pegrinos pit⁹ 1 egros maximeq; Angloſ necessitatē
subvenire se exponunt univ^sitatē vrām requirim⁹ 1 rogamus
quatin⁹ cum p^cures seu vī nuncii ad vos ecclias seu loca vrā
accesserint fidelium elimosinas ad sustentacōm egenos pegⁿnos
pit⁹ 1 egros in dicto hospitali degencium pie petitu^r ipos ad hoc
cum omni favore p^cet⁹is benignit⁹ admittatis pⁱviligia 1 indul-
gencias eidem hospitali rite concessa clero 1 pplo vobis commisso
bona fide exponatis 1 eosdem expon⁹e pⁱmittatis infra missaſ
solempnia dieb; dñicis 1 festivis ac locis 1 tempib; aliis ubi 1
quociens affu⁹it fidelium multitudo missis minorib; 1 fratrum
pⁱdicacionib; 1 aliis negociis ac brevib; int⁹im cessantib; quousq;
dictum negocium plenarie fuerit expositum 1 effectualit⁹ expe-

**Collation of the
vicarage of
Pennaly**

On 6 August, 1398, in his inn at the Strand, the bishop, in consideration of charity, collated the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Pennaly, of his collation and diocese, to Sir John Cork, chaplain ; the latter took the oath of continual and personal residence in the same according to the form of the constitutions etc., and rendered canonical obedience ; and it was written under the same date to the archdeacon of St. Davids for his induction.

**A letter of
indulgence**

Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, to our beloved sons in Christ, our archdeacons of St. Davids, Carmarthen, Brecon and Cardigan, or their officials, and our deans, as well as to all and singular parish rectors, vicars and their chaplains, and others celebrating divine offices throughout our city and diocese, wheresoever constituted, greeting, grace and benediction. It behoves us to anticipate the day of the last harvest with works of mercy, and in consideration of things eternal to sow on earth that which, the Lord giving it back, we should gather again with multiplied fruit in the heavens. And although for those in need of these things we are bound to open bowels of charity for all, yet in a measure we are constrained to exhibit the grace of liberality more especially and more abundantly to those who because they are poor in spirit take upon themselves the burdens of poverty that they may be able to relieve the poor more abundantly. This, verily, although many carry it out laudably, yet those study to fulfil more laudably who giving themselves up to hospitality not only receive but even draw in sick and needy pilgrims. Inasmuch, therefore, as our beloved sons in Christ the brethren of the hospital of the glorious Trinity and the blessed Thomas the glorious Martyr, of the city of Rome, labour for this with all their might and set themselves to relieve the necessities of the stream of pilgrims, poor and sick alike, coming from all quarters, and especially of the English, we require and ask of your university that, when their proctors or true messengers come to you, your churches or places, piously to ask alms for the support of the pilgrims, poor and sick alike, staying in the said hospital, you benevolently admit them for this with all favour before all others, that you set forth in good faith and permit the same to set forth to the clergy and people com-

ditum dictum quoq; piū negocium efficacit⁹ p^omoveatis v⁹bo
pit⁹ et exemplo mandantes et firmit⁹ in virtute o^obie iniungentes
quaten⁹ qđ d^{ca} pia devocio fidelium in hac pte duxerit conferendū
seu legandū ip̄isq; p^ocuribz seu nunciis sine dimunitione quacumq;
faciatis celerit⁹ liberari n^l usurpantes seu detinentes de eisdem
vobis eciam exp̄sse inhibentes ne d^{cos} p^ocur̄es seu nuncios in
officio hui⁹ exequendo sequestrandū citandū seu impediendo min⁹
juste gravetis seu quomodolibet molestetis. Et ut mentes
v^{ras} et alioz Xpi fidelium ad p̄missa p̄p̄ensius excitemus de Dei
Omnipotentis m̄ia beatissimeq; Virginis Marie matris eiusdem ac
beatoz Petri et Pauli ap̄loz n^onon ſi And^r ap̄li ac David gl̄osi con-
fessoris patronoz n^oroz o^om̄q; sanctoz meritis et p̄cibz confidentes
cunctis Xpicolis p^o nr̄as civitatē et dio^oc Meneveñ p̄dic^t ubilibet
constitutis de peccatis suis vere penitentibz confessis et contritis
qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis p̄fato hospitali contulerint legavint
seu quouismodo assignav⁹int grata subsidia caritatis quadraginta
dies indulgencie tociens in D^{ño} concedimus p^o p̄sentes. Nolumus
tamen qđ p^o hui⁹ lr̄as nr̄as eccleie nr̄e Meneveñ questui aliquatit⁹
deroget^r In cuius rei testimoniū sigillum nr̄m una cum imp̄ssione
signeti nr̄i p̄sentibz duximus apponendū. Dat^r in hospi^o n^o
atte Strond iux^a London xiiij^{to} die men^s Augusti anno dⁿⁱ m̄i^o r^o
ccc^{ma} nono^o octavo. Et nr̄e con^s anno p^omo.

Co'missio ad
adm'tend' resig-
nac'em b'nficii
't ad 'ferrend'
illud

Re^vndo in Xpo patri ac d^{no} domino Johanni Dei
gr̄a Assaveñ ep̄o Guido p̄missione divina Meneveñ
ep̄us salutem et fraterne dileccionis continuum
incrementum. Quia nobis datur intelligi qđ dīctus

mitted to you the indulgences and privileges duly granted to the same hospital, during the solemnization of masses on Sundays and festivals and at other places and times where and as often as a great number of the faithful shall be present, minor masses and preachings of friars and other businesses and briefs ceasing in the meantime until the said business be plenarily set forth and effectually furthered; also that you promote the said pious business effectively, by word and example alike; commanding and firmly enjoining, in virtue of obedience, that that which the said pious devotion of the faithful shall see fit to contribute or bequeath you cause to be delivered with all speed to the proctors themselves or their messengers without any diminution whatever, taking or detaining nothing of the same; expressly inhibiting you also from unjustly harassing or molesting in any way whatever the said proctors or messengers by sequestration, citation or impediment. And that we may the more readily stir up the minds of you and others of Christ's faithful ones to the premises, we trusting in the mercy of Almighty God and the merits and prayers of the most blessed Virgin Mary, the mother of the same, and the blessed Peter and Paul, the apostles, as well as of the blessed Andrew the apostle, and David the glorious confessor, our patrons, and all the Saints, grant by the presents to all worshippers of Christ wheresoever constituted throughout our city and diocese of St. Davids aforesaid, repenting truly of their sins, confessed and contrite, who of the goods given to them by God shall give, bequeath, or assign in any manner whatever welcome subsidies of charity to the aforesaid hospital, forty days of indulgence as many times in the Lord. It is not our will, however, that by such our letters the collection of alms of our church of St. Davids be restricted in any manner. In witness whereof we have thought fit that our seal together with the impression of our signet should be set to the presents. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 14 August, 1398, the first year of our consecration.

**A commission
to admit the
resignation of
a benefice and
to collate that**

To the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord John, by the grace of God bishop of St. Asaph, Guy, by divine permission bishop of St. Davids, sendeth greeting and continual increase of fraternal love. In-

nobis in Xpo Magister Nichius Heth canonicatum in ecclesia nra Meneueñ et pbandam cursalem quos optinet in eadem intendit ut ass^oit libere resignare admittend^o resignacionem ipius Nichi de canonicatu et pbanda predictis iposqz taliter tunc vacantes dilco nobis in Xpo domino Johanni Hayward pbro conferend^o ipmqz canonicum et pbandarium instituend^o et investiend^o in eisdem ac pdcñ Johannem Hayward seu eius p^aurem suo nomine in corporalem possessionem dcoz canonicatus et pbende induci mandand^o cum suis iuribz et ptinenciis ceteraqz omnia et singla facien^o et expediend^o que in p^omissis necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna canonica obediencia dicti domini Johannis nobis spialiter reservata p.v. revend^o committimus vices nras In cui s rei etc. Dañ in hospicio nro atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ xiiij die men^s Augusti anno etc (*ut supra*).

¹ Eccl'ia de
Llankgenedre
P'mutacio

xiiij^{to} die men^s Augusti anno dñi infrascripto dñs in hospicio suo atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ recepit lräs commissionis rev^o in Xpo patris et dñi dñi Roberti Dei grā Londoñ epi qua^z tenor sequit^r in hec vba Revendo etc Guidoni etc Robertus etc salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Cum dilci nobis in Xpo Wilms Witham rector eccie de LLANKGENEDIRE vire et Johñs Tony rcor eccie pochl de MAGNA BRAXSTEDE nre dioč intendant ut asserunt sua huj^o bñficia dumtamen eo^z quo^z int^oest consensus et aučtas int^oveniant in hac pte adinvicem canonice pmutare Nos variis et arduis negociis multiplicit^o p^opediti quomin^o expedičiom pmutacōis huj^o ad p^osens intendere valeam^o ad audien^o examinan^o et plenarie discutiend^o causas et negocium pmutacionis p^odicte ipisqz causis vis et his inventis approband^o easdem dcamqz pmutacōm auctorizan^o ac recepta p vos vice et au^acte nris resignacione dci dñi Joñis Tony p modum et ex causa pmutacōis huj^o de eccia de BRAXSTREDE memora^t pfatum dñm Wilim Witham ad eandem ad quam p excellentissimū principem et dñm nrm dñm Ričm Dei grā regem Angl et Franč illustrem ac dñm Hibñ vum ejusdem put evident^o informam^r hac vice patronū nobis p^sentatus existit ex causa pmutacōis pdče admittend^o

asmuch as we are given to understand that our beloved in Christ Master Nicholas Heth intends, as he asserts, freely to resign the canonry in our church of St. Davids and the cursal prebend which he holds in the same, we commit to your reverend paternity our powers of admitting the resignation of Nicholas himself of the canonry and prebend aforesaid, and of collating these, then vacant in such wise, to our beloved in Christ Sir John Hayward, priest, and of instituting and investing him as canon and prebendary in the same, and of commanding the induction of the aforesaid John Hayward or his proctor in his name into the said canonry and prebend with their rights and appurtenances, and of doing and setting forward all and singular other things which in the premises shall be necessary or in any manner opportune: the canonical obedience of the said Sir John being specially reserved to us. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 14 August, etc [*as above*].

Church of
Llankenedre
An exchange.

On 14 August in the year of the Lord written below the bishop in his inn at the Strand by London received letters of commission of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, whereof the tenour follows in these words;—To the reverend etc, Guy etc. Robert etc, sendeth greeting and brotherly charity in the Lord. Inasmuch as our beloved in Christ William Witham, rector of the church of LLANKGENEDIRE, of your diocese, and John Tony, rector of the parish church of GREAT BRAXSTED, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices canonically one with another, provided that the consent and authority of those interested intervene in this behalf, we being hindered in manifold ways by various and important matters from being able to attend at present to the furtherance of the matter of such exchange, by the tenour of these presents commit to your reverend paternity our powers of hearing, examining and plenarily discussing the causes and matter of the exchange aforesaid, and, if the causes themselves be found true and lawful, approving of the same, and authorising the said exchange; and, after receiving by our power and authority the resignation of the said Sir John Tony, by way and because of such exchange, of the church of BRAXSTED referred to, of admitting the aforesaid Sir William

et rectorem instituenđ ca^{ce} in eadem cum suis juribz et ptinenđ uniŕsis ceteraqz omnia 7 singla facienđ 7 expediendđ que in huj^o pmutacōis negocio necessaria fue^oint vel eciam oportuna inductione tamen dēi dñi Wilimi in corpalem possessionem eccie de BRAXSTEDE p̄libat et canoica oīa nobis sp̄alit^o res^ovatis p. v. re. tenore p̄sencium comittim^o vices n̄ras eidem attencius supplicantes quatin^o onus commissionis n̄re hui^o si libeat amplectantes nos de toto p̄cessu v̄ro coram vobis in hac pte fiendo expedito p̄dco negocio distincte 7 apte certificare velit suis iris patentibz hunc tenorem fiētibz eadem v̄ra pat^ontas rev^oenda Quam diu cons^ovare dignet^r in p̄spis n̄ri clemencia conditoris Dat sub sigillo n̄ro in man^oio n̄ro de Stebenhitñ die xiiij^{ma} men̄s Augusti anno etc. octavo Quaf̄ tra^o 7 i p̄ius dñi au^octe ordina^r idem dñs xv die Augusti anno 7 loco sup^adictⁱ in huj^o pmutacōis negocio hie p̄cedens causas pmutacōis huj^o auditit exaiavit et plena^r discussit ip̄isqz v̄is 7 his inventis approbavit easdem ac dēam pmutacōm aucto rizavit n̄non admissa p ip̄m dñm resignacione p̄fati dñi Joñis Tony de ecclia sua de BRAXSTEDE MAGNA cum p̄testacione tamen qđ si contingeret eccliam de LLANGENEDRE sine dolo 7 culpa suis de manibz suis in futu^r evinci qz extunc iđm Joñes ad eccliam de BRAXSTED p^odictⁱ sine difficultate reddiret dēa resignacione nō obstante qua p̄testacione p dñm admissa ad dēam eccliam de BRAXSTEDE iđm dñs admisit dñm Wilim Wytham ad quā p excellentissimum principem 7 dñm n̄rm dñm Ricardum Dei ḡra regem Anglie 7 Fran^o illustrem ac dñm Hibñ v̄um ejusdem eccie patronū re^ov in Xp̄o p̄ri Londoñ ep̄o ex causa pmutacionis exstit^oat p̄ntatus ip̄mqz rectorem instituit ca^{ce} in eadem cū suis juribz etc p modum 7 ex causa pmutacōis supradictⁱ vice 7 au^octe dicti revēdi p̄is ceteraqz fecit 7 expeditit que in dictⁱ pmutacōis negocio ne^ocia fuerant 7 opportuna inductione tamen ip̄ius dñi Willi in corpalem possessionem dicte eccie de BRAXSTEDE 7 ip̄ius ca^{ca} oīa dco revēdo p̄ri London ep̄o sp̄alit^o res^ovatis Ac subsequent^r ad eccliam pocñ de LLANGENEDRE sue dioc̄ p libam resignacōm dñi Willi Witham cum p̄testacione consimili in psona sua vacantem dñs admisit Johannem Tony ad quam p nobilem dñam dñam Joñam de Bohun comitissam Hford

Witham to the same, to which because of the exchange aforesaid he has been presented to us by our most excellent prince and lord, lord Richard, by the grace of God illustrious king of England and France and lord of Ireland, true patron of the same church for this turn, as we are certainly informed, and instituting him canonically as rector in the same, with all its rights and appurtenances ; and of doing and furthering all and singular the other things which in the matter of such an exchange shall be necessary or even opportune, the induction, however, of the said Sir William into corporal possession of the church of BRAXSTEDE before mentioned, and his canonical obedience being specially reserved to us ; beseeching the same reverence very earnestly that embracing the burden of such our commission, if it be its pleasure, your same reverend fatherhood will, when the aforesaid matter has been furthered, certify us distinctly and openly by its letters patent having this tenour of the whole of your process had before you in this behalf, which paternity may the mercy of our Creator deign long to keep in prosperity. Dated under our seal in our manor of Stepney, 14 August, 1398. By authority of which letters and his own ordinary authority, the bishop on 15 August in the year and place abovesaid, proceeding lawfully in the matter of such exchange, heard, examined and plenarily discussed the causes of such exchange, and these having been found true and lawful, approved the same and authorized the said exchange : also after admission by the bishop himself of the resignation of the aforesaid Sir John Tony of his church of GREAT BRAXSTEDE, with a protestation, however, that, if it should happen that the church of Llangenedre, without fraud or fault of his, should hereafter be recovered out of his hands the same John would then return to the church of Braxstede aforesaid without any difficulty raised, the said resignation notwithstanding, and admission of such protestation by the bishop, the same bishop admitted Sir William Wytham to the said church of BRAXSTEDE, to which because of the exchange he had been presented to the reverend father in Christ the bishop of London by our most excellent prince and lord, lord Richard, by the grace of God illustrious king of England and France and lord of Ireland, patron of the same church, and instituted him

Esseſx et North v̄am ipius ecc̄ie pat^onam eiđm dño ex causa pmutacōis p̄dic̄t exstit^oat p̄ntatus iḡmqz rectorem instuit (*sic*) ca^{ce} in eadem cū suis juribz et p̄tinenč p̄ modum ⁊ ex causa pmutacōis supradic̄t Salvis in omnibz d̄ci reḡ p̄ris ep̄a- libz ⁊ ecc̄ie sue Meneveñ juribz ⁊ dignitate prestitit canoicam oḡbiam ⁊ script̄ fuit arc̄lino Brechoñ p̄ ejus inductione sub eadem dat̄.

Collacio eccl'ie
p'och' de
Llanveyltheg'

Item xxj die Augusti anno dñi supradicto dñs in hospicio suo atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ contulit dño Wilimo Mone capellano eccliam pocñ de LLANVEYLTHEG sue dioč vacantem etc. iḡmqz rectorem instituit etc et scriptum fuit arc̄lino de Karm^odyn pro ejus inductione sub eadem dat̄.

¹ Prebenda in
eccl'ia colleg'
de Abergwyly

xxiiij die Augusti anno dñi infrascripto dñs in hospicio suo atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ recepit iras comiſs revendi in Xpo patris ⁊ dñi dñi Alexandri Dei gĩa Mideñ ep̄i quaſ tenor sequit^r in hec v̄ba Reverendo etc Guidoni etc Alexander etc salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Cum diſci nobis in Xpo Johannes Actoñ clicus canonicus in ecclia v̄ra collegiata de ABERGWYLY et p̄bendarius p̄bende de LLANDEGLE in eadem v̄re ⁊ dñs Galfridus Ippelpen capillanus rector ecclie de KYLBRYD PYLATE n̄re dioč intendant ut asserunt sua ſuj^o beneficia dumtamen etc.

canonically as rector in the same with its rights etc, by way and because of the exchange aforesaid, by the power and authority of the said reverend father, and did and furthered all other things necessary and opportune in the said matter of the exchange ; the induction, however, of Sir William himself into corporal possession of the said church of Braxstede and his canonical obedience being specially reserved to the said reverend father the bishop of London. And subsequently to the parish church of LLANGENEDRE, of his diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Witham, with the like protestation in his person, the bishop admitted John Tony, to which church, because of the exchange aforesaid, he had been presented to the same bishop by the noble lady, lady Joan de Bohun, countess of Hereford, Essex and Northampton, true patroness of that church, and instituted him canonically as rector in the same with its rights and appurtenances, by way and because of the exchange above-said ; saving in all things the episcopal rights and dignity of the said reverend father and the rights and dignity of his church of St. Davids. He rendered canonical obedience, and it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon for his induction, under the same date.

Also on 21 August, in the year abovesaid, the **Collation of the parish church of Llanveyltheg** bishop in his inn at the Strand by London collated to Sir William Mone, chaplain, the parish church of Llanveyltheg, of his diocese and collation, and instituted him as rector etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen for his induction, under the same date.

On 23 August in the year written below, the **A prebend in the collegiate church of Abergwyly** bishop in his inn at the Strand by London received letters of commission of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Alexander, by the grace of God bishop of Meath, of which the tenour follows in these words ;— To the reverend etc, Guy etc, Alexander etc, sendeth greeting and sincere charity in the Lord. Whereas our beloved in Christ John Acton, clerk, canon in your collegiate church of ABERGWYLY and prebendary of the prebend of LLANDEGLE in the same, of your diocese, and Sir Geoffrey Ippelpen, chaplain, rector of the church of KYLBRYD PYLATE, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to

(*ut supra*). Dať in man^oio n^{ro} de Kyllegh^{an} ultimo
P^{mutacio} die menš Junii anno etc. octavo et n^{re} transla-
 cionis terciodecimo Cujus quidem cōmissionis 7 sua ordinā
 auctoritatibz dñs in hospicio suo atte Stronde jux^a London dicť
 xxiiij die menš Augusti anno suprascript 7 dco negocio legitime
 pcedens etc receptisqz resignacionibz dicti videť dñi Galfridi
 Ippelpen de ecclia sua de KYLBRYD Pylate in psona Walt^oi Crocher,
 cłici, p^{cu}aris sui ad hoc sufficient^o 7 7 lie constituti vice 7 au^{cte}
 dicti reť p^{ris} Mideñ epi ex cā pmutacōis p^{dicte} ac Joñis Actoñ
 cłici sup^adicti de canonicatu in ecclia sua collegiat de ABER-
 GWYLY 7 p^bbende de LLANDEGLE in eađm in psona Joñis Godenh^{am}
 cłici p^{cu}aris sui etc iřamqz eccliam de KYLBRYD PYLAT sic
 vacantem etc contuliit dco Joñi Actoñ in psona Joñis Godenh^{am}
 p^{cu}aris sui p^{dicti} iřmqz in psonā p^{cu}aris sui 7 p^{cu}arem suū in
 psonam sui vice 7 noie dicť reť p^{ris} instituit etc dcosqz canoni-
 catū 7 p^bbendam sic vacantē etc contulit dno Galfrido Ippelpen
 sepe^{dicto} in psonam dci Walt^oi Crocher p^{cu}aris
 sui iřmqz Galfridum etc instituit 7 investivit ca^{ce}
 in eisdem. Et script 7 fuit precentori ejusdem ecclie
 colleg 7 vel in ejus absencia president 7 capitli ejusdem p ejus
 inductione 7 installatione sub eadem dať p modū 7 ex causa
 pmutacionis supradce.

Eccl'ia de
 Kylbryd
 Pylate

Item scdo die menš Septemb^{ri} anno dñi sup^adco
 dñs apud Ludlowe Hfordeñ dioč recepit iras cōmi-
 sionis reť in Xpo patris 7 dñi dñi Joñis Dei grā Her-
 fordeñ epi ad expediend 7 negociū pmutac 7 int^o Joñm ap
 Jerward {vicař ecclie počñ de WEBLEY Hfordeñ 7 dñm
 Walt^oū Draytoñ rect 7 ecclie počñ de BRYNGWYN Meneveñ dioč
 quap 7 irař etc (*ut supra*) receptisqz p eundm dñm resignacionibz
 dcoř Joñis 7 Walt^oi de eoř bñficiis memoratis
P^{mutacio} dcm Walterum Drayton ad vicariā dicte ecclie
 počñ de WOBLEY (*sic*) ad quam p reliř vires priorem 7

Vicaria
 eccl'ie de
 Webley

exchange such their benefices, provided etc [*as above*]. Dated in our manor of Kyllegghan, 30 June, 1398, the thirteenth year of our translation. By authority of which com-

Exchange

mission and his own ordinary authority, the bishop in his inn at the Strand by London, on the said 23 August in the year above written, proceeding lawfully in the said matter etc ; and after having received the resignations, to wit of the said Sir Geoffrey, in the person of Walter Crocher, his proctor for this sufficiently and lawfully constituted, of his church of KYLBRYD PYLATE, by power and authority of the reverend father the bishop of Meath, because of the exchange aforesaid, and of John Acton, clerk abovesaid in the person of John Godenham, clerk, his proctor, etc., of the canonry in the bishop's collegiate church of ABERGWYLY and of the prebend of LLANDEGLE in the same, collated the church of Kylbryd Pylat itself, so vacant etc, to the said John Acton in the person of John Godenham, his proctor aforesaid, and instituted etc him in the person of his proctor and his proctor in person, by power and in the name of the said reverend father. And the said canonry and prebend so vacant and in his collation, he collated to the oft named Sir Geoffrey Ippelpen, in the person of the said Walter Crocher his proctor, and

**Church of
Kylbryd
Pylate**

Geoffrey himself etc he instituted and invested canonically in the same. And it was written to the precentor of the same collegiate church, or in his absence to the president of the chapter of the same, for his induction and installation, under the same date, by way and because of the exchange abovesaid.

**The vicarage
of the church
of Webley**

Also on 2 September in the year abovesaid, the bishop at Ludlow of the diocese of Hereford, received letters of commission of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord John by the grace of God bishop of Hereford, to set forward the matter of an exchange between John ap Jerward, vicar of the parish church of WEBLEY, of the diocese of Hereford, and Sir Walter Drayton, rector of the parish church of BRYNGWYN, of the diocese of St. Davids, by authority of which letters etc [*as above*] ; and after receiving the resignations of the said John and Walter of their benefices mentioned, he admitted the said Walter Drayton to the vicarage

convent de Lanthoñ Pⁱne in Walī vos ejusdem vicarie patronos
 dco reŵ pri Hfordeñ eŵo ex causa pmutačois
 Eccl'ia de Bryngwyn p^dce extit^oat p^sentatus admisit ipmqz vicariū de
 continue t psonalit^o inibi residendo jux^a formam
 etc juratū vice t nōie dci reŵ pris p modum t ex causa pmutač
 tač sup^adcē instituit etc inductione dci dñi Walt^oi Drayton
 in corpalem possessionem dce vicarie de WEBLEY t ejus ca^{ca}
 oĥia dict reŵ pri spialit^o res^ovaī Et consequent^o eisdem die
 t loco dñs dict eccĥiañ poĥi de BRYNGWYN etc contulit dco
 dno Joñi ap Jerward ipmqz rectorē instituit etc. et ¹ scriptum
 fuit arcĥno Brechon ejus offiĥ vicaŵve ejusdem eccĥie de
 BRYNGWYN p ejus inductione sub eadem dat.

Licencia
 celebrand'
 in oratorio

Iīm iiij die menš Septembŕ anno dñi sup^adicto
 apud castrum de Buelt sue dioĥ dñs concessit
 Galfrido ap Richard lĥam qđ possit facere cele-
 brari p capellanum ydoneum in oratorio mansionis sue in
 pñcia sua t uŵ sue p unum annū sine p^ojudicio tamen eccĥie
 poĥi t hñit ĥras ut in forma.

Intronizacio
 d'ni in eccl'ia
 sua Meneven'

Iīm viij^o die menš Septembŕ anno etc octavo
 et sue conš pⁱmo reŵ in Xpō pat^o t dñs dñs
 Guido etc eccĥiam catĥi Meneveñ sponsam suam gŕa
 installacionis t intronizacionis sue facienč felicit^o visitavit a
 capella videlicet que FETHEMCHIRCH vulgarit^o nuncupaī usqz ad
 civitatem suam Meneveñ pⁱmitus missis auditis t oŕone fusa ut
 est moris nudis pedibz incedendo ubi a precentore t capiĥlo
 eccĥie sue Meneveñ cleroqz t pĥlo sue dioĥ honorifice tunc sus-
 ceptus in dčam eccĥiam suam ad altare autenticum de manu-
 tenendo t defendendo jura libertates ac dict eccĥie consuetudines
 laudabiles extra fores ejusdem pⁱmitus p eundem corpali pstito
 juramento cuj^o tenor infra describit^r pcessionalit^o est deductus
 factaqz oŕone ut est moris p hoñabilem virum Magŕm Wilĥm

¹ Fo. 20b.

of the said parish church of WEBLEY, to which, because of the exchange aforesaid, he had been presented to the said reverend father the bishop of Hereford by the religious men the prior and convent of Llanthony Prima in Wales, true patrons of the same vicarage, and instituted him etc as vicar, sworn to continual and personal residence therein according to the form etc by the power and in the name of the said

Exchange

**Church of
Bryngwyn**

reverend father, by way and because of the exchange abovesaid, the induction of the said Sir Walter

Drayton into corporal possession of the said vicarage of WEBLEY and his canonical obedience being specially reserved to the said reverend father. And following on this the bishop, on the same day and at the same place, collated the said parish church of BRYNGWYN, vacant etc, to the said Sir John ap Jerward, and instituted him as rector etc. And it was written to the arch-deacon of Brecon or his official or the vicar of the same church of Bryngwyn for his induction, under the same date.

**Licence of
celebrating in
an oratory**

Also on 4 September, in the year abovesaid, at the castle of Buelt of his diocese, the bishop granted for one year to Geoffrey ap Richard licence to have celebrations by a fit chaplain in the oratory of his mansion in the presence of himself and his wife, without prejudice, however, to the parish church, and he had letters in the usual form.

**Enthronement
of the bishop
in his church
of St. Davids**

Also on 8 September, 1398, and the first year of his consecration, the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy etc. happily visited the cathedral church of St. Davids, his spouse, [for] the grace of his installation and enthronement to be done, to wit walking from the chapel commonly called Fethemchirch, after masses first heard and prayer poured forth as is the custom with bare feet as far as his city of St. Davids, where being then received with honour by the precentor and chapter of his church of St. Davids and the clergy and people of his diocese he was brought in procession into his said church to the high altar, having first taken without the doors of the said church his corporal oath to maintain and defend the rights, liberties and laudable customs of the same, of which oath the tenour is written below, and when prayer had

Steuecle eccłie catłi Sancti Pauli Londoñ canonicum et p̃bendarium ac curie Canł advocatum hoñabilisq; viri Mağri Riči Clyfford Canł arcłi commissarium in hac pte in cathedram pontificalem intronizatus et installatus extitit tunc iđm missaq; p dēm reñ p̃rem celebrata solempni et aliis rite pactis in suum palacium p̃greditur cū honore servataq; p tempus aliquantum solempnitate que in talib; fieri consuevit vsus Angliam unde veñat prospis successib; p montes coagulatos arripuit iter suum. TENOR iuramenti quod dñs reñ pater in adventu suo p̃stitit eccłie Meneveñ sequitur et est talis Ego Guido epus Meneveñ ab hac hora inantea fidelis ero huic sacrosancte eccłie Meneveñ eccłie necnon iura libertates p̃vilegia et laudabiles consuetudines ejusdem p virib; observabo et ea manutenebo et defendam p posse meo sic Deus me adjuvet et hec sc̃a Dei evangelia TENOR cōmissionis directi Wilmo Styuecle sequitur in hec ṽba Ricardus Clifford arcłus Cantuarien dilcis nobis in Xpo Mağro Wilmo Styuecle et domino Thome Ayleward Londonien et Meneveñ eccłiaꝝ canonicis salutem in Eo qui est omnium vera salus Quia ad archidiaconum Cantuarien eccłie qui p tempe fu'it electos confirmatosq; in epos Canł eccłie suffraganeos et subjectos de consuetudine antiqua legitimeq; p̃scripta et a tempe cujus contrarii memoria hominum non existit usitata inducere in corpalem possessionem eccłiaꝝ suaꝝ mandarive induci et installare seu intronizare ptinuit et ptinet inconcusse ac reverendus in Xpo pater et dominus dñs Guido etc per revēdissimum in Xpo patrem et dñm dñm Robertum bo. me. tunc Eboraceñ archiep̃m aucte aꝑlica in ep̃m Meneveñ nup extitit consecratus ac ad nos dicti revēdi p̃ris induccio in corpalem possessionem dicte eccłie sue Meneveñ et installacio seu intronizacio ptinet in p̃senti fuimusq; sup induccione et installacione sive intronizacione ñuj' optinendā p dictum reverendum p̃rem cum instancia requisiti Nosq; variis et arduis regis et regni negociis multiplic' p̃pediti quo dicti revēdi patris induccioni et installacōi seu intronizaçoi ñuj' int'esse p̃sonalit' nequeamus Vobis conjunctim et divisim de quoꝝ cūcumspecçois industria fiduciam in Dño gerimus sp̃ialem ad inducendā et installandā sui intronizandā dictum revēdum p̃rem in eccłia sua Meneveñ p̃dicta auctoritate ñra cum suis

been made, as is the custom, by the honourable man Master William Steuecle, canon and prebendary of the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, and advocate of the court of Canterbury and commissary in this behalf of the honourable man Master Richard Clyfford, archdeacon of Canterbury, he was then enthroned and installed there in the bishop's chair ; and after a solemn celebration of mass by the said reverend father and other things duly performed he proceeds with honour into his palace, and after keeping for some time the festival customary on such occasions he took his journey towards England, whence he had come, by prosperous stages through the mountain ranges. The tenour of the oath which the said reverend father made to the church of St. Davids at his coming follows and is such ;—I Guy, bishop of St. Davids, from this hour forward will be faithful to this most sacred church, the church of St. Davids, also I will guard the rights, liberties, privileges and laudable customs of the same with all my might, and will maintain and defend them to the utmost of my power, so help me God and these holy gospels of God ! The tenour of the commission directed to William Styuecle follows in these words :—Richard Clifford, archdeacon of Canterbury, to our beloved in Christ Master William Styuecle and Sir Thomas Ayleward, canons of the churches of London and St. Davids, salvation in Him who is true Salvation of all men. Because to the archdeacon of the church of Canterbury for the time being it hath pertained and pertains uninterruptedly, of custom ancient and lawfully prescribed and used from time whereof there is not memory of man to the contrary, to induct those elected and confirmed to be bishops, suffragans and subjects of the church of Canterbury, into corporal possession of their churches, or to command their induction, and to install or enthrone them, and the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy etc. has by apostolic authority been lately consecrated by the most reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Robert of good memory, then archbishop of York, to be bishop of St. Davids, and the induction of the said reverend father into corporal possession of his said church of St. Davids, and his installation or enthronement pertains to us at the present time, and we have been applied to, with instance, by the said reverend father touching the obtaining of such induction and installation

juribꝫ ꝛ ptinenciis univerſi cōmittimus vices n̄ras cetera excercendā expediendā ꝛ faciendā que in p̄missis necessaria fu'nt seu quomodolibet oportuna Salvis in omnibꝫ feodis de jure vel consuetudine nobis pro huj^o installacione seu intronizacione debitis. In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ vicesimo die menſ Augusti anno etc octavo.

Admissio
d'ni Henr'
Cottesmore
ad eccl'ia'
poch' de
Dynas in
Kemmes

Iťm x^{mo} die menſ Septembř anno dñi supradicto apud castrum de Llawaden dñs admisit Henricum Cottesmore capellanum ad eccliam poch' de DYNAS in KEMMES p liřam resignationem dñi Willi Peek ultimi rectoris ejusdem vacantem ad quam p nobilem dñam dñam Elizabeth Daudelegh řam ipius ecclie patronam sibi exstitit p̄sentatus ipmqꝫ in psonam Ricardi Weryng pcuratoris sui etc instituit etc (*ut supra*). Et script' fuit archidiacono Cardygañ vel ejus offiĉ pro ejus induccione sub eadem dať.

¹ Collacio
vicarie p'pet
eccl'ie Sc'i
Wynnoci

Iťm eisdem die et loco dominus contulit vicariam ppetuam ecclie poch' SANCTI WYNNOCI suař collaĉois ꝛ dioĉ dño Ricardo Reynessñ etc. (*ut supra*). Et script' fuit arclino Meneveñ pro ejus induccione sub eadem data.

Indulgencia Iťm xij^{mo} die menſ Septembř anno ꝛ loco supradict' rector ecclie poch' de RODEPAKSTON optinut (*sic*) ad repacōm ꝛ constructionem pontis vocať REBBRUGG' ꝛ capelle ejusdem et heremitagii xl dies indulgenĉ Et qđ posset celebrare vel facere celebrari in dicta capella ꝛ in capella Sc'i Leonardi infra fines ꝛ limit' dĉe poch' sue scituatis p̄missis omnibꝫ p unum añum tantūmodo duratuř ꝛ fuit iras.

or enthronement, and we are hindered in many ways by various and important matters of the king and realm whereby we cannot be present in person at such induction and installation or enthronement of the said revered father; to you jointly and severally, of the industry of whose circumspection we have special confidence in the Lord, we commit our powers to induct and install or enthrone by our authority the said reverend father in his church of St. Davids aforesaid with all its rights and appurtenances, to exercise, set forward, and do, such other things as shall be necessary or in any wise opportune in the premises, saving in all things the fees due to us of right or custom for such installation or enthronement. In witness whereof, etc. Dated at London, 20 August, 1398.

Admission of Sir Henry Cottesmore to the parish church of Dynas in Kemmes Also on 10 September in the year abovesaid at the castle of Lawaden the bishop admitted Henry Cottesmore, chaplain to the parish church of DYNAS IN KEMMES, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Peek, last rector of the same, to which he has been presented by the noble lady, lady Elizabeth Daudelegh, true patroness of the church itself; and himself in the person of Richard Weryng, his proctor etc, instituted, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan or his official for his induction; under the same date.

Collation of the perpetual vicarage of the church of St. Wynnoc Also on the same day and in the same place, the bishop collated the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of ST. WYNNOC, of his collation and diocese, to Sir Richard Reynessh etc [*as above*]. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids for his induction, under the same date.

An indulgence Also on 12 September in the year abovesaid the rector of the parish church of Rodepakston obtained forty days of indulgence in aid of the repair and building of a bridge called REBBRUGG and the chapel of the same and the hermitage: and that he might celebrate or have celebrations in the said chapel and in the chapel of St. Leonard, situated within the bounds and limits of his said parish; all the premises to endure for one year only. And he had the letters for this.

Admissio
d'ni Thome
Broun ad
vicaria' eccl'ie
de Castelmartyn

Iŕm xij^{mo} die menŕ Septembŕ anno dñi sup^adic^t
dñs in maŕlio suo apud Llantfey admisit dñm
Thomam Brouncapellanū ad vicariam ppetuam
eccl'ie pochl de CASTELMARTYN sue dioč ad quam
p excellentissimū principem t dñm nŕm dñm
Ričm Dei gŕa regem Angl etc vum iŕius vicarie pat^onum
sibi exstitit pntat^o iŕmqz etc (*ut supra*).

Collacio
vicarie ppet'
eccl'ie de
Maynchohoc

Iŕm xiiij^{mo} die Septembŕ anno dñi sup^adčō
dñs apud Carrŕdyn contulit ppetuam vicariam
eccl'ie pochl de MAYNCHOHOC (sic) dño Johanni ap
Gryfiuth capellano iŕmqz etc (*ut supra*) Et script^o
fuit arclno de Cardygañ pro ejus induccione sub eadem data.

Eccl'ia de
Bettos
Bletheros

Iŕm xv^o die menŕ Septembŕ anno sup^adčō
apud Llanemddeu^y dñi Joñes Ieuⁿ rector
eccl'ie pochl SANCTI MICHIS de BETTOS BLETHEROS
t Lodowicus vicarius ppetuus eccl'ie pochl de . . . dicta sua
bñficia ex causa pmutacionis invicem faciend de
eisdem in manus dñi resignarunt quibz resigna-
cionibz admisŕ causis dicte pmutačois examinatis pmitus et
discusŕ dñs contulit deam eccliam de Beti Bletheros suaŕ collač
t dioč dčō dño Lodowyco iŕmqz rectorem instituit in eadem ex cā
pmutač predictae dčamqz vicariam eccl'ie pochl de . . . suaŕ coll^o t
dioč contulit dčō dño Johi ap Jeuⁿ iŕmqz vicarium etc (*ut
supra*). Et script^o fuit arclino de Cardygañ p eoŕ induccione.

Licencia de
non residendo

Iŕm xvij^o die Septembŕ anno dñi sup^adčō
apud Keynchirche Hfordeñ dioč dñs concessit
ŕiam de non residendo p unum annum dño Johanni
ap Jerward rectori eccl'ie pochl de BRYNGWYN reliğ viri
prioris de Lantony p idem tempus obsequiis insistendo t
fuit iras.

Indulgencia

Iŕm xviii^o die menŕ Septembŕ anno dñi supra-
dicŕo apud Hford dñs concessit xl. dies indulgenč
oibz devote dicentibz orđnem dñicam cum salutacione an-
gelica pro anima Resi ap Morgan cujus corpus in cancello eccl'ie
pochl de LLANCADOK sue dioč requiescit humatum p triennium
duratuŕ.

**Admission of
Sir Thomas
Broun to the
vicarage of the
church of
Castle Martyn**

Also on 12 September in the year abovesaid, the bishop in his manor at Llantfey admitted Sir Thomas Broun, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of CASTLEMARTYN, of his diocese, to which he was presented to him by our most excellent prince and lord, lord Richard, by the grace of God king of England etc, true patron of that vicarage, and instituted him etc [*as above*].

**Collation of
the perpetual
vicarage of the
church of
Maynchochoc**

Also on 13 September in the year abovesaid, the bishop at Carmarthen collated the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of MAYNCHOCHOC to Sir John ap Gryffuth, chaplain, and instituted him etc [*as above*]. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan for his induction under the same date.

**Church of
Bettos Bletheros**

Also on 15 September in the year abovesaid at Llanemddevery Sirs John Ieuan, rector of the parish church of St. Michael, BETTOS BLETHEROS, and Lewis, perpetual vicar of the parish church of —, resigned their said benefices into the hands of the bishop because of an exchange of the same to be made between them, and after admission of the resignations and examination of the causes of the said exchange,

Exchange

the bishop collated the said church of Bet̃ Bletheros to the said Sir Lewis, and instituted him as rector in the same and the vicarage of — to the said Sir John ap Ieuan etc [*as above*]. They rendered canonical obedience and it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan for their induction.

**Licence of
non-residence**

Also on 17 September in the year abovesaid, at Keynchirche of the diocese of Hereford, the bishop granted licence of non-residence for one year to Sir John ap Jerward, rector of the parish church of BRYNGWYN, attending on the service of the religious man the prior of Llantonny for the same time. And he had letters.

An indulgence

Also on 18 September in the year abovesaid, at Hereford, the bishop granted forty days of indulgence to all devoutly saying the Lord's Prayer with a Hail Mary ! for the soul of Rees ap Morgan, whose body rests buried in the chancel of the parish church of LLANCADOK of his diocese ; to endure for three years.

Collacio
p'bende in
eccl'ia Menen'

Iſm xiiij^{mo} die menſ Octobř anno dñi ſup^{ad}đco
dñs in hospicio ſuo atte Strondē jux^a Londoñ
contulit Mağro Thome Abbot ciico ſuo familiari
ſt registrario canoicatum ſt p̄bendam in ecclia
catñ ſua Meneveñ quos dñs Ričus Depedale nup optinuit
in eadem iſmqz Thomam canonicum ſt p̄bendariū instituit
ſt p biretti ſui tradicionem investivit etc (*ut ſupra*).

Iſm xxvij^{mo} die menſ Octobř anno dñi ſup^{ad}đco in hos-
picio dñi atte Strondē juxta Londoñ emanavit commiſſio
Mağro Griffino Yong vicario dñi in ſp̄ualibz gen^oali ad recipiend
ſt admittend resignačoes dñoꝝ Henrici Nahim canoni ecclie
catñ Meneveñ et p̄bendarii de—¹ in eadem ſt David Gwyn
ppetui vicarii ecclie de LLANNARTH² de beneficiis eoꝝ memo-
ratis dicti revendi patris collacionis ſt dioč ſimpliciter vel ex
cauſa pmutacionis iſpaqz ſic vacancia pſonis ydoneis con-
ferend instituenđ ſt inducend inducive mandand in corpalem
poſſeſſionem eoꝝd cum ſuis iuribz ſt p̄tinenciis uniꝝſis.

¹ Certifica-
torium de
juramento dñi

Almo ac ſanctiſſimo in Xp̄o patri ac dño
domino Bonifacio etc vřa humilis creatura Guido
divina et v.s. favente clemencia Meneveñ ep̄us,
ſeiſm pſtratū ad pedum oscula beatoꝝ eidem s.v. tenore
pñcium duxi devotiſſime reſerand qđ ejusdem s.v. iras
ap̄licas dudum michi exhibitās cum oī revēcia ſt grāꝝ
actione humiliter recepi tenoris ſt continencie ſubſcriptoꝝ
Bonifacius etc ut ſup^a in p̄mo folio in bulla consecra-
cōis etc. Poſt quaꝝ quidem lraꝝ ap̄licaꝝ recepcōem ſt
eaꝝ fulſitus auctoritate re. me. dñs Robertus tunc Eboraceñ
archieꝝus xj^{mo} die meñs Novembř pontificatus s.v. anno
nono in ecclia conventuali monast^oii de Abyngdoñ Saꝝ
dioč michi mun^o consecracōis impendit Et ſubſequent^o
eiſdem die ſt loco poſt mun^o ĩuj^o impenſum idem dñs
Eboraceñ archieꝝs fidelitatꝝ debite juramentum v.s. ſt
ecclie Romañ noīe jux^a formam inſcriptam quam v.s.
ſub bulla ap̄lica t^onſmiſit incluſam a me recepit quod iſpo
exigente p̄ſtiti ſt realiter iuravi ſub hac forma v̄boꝝ Ego

¹ Blank in MS.

² Fo. 21b.

Collation of a
prebend in the
church of
St. Davids

Also on 14 October in the year abovesaid, the bishop in his inn at the Strand by London, collated to Master Thomas Abbot, his domestic clerk and registrar, the canonry and prebend in his church of St. Davids which Sir Richard Depedale lately held in the same, and instituted and invested by delivery of his biretta Thomas himself as canon and prebendary etc [*as above*].

Also on 14 October in the year abovesaid in the bishop's inn at the Strand by London there went out a commission to Master Griffin Yong, the bishop's vicar general in spiritualities to receive and admit the resignations of Sirs Henry Nahim, canon of the cathedral church of St. Davids and prebendary of— in the same, and David Gwyn, perpetual vicar of the church of Llannarth of their benefices referred to, of the collation and diocese of the said reverend father, either simply or because of an exchange; and to collate these so vacant to fit persons [and] institute and induct these or command their induction into corporal possession of the same with all their rights and appurtenances.

Certificate
touching the
oath of the
bishop

To the gracious and most holy father in Christ and lord, lord Boniface, etc, your humble creature Guy by favour of the divine and your holiness's clemency bishop of St. Davids, presents himself prostrated to kiss the blessed feet. I have thought it meet most devoutly to reveal to the same your holiness by the tenour of these presents that I received humbly with all reverence and giving of thanks apostolic letters of the same your holiness lately shewn to me of the underwritten tenour and contents:—Boniface, etc., as above in Fol. 1, in the Bull of consecration etc. After receipt of which apostolic letters indeed and supported by their authority lord Robert of revered memory, then archbishop of York, on 11 November in the ninth year of the pontificate of your holiness, in the conventual church of the monastery of Abingdon of the diocese of Salisbury bestowed on me the gift of consecration. And subsequently on the same day and in the same place, after such gift bestowed, the same lord archbishop of York received from me in the name of your holiness and the church of Rome the oath of due fealty according to the form written below which

Guido ep̃s Meneveñ etc ut sup^a in pⁱmo folio in Forma juramenti etc. Cujus quidem juramenti per me ut p̃fert^r p̃stiti formam de v^obo ad v^obum p̃ has meas iras patentes meo sigillo sigillatas p̃ Joñm Doneys clericum quem meū in hac pte p̃p̃um nuncium facio ⁊ constituo p̃ p̃sentes eidem v.s. trāsmitto Quam ad uniᵛsalis eccl̃ie unitatem ⁊ pacem cons^ovet semp ⁊ dirigat in prospis auctor pacis Dať Londoñ xxvij^o die meñs Octob̃r anno etc octavo.

Mutatur annus consecracionis in secundo videlicet undecimo die meñs Novembris.

Guido etc dil̃co filio domino Wilmo Peek
 Licencia de non residendo rectori eccl̃ie pocñ de NEWPORT in KEMMES
 ñre dioč salutem etc. Ut p̃ unum annū continuū a die dať p̃ncium a dicta tua eccl̃ia te absentare fructusq; redditus ⁊ p̃ventus ejusdem pcipe libere poteris ⁊ habere nobilis dñe domine Daudelegh int^oim obsequiis insistendo hiam concedimus sp̃ialem Proviso nichilomin^o qđ eadem eccl̃ia tua int^oim d̃bitis nō defraudet^r obsequiis ⁊ p̃cu^arem sufficientem constituas in eadem qui nobis ⁊ ministris ñris ceterisq; ordinariis nomine tuo valeat legitime respondere et de bonis ejusdem eccl̃ie in absentia tua paupibus tuis parochianis congrua porcio ministretur oneraq; omnia et singula eidem eccl̃ie incumbencia debite supportent^r. Dať sub sigillo ñro in hospicio ñro atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ xvij die meñs Novemb̃r anno etc. octavo Et ñre coñs anno secundo.

Eisdem die ⁊ loco dominus concessit dño
 Licencia de non residendo Henrico Cottessmore rectori eccl̃ie pocñ de DYNAS in KEMMES hiam de non residenđ p̃ unum annū nobilis dñe domine Daudelegñ int^oim obsequiis insistendo.

Guido etc dil̃co in Xp̃o filio Johanni Tra-
 Dispensacio jux^a ca^m Cum h̃arn subdiacono rectori eccl̃ie pocñ de LLAM-
 ex eo MENEICH ñre dioč salutem etc. Tui volentis trař scienciam sicut ass^ois excercere ut fructum in eccl̃ia Dei afferre valeas oportunum laudabile p̃poitum atten-

your holiness sent to me enclosed under the apostolic bull, which, as he required, I made and swore in very deed under this form of words :—I Guy, bishop of St. Davids, etc., as above in Fol. 1, in 'the form of the oath, etc.' Of which oath indeed, made by me, as is aforesaid, I send the form word for word by these my letters patent, sealed with my seal, by John Doney, clerk, whom by these presents I make and appoint my special messenger in this behalf, to the same your holiness, which for the unity and peace of the universal church may the Author of Peace ever preserve and direct in prosperity. Dated at London, 27 October, 1398.

The year of Consecration changes to the second, to wit on 11 November.

Licence of non-residence Guy etc to our beloved son Sir William Peek, rector of the parish church of NEWPORT IN KEMMES, of our diocese, greeting etc. We grant to thee special licence to absent thyself from thy said church for one year continuously from the date of these presents and freely take and have the fruits, rents and profits of the same, attending in the meantime on the service of the noble lady, the lady of Audley : provided, nevertheless, that thy same church be not defrauded in the meantime of the services due and that thou appoint a sufficient proctor in the same who can answer lawfully to us and our ministers and the rest of the ordinaries, in thy name, and that of the goods of the same church a proper portion be ministered to thy poor parishioners in thy absence, and that all and singular the charges incumbent on the same church be duly supported. Dated under our seal in our inn at the Strand by London, 17 November, 1398, and the second year of our consecration.

Licence of non-residence On the same day and at the same place, the bishop granted to Sir Henry Cottesmore, rector of the parish church of DYNAS IN KEMMES, licence of non-residence for one year, he attending in the meantime in the service of the noble lady, the lady of Audley.

A dispensation according to the chapter Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ John Traharn, rector of the parish church of LLAMMENEICH, *Cum ex eo* of our diocese, greeting, etc. Having regard to thy laudable purpose in wishing, as thou dost assert, to study the science of letters that thou mayest bear seasonable fruit in

dentes ut a die dať pñcium p unū annū integrum a dicta ecclia tua te absentare dčamqz eccliam tuam quibuscumqz psonis idoneis ad firmam dimittere valeas in uniŕsitate Oxoñ int⁷im insistendo studio irať dumtamen pcurerem idoneum in dicta ecclia tua dimittas qui onera tibi 7 dicte ecclesie tue incumbencia subeat ac nobis et ceteris ministris nostris respondeat debite vice tua ita qđ ad sup⁷iores ordines suscipiendos int⁷im minime tenearis tecum jux^a constituť Bonifacii p^ap^e octavi que incipit *Cum ex eo* tenore pñcium dispensamus. Dať sub sigillo ñro in hospio ñro atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ v^{to} die menš Decemb^r anno etc octavo.

Iťm v. die menš Decemb^r anno 7 loco supradictis dñs contulit dño Joñi Parkere clico suo familiari. . . . [Unfinished.]

¹ Collacio
thesaurarie
in eccl'ia
cath Meneven

Iťm vij die menš Decemb^r anno 7 loco supradictis dñs contulit Mađro Rogero Basset licenciato in legibz thesaurariam in ecclia sua catñ Meneven vacantem 7 ad suam collačom etc iťmqz thesaurarium in psonam Mađri Willi Storteford arcñi Midelseť pcuris sui etc instituit 7 p birriti sui tradicōm investivit etc Et scriptum fuit precentori etc sub dať xxvij die ejusdem menš.

1399.

Admissio
d'ni Thome
ap Eynon
ad eccl'iam
p'och' de
Llangwnllo

Iťm vij^{mo} die menš Januarii anno dñi sup^adčō dñs in hospicio suo atte Stronde jux^a London admisit dñm Thomam ap Eynon capellanum ad eccliam pocñ de LLANGWNILLO in ISKERDYN sue dioč p mortem dñi Willi ap Ycoiğ ultimi rectoris ejusdem vacantem ad quam p dilčos Ieu^an ap Ll. ap David Gwilym ap David ap Hoeli Ieu^an ap David ap Hoeli Hoeli ap Gruff ap Ricard David ap Gwilym ap David ap Hoeli 7 Reš ap Jev^an ap David ap Hoeli 7 vos ipius ecclie pñonos iťmqz rectorem instituit etc (*up supra.*) Et sc'ptum archino de Cardygán vel ejus offič pro ejus induccione sub eadem data.

Comissio
receptoris

Iťm xvij die menš Januarii anno sup^adčō apud Covent^r emanavit cōmissio receptoris gen⁷alis

the church of God, we by the tenour of these presents grant thee a dispensation according to the constitution of pope Boniface VIII, beginning *Cum ex eo*, that for one entire year from the date of the presents thou mayest absent thyself from thy said church and let thy said church to any fit persons, at farm, applying thyself in the meantime to the study of letters in the university of Oxford; provided that thou leave a fit proctor in thy said church to bear the charges incumbent on thee and thy said church and duly answer to us and the rest of our ministers in thy place, on the understanding that thou be not by any means bound to take the higher orders in the meantime. Dated under our seal in our inn at the Strand by London, 5 December, 1398.

Also 5 December in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Sir John Parkere, his domestic clerk, . . . [*Unfinished*]

Collation of the
treasurership in
the cathedral
church of St.
Davids

Also on 7 December, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Master Roger Basset, licentiate in laws, the treasurership in his cathedral church of St. Davids, vacant and in his collation etc., and him in the person of Master William Storteford, his proctor etc, instituted as treasurer and invested by delivery of his biretta, etc. And it was written to the precentor etc, under the date of 27 December.

1399.

Admission of
Sir Thomas
ap Eynon to the
parish church
of Llangwnllo

Also on 7 January, 1398-99, the bishop in his inn at the Strand by London, admitted Sir Thomas ap Eynon, chaplain, to the parish church of LLANGWNLLO in ISKERDEN, of his diocese, vacant by the death of Sir William ap Ycoig, last rector of the same, at the presentation of the beloved Ieuan ap Llewelin ap David, Gwilym ap David ap Hoell, Ieuan ap David ap Hoell, Hoell ap Gruffyth ap Richard, David ap Gwilym ap David ap Hoell and Rees ap Ieuan ap David ap Hoell, true patrons of this church, and instituted him as rector, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan or his official for his induction, under same date.

A commission
of Receiver

Also on 17 January in the year abovesaid, at Coventry, there went out a commission of receiver general of the whole bishopric of St. Davids, to wit to Rees ap

toci⁹ eġat⁹ Meneveñ videlicet Reso ap Thomas ap Dd ap Gĩ
 ʔ hoc sub privato sigillo dñi ut in forma.

Comissio Iŕm eisdem die loco ʔ anno emanavit cōmissio
sup'visoris supviš dño Morgano Gethyn rectori ecclie poċñ
 de PENCARREK Meneveñ dioċ ad supvidenċ et gubernanċ
 omnia dominia terras redditus et possessiones dñi ubicumqz
 infra suā dioċ existencia ʔ hoc sub dicto p'vato sigillo.

Licencia de Guido etc dilċo in Xpō filio Maġro Johanni
non residendo Ffayrwode in legibz bacallario custodi sive maġro
 hospitał ʔi Dđ de SWAYNSE ńroġ fundacionis
 p̄ronat⁹ et dioċ salutem etc. Ut p unū annū a die dať p̄ncium
 continuū a dċo hospitali te absentare fructusqz etc liċbe p̄cipe
 poteris et habere ac si in eadem resideres p idem tempus studio
 geñali insistendo exċicicio ʔraġ tibilicenciam concedim⁹ sp̄ialem
 Pviso etc. (*ut supra*). Dať in hospicio ńro atte Stronde jux^a
 Londoñ viij die menš Februať anno etc octavo etc.

Dispensacio Iŕm p̄mo die menš Marcii anno ʔ loco supra-
juxta ca^m dictis dñs dispensavit cū Nicño Wybbe rectori
Cum ex eo ecclie poċñ de LLANTHEYLAV in HELVEL sue
 dioċ de non residendo et vacando studio geñali p unum annū
 jux^a formam capiłli *Cum ex eo*; et de dimittendo etc.

Dimissorie Guido etc dilċo in Xpō filio Riċo ap Gylłm
 rectori ecclie poċñ de BRYDEL ńre dioċ p̄mam
 tonsurā habenti salutem etc. Ut a quocumqz eġo catholic
 sē ap^{cc} ġrām ʔ execucōem sui officii optinente tibiqz sacras
 man⁹ impon⁹e volente ad omnes tam minores q^am sacros
 ordines quos nōdū f̄lis assecut⁹ dumtamen p. ordinatorem
 tuū iratura moribz ʔ etate inventus f̄lis ydoneus eidemqz
 titulum exhibueris sufficientem et aliud canonicum nō obsistat
 licite valeas p̄moveri eo nōobstante qđ in dicta ńra dioċ oriun-
 dus ʔ bñficiatus existis liberam tibi recipiendi ʔ cuicumqz eġo
 ńmoi memoratos ordines conferendi tenore p⁹sencium conced-
 im⁹ facultatem. In cujus rei etc. Dať in hospicio ńro atte

Thomas ap David ap Gr[iffyth] ; and this under the privy seal of the bishop in the usual form.

**A commission
of Surveyor**

Also on the same day at the same place there went out a commission of surveyor to Morgan Gethyn, rector of the parish church of Pencarrek, of the diocese of St. Davids, to survey and govern all the lordships, lands, rents and possessions of the bishop everywhere within his diocese ; and this under the said privy seal.

**Licence of
non-residence**

Guy etc to our beloved son in Christ Master John Fayrwoode, bachelor-in laws, warden or master of the hospital of the blessed David of SWAYNSE, of our foundation patronage and diocese greeting etc. We grant thee special licence to absent thyself from the said hospital for one year continuously from the date of these presents and freely take and have the fruits etc, as if thou wert in residence in the same, applying thyself for the same time to general study in the exercise of letters ; provided nevertheless that the hospital be not deprived in the meantime in its cure and rule nor defrauded of due services and that a proctor etc. [*as above*]. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 8 February, 1398-99, etc.

**A dispensation
according to
the chapter
*Cum ex eo***

Also on 1 March, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted a dispensation to Nicholas Wybbe, rector of the parish church of LLANTHEYLAV in HELVEL, of his diocese, of non-residence and of leisure for general study, for one year, according to the form of the chapter *Cum ex eo* ; and of letting his church at farm, etc.

**Letters
dimissory**

Guy etc, to our beloved son in Christ Richard ap Gyllym, rector of the parish church of BRYDEL, of our diocese, having the first tonsure, greeting, etc. In order that thou mayest be lawfully advanced by any catholic bishop, having the grace of the apostolic see and the exercise of his office, and willing to lay holy hands on thee, to all orders, as well minor as holy, unto which thou hast not attained, provided that thou be found by thy ordainer of fit learning, morals and age, and shew the same a sufficient title, and that there be no other canonical impediment, notwithstanding that thou art born and beneficed in our said diocese, we by the tenour of these presents grant a free faculty to thee of receiving, and to any such bishop

Stronde jux^a Londoñ xj^o die menš Marcii anno etc octavo etc.

Licencia de non residendo Iŕm xiiij^{to} die menš Marcii anno ƒ loco supra dictis dñs concessit Johanni Partuche rectori počñ de LLANN⁷LLOIDOC in KEMEYS sue dioč licenciam de nō residendo p unū annū obsequiis dñe Daudeley p idem tempus insistendo.

Dimissoriæ Iŕm eisdem die ƒ loco dñs concessit lŕas dimissoř Johanni Robert accolito ad omnes sacros ordines quos nondum fuerat assecutus et fuit lŕas ut in forma.

Licencia de non residendo Iŕm xxiiij^{to} die menš Marcii anno et loco supra dictę dñs concessit dño Hugoni Peyntor rector ecclie počñ de Llandeveylok in Diffrinhothenhey sue dioč lŕam de non residendo p unū annū magnifice dñe dñe ducisse Gloucestř p idem tempus obsequiis insistendo.

Licencia de non residendo Iŕm eisdem die anno ƒ loco dñs concessit dño Nigello Hornyngtoñ recti ecclie počñ de MAN⁷BYR sue dioč lŕam de nō residendo p unū annū nobilis dñi dñi Will-Scroř comitę Wiltiš p idem tempus obsequiis insistendo et fuit lŕas ut in forma.

¹ Tollerancia regis contra statutum Guido etc dilčo etc Mağro Griffino Yonge vicario nro in spūalibz generali salutem etc. lŕas revendi in Xpō pŕis ƒ dñi dñi Roberti Dei gŕa Londoñ epi nup recepim⁹ sub eo qui sequit^r tenore vbož Revendo etc Guidoni etc Robertus etc salŕm etc. lŕas rev^{mi} etc Rogeri Dei gŕa Cantuař archiepi tocius Anglie primas etc nup recepim⁹ in hec vba Rogerus etc Roberto etc salutem etc. Breve regiū una cum quad^am cedula in eodem int⁹clusa nup recepim⁹ in hec vba Ricardus Dei gra rex Anglie etc veřabili in Xpō pŕi R eadem gŕa archiepo Cant⁹ etc salŕm Licet nup quodd^am statutum in parlamento nro apud Westm anno regni nri t⁹ciodecimo tento cont^a pvisoŕes editum ob honorem Dei ƒ sancte Romane ecclie ac ppt⁹ p⁹cipuam affectionem quam erga dñm summū pontificem modernū optinem⁹ contempla-

of conferring the orders mentioned. In witness whereof, etc. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 11 March, 1398-99.

A licence of non-residence Also on 14 March, in the year and place above-said, the bishop granted to John Partuche, rector of the parish church of LLANNERLLOIDOC in KEMEYS, of his diocese, licence of non-residence for one year, attending on the service of the lady of Audley for the same time.

Letters dimissory Also on the same day and at the same place, the bishop granted letters dimissory for John Robert, acolyte, to all holy orders unto which he has not yet attained. And he had letters in the usual form.

Licence of non-residence Also on 24 March, in the year and place above-said, the bishop granted licence of non-residence for one year to Sir Hugh Peyntour, rector of the parish church of LLANDEVEYLOK in DIFFRINHOTHENHEY, of his diocese, attending on the service of the magnificent lady, the lady duchess of Gloucester, for the same time.

Licence of non-residence Also on the same day and at the same place, the bishop granted to Sir Nigel Hornyngton, rector of the parish church of MANERBYR, of his diocese, a licence of non-residence for one year, attending on the service of the noble lord, lord William Scrope, earl of Wiltshire, for the same time. And he had letters in the usual form.

The king's tolerance against a statute Guy etc to our beloved etc Master Griffin Yonge, our vicar general in spiritualities, greeting, etc. We lately received letters of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, under the following tenour of words:—To the reverend etc Guy etc Robert etc, greeting, etc. We lately received letters of the most reverend etc Roger, by the grace of God archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England, etc, in these words:—Roger etc to Robert etc greeting etc. We lately received the king's writ, with a schedule enclosed in the same, in these words:—Richard, by the grace of God king of England, etc. To the venerable father in Christ Roger, by the same grace archbishop of Canterbury, etc., greeting. Although in our Parliament held at Westminster in the thirteenth year a statute was lately published against provisors, we for the honour of God and of the holy Roman

cione eciam veſtigibilis p̄ris P Aqueñ epi aſſice ſedis nuncii quem eo q̄d n̄r eſt ligeus ⁊ magis nobis acceptus ultra om̄es alios p̄ hac mat̄ia inantea p̄ſequentes uōius p̄ſpari affectam⁹ aliqualit⁹ moderari ac moderaçom illam ſtatuto p̄dçō aut aliis in cont̄ariū ordinatis nōobſtantibz fieri ⁊ tollerari a feſto Concepçōis ſc̄e Marie ultimo p̄t̄ito uſqz ad p̄x̄m parliamentū n̄rm locum tenere ⁊ effectum ſortiri ⁊ gerere volentes formam et tenorem moderaçionis ⁊ tollerancie p̄dictaſ vobis miſerim⁹ brevi n̄ro vobis inde nup̄ directo int̄clusos mandantes q̄d p̄ inuolabili ⁊ inconcuſſa obſervacione moderaçionis hui⁹ p̄ tanti temporis ſpaciū tollerande p̄tes v̄ras quaten⁹ ad officiū v̄m attinet paſtorale adhiberetis ſolicitas ⁊ diſcretas et ulterius ceteris confratribz coeſpis ⁊ ſuffraganeis v̄ris Cantuañ p̄vincie moderaçom p̄dçam p̄ iras v̄ras p̄miſſoſ ſeriem continentes in hac p̄te debite conficiend̄ cum omni celeritate qua cōmode potuiſſetis intimaretis ⁊ notificaretis ac teneri ⁊ obſvari demandaretis Quibusdam tamen c̄tis de cauſis corā nobis p̄ p̄fatū epm Aqueñ expōitis ⁊ declaratis nos intime moventibz moderaçom ⁊ tolleranciā hui⁹ ſtatuti uſqz ad ſm̄ Paſch̄ p̄x̄ futuū et abinde uſqz ad idem feſtum tunc p̄x̄ ſequens locum tenere ⁊ in omnibz effectum ſortiri ⁊ gerere volumus Et ideo vobis mandam⁹ q̄d p̄ debita obſvacione moderaçionis hui⁹ uſqz ad dçm poſterius feſtum Paſche tollerande p̄tes v̄ras quaten⁹ ad officiū v̄m paſtorale noſitis p̄tinere adhibeat̄is ſolicitas ⁊ diſcretas ⁊ ult⁹ius cet⁹is confr̄ibz coeſpis ⁊ ſuffraganeis v̄ris Cantuañ p̄vinç moderaçionem p̄dçam cujus tenorem vobis mittim⁹ p̄ſentibz intercluſum p̄ l̄ras v̄ras p̄miſſoſ ſeriem continentes in hac p̄te debite conficiend̄ cum om̄i celeritate qua cōmode poteritis intimetis et notificetis ac teneri ⁊ obſvari demandetis injungentes eiſdem ex p̄te n̄ra qđ ſingli eoſ hui⁹ moderaçom p̄ iras ſuas ſub forma qua decet ſimilit⁹ conficiend̄ aliis p̄latis ⁊ clero ſuaſ dioç publice intimari ⁊ notificari ac teneri ⁊ obſvari faç ſub piçlo quod incumbit p̄iore mandato n̄ro p̄dçō nonobſtante T̄ me

**Tenor
cedule** iſo apud Covent̄ xvjº die Januañ anno ſ̄ n̄ vicesimo ſecundo. Tenor vero cedule de qua p̄fert̄ ſequit̄ in hec v̄ba Quantum ad moderaçionem contentorſ ſub ſtatuto tañ put̄ ſequit̄ eſt dñi n̄ri regis intencio qđ ob honorem Dei ⁊ ſancte Romane eccl̄ie ac p̄pt⁹ p̄cipuam affection-

church and on account of the particular affection which we have for the present lord chief pontiff, in consideration also of the venerable father P. bishop of Dax, nuncio of the apostolic see, whom because he is our liege man and more acceptable to us than all others hitherto prosecuting this matter we desire to be prospered more abundantly, willing that this be moderated in some degree and that this moderation, the statute aforesaid or other things ordained to the contrary notwithstanding, be made and tolerated from the feast of the Conception of the Blessed Mary last past until our next Parliament, hold its place and be and continue of effect, sent the form and tenour of the moderation and toleration aforesaid enclosed in our writ thereof lately directed to you, commanding that for the inviolable and uninterrupted observance of such moderation to be tolerated for the space of such time you would do your part watchfully and discreetly as far as belongs to your pastoral office, and further that you would, with all convenient speed, by your letters containing the series of the premises to be duly made in this behalf, intimate and make known to the rest of your brethren, your fellow-bishops and suffragans of the province of Canterbury, the moderation aforesaid, and demand that it be kept and observed, nevertheless for certain cause set out and declared before us by the aforesaid bishop of Dax, deeply moving us, it is our will that the moderation and toleration of such statute hold its place and in all points be and continue of effect until the feast of Easter next and from that time until the same feast then next following: and, therefore, we command you that you do your part watchfully and discreetly, as far as you know this to pertain to your pastoral office, for the due observance of such moderation to be tolerated until the said latter feast, and further that with all convenient speed, by your letters containing the series of the premises to be duly made in this behalf, you intimate and make known to the rest of your brethren your fellow-bishops and suffragans of the province of Canterbury, the moderation aforesaid, the tenour of which we send you enclosed in these presents, and demand that it be kept and observed, enjoining on the same from us that each one of them, by their letters to be likewise made in a becoming form, cause such moderation to publicly intimated and made known to the other prelates and

em quam optinet penes dñm nřm summū pontificem modernū
 contemplačone eciā revñdi pñs dñi P. dei gřa Aqueñ ep̃i ap^{ee} sedi
 nuncii quem eo qđ suus est ligeus ĩ magis sibi acceptus affectat
 ultra om̃es alios p hac materia prosequentes ubius prospari
 nōobstante statuto vel aliis in contrariū ordinatis tollerabit^r
 usq; ad pñm plamentum put inferius est inscriptum In p̃mis
 viřt quantum ad dignitates ep̃ales cum vacavint expectato cong^{uo}
 tempe p electionum in cuř rep^osentacione suñus pontifex pvideat
 electo si rex p eo scrips^oit vel alt^oi dñi regis ligeo sibi grato
 et accepto Item quantū ad pvisionem in catñ et collegiat^e
 eccl̃iis pvidebit sūm^o pontifex cardinalib; vel aliis Anglicis
 de trib; bñficiis decet^o vacatuř in singlis eccl̃iis supradictis
 sub hac forma qđ post pvisionem unā au^acte p̃pli ĩeat ordi
 narius scđam et sic vicissim quousq; p sedem ap̃licam facta
 sit in trib; pvisio in reliquis autem vacatuř penes ordinariū re
 manebit collacio Set ĩn dñis cardinalib; non pvidebit^r de digni
 tatib; electivis quibuscumq; n^e p̃ncipalib; in collegiatis
 vel aliquib; bñficiis curatis seu residenciam vel psonale adminis
 tracionis exccitū de jure vel consuetudine requirentib; aliquib;
 tamen alienigenis nisi cardinalib; infra regnū nullatin^o pvidebit^r
 Item quantum ad pvisiones de collacionib; ordinarioř vel
 alioř spiritualium p̃onoř ext^a eccl̃ias metropoliticas catñ
 ĩ collegiatis sūmus pontifex de bñficiis decetero vacaturis ĩeat
 pvisiones de p̃mo vacaturo ĩ ordinarius vel patron^o sp̃ualis de
 secundo vacaturo (*sic*) ĩ sic fiet vicissim usq; ad ĩm Pascñ pñ futuř ĩ
 abinde usq; ad idem festum tunc pñ sequens Ista tamen tollerancia
 quantum ad pvisiones p sedem ap̃licam facienđ in bñficiis post
 dat̃ psenciū vacaturis tñmodo locum optinebit titulis ĩ posses
 sione antea optinenciū in om̃ib; semp salvis Quoc̃ea voř comit
 tim^o et mandam^o quatin^o p̃missa om̃ia et singla in dict̃ ĩri ĩ
 cedula contenť in ĩris civitate ĩ dioč ĩris ĩris intimetis ĩ notifi
 cetis ac moderacōem in dca cedula expressatam in psona ĩra
 teneatis ĩ obs^ovetis vobis eciām ex pte regia injungentes qđ
 ĩuj^o a prelatis ĩ clero dcař vřař civitatis ĩ dioč teneri faciatis
 et eciā obs^ovari seriempq; et tenorem brevis ĩ cedulae p^odict̃
 de ĩ sup moderacione ĩuj^o de qua p̃fert^r univ^osis ĩ singlis con
 fratrib; coep̃is ĩ suffraganeis ĩris ĩre Cant̃ p̃vincie p ĩras
 ĩras patent̃ p̃missoř s^oiem continentes in hac pte conficiend̃

clergy of their dioceses and to be kept and observed, under the peril therein, our former mandate aforesaid notwithstanding. Witness myself at Coventry, 16 January, in the twenty-second

**The tenour of
the schedule** year of our reign. The tenour indeed of the schedule referred to above follows in these words :—As touching the moderation of the things contained under the statute, the intention of our lord the king is such as follows, that for the honour of God and of the holy Roman church and on account of the particular affection which he has for our lord the present chief pontiff, in consideration also of the reverend father lord P. by the grace of God bishop of Dax, nuncio of the apostolic see, whom, because he is his liege and more acceptable to him than all others prosecuting this matter he desires to be more abundantly prospered, notwithstanding the statute or other things ordained to the contrary, there shall be toleration until the next Parliament as is inscribed below. First of all, to wit, as touching episcopal dignities falling vacant, after waiting a sufficient time for representation of the elections in the curia, the chief pontiff shall provide for the elect, if the king write for him, or for another liege of the lord king, pleasing and acceptable to him. Also as touching provision in cathedral and collegiate churches, the chief pontiff shall provide for cardinals or other Englishmen in respect of three benefices in each of the churches abovesaid falling vacant from this time, under this form that after one provision by papal authority the ordinary shall have the second and so on by turns until provision shall have been made by the apostolic see in three, but in the case of the remainder falling vacant the collation shall remain with the ordinary. But nevertheless lords cardinals shall not be provided for in respect of any elective or principal dignities whatsoever in collegiate churches or in any benefices with cure or requiring of right or of custom residence or personal exercise of administration; any aliens, however, other than cardinals shall by no means be provided for within the realm. Also as touching provisions in respect of collations of ordinaries and other spiritual patrons apart from metropolitical, cathedral and collegiate churches, the chief pontiff in respect of benefices to be vacant hereafter shall have the provision in respect to the first to fall vacant and the ordinary or spiritual patron in respect

cum omni celeritate qua cōmode poteritis eciam intimetis ⁊ notificetis ac teneri ⁊ obs⁹vari demandetis injungentes eisdem ex pte regis qđ singli eoꝝ huj⁹ moderacionem p iras suas sub forma qua decet similiꝝ conficiendū aliis prelatiis ⁊ clero suaꝝ civitatū ⁊ dioč publice intimari ⁊ notificari ac teneri ⁊ observari faciant put¹ et secundū quod tenores ⁊ effectus brevis ⁊ cedula p̄dicti in se exigunt ⁊ requirunt Dať in mañio n̄ro de Otteford die xiiij men̄s Feb̄r anno etc octavo etc. Quaꝝ quidē iraꝝ au^acte vobis omnia ⁊ singla in dictis iris contenta s⁹iemqꝝ ⁊ tenorem brevis ⁊ cedula p̄dicti de ⁊ sup moderacione huj⁹ de qua p̄fert^r p has iras n̄ras patenti p̄missoꝝ seriem continentes cum ea qua decuit rev̄encia intimam⁹ ⁊ notificam⁹ ac p vos scđm formam ⁊ effectum eoꝝdem brevis ⁊ cedula teneri ⁊ obs⁹vari mandamus injungentes vobis ex pte regia qđ huj⁹ moderacioem p iras v̄ras sub forma qua decet conficiendū prelatiis ⁊ clero v̄raꝝ civitatꝝ ⁊ dioč pu^{ce} intimari ⁊ notificari ac teneri ⁊ obs⁹vari fač put ⁊ scđm quod tenores ⁊ effectus brevis ⁊ cedula p̄dicti n̄non iraꝝ rev^{mi} p̄ris dñi archiepi antedicti in se exigunt ⁊ requirunt Dať sub sigillo n̄ro in mañio de Wykh^am die xxiiij^{ta} men̄s Feb̄r anno etc octavo etc Vobis igitur cōmittim⁹ et mandam⁹ quatin⁹ dčas iras ⁊ omnia contenta in eisdem prelati ⁊ clero p n̄ras civitatem et dioč au^acte n̄ra notificetis ⁊ intimetis injungentes eisdem ex pte dñi regis qđ omnia ⁊ singula in dčis iris contenta teneant inviolabiliꝝ ⁊ obs⁹vent in omnibꝝ ⁊ p omnia put dcaꝝ iraꝝ tenores in se exigunt ⁊ requirunt Dať sub sigillo n̄ro in hospicio n̄ro atte Stronde jax^a Londoñ xij die men̄s Marcii anno etc octavo etc.

Execucio

¹ Fo. 23a.

of the second to fall vacant, and so shall it be done by turns until the feast of Easter next to come and from that time until the same feast then next following. This tolerance, however, shall hold its place only as touching provisions to be made by the apostolic see in benefices falling vacant after the date of these presents, saving always in all things the titles and possession of those holding prior to that. Wherefore we commit to and command you that you intimate and make known in your city and diocese by your letters all and singular the premises contained in the said writ and schedule, and that you keep and observe in your person the moderation set out in the said schedule, enjoining on you also from the king that you cause such to be kept and also observed by the prelates and clergy of your said city and diocese; and that to all and singular our brethren, our fellow bishops and suffragans of our province of Canterbury, the series and tenour of the writ and schedule aforesaid of and upon such moderation of which mention is made above, you also intimate and make known with all convenient speed by your letters patent containing the series of the premises to be made in this behalf, and demand that it be kept and observed, enjoining on the same from the king that every one of them cause such moderation to be publicly intimated and made known by their letters to be likewise made in a becoming form to the other prelates and clergy of their cities and dioceses and to be kept and observed as and according to that which the tenours and effects of the writ and schedule aforesaid in themselves call for and require. Dated in our manor of Otteford, 14 February, 1398-99. By authority of which letters indeed we intimate and make known to you with becoming reverence all and singular the contents of the said letters and the series and tenour of the writ and schedule aforesaid of and upon such moderation of which mention is made above, by these our letters patent containing the series of the premises, and we command that it be kept and observed by you according to the form and effect of the same writ and schedule, enjoining on you from the king that by your letters to be made in a becoming form you cause such moderation to be publicly intimated and made known to the prelates and clergy of your city and diocese and to be kept and observed as and according to that which the

*Ordines celebrať p̄ rev^oenā in X̄po p̄rem et dñm dñm
Guidonē Dei grā Meneveñ c̄pm in capella infra hospiciū suū
atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ Londonicñ dioč scituať in vigilia
Paschē vidēť xxix^o nono die menš Marcii anno dñi etc nono
et cons̄ dict̄ re^o p̄ris anno sc̄do au^octe ĩ comissione rev^oendi
p̄ris ĩ dñi dñi Robti Dei grā Londoñ c̄pi cuj^o comissiōis
tenor sequit^r ĩ est talis.*

Revendo etc Guidoni etc Robertus etc salutem etc. Ut
in sabbato S̄ce Paschē p̄x nunc futuť in capella infra hospiciū
vřm atte Stronde jux^a London ĩre dioč scituať ordines tam p̄
vřis q^m alioť subditis ĩras dimissorias vobis exhibentibz suffi-
cientes si aliud canonicum non obsistat celebrare poterit p̄ pař-
nitati vřre revēde sp̄ialem ac libam in Domino concedimus
facultatem In cuj^o rei testimoniū etc. Dať apud Langhēle
Lincolñ dioč xxvj die menš Marcii anno etc nono etc.

DIACONI

Nomina Johannes de Lytelovere Coventren ƿ Lich-
feldeñ dioč p̄ diocesanū suff^o dimisť ad titū magři
ƿ fratrum Sancti Lenardi Eboť ad om̄es sacros ordines.
David Lloyd Meneveñ dioč ad titū patrimonii sui.

tenours and effects of the writ and schedule aforesaid as well as of the letters of the most reverend father the lord archbishop aforesaid in themselves call for and require. Dated under our seal in the manor of Wykham, 24 February, 1398-99. To you therefore we commit and command that you make known and intim-

The execution ate by our authority the said letters and all their contents to the prelates and clergy throughout our city and diocese, enjoining on the same from the king that all and singular the contents of the said letters they keep inviolably and observe in all things and through all things as the tenours of the said letters in themselves call for and require. Dated under our seal in our inn at the Strand by London, 12 March, 1398-99.

Orders celebrated by the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, in the chapel situated within his inn at the Strand by London, of the diocese of London, on Easter Eve, to wit 29 March, 1399, the second year of the consecration of the said reverend father, by authority and commission of the reverend father and lord, lord Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, the tenour of which commission follows and is such:—

To the reverend etc Guy etc Robert etc greeting etc. In order that, on the Saturday of Holy Easter next, you may celebrate orders in the chapel situated within your inn at the Strand by London, of our diocese, as well for your subjects as for the subjects of others shewing you sufficient letters dimissory, if there be not any other canonical impediment, we grant to your reverend paternity a special and free faculty in the Lord. In witness whereof etc. Dated at King's Langley, of the diocese of Lincoln, 26 March, 1399.

DEACONS.

The names John de Lytelovere, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, sufficiently dismissed by his diocesan, on a title of the master and brethren of St. Leonards, York, to all holy orders.

David Lloyd, of the diocese of St. Davids, on a title of his patrimony.

PRESBITERI

Magister Symon Sydenham rect̃ ecclie poſn
 Ordinator' de Esthildesle Saſ dioč p dioceſ ſuff^{ty} dimiſſ ad
 t^m ecclie ſue.

Thom^as Arthirton rect̃ ecclie poſn de Newchirch Cant̃ dioč
 p dioceſ ſuff^{ty} dimiſſ ad t^m ecclie ſue.

Rogerus Colman Lincoln dioč p dioceſ ſuff^{ty} dimiſſ ad t^m
 prioris ⁊ convent^o S̄e Marie de Oſee in Suthwerk Wynton dioč
 ordinis Sancti Auguſtini.

Henricus Swayn de Buckebroke Lincoln dioč p dioč etc
 [ut ſupra] ad t^m dom^o de Luffel dicte dioč.

Riçus Hunte rector ecclie poſn de Bradden Lincoln dioč
 p dioč etc ad t^m ecclie ſue.

Mağr Henricus Abyndon Saſ dioč ſocius collegii de Mertoñ
 Oxoñ Lincoln dioč p dioceſ etc ad t^m dicte collegii de quo etc.

Mağr Wilimus Baret Batlioñ ⁊ Welleñ dioč ſocius collegii
 de Mertoñ Oxoñ p dioceſ etc ad titl̃m collegii de quo etc.

Willms Patrik Lincoln dioč p dioceſ etc. ad t^m prioris ⁊ con-
 ventus de Chacomb dic̃ dioč.

Jolines Laverok de Rothewell rect̃ ecclie poſn de Querleye
 Wynton dioč p dioceſ etc. ad titl̃m ecclie ſue.

Willms Songer Cicestreñ dioč p dioč etc ad titl̃m mağri ⁊
 confratrum hoſpitał S̄i Barthi jux^a Smythefeld London.

Mandatum
 ad admittend,
 et exponend'
 negocia
 nuncii
 ap^{ce} ſedis

Guido etc dilco in Xpi filio vicario nro in
 ſpualibz geñali nro archis Meneven Cardigan
 Kernidyn ⁊ Brechoñ in ecclia nra Meneven ſalu-
 tem etc. Cum ſciſſimus in Xpo pat^o etc Boni-
 facius etc om̃es ⁊ ſinglos de peccat^o¹ ſuis v̄aciter
 corde contritos ⁊ ore confesos qui pro liberacione ⁊ defenſione
 impatoris ⁊ civitatis Constantiniapolitani ⁊ c'cumspect̃ regionis
 ceteraqz t^oraſ que a Xpi fidelibz in illis ptibz ſitant^r ⁊ p pfidũ

¹ Fo. 23b.

PRIESTS.

**of those
ordained** Master Simon Sydenham, rector of the parish church of Esthildesle, of the diocese of Salisbury, sufficiently dismissed by his diocesan, on a title of his church.

Thomas Arthirton, rector of the parish church of Newchurch, of the diocese of Canterbury, sufficiently dismissed by his diocesan on a title of his church.

Roger Colman, of the diocese of Lincoln, sufficiently dismissed by his diocesan, on a title of the prior and convent of St. Mary Overy's, Southwark, of the diocese of Winchester, of the order of St. Augustine.

Henry Swayn of Buckebroke, of the diocese of Lincoln, by his diocesan etc [*as above*], on a title of the house of Luffel of the said diocese.

Richard Hunte, rector of the parish church of Bradden, of the diocese of Lincoln, by his diocesan etc, on a title of his church.

Master Henry Abyndon, of the diocese of Salisbury, fellow of the college of Merton, Oxford, of the diocese of Lincoln, by his diocesan etc on a title of the college of which etc.

Master William Baret, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, fellow, etc. [*as above*].

William Patrik, of the diocese of Lincoln, by his diocesan etc., on a title of the prior and convent of Chacombe of the said diocese.

John Laverok of Rothewell, rector of the parish church of Quarley, of the diocese of Winchester, by his diocesan etc, on a title of his church.

William Songer, of the diocese of Chichester, by his diocesan etc, on a title of the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Bartholomew by Smithfield, London.

**Mandate to
admit and
set out the
business of the
nuncio of the
apostolic see**

Guy etc to our beloved son in Christ our vicar general in spiritualities, as well as to the archdeacons of St. Davids, Cardigan, Carmarthen and Brecon, in our church of St. Davids, greeting etc. Whereas the most holy father in Christ etc, Boniface etc, has willed and granted that all and singular truly contrite in heart and making confession with the mouth of their sins who shall stretch forth helping hands for the deliverance and defence of the emperor and the city of Constantinople and the region round about

Basecum p'ncipem Turcoꝝ fideiqꝫ Xp̃ianoꝝ hostem ⁊ inimicum manu potenti ⁊ brachio extento incessant⁹ debachant⁹ man⁹ porrexerint adjutrices illam suoꝝ p'caminū veniam consequi voluit ⁊ concessit que p' sedem ap'licam concedi consuevit elemosinas erogantibꝫ seu p'dicantibꝫ in subsidiū t're scē put in confectis iris ap'licis supinde quaꝫ t'ansumptu sub sigillo ven^{lis} in Xpo patris ⁊ dñi dñi Pauli Calcedonieñ epi ap'lice sedis nuncii in hac pte exemplatum et p'sentibꝫ annexū plenius continet⁹ vobis igit⁹ ⁊ cuilibet vrm put vos divisim concernit cōmittim⁹ ⁊ mandam⁹ quatinus iras ſiuj⁹ ap'cas ⁊ contenta in eisdem subditis nraꝫ civitatē ⁊ dioĉ exponatis publicetis ⁊ p'ponatis seu exponi publicari ⁊ p'poni faciatis ⁊ eciam p'mittatis p' deputat⁹ seu deputand⁹ p' dcm reŵ p'rem vel ejus cōmissaŵ in hac pte effectualit⁹ exponi jux^a iraꝫ ap'cas ſiuj⁹ exigenciam ⁊ tenorem Proviso tamen qđ ad p'dicacionis ⁊ p'pocicionis officiū in d'cis iris ap'licis injunctū assumpti eaꝫdem iraꝫ occasione aut colore penitenciaros quibꝫvis locis constituere seu confessiones audire vel ad penitenciam quemq^a admittere aut absolŵe put in quibꝫsdam locis fieri didicim⁹ licet hec eis in sepefatis iris minime cōmittant⁹ nullatin⁹ p'sumant n' sic aut alias quovismodo p'missa eis potestate abutant⁹ set confiteri volentes ad p'plum curatū recurrant pro absolucionis bñficio consequendo scđm canonicas sancciones qꝫ si secus a quoquā attemptatū fuit id absqꝫ more diffugio canonica seŵitate compescere studeatis vice nra quam vobis vicario nro in sp̃ualibꝫ geŵali antedict⁹ in casu ſiuj⁹ ac in omnibꝫ aliis ⁊ singlis artiĉlis antefatū negociū conc⁹nentibꝫ cōmittim⁹ cū cohercionis cujuslibet canonicę potestate presentibꝫ ad nrm bñplacitum tantummodo duratū. Dat⁹ sub sigillo nro in hospicio nro atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ xxvjº die menŵ Marcii anno etc nono etc.

Protestac'o
d'ni

In Dei nomine Amen. Coram vobis autentica
psona ⁊ testibꝫ nos Guido etc dicim⁹ ⁊ p'ponim⁹

and of the rest of the lands in those parts which are inhabited by Christ's faithful ones, and which are ravaged incessantly by the treacherous Bajazet, prince of the Turks and enemy and foe of the faith of the Christians, with the strong hand and outstretched arm, obtain that forgiveness of their sins which has usually been granted by the apostolic see to those distributing alms or preaching in aid of the Holy Land, as in apostolic letters made thereof, of which a transcript under the seal of the venerable father in Christ and lord, lord Paul, bishop of Chalcedon, nuncio of the apostolic see, copied in this behalf and annexed to these presents, is more fully contained, to you, therefore, and every one of you as it concerns you severally we commit and command that you set out, publish and put forth, or cause to be set out, published and put forth, and also permit to be set out effectually by those deputed or to be deputed by the said reverend father or his commissary in this behalf, such apostolic letters and the things contained in the same to the subjects of our city and diocese, according to the requirement and tenour of such apostolic letters, provided, nevertheless, that those received for the office of preaching and putting forth enjoined in the said apostolic letters in no wise presume by occasion and colour of the same letters to appoint penancers in any places whatsoever, or to hear confessions or to admit to penance or absolve any one, as we have learned has been done in some places although these things are not committed to them in the oft-quoted letters, nor in this or other ways by any means abuse the power permitted to them, but that those wishing to confess have recourse to their own curate to obtain the benefit of absolution according to the canonical sanctions, and that if anything be attempted otherwise by any one you be zealous to restrain by canonical severity, without pretext of delay, by our power which to you, our vicar general in spiritualities aforesaid, in such case and in all and singular other articles concerning the matter before spoken of we by these presents commit to you, with the power of every kind of canonical coercion whatsoever; to endure at our good pleasure. Dated under our seal in our inn at the Strand by London, 26 March, 1399.

A protestation
of the bishop

In the name of God, Amen. Before you, an authentic person, and witnesses, we, Guy etc say

qđ licet serenissimus pñceps ꝓ dñs ñr Ričus Dei
gřa rex etc sčissimū etc Bonifaciū etc ac eccliam Romā
in collacionibꝫ facienđ alt⁹nis vicibus cum p̄rogativa p̄mit⁹
conferenđ usqꝫ ad certū tempus p̄ut in suis confectis lris inde
plenius continetꝛ vellet prospari Quia vicaria p̄petua ecclie
p̄bendalis de BREWDY nřaꝫ collacionis ꝓ dioč a quarto videlicet
die Marci anno etc octavo usqꝫ post tempa a canonibꝫ de ex-
pectando acceptantem vigore lraꝫ ap^{ca}ꝫ statuta sufficient⁹
decursa vacavit nullo acceptante huj⁹ compente aliquatin⁹ in
hac pte nos ne dicta ecclia in cura ꝓ regimine p̄pt⁹ ip̄ius diutinam
vacacionem dispendiū aliquod pateretꝛ dčam vicariam Thome
Brettoñ de Cotingh^m duxim⁹ conferenđ protestantes palam ꝓ
exp̄sse qđ nō est intencionis nře n° erit ordinacioni seu tolle-
rancie dicti dñi nři regis aut prospitati ecclie Romane in aliquo
contravenire set eisdem firmit⁹ adherere velle in omnibꝫ jux^a
posse jure nřo de p̄x conferendo quaten⁹ de jure in omnibꝫ semp
salvo. Lecta fuit p̄sens p̄testacio p re^v p̄rem sup^ascriptum
in interiori cam̄a hospicii sui atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ xj die
Aprił anno etc nono etc presentibꝫ tunc ibidem discꝛ viris
dño Wilimo Mone capellano ꝓ Johanne Attilbrygğ clico Exoñ
ꝓ Norwiceñ dioč.

**Coll'o vicarie
de Brewdy** Iñm eisdem die anno ꝓ loco lecta p̄testacione
sup^ascriptꝛ dñs contulit vicariam p̄petuam ecclie
p̄bendał de BREWDY etc dño Thome Brettoñ de Cotingham
ip̄mqꝫ instituit etc. Et scriptꝛ fuit etc.

**Dispensacio
jux^a ca^m
Cum ex eo** Iñm primo die menš Aprilis anno etc et loco
supradictis dñs dispensavit cum Joñe Fayrefordꝛ
rectore ecclie počñ SANCTI BERNACI sue dioč
diacono p unum a^m jux^a ca^m Cum ex eo ꝓ hñit etc.

**Licencia de
non residendo** Iñm xxj° die ejusdem menš anno etc et loco
supradictis dñs Willñs Regian rector ecclie počñ
de CUNDUY STRADEWY obtinuit licenciam de non

and declare that although our most serene prince and lord Richard by the grace of God king etc has willed that the most holy etc Boniface etc and the church of Rome be favoured in making collations alternately, with a prerogative of the first collation, until a certain time, as in his letters made thereof is more fully contained, yet because the perpetual vicarage of the prebendal church of Brewdy, of our collation and diocese, has been vacant, to wit from 4 March, 1398-99, until the times determined by the canons of waiting for some acceptor by force of apostolic letters had sufficiently elapsed without such acceptor appearing in any wise in this behalf, we in order that the said church should not suffer any loss in the cure and government of it on account of its long vacancy, have seen fit to collate the said vicarage to Thomas Bretton of Cotingham, protesting publicly and expressly that it is not our intention nor will it be in anything to contravene the ordinance or tolerance of our said lord the king or the favour to the church of Rome, but that we wish firmly to adhere to the same in all things according to our power, saving always in all things our right in regard to the next collation as far as of right we have it. The present protestation was read by the reverend father above written in the inner chamber of his inn at the Strand by London, 11 April, 1399, there being then present the discreet men Sir William Mone, chaplain, and John Attilbrygge, clerk, of the dioceses of Exeter and Norwich.

**The collation of
the vicarage
of Brewdy**

Also on the same day and in the same year and place, after the reading of the protestation written above, the bishop collated the perpetual vicarage of the prebendal church of Breudy etc., to Sir Thomas Bretton of Cotingham, and instituted him etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids, etc.

**A dispensation
according to
the chapter
*Cum ex eo***

Also on 1 April in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted a dispensation to John Fayreford, rector of the parish church of ST. BERNAC, of his diocese, deacon, for one year, according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*. And he had letters, etc.

**A licence of
non-residence**

Also on the twenty-first day of the same month in the year and place abovesaid, Sir William Reglan, rector of the parish church of CUNDY STRADEWY, obtained a licence

residendo p unum annū ⁊ hūit iras ne^{as}ias sibi ut in forma.

¹ Omissio in
neg'o
p'mutac'oīs

Guido etc dilectis nobis in Xpo Mağris Thome Stowe arcño Londoñ Wilmo Styuecle canonico Londoñ salutem etc. Cum dilecti nobis dñi Thomas Boteler canonicus ecclie nre de AĖGWYLLY prebendarius p̄bendaꝝ de LLANSANFRED in eadem nraꝝ collōis ⁊ dioč ⁊ Walterus Ameneý canonicus ecclie catñ Welleñ ⁊ prebendarius prebende de COMBE TERCIADECIMA in eadem intendant ut asserunt sua liuj⁹ bñficia adinvicem canonice pmutare etc (*ut supra*). Dañ in hospicio nro atte Stronde jux^a Londoñ nono die menš Maii anno etc. nono etc.

Dispensacio
jux^a ca^m Cum
ex eo

Iñm xiiij^{to} die Maii anno dñi supradict̄ dñs apud Oxoñ dispensavit cum Mağro Pño ap Morgañ legum doctore rectore ecclie poçñ de AĖREDEV sue dioč subdiacono p unum annum jux^a cap^m Cum ex eo et ipius ire remanent penes regñm.

Coll'o prebende
in eccl'ia de
Ab'gwilly

Iñm xxj^o die ejusdem menš anno dñi supradicto dñs apud Seynesey sue dioč contulit Mağro Wilmo de Fferiby canonicatum in eccl'ia colleğ de AĖGWYLLY ⁊ prebendam de LLANDO ⁊ LLANDO VAYLON vacantes etc ipmque etc in psonam Morgani ap Gwilym p̄cu^{aris} sui instituit ⁊ investivit etc. Et scriptum fuit precentori etc sub eadem dañ.

Licencia ad
faciend' cele-
brare divina

Iñm xxij^{do} die ejusdem menš anno dñi ⁊ loco p̄dictis dñs concessit Johanni Penres militi Ročto ap Thomas ⁊ David ap Hopkyn armigis sue dioč licenciam ad faciend' celebrari divina p caplianos suos idoneos in loco honesto quocumqꝫ sue dioč in pñcia sua uxoꝝ ⁊ filioꝝ suoꝝ sine p̄judiço tamen ecclie poçñ cujuscumqꝫ.

Dispensacio
jux^a ca^m Cum
ex eo

Iñm eisdem die anno ⁊ loco p̄dictis dñs dispensavit cum Pño ap Ieu^{an} ap Res² rectore ecclie poçñ de Manatoñ sue dioč diacono p unum annū jux^a capitñm Cum ex eo ⁊ hūit etc.

¹ Fo. 24a.

² Fo. 24b.

of non-residence for one year, and he had the necessary letters for himself in the usual form.

A commission in the matter of an exchange Guy etc to our beloved in Christ Masters Thomas Stowe, archdeacon of London, and William Styuecle, canon of London, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved Sirs Thomas Boteler, canon of our church of ABERGWYLLY [and] prebendary of the prebends of LLANSANFRED in the same, of our collation and diocese, and Walter Ameney, canon of the cathedral church of Wells and prebendary of the prebend of COMBE XIII in the same intend, as they assert, canonically to exchange such their benefices with one another etc, we commit to you our powers etc [*as above*]. Dated in our inn at the Strand by London, 9 May, 1399.

A dispensation according to the chapter Also on 14 May, in the year abovesaid, the bishop, *Cum ex eo* at Oxford, granted a dispensation to Master Philip ap Morgan, doctor of laws, rector of the parish church of ABREDEU, of his diocese, subdeacon, for one year according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*. And his letters remain with the registrar.

Collation of a prebend in the church of Abergwilly Also on the twenty-first day of the same month, in the year abovesaid, the bishop at S[w]eynesey, of his diocese, collated to Master William de Feriby a canonry in the collegiate church of ABERGWYLLY and the prebend of LLANDO and LLANDO VAYLON, and him in the person of Morgan ap Gwilym, his proctor, instituted and invested etc. And it was written to the precentor etc, under the same date.

Licence for celebration of divine offices Also on the twenty-second day of the same month, in the year and place aforesaid, the bishop granted licence for John Penres, knight, Robert ap Thomas and David ap Hopkin, esquires, of his diocese, to have divine offices celebrated by their fit chaplains in any decent place of his diocese in the presence of themselves, their wives and sons, without prejudice, however, to any parish church.

A dispensation according to the chapter Also on the same day, in the year and place aforesaid, the bishop granted a dispensation to Philip ap Ieuan ap Res, rector of the parish church of Manaton, of his diocese, deacon, for one year according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*. And he had etc.

*Ordines celebrai p̄ rev^o enī etc Guidonem etc in capella infra castrum
de Sweynesey sue dioč scituaī die Sabbti quatuor tempum menš
Maii die videt̄ xxiiij^o ejusdem menš anno etc nono etc.*

SUBDIACON

David Heyn ad titim patrimonii sui ad valenciam quadraginta solidi ⁊ amplius de quo reputavit se contentum.

DIACONI

Pñus ap Ieuⁿ ap Res rector ecclie pocñ de Manatoñ ad titim ecclie sue p̄dicte.

Johannes Gourda canonicus ⁊ confrat^o prioratus Haṽforđ p̄ iras prioris ⁊ conventus.

Ricardus ap Gwilym rector ecclie pocñ de Brideli ad titim ecclie sue p̄dicte.

PRESBIT^o

Joñes Smytñ ad titim prioris ⁊ conventus de Haṽforđ ordinis Sñi Augustini de quo reputavit se contentum.

Commissio
vicarii gen'
alis

Guido etc dilecto in Xpo filio honorabili ⁊ religioso viro domino Thome Britt priori prioratus de Kerrīdyn ñre dioč salīm etc (*ut supra* Fo. 4a).¹
In cujus rei etc. Dañ apud Sweynesey xxiiij^o die menš Maii anno etc nono etc.

Commissio
officialis

Guido etc dilecto in Xpo Mağro Willmo Gower in legibus bacallario salīm etc. Ad cognoscendū ⁊ p̄cedendum in omnibus ⁊ singulis causis ⁊ negociis in consistoriis ñris quibuscumqz tam ex officio ñro q^am ad instanciam p̄cium quořcumqz motis seu movendis ad eas seu ea cum suis incidentibus em̄gentibus dependentibus ⁊ connexis fine debito t^ominandū necnon ad corrigendū ac puniendū ac debite reformandū crimina ⁊ excessus quořcumqz subditoř ñroř tam clīcoř quam laicoř ñraꝝ civitatis ⁊ dioč Meneveñ ad foř ecclīasticum spectancia ⁊ p̄ ñuj^o criminibus ⁊ excessibus penas canonicas infligendi sinodos celebrandū clerum ⁊ pp̄im ñraꝝ civitatis ⁊ dioč convocandū ⁊ contumacit^o absentes canonice puniendū p̄bacōesqz testamentoř quořcumqz in ñris civitate ⁊ dioč dece-

¹ Fo. 25a.

Orders celebrated by the reverend etc Guy etc, in the chapel situated within the castle of Sweynesey on a Saturday of the four seasons in the month of May, to wit the twenty-fourth day of the same month, 1399.

SUBDEACONS.

David Heyn on a title of his patrimony of the value of 40s. and more, with which he counted himself contented.

DEACONS.

Philip ap Ieuan ap Res, rector of the parish church of Manaton, on a title of his church aforesaid.

John Gourda, canon and one of the brethren of the priory of Haverford, by letters of the prior and convent.

Richard ap Gwilym, rector of the parish church of Bridell, on a title of his church aforesaid.

PRIESTS.

John Smyth, on a title of the prior and convent of Haverford, of the order of St. Augustine, with which he counted himself contented.

A commission of vicar general Guy etc to our beloved son in Christ, the honourable and religious man Sir Thomas Britt, prior of the priory of Carmarthen, of our diocese, greeting etc [*as above on Fo. 4a*]. In witness whereof, etc. Dated at Sweynesey, 24 May, 1399.

A commission of official Guy etc to our beloved in Christ, Master William Gower, bachelor in laws, greeting, etc. To have cognisance and proceed in all and singular causes and matters moved or to be moved in any of our consistory courts whatsoever, as well of our office as at the instance of any parties whatsoever, to determine these causes and matters with the things incident to arising out of dependent on and connected with them by a due end; also to correct and punish and duly reform crimes and excesses of any of our subjects, as well clerks as laymen, of our city and diocese of St. Davids, belonging to the ecclesiastical court, and inflict the canonical penalties for such crimes and excesses; to celebrate synods, convoke the clergy and people of our city and diocese and punish canonically those absent contumaciously; to receive and admit probations of testaments of all persons

dencium quoꝝ admissiones insinuacões ⁊ ꝑbacões ad nos de jure vel de consuetudine ꝑtinent recipiendũ ⁊ admittendũ huj⁹ qꝫ executoribus in eisdem testamentis nominatis vel eis deficientibꝫ ꝑsonis aliis quibus vobis videbitⁱ expedire necnon quoꝛcumqꝫ alioꝝ n̄raꝫ civitatis ⁊ dioč ꝑdictaꝫ ab intestatis decedencium administracõem in forma juris committendũ compotum calculum ⁊ ratiocinium sup administracõem sua huj⁹ audiendũ acquietanciasqꝫ eisdem concedendũ ⁊ faciendũ ⁊ eos sup ꝑmissis finalit⁹ libanũ rectoresqꝫ vicarios ac quoscũqꝫ alios bñficiatos n̄raꝫ civitatis ⁊ dioč ad residendũ in eoꝫ bñficiis ꝑut de iure vel consuetudine tenentⁱ compellendũ ac eosdem si ⁊ quatenus juxᵃ juris exigenciam non resideant multandũ ⁊ puniendũ necnon ⁊ singla faciendũ excerceñdũ ⁊ expediendũ que in ꝑmissis ⁊ eoꝫ singlis n̄ccia sũnt ⁊ eciam oportuna Vobis de cujus circumspeccõem ⁊ ꝑcia plurimum in Dño confidimus committimus vices n̄ras cum colicõis cujusit canonice potestate ⁊ vos officialem n̄rm Meneven ꝑfecimus ꝑ ꝑsentes In cujus rei etc. Dať apud Sweyneseý n̄re dioč xxiiij^{to} die mens Maii anno etc nono etc.

Co'missio
visitatoris

Guido etc honorabili ⁊ religioso viro dño Thome Brit priori prioratus de Kerŷdyn (*sic*) ordinis S̄ci Augustini vicario n̄ro in sꝑualibꝫ geñali Mağro Willmo Gower officiali n̄ro ⁊ dño Morgano Gethyn rectori eccie pochl de Pencarrek n̄re dioč salm etc. Ad petendũ ⁊ recipiendũ nomine n̄ro juxᵃ libtates eccie ⁊ regni Anglie consuetudines hactenus usitatas om̄es ⁊ singlos clicos sup criminibus furti homicidii ⁊ aliis crius quibuscumqꝫ seu feloniis appellatos irritos seu convictos coram dño n̄ro rege ejusve locumtenente necnon coram justiciariis commissariis seu ministris quibuscumqꝫ ubicumqꝫ infra n̄ras civitatem ⁊ dioč cognicõem hientibus ⁊ judicialit⁹ presidentibus necnon om̄ia ⁊ singla faciendũ excẽcendũ ⁊ expediendũ que in ꝑmissis ⁊ circa ea n̄ccia sũnt seu quomodoit oportuna vobis ⁊ cuiũt v̄rm quem adesse contig̃it de quoꝫ etc. (*ut supra*). In cujus rei etc. Dať apud Sweyneseý n̄re dioč xxiiij^o die men̄s Maii anno etc nono etc.

deceasing in our city and diocese of which the admissions, insinuations and probations, by law or of custom pertain to us and commit the administration of such in form of law to the executors named in the same testaments, or failing these to other persons as shall seem to you expedient, as also in the case of all others of our city and diocese aforesaid deceasing intestate; to audit the account, calculation and reckoning upon such their administration and grant and make acquittances to the same and finally discharge them upon the premises; and to compel rectors, vicars and all other beneficed persons whatsoever of our city and diocese to reside in their benefices as by law or of custom they are bound to do, and mulct and punish the same if and as far as they do not reside according to the requirement of the law; also to do, exercise and set forward [all] and singular the things which in the premises and every one of them shall be necessary and also fitting; to you, in whose circumspection and learning in the law we have entire confidence in the Lord, we commit our powers, with the power of every kind of canonical coercion whatsoever, and appoint you our official of St. Davids, by these presents. In witness whereof etc. Dated at Swansea, of our diocese, 24 May, 1399, etc.

¹ A commission
of visitor Guy, etc., to the honourable and religious man Sir Thomas Brit, prior of the priory of Carmarthen, of the order of St. Augustine, our vicar general in spiritualities, Master William Gower, our official, and Sir Morgan Gethin, rector of the parish church of Pencarrek, of our diocese, greeting, etc. To demand and receive in our name, according to the liberties of the church and the customs of the realm of England hitherto used, all and singular clerks appealed, arraigned, or convicted upon crimes of theft, homicide, and upon any other crimes whatsoever or felonies, before our Lord the king or his lieutenant, as well as before any justices, commissaries or ministers whatsoever having cognisance in any place within our city and diocese and presiding judicially; also to do, exercise and set forward all and singular the things which in the premises and about them shall be necessary or opportune in any wise; to you and each one of you who shall happen to be present, in whose etc [*as above*]. In witness whereof, etc. Dated at Swansea, of our diocese, 24 May, 1399, etc.

¹ The headings of this and the following entry are apparently transposed.

¹ Co'missio ad
petend' el'icos
convictos

Guido etc dilecto in Xpo filio honorabili ut religioso viro dño Thome Brit priori prioratus de Kerrâdyn nre dioč salm etc. Ad visitand nomine nro moñ prioratus ecclias et alia loca ecciastica quecumqz nre iurisdiccōi subdiť et subjecti infra nras civitatem et dioč ac clerum et pplm eořdem titlos quoqz et iras ordinum tam rectoř quam vicarioř ac viroř alioř ecciasticoř quořcumqz divina infra nras civitatem et dioč celebrancium petend et exaiand crimina quoqz et excessus eořdem puniend corrigend et reformand causasqz et negocia dicte visitačois quacumqz em⁹gencia audiend et fine debito t⁹minand vicesqz nras vobis in hac pte commissis aliis psonis idoneis quibus videbitis expedire committend necnon omia alia et singla faciend excend et expediend que in huj⁹ negocio ncacia flint seu oportuna Vobis de cuius etc (*ut supra*). In cuius rei etc. Dať apud Sweynesey nre dioč xxv^{to} die men Maii anno etc nono etc.

[¹ Dispensacio
jux^a cap^m
Cum ex eo

Iťm primo die menš Junii anno dñi supradicti dñs dispensavit cū dño Ričo ap Gwilym rectore eccie pochl de BRIDELLYS diacono jux^a capitlm *Cum ex eo* videť p unum annum insistendo studio irap et habuit iras ut in forma.

Prebenda de
Llandogy

Revendo etc dño Johanni Dei grā Herefordeñ epō Guido etc salm etc. Commissionis vre iras nup recepimus tenorem continentes infrascriptum Revendo etc Guidoni etc Joñes etc salm etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo Mağr Ričus Wychecomñ prebendarius pbende de LLANNDOGY in eccia colleğ de Ađgwilly vre dioč et dñs Walt⁹us Jakes al Aumeney canonicus eccie nre Herefordeñ et prebendarius pbende de Mortoñ et Waddoñ in eadem intendant sicut asserunt sua huj⁹ bñficia ex ctis et legitimis causis animum suum moventibus dum tamen eoř quoř int⁹est concensus et auctoritas int⁹veniant in hac pte adinvicem canonice pmutare Nosqz etc Dať ad mañium nřm de Prestbury Wygorñ dioč xvii^o die menš

P'mutacio

Junii anno etc nono et nře conš anno decimo. Quař irař et nra ordinaria au⁹ctibz auditis

¹ **A commission to demand convicted clerks** Guy etc to our beloved son in Christ the honourable and religious man Sir Thomas Brit, prior of the priory of Carmarthen, greeting, etc. To visit in our name monasteries, priories, churches and all other ecclesiastical places whatsoever, placed under and subject to our jurisdiction, within our city and diocese, and the clergy and people of the same ; also to ask for and examine the titles and letters of orders as well of rectors as of vicars and all other ecclesiastical men whatsoever celebrating divine offices within our city and diocese ; also to punish, correct and reform crimes and excesses of the same ; and to hear and determine by a due end causes and matters of the said visitation wheresoever arising ; and to commit our powers committed to you in this behalf to other fit persons as you shall see to be expedient ; as well as to do, exercise and set forward, all and singular other things which shall be necessary or fitting in such a matter ; To you in whose etc [*as above*]. In witness, etc. Dated at Swansea, of our diocese, 25 May, 1399, etc.

A dispensation according to the chapter Cum ex eo Also on 1 June in the year abovesaid, the bishop granted a dispensation to Sir Richard ap Gwillym, rector of the parish church of BRIDELLYS, deacon, according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*, to wit for one year, applying himself to the study of letters : and he had letters in the usual form.

The prebend of Llandogy To the reverend, etc., John, by the grace of God bishop of Hereford, Guy, etc., greeting, etc. We lately received letters of your commission containing the tenour written below ;—to the reverend etc Guy etc John etc, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Master Richard Wychecombe, prebendary of the prebend of Llandogy in the collegiate church of Abergwilly, of your diocese, and Sir Walter Jakes, otherwise Aumeney, canon of our church of Hereford and prebendary of the prebend of Morton and Waddon in the same, intend, as they assert, for certain and lawful causes moving their mind, canonically to exchange such their benefices with one another, provided that the consent and authority of those interested be obtained in this behalf we [commit to you the matter of

¹ *The headings of this and the preceding entry are apparently transposed.*

examinatis ⁊ plenaꝝ discussis caĩs ⁊ negociis pmutacõis
p̃dicte ip̃sqz caĩs veris ⁊ legitimis inventis approbavim⁹
easdem ⁊ d̃cam pmutacõem auctorizavimus receptaqz p
nos vice ⁊ au^acte ṽris resignacõẽ dicti d̃ni Walt^oi Jakes
a^t Aumeney de canonicatu ⁊ p̃benda sua p̃dicti in psona
Mağri Joĩis Haseley canonici Cicestreñ p̃cu^aris sui etc ip̃osqz
canonicatum ⁊ p̃bendam sic vacantes etc p̃dicto Mağro Ričo

Morton ⁊
Waddon

Wynhecombe in psona Mağri Roḡti Basset p̃cu^aris
sui etc contulim⁹ ¹ ip̃mqz Ričm in psonam dicti
p̃cu^aris sui ⁊ p̃cu^arem suum p̃dictum in psonam sui vice ⁊ au^acte
ṽris instituimus ⁊ investivimus canonicè in ⁊ de eisdem cum
suis juribus etc. Dať apud Dubliñ in Hibñ viij^o die meñs Julii
anno etc nono etc. Et subsequent^o eisdem die anno et loco dictus

Induceio in
p̃benda de
Llandogy

Mağr Joĩes Haseley p̃curator ut s^a colloẽ canoni-
catus dicte ecc̃ie collegē de AḡGWILLY ⁊ p̃bende
de LLANDOGY in eadem necnon institucõẽ ⁊ investitura jurium
⁊ p̃tineñ uniṽsoꝝ eoꝝdem primitus p̃ eundem obtentis nōie d̃ni
sui constituentis prestitit canonicam oḡiam etc. Et scriptum
fuit precentori etc.

Licencia de
non residendo

Iťm penultimo die meñs Julii anno d̃ni supra-
dicť in castro de Lawaden d̃ns concessit Mağro
Joĩi Hyot rectori ecc̃ie počñ de KYLCOMBE sue
dioč licenciam de non residendo p̃ unum annum obsequiis nobilis
d̃ni domini Thome Percy comitis Wygorñ int^oim insistendo.

Coll^o vicarie
de Llan-
steph'n

Iťm secundo die meñs Augusti anno d̃ni supra-
dicť in castro de Lawaden d̃ns contulit d̃no Joĩi
ap Henry capellano vicariam p̃petuam ecc̃ie počñ
de Llanstephñ suaꝝ collois ⁊ dioč vacantem p̃stitit etc. Et
scriptum fuit arch̃o de Kerm^odyn etc.

such exchange]. Dated at our manor of Prestbury, of the diocese of Worcester, 18 June, 1399. By authority of which

An exchange letters and our ordinary authority, we, after hearing, examining and plenarily discussing the causes and matters of the exchange aforesaid and finding these causes to be true and lawful, have approved of the same and the said exchange and authorized it, and after receiving by your power and authority the resignation of the said Sir Walter Jakes otherwise Aumeney of his canonry and prebend aforesaid, in the person of Master John Haseley, canon of Chichester, his proctor etc, have collated the said

Morton and Waddon canonry and prebend so vacant etc to the aforesaid Master Richard Wynchecombe, in the person of Master Robert Basset, his proctor, etc; and Richard himself in the person of his said proctor, and his proctor aforesaid in his own person, by your power and authority we have instituted and invested canonically in and of the same with their rights etc. Dated at Dublin in Ireland, 8 July, 1399.

Induction in the prebend of Llandogy And subsequently on the same day in the same year and at the same place, the said Master John Haseley, proctor as above, after having first obtained the collation of the canonry of the said collegiate church of Abergwilly and of the prebend of Llandogy in the same, as well as institution and the investiture of all the rights and privileges of the same, in the name of his lord who appointed him, rendered canonical obedience etc. And it was written to the precentor, etc.

A licence of non-residence Also on 30 July in the year abovesaid in the castle of Lawaden, the bishop granted to Master John Hyot, rector of the parish church of KYLCOMBE, of his diocese, licence of non-residence for one year, he being in the meantime in the service of the noble lord, lord Thomas Percy, earl of Worcester.

Collation of the vicarage of Llanstephan Also on 2 August in the year abovesaid, in the castle of Lawaden, the bishop collated to Sir John ap Henry, chaplain, the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of LLANSTEPHAN, of his collation and diocese, which is vacant. He rendered etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen, etc.

Admissio d'ni
David Saun-
dir ad vi-
caria' de
Kydwelly

Iſm xxj^o die ejusdem menſ anno dñi ſupra-
dicti dñs apud Pembrocñ admisit dñm David Sand-
dir capllanum ad vicariam ppetuam ecclie poçñ
de KEDEWELLY ſue dioç ad quam p excellentissi-
mum principem ⁊ dñm nřm dominũ Riçm etc
verum iřius vicarie hac vice patronum ſibi extitit preſentatus
iřmqz inſtituit etc. Et ſcriptum fuit archino de Kerrĩdyn vel
ejus officiali dñis Johanni Malefaunt ⁊ Rořto Cradok Kede-
welly ⁊ Goher decanis etc pro ejus inducçoe ſub eadem dať amoto
nichilominus abinde quocumqz illicito detentore p'mit⁹ p eosdem.

Licencia de
non residendo

Iſm xv^{to} die menſ Septembr anno dñi ſupra-
dicti dñs apud Londoñ conceſſit dño David Ormond
rectori ecclie poçñ de NERBERT ſue dioç licenciam
de non residendo p unum annum obſequiis nobilis viri dñi
Edmundi de Mortuo Mari militis int⁹im inſiſtendo.

Coll'o p'bende
de Llanpet' ⁊
Boghred

Iſm primo die menſ Octobř anno dñi ⁊ loco
ſupradicti dñs contulit Mağro Joři Doneys in jure
canonico bacallař cřico ſuo canonicatum in ecclia ſua
colleğ de AſGWYLLY ⁊ pbandam de LLANPET⁹ ⁊ BOGHRED in eadem
p liřam reſignaçoem Mağri Walt⁹i Cook ultimi canonici ⁊ pben-
darii eořdem in pſona Mağri Willi Walth^m canonici Eboř
pçu^aris ſui etc. Iřmqz Jořiem in pſonam Willi Wexcombe
pçu^aris ſui etc inſtituit etc. Et ſcriptum fuit precentori dicte
ecclie Mağris Joři Hyot ecclie Meneven ⁊ Nicřo Pñi dicte ecclie
colleğ canonicis etc.

¹ Certificatom
ſup, convoca-
co'e cleri

Revēndiſſimo etc Thome Dei gřa Cantuarienſ
archieřo etc aut ſuis locumtenentibz et comiſſariis
Guido etc. Lřas revendi in Xřo patris etc
Rořti Dei gřa Londonienſ eři xxvij die menſ Septembř př
př⁹i recepimus tenorem qui ſequitur continentes Revendo
etc Guidoni etc Robertus etc ſalřm. Lřas veřabillum ⁊ re-
ligioſoř viroř dñi Thome Dei gřa prioris ecclie Xři Canť ⁊
ejusdem ecclie capiřli ſede Canť ecclie jam vacante die
ſeptima pſentis menſ Septembř recepimus in ř verba Thomas
etc prior Ecclie Xři Canť ⁊ ejusdem loci capitřm ſede Canť ecclie

**Admission of
Sir David
Saundir to the
vicarage of
Kedewelly**

Also on 21 August, in the year abovesaid, the bishop at Pembroke admitted Sir David Sandir, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of KEDEWELLY, of his diocese, to which he was presented to him by our most excellent prince and lord, lord Richard etc, the true patron of that vicarage for this turn, and instituted him, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen or his official, Sirs John Malefaunt and Robert Cradok, deans of Kedewelly and Goher, etc., for his induction under the same date; they having first, however, removed therefrom any unlawful holder.

**A licence of
non-residence**

Also on 15 September in the year abovesaid, the bishop at London granted to Sir David Ormond, rector of the parish church of NERBERT, of his diocese, licence of non-residence for one year, he being in the meantime in the service of the noble man Sir Edmund de Mortuo Mari, knight.

**Collation of the
prebend of
Llanpeter
and Boghred**

Also on 1 October in the year, and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Master John Doneys, bachelor in canon law, his clerk, a canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwilly and the prebend of LLANPETER and BOGHRED in the same, [vacant] by the free resignation of Master Walter Cook, last canon and prebendary of the same, in the person of Master William Waltham, canon of York, his proctor etc, and instituted etc John himself in the person of William Wexcombe, his proctor etc. And it was written to the precentor of the said church, and Masters John Hyot, canon of the church of St. Davids, and Nicholas Philippi, canon of the said collegiate church, etc.

**A certificate
upon a
convocation of
the clergy**

To the most reverend etc Thomas, by the grace of God archbishop of Canterbury, etc Guy etc. We received, on 27 September last past, letters of the reverend father in Christ etc Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, containing the tenour which follows:—To the reverend etc Guy etc Robert etc, greeting. We received, on the seventh day of the present month of September, letters of the venerable and religious men Sir Thomas, by the grace of God prior of Christchurch, Canterbury, and the chapter of the same church, the see of the church of Canterbury being now vacant, in these words:—Thomas etc, prior of Christchurch, Canterbury,

jam vacante veſtabili etc Roſto Dei gr̃a Londonieñ eſpo etc
 Pro utilitate reipublice tuicõe jurium ⁊ liſtatum eccleie atq3
 regni novis em̃gentibus negociis p̃latoſ ⁊ clerum Cañt p̃vinč nunc
 p̃ cet̃is temporibus magna nos urget neceſſitas convocare Quam
 obrem pat̃nitati ṽre revende committimus ⁊ mandamus vos
 nichilominus votiva cordis intencõe rogantes quatinus om̃es
 ⁊ ſing̃loſ veſtabiles patres eſpoſ p̃faĩ p̃vincie ⁊ abſenč eſpoſ ſi qui
 fũint vicarios in ſp̃ualib3 geñaleſ pemptorie citetis ⁊ p̃ eos decanoſ
 ⁊ prioreſ eccleiaſ cathedralium ac ſingla capitla eaſdem arc̃noſq3
 ab̃teſ ⁊ prioreſ conventuſ ſub ſe liēteſ ⁊ eccleiaſ prelateſ exemp-
 toſ ⁊ non exemptoſ clerumq3 cujuſit dioč p̃vinč antedictę citari
 pemptorie ⁊ p̃muniri volumuſ ⁊ mandamus qđ iidem epi vicarii
 geñaleſ decani prioreſ ac cet̃i eccleiaſ p̃lati exempti ⁊ non exempti
 pſonalit̃ ⁊ quodit capitlm̃ eccleiaſ cathedralium p̃ unum cleruſq3
 cujuſit dioč p̃vinč antedictę p̃ duoſ ſufficienteſ p̃cũreſ cõpeant
 coram nobis aut rev^{mo} in Xpo etc archiepo Cañt ſeu ñriſ vel
 ip̃iuſ locumtenentib3 ſeu commiſſariis ſi noſ tunc vel ip̃m archiepm̃
 impediri contig̃it in eccleia S̃ci Pauli Londoñ ſexto die menſ
 Octob̃i p̃x̃ futuĩ cum continuaçoe ⁊ prorogacõe dieſ tunc ſe-
 quencium ⁊ locoſ ad tractandũ ſup arduis ⁊ urgentibuſ negociis
 utilitatem reipublice tuicõem jurium ⁊ liſtatum eccleie
 atq3 regni Anglie cončnentibuſ ip̃iſ tunc ibidem ſerioſiuſ ex-
 ponendiſ ſua conſilia ⁊ auxilia ſup eis impenſuri ad conſenciendũ
 ñriſ que ibidem ex delib̃acõe cõmuni ad honorem Dei eccleie
 contig̃it concordit̃ ordinari ſcũq3 ult̃iuſ ⁊ receptuĩ quod ñui⁹
 negotioſ qualitaſ exigit ⁊ requirit Tenore eciam p̃ſenciũ pemp-
 torie voſ citamuſ qđ eiſdem die ⁊ loco coram nobis aut rev^{mo}
 patre archiepo Cañt aut ñriſ ſeu ip̃iuſ locumtenentibuſ ſeu
 commiſſariis pſonalit̃ compeatiſ ſup dictiſ negociis tractatuĩ
 p̃ſenſq3 ñrm mandatum quatenuſ ṽraſ civitatem ⁊ dioč cončnit
 exequi p̃ om̃ia fač p̃latiſ quoq3 eccleiaſ exemptaſ non mēdi-
 cantibuſ ṽre dioč ⁊ aliaſ dioč dicte p̃vincie cujuſcumq3 ſilint
 ordinis p̃ voſ ⁊ alioſ coeſpoſ ṽroſ dicte p̃vinč put voſ ⁊ unum-
 quẽq3 eoſ cončnit volumuſ intimari ut p̃fatiſ die ⁊ loco abſq3
 p̃judiçõ privilegioſ ſuoſ in hac pte quibuſ p̃ hoc derogari nolumuſ
 nobiſcum int̃ſint ſcũ ⁊ receptuĩ in p̃miſſiſ ⁊ ea contingentiſ
 quod ſup̃iuſ eſt exp̃ſſum Vobiſ eciam ut ſup^a injungim⁹ ⁊ man-
 damuſ qđ om̃ibuſ ⁊ ſing̃liſ veſtabilibuſ p̃riſbuſ coeſpiſ ṽriſ vel

and the chapter of the same place, the see of the church of Canterbury being now vacant, to the venerable etc Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, etc. For the benefit of the commonwealth and the defence of the rights and liberties of the church and realm, now that new matters are arising, a great necessity impels us now more than at other times to convoke the prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury. Wherefore we commit to and command your reverend paternity, asking of you, nevertheless, that with willing purpose of heart, you cite peremptorily all and singular the venerable fathers the bishops of the aforesaid province, and if any bishops be absent their vicars general in spiritualities, and we will that through them the deans and priors of cathedral churches and each of the chapters of the same churches, and archdeacons, abbots and priors having convents under them, and prelates of churches, exempt and not exempt, and the clergy of every diocese of the province beforesaid, be cited peremptorily and warned, and we command that they appear, the same bishops, vicars general, deans, priors, and the other prelates of churches, exempt and not exempt, in person, and each chapter of a cathedral church, by one, and the clergy of every diocese of the province beforesaid, by two, sufficient proctors, before us or the most reverend father in Christ the archbishop of Canterbury, or our or his deputies or commissaries if it happen that we or the archbishop be kept away, in the church of St. Paul, London, on 6 October next, with continuation and prorogation of days following and places, to treat upon important and urgent matters affecting the benefit of the commonwealth and the rights and liberties of the church and realm of England, to be there set out before them more precisely for them to give their counsel and aid upon these, to consent to the things which by common deliberation shall happen to be there ordained with one accord to the honour of the church of God, and to do and receive further what the nature of such matters calls for and requires. Also by the tenour of these presents we cite you peremptorily to appear on the same day and at the same place in person before us or the most reverend father the archbishop of Canterbury or our or his deputies or commissaries to treat upon the said matters, and that you cause execution to be made in all things of our present man-

vicariis ſuij^o injungatis ſeu fač injungi qđ ſingli eoꝝ ſingillatim de facto ſuo quatenus ad eodem ptinet nos aut reſendiffimum patrem archieꝑm Canť ſeu nris vel iꝑius archieꝑi locumtenentes vel commiffarios dictis die 7 loco p iras ſuas citatoꝝ nomina continentes diſtincte certificent 7 apte voſqꝫ pari forma quatenus ad nos attinet eiſdem die 7 loco more ſolito cōtíficetis iris 7ris patentibꝫ ſentibus hunc tenorem In cujus rei etc ſigillum veſtabilis viri Mağri Joñis Barnet offič cuť Canť fecimus apponi Et nos officiať predćus ad ſꝑialem rogatum ꝑfatoꝝ prioris 7 capiľli ſigillum officii nri ꝑſentibꝫ appoſuim^o Dať Londoñ iij^o die Septembř anno etc nono Quaꝫ au^acte iraz voſ reſende pater cum qua decet reſencia tenore ꝑſencium ꝑemptorie citamus quatinus ad ſuij^o negocium ꝑalit^o comꝑeatis coram dictis dño priore 7 capiľlo Eccie Xꝑi ꝑdicť aut reſ^{mo} etc dño archieꝑo Canť ſeu prioris 7 capituli vel archieꝑi locumtenentibꝫ ſeu commiffariis ſi eodem etc impediri contigĩt in ecclia Sancti Pauli Londoñ i die ſexto menſ Octobř ſupius expſſať ſcđm dictaꝫ iraꝫ vim formā exigenciam 7 effectum Vobis inſup oñia 7 ſingla in eiſdem iris contenta pat^onitati 7re intimanda haꝫ ſeriem intimamus aceciam denunciāmus vobisqꝫ nichilominus firmit^o injungendo mandamus quatinus oñia 7 ſingla in ꝑfatis iris contenta quatenus voſ ac civitatem 7 dioč 7ras aut ꝑſonas eaꝫdem cōcñunt jux^a formam 7 tenorem iꝑaꝫ iraꝫ execucōi plenať demandetis 7 fač efficacit^o demandari certificantes ꝑfatos dñm priorem 7 capitlm Eccie Xꝑi aut reſ^m etc¹ archieꝑm Canť ſeu eoꝫdem etc diſtincte 7 apte ꝑut in ſupraſcriptis iris fieri demandatur Dať ſub ſigillo nro Londoñ die viij^a menſ Septēbř anno etc nono Et nre cōſ anno decimo octavo Nos v̄o dictaꝫ iraꝫ auctoritate ꝑcentorem 7 capitlm ecclie nre Meneveñ archidiaconos abbtēs priores conventus ſub ſe lñtes quoꝝ nomina in cedula ꝑntibus annexa inferius continentur clerumqꝫ nraꝫ civitatis 7 dioč ad compenđ coram vobis etc fecimus ꝑemptorie citari 7 ꝑmuniri ad facienđ in oñibus 7 ꝑ oñia ꝑut dictaꝫ iraꝫ tenor in ſe exigit 7 requirit Cet^oaqꝫ oñia 7 ſingla in dictis iris contenta ſcđm vim etc fecimus debite execucōi plenať demandari. Et ſic mandatum dicti reſendi patris quatenus potuimus reſent^o ſumus in oñibus

¹ Fo. 27a.

date as far as it concerns your city and diocese ; and it is our will that it be intimated also to the prelates of churches exempt, not being mendicants, of your diocese and all other dioceses of the said province, of whatsoever order they be, by you and your fellow-bishops of the said province as it concerns you and each one of them, that on the aforesaid day and place, without prejudice to their privileges in this behalf which we would not should be diminished by this, they be with us to do and receive in the premises and the things relating to them that which has been expressed above. To you also, as above, we enjoin and command that you enjoin or cause to be enjoined on all and singular the venerable fathers, your fellow-bishops, or the vicars of such, that each one of them, singly, certify us or the most reverend father the archbishop of Canterbury, or the deputies or commissaries of us or of the said archbishop, at the said day and place, of what has been done by them so far as pertains to the same, distinctly and openly by their letters containing the names of the cited ; and that you in like manner certify us so far as pertains to you, at the same day and place, in the accustomed manner, by your letters patent having this tenour. In witness whereof etc we have caused the seal of the venerable man Master John Barnett, official of the court of Canterbury, to be set, and we, the official aforesaid, at the special asking of the said prior and chapter, have set the seal of our office, to these presents. Dated at London, 3 September, 1399. By authority of which letters, we, with becoming reverence, by the tenour of these presents, cite you, reverend father, peremptorily, to appear in person for such matter before the said Sir prior and the chapter of Christchurch aforesaid, or the most reverend etc lord archbishop of Canterbury or their deputies or commissaries if the same be kept away, in the church of St. Paul, London, on 6 October, as is expressed above, according to the force, form, exigence or effect of the said letters. Further, we intimate and also announce to you by the series of these letters all and singular the things contained in the same letters to be intimated to your paternity, and command you, nevertheless, firmly enjoining on you, that all and singular the things contained in the aforesaid letters so far as they concern you and your city and diocese or the persons of the same

execuť In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoň sexto die menŝ Octobř
anno etc nono etc.

Citator' nomina	Magř Joňes Nook precentor ecclie ñre Mene- veň	
Dñs Joňes Bowlond Meneveň		} archidiacon
Dñs Morganus ap Eynoň Brechoň		
Magř Edmundus Warham Kerrădyn		
Magř Ričus Caunton de Cardygaň		
Dñs Pñus Ffader monast'ii Sči Dogmaet		} abbtēs
Dñs Lodewycus Dew monast'ii de Alba Landa		
Dñs Willmñs monast'ii de Tallew		
Abbas monast'ii de Comhir		
Abbas de Strata Florida		} priores
Dñs Thomas Brit prior de Kerrădyn		
Dñs Walt'us Rybbejoye de La Pille		
Dñs Joňes Ffever de Hařford		
Prior de Lantonia Prima in Wallia		
Prior de Brechoň		

Revendo in Xpō etc Rořto Dei gřa Londonieň eřo Guido
etc salřm etc. Commissionis řre řras nup recepimus in ř
verba Revendo etc Guidoni etc Rořtus etc salřm Cum dilecti

you plenarily demand for execution and cause to be demanded effectively, according to the form and tenour of the letters themselves, certifying the aforesaid Sir prior and the chapter of Christchurch or the most reverend etc archbishop of Canterbury, or their deputies, distinctly and openly, as in the above-written letters is demanded to be done. Dated under our seal at London, 8 September, 1399, and the eighteenth year of our consecration. We verily, by authority of the said letters, have caused the precentor and chapter of our church of St. Davids, the archdeacons, abbots and priors having convents under them, whose names are contained below in a schedule annexed to these presents, and the clergy of our city and diocese, to be cited peremptorily and warned to appear before you, etc., to do in all things and through all things as the tenour of the said letters in itself calls for and requires. And all and singular the other things contained in the said letters we have duly caused to be plenarily demanded for execution. And so as far as we could we have reverently executed in all things the mandate of the said reverend father. In witness etc. Dated at London, 6 October, 1399.

The names of
the cited

Master John Nook, precentor of our church of
St. Davids.

ARCHDEACONS.

Sir John Bowlond, of St. Davids.

Sir Morgan ap Eynon, of Brecon.

Master Edmund Warham, of Carmarthen.

Master Richard Caunton, of Cardigan.

ABBOTS.

Sir Philip Fader, of the monastery of St. Dogmells.

Sir Lewis Dew, of the monastery of Whiteland

Of the monastery of Comhir.

Of Strata Florida.

PRIORS.

Sir Thomas Brit, of Carmarthen.

Sir Walter Rybbejoye, of La Pille.

Sir John Fever, of Haverford.

Of Llanthony Prima in Wales.

Of Brecon.

nobis in Xpo dñi Rogus Mason rector ecclie poči SČI PETRI BRISTOLL Wygornieñ dioč ac rector sive custos liže capelle de HENTELL vře dioč Joñes Grey rector ecclie poči SČI BOTULPHI extra Bishopesgate civitatis nre Londoñ intendant ut asserunt ex ctis causis vīs t legitimis eos moventibus dicta sua bñficia adinvicem pmutare etc (*ut supra*) Dať Londoñ die xxvj^{to} menš Septembř anno etc nono etc. Quař quidem irař t nra ordinaria auctoritatibus etc (*ut supra*) iřam eccliam Sancti Botulphi ad coñioem vřam speci dicto domino Rogero Mason contulimus.¹ Dať Londoñ sub sigillo nro xxij^o die menš Octobř anno etc. nono etc.

Revendo etc Tidemanno Dei ģra Wygornieñ eřo Guido etc salřm etc. Commissionis vře iras nup recepimus in hec vřba Revendo etc Guidoni etc Tidemannus etc salřm etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo dñi Rogerus Mason etc (*as in the last entry*) necnon recepta primitus p vos vice t au^{cte} nris resignacōe dicti dñi Rogeri Mason p modum t ex cā pmutacōis řuj^o de ecclia SČi Petri Bristolĭ pđicť pfatum dñm Joñem Grey ad eandem ad quam p religiosos viros abbtem t conventum Bte Marie de Teukesbury dicte nre dioč veros ejusdem ecclie patronos nobis extitit pśentatus admittendĭ iřmqz rectorem cum suis juribz t ptineñ uniřsis canonice instituend in eadem jure pensione decimis porcōibz ac rebus aliis monast^oio Bte Marie de Teukesbury antedicte necnon prioratui SČi Jacobi Bristolĭ sup^adicť ab eodem dependente ab antiq^o debiť semp tamen salvis Cet^oaqz oñia t singla etc. Dať sub sigillo nro Londoñ quinto die menš Octobř anno etc nono etc Quař quidem irař t nra ordinaria auctoritatibus dčm dñm Joñem Grey admisimus etc (*ut supra*) Dať Londoñ xxij^o die menš Octobř anno etc nono etc.

¹ Fo. 27b.

To the reverend in Christ etc Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, Guy etc, greeting etc. We lately received letters of your commission in these words :—To the reverend etc Guy etc Robert etc, greeting. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs Roger Mason, rector of the parish church of ST. PETER, BRISTOL, of the diocese of Worcester, and rector or warden of the free chapel of HENTELL, of your diocese, and John Grey, rector of the parish church of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, of our city of London, intend, as they assert, for certain true and lawful causes moving them, to exchange their said benefices with one another [we commit to you the business of such exchange]. Dated London, 26 September, 1399. By authority of which letters and our ordinary authority we have collated to the said Sir Roger Mason the said church of St. Botolph belonging to your collation. Dated at London under our seal, 22 Oct. 1399, etc.

To the reverend etc Tidemann, by the grace of God bishop of Worcester, Guy etc, greeting, etc. We lately received letters of your commission in these words :—To the reverend etc Guy etc Tidemann etc, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs Roger Mason, etc, [*as above*], we commit it to you first to receive by our power and authority the resignation of the said Sir Roger Mason, by way and because of such exchange, of his church of St. Peter, Bristol aforesaid, and then to admit the before-mentioned Sir John Grey to the same, to which he has been presented to us by the religious men the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Tewkesbury, of our said diocese, the true patrons of the same church, and institute him canonically as rector in the same with all its rights and appurtenances, saving always, however, the right, pension, tithes, portions and other things of ancient time due to the monastery of St. Mary, Teukesbury, beforesaid, as well as to the priory of St. James, Bristol, a dependent of the same monastery, and to do all and singular the other things, etc. Dated under our seal at London, 5 October, 1399, etc. By authority of which letters and our ordinary authority we have admitted the said Sir John Grey etc [*as above*]

Induce'o in
capella de
Hentell

Et consequent⁹ eisdem die ⁊ loco dñs revendus
pat⁹ admissa resignacõe dñi Roġi Mason de liġa
capella sua de HENTELL dicti revendi patris collõis
⁊ dioċ ex causa pmutacõis p̃dicte ip̃am capellam sic vacantem
dño Joñi Grey contulit etc. Et scriptum fuit archino de Ker-
merdyn etc.

Coll'o p'bende
de Llansanfred

Iġm xxiiij^{to} die menš Octobř anno ⁊ loco supra-
dictis dñs contulit Morgano Gethyn rectori
ecclie pocłi de Pencarrek sue dioċ canonicatum
in ecclia sua colleġ de AĖGWYLLY ⁊ p̃bendam de LLANSANFRED
in eadem p liġam resignacõem domini Thome Botiller vacantes
⁊ ad suam¹ collõem pleno jure spectantes ip̃mq; instituit etc.
Et scriptum fuit precentori etc.

Ad orand'
pro rege

Guido etc dilectis in Xp̃o filiis precentori ecclie
ñre catłi Meneveñ ac officiali ñro principali necnon
Meneveñ Cardigañ Brechnoñ ⁊ Kerrĩdyn in dicta
ecclia ñra Meneveñ archñis salġm etc. Lřas revendi etc Roġti
Dei ġřa Londonieñ epi nup recepimus in ñ vba Revendo etc
Guidoni etc Roġtus etc salġm. Lřas revendissimi etc Thome
Dei ġřa Cantuarieñ archiepi etc die vicesima quarta presentis
menš Octobř cum revencia qua decuit recepimus in ñ vba Thomes
etc. Inñ alias occupationũ curas quibus more fluctuantis pelagi
pro salubri ecclie ⁊ reipublice statu ñr sp̃us cotidie fatigatur
occurrit ñre mentis optutibus cogitacõe potissima qualit⁹ hoste
paci abolim angulos ñuj⁹ regni turbacionum malleis impetente
status ip̃ius pacificus corrũpcõis vulñs ptulit ⁊ in multoꝝ
precordiis succensus odioꝝ fascibus quies piit ⁊ heu quondam in
sublimium psonaꝝ ⁊ reꝝ dispendia multipharie surrepsit dissencio
intestina quia dum mole rapacitatis conteruntur ecclie dum
Crucifixi conculcatur hereditas dum Deus ip̃e in ministris con-
tempnitur dum favores ⁊ muñs judicia recta pvertunt dum
eciam arat^r in bove ⁊ asino ac pbatis viris psheudo proferuntur
psone in eminencia regĩnis sp̃ualis ac dum de calice Babilonis
deceptiva adulacio ppinatur ⁊ dum popłs Dni pressuris inauditis
opprimitur quasi ubiq; deficiente justicia indefessis tribula-
cionum erumpnis Anglicanam p̃vinciam contigĩt sauciari set

**Induction in
the chapel
of Hentell**

And following upon this, the same day and place, the said reverend father, having admitted the resignation by Sir Roger Mason of his free chapel of HENTELL, of the said reverend father's collation and diocese, because of the exchange aforesaid, collated that chapel, so vacant, to Sir John Grey etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

**Collation of
the prebend
of Llansanfred**

Also on 24 October, in the year and place above-said, the bishop collated to Morgan Gethyn, rector of the parish church of Pencarrek, of his diocese, a canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWYLLY and the prebend of LLANSANFRED in the same, vacant by the free resignation of Sir Thomas Botiller and pertaining to his collation in full right, and instituted him etc. And it was written to the precentor, etc.

**For prayers for
the king**

Guy etc to our beloved sons in Christ the precentor of our cathedral church of St. Davids, and our principal official, as well as the archdeacons of St. Davids, Cardigan, Brecon, and Carmarthen, in our said church of St. Davids, greeting etc. We lately received letters of the reverend etc Robert, by the grace of God bishop of London, in these words:—To the reverend etc Guy etc Robert etc, greeting. We received with all due reverence, on 24 October, letters of Thomas, by the grace of God archbishop of Canterbury, etc., in these words:—Thomas, etc. Among other cares of occupations with which, like the troubled sea, our spirit is daily wearied for the good estate of the church and commonwealth, there occurs to the contemplations of our mind in its deepest meditation how when of old the foe of peace was assailing the corners of such a realm with the mallets of disturbances, its own peaceful state brought forth wounds of corruption and in the hearts of many when the faggots of hatreds were kindled quiet has been lost, and, alas! intestine dissension has sometimes in many ways turned to the destruction of exalted persons and things, because while churches are ground down by a burden of rapacity, while the inheritance of the Crucified is trodden down, while God himself in his ministers is despised, while favours and gifts pervert right judgments, while also the ploughing is in the ox and the ass and false persons are brought forward before approved men in

quando ex hiis ⁊ aliis pululantibus inconuenienciā ꝑ ꝑiſlis ⁊ phalaratis undiqꝫ imposturis simul ext^omini minabatur ruina ac ꝑ confusionis tedio tepuit fidelium deuoſo necnon cultus diuini nōis ꝑcuſſo pacis ſpiſcō traditus eſt neglectui ⁊ longe credebatur ſtatus om̄iū a ſalute tunc et^oni ꝑuidencia iudicis de cujus vultu recta iudicia ꝑdeunt ⁊ oſcili ejus reſpiciunt veritatem ad extollenda juſtoꝝ ꝑconia ⁊ repⁱendas insolencias tranſgreſſoꝝ illuſtriſſimum in Xꝑo principem dñm Henricum Dei gr̄a regem nrm velut alt^oum Machabeum condigne ſup gentes ⁊ regna erigendo ꝑvexit ut ambulet coram eo in corde ꝑfecto ad plebis ſue regim̄is recti ꝑpoſitum ac conculecatis vicioꝝ vepribus cum ſc̄imonia ⁊ juſticia ad dandam ſcienciam in ſal̄m ſp̄u conſilii ⁊ fortitudinis animetur Cum igitur rex iꝑe ſicut ab expimento cognoſcus om̄es actus ſuos ſub timore Altissimi ⁊ iꝑius censure nodo ſum̄ie cohibere diſponat ac ꝑ tuiſcōe eccl̄ie ⁊ utilitate cōmuni ſi reſ exigat requiem ꝑ labore ſecuritatem ꝑ ꝑiſlis eciam ꝑ morte vitam ac delicias ꝑ anguſtiis commutare frat^onitatem vram requirimus ⁊ rogamus quatinus apud Deum ꝑces velit effundere ac ꝑ confratres ⁊ ſuffraganeos nros ac vros ⁊ eoꝝ ſubditos au^octe nra nunciando ꝑcuretis effundi quatinus xꝑm ſuum tantum regem ⁊ regnum ſibi nutu ſue diſpoſicōis cōmiſſum in habundancia ꝑſpitatis adaugeat ac qđ rex iꝑe de bono in melius gr̄e ſue plenitudinem proſequat^r ut dext^oa iꝑius ſecum faciente virtutem mereatur de inſultantibus inimicis in fortitudis brachio triumphare fugiatqꝫ ſuis temporibus de medio nrm caligo criminū ⁊ nebula peccatoꝝ que contexat hactenus orbem terre ac letetur continue in feliciū proſpitate ſuccesuū directus ubiqꝫ felicit^o ꝑ ſuoꝝ ſemitam mandatoꝝ valeatqꝫ abinnocencium ſanguine ſvare manus innoxias ac ſemp in ira miſericordiam continere Dať in mañio nro de Lan̄heth xvj^{to} die menſ Octob̄r anno etc nono et nre tranſlať anno quarto Quaꝝ au^octe iraꝝ om̄ia ⁊ ſingla in eiſdem lris contenta vobis reſende pat^o intimanda ⁊ nuncianda haꝝ ſerie intimamus ⁊ eciam nunciamus voſqꝫ nichilominus cum qua decet reſencia eadem au^octe requirimus ⁊ rogamus quatinus ꝑmiſſa om̄ia ⁊ ſingla quatenus voſ ac ſubditos vros concernunt cum om̄i celeritate ſcđm iꝑaꝝ iraꝝ vim etc exequam̄i ⁊ ꝑ vros ſubditos plenať exequi faciatis Dať etc Londoñ die xxv^{ti} menſ Octob̄r anno dni ſupradicto Quocirca vobis conjuncti

the high places of the spiritual government, and while from the deceitful chalice of Babylon flattery is quaffed, and while the Lord's people are oppressed with unheard of burdens as though, justice failing everywhere, the province of England was likely to be wounded to the death with the never ending distresses of tribulations ; yet when from these and other budding perils of mischiefs and from bedecked impostures on all sides, together, utter destruction was threatening and for weariness of the confusion the devotion of the faithful grew cold ; when also the worship of the Divine Name, the point of peace being broken, was given over to neglect and the state of all men was believed to be far from salvation, then by the providence of the Eternal Judge, from whose countenance right judgements proceed and His eyes behold the truth to extol the praises of the just and repress the insolences of the transgressors, He setting the most illustrious prince in Christ, lord Henry, by the grace of God our king, as a second Maccabæus, over peoples and kingdoms, as he entirely deserved, carried him forward to walk before him in a perfect heart to the appointed end of the right government of his people, and after treading down the thorns of vices with righteousness and justice, to be animated with the spirit of counsel and courage to give knowledge of salvation. Since, therefore, the king himself, as we have learned by experience, purposes to govern all his actions under the fear of the Most High and the knot of His supreme censure, and for the defence of the church and the common benefit if need be, to exchange rest for toil, safety for perils, also life for death, and delicacies for hardships, we require and ask of your fraternity that you will pour out prayers to God, and by giving notice by our authority procure prayers to be poured out by our and your brethren and suffragans and their subjects, that he may increase his anointed one, so great a king, and the realm committed to him by the nod of His disposal, in the abundance of prosperity, and that the king himself may go on from good to better unto the fulness of His grace, that with his own right hand itself creating valour he may deservedly triumph over insulting enemies in the arm of his might ; and that in his time there may flee away from our midst the darkness of crimes and mist of sins which have hitherto veiled the circle of the land and he may

Et quatenus vos concernunt diviſ cōmittimus Et mandamus quatinus om̃ia Et ſingla in eiſdem iris ſupius exp̃ſſaſ in ecc̃ia ñra cat̃h ac conſistoriis ñris necnon capiſlis ṽris clero Et põplo ñraſ civitatis Et diõc intimetis Et nunciatis faciatisve publice nunciari eaq; om̃ia Et ſingla ſc̃dm om̃em vim etc. Quis vero ṽrm preſens mandatum ñrm primo recepit retenta ſibi copia id alt^oi non habenti transmiſſe celerit^o exequēd^o Daſ Londoñ ſecundo die menſ Novemb̃r anno dni ſupradic̃t etc.

Mutatur annus consecracōis

¹ Certificam
p'mutacionis
expedite

Reverendo etc Guidoni etc Thomas Abbot
canonicus Meneven commissarius p vos ad infra-
scripta sp̃ialit^o deputatus õbiam revenciam debiſ
tanto p̃ri. Com̃issionis ṽre iras michi nup directas in hec ṽba
revēnt^o recepi Guido etc dilecto etc Mãgro Thome Abbot ecc̃ie ñre
Meneven canonico sal̃m etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo Mãgr Jõnes
Launce rector sive custos liſe capelle de TOTHULL Londonieñ
diõc Et dñs Rob̃tus Wermington canonicus ecc̃ie ñre Meneven
Et prebendarius p̃bende de PENFOOS in eadem intendant ut asserunt
sua ſuj^o b̃nficia dumtamen etc adinvicem canonice pmutare
Nos etc (*ut supra*). Daſ London xij^o die menſ Novemb̃r anno

rejoice continually in the prosperity of happy successes, being everywhere happily guided along the path of His commandments, and may be able to preserve his hands guiltless of the blood of the innocent and in anger ever to keep mercy. Dated in our manor of Lambeth, 16 October, 1399, the fourth year of our translation. By authority of which letters, we make known and announce also by the series of these letters all and singular the things contained in the same letters to be made known and announced to you, reverend father, and by the same authority we require and ask of you with becoming reverence that all and singular the premises as far as they concern you and your subjects you carry out with all speed according to the force, etc., of the letters themselves and cause to be plenarily carried out by your subjects. Dated, etc., at London, 25 October, in the year abovesaid. Wherefore we commit to and command you jointly, and, so far as concerns you, severally, that all and singular the things contained in the same letters set forth above you make known and give notice of in our cathedral church and consistories, as well as to your chapters and the clergy and people of our city and diocese, or cause them to be publicly given notice of, and these all and singular according to the full force etc. But let that one of you who shall first receive our present mandate, retaining a copy of it for himself, pass it on at once to another not having it, for speedy execution. Dated at London, 2 November in the year abovesaid.

The Year of Consecration changes.

A certificate
of an exchange
set forward

To the reverend etc Guy etc, Thomas Abbot, canon of St. Davids, commissary specially deputed by you for the things written below, [sendeth] the obedience and reverence due to so great a father. I received reverently the letters of your commission lately directed to me in these words ;—Guy etc to our beloved etc Thomas Abbot, canon of our church of St. Davids, greeting, etc. Whereas our beloved Master John Launce, rector or warden of the free chapel of Tothull, of the diocese of London, and Sir Robert Wermynghon, canon of our church of St. Davids and prebendary of the prebend of Penfoos in the same, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices with one another, provided etc, we [commit the

etc nono etc. Quaz̃ quidem iraz̃ ac honorabilis ⁊ religiosi viri Willi Dei grā abbatis Westm̃ au^actibz̃ audiui exaīavi etc pmutacōis p̃dicte ip̃isqz̃ causis veris ⁊ legitimis inventis approbavi etc Ip̃osqz̃ ad collōem vram pleno jure spectantes p̃dicto Magro Johanni Launce in p̃sonam Magri Johannis Hornynggissey p̃cu^aris sui etc contuli etc. In cujus rei testimonium sigillū honorabilis viri dñi officialis Londoñ hiis apponi p̃curavi. Et nos officialis antedictus ad p̃sonale rogatum dicti Magri Thome comissarii sigillum officii nri presentibus apposuimus Dañ Londoñ xxij^o die menz̃ Novembř anno etc nono.

Induce'o in
p'benda de
Penfos

Iłm eodem die in hosičō suo Londoñ dñs recepit certificatorium sup^ascriptum Et subsequent^o idem Joñes Hornynggissey p̃curator ut s^a nomine dñi sui constituentp̃ prestitit etc. Et scriptum fuit precentori etc sub eadem dañ.

Comissio
honor' ab
intestato

Iłm xxiiij^{to} die Novembř anno ⁊ loco sup^adict̃ dñs commisit Thome Molyngtoñ et Rořto Molyntoñ armigis administracōem bonoř Joñis Schirwynd ab intestato decedentis ut sequitur Guido etc dilectis nobis in Xpo Thome Molyntoñ ⁊ Rořto Molyntoñ armigis salīm etc. Cum disposičo ⁊ ordinačo bonoř ab intestato infra nram dioč decedencium ad nos de jure ⁊ consuetudine p̃tineat ac Joñes Schirwynd in dicta nra dioč intestatus decessisse dicatur cujus ocčoe ip̃ius bonoř administračo ⁊ commissio ad nos p̃tinere dino-scit^r Vobis de quoř fidelitate ⁊ industria ad plenum in Dño con-fidimus administracōem oīum bonoř dicti Joñis sic ab intestato decedentis infra nram dioč tempe mortis sui existeñ commit-timus vosqz̃ ad administrandū ⁊ disponendū de bonis řuj^o p̃ anima dicti Joñis facto primitus p̃ vos fidei inventario ac de raciocinio reddendo cum sup̃ hoc fłitis requisiti prestito juramento execu-tores p̃ p̃sentes legitime deputamus Dañ etc xxiiij^{to} die menz̃ Novembris anno etc nono etc.

business of such exchange to you etc.] Dated at London 12 November, 1399. By authority of which letters, indeed, and of the honourable and religious man William, by the grace of God abbot of Westminster, I heard, examined and discussed the causes of the exchange aforesaid, and finding the causes themselves true and lawful, approved etc, and collated the said canonry and prebend, pertaining in full right to your collation, to the aforesaid Master John Launce in the person of Master John Hornynggissey, his proctor, etc. In witness of which thing I have procured the seal of the honourable man, Sir official of London, to be set to these letters. And we, the official beforesaid, at the personal request of the said Master Thomas, the commissary, have set the seal of our office to these presents. Dated at London,

**Induction in
the prebend
of Penfos**

22 November, 1399. Also on the same day, in his inn at London, the bishop received the certificate abovementioned. And subsequently the same John Hornynggissey, proctor as above, in the name of the lord who appointed him rendered etc. And it was written to the precentor etc., under the same date.

**A commission
of goods of
an intestate**

Also on 24 November, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop committed to Thomas Molynton and Robert Molynton, esquires, the administration of the goods of John Schirwynd, deceased intestate, as follows;—Guy etc to our beloved in Christ Thomas Molynton and Robert Molynton, esquires, greeting etc. Seeing that the disposing and ordering of goods of those deceasing intestate within our diocese pertains to us of right and custom and John Schirwynd is said to have deceased intestate in our said diocese, by which occasion the administration and commission of his goods is well known to pertain to us, we commit to you, in whose faithfulness and industry we have full trust in the Lord, the administration of all the goods of the said John, so deceased intestate, which were in our diocese at the time of his death, and we by these presents lawfully depute you executors to administer and dispose of such goods for the soul of the said John, first making a faithful inventory and taking an oath to render a reckoning when this shall be required of you. Dated etc 24 November, 1399.

Licencia de
non residendo

Guido etc dilectis filiis precentori ⁊ capitulo
ecclesie nostre Meneveñ salū etc. Cum dilectus filius
Magister Rogerus Basset licenciatus in legibus
thesaurarius ecclesie nostre predicte in Romana curia ꝑ negociis nostris
⁊ ecclesie nostre utilitate a festo Sancti Petri quod dicitur Avincla ulī
p̄t^o iñ psonalit^o stet^o it promovendis idemqꝫ Rogerus dum in curia
p̄dca¹ fuit pro p̄missis juxta sanctiones canonicas dicte ecclesie
nostre deserviri intelligitur ⁊ esse residens in eadem Quocirca vobis
firmit^o injungend^o mandamus quatinus ꝑcuri dicti Rogeri in
hac pte constituto distribuciones et alia emolumenta quecumqꝫ
que idem Rogerus a dicto festo si psonalit^o in ecclesia nostra resi-
disset ⁊ in futurum resideret ꝑ tempe more sue ex causis p̄missis
in curia p̄dicti ꝑcepisset ⁊ ꝑcipet integralit^o ministretis minis-
trative faciatis cum effectu statutis seu consuetudinibus dicte
ecclesie nostre quibuscūqꝫ in contrarium editis in quibus dispen-
sare possumus non obstantibus quovismodo. In cujus etc. Dat
Londō die xxvj^{ta} men̄s Novemb̄ anno etc. nono etc.

Licencia con-
cessa ꝑ rege'
abbati de
Sagio ad
presentand'

Henricus Dei gr̄a rex etc omnibus ad quos
p̄sentes ire ꝑveñint salū Sciatis quod nos intime
considerantes qual^o nonnulla prioratus domus
⁊ loca religiosa alienegiū infra regnum nostrum Anglie
⁊ Wall existeñ ꝑ nobiles ꝑgenitores nostros ac alios
regni nostri ꝑc^oes ⁊ magnates ad divina officia ac hospitalitatis
⁊ elemosinaꝫ aliaꝫqꝫ pietatis ⁊ devocōis opa faciend^o ⁊ supportand^o
laudabilit^o fundata ⁊ constructa extiterunt q̄dqꝫ eadem prioratus
⁊ loca religiosa tam ꝑ subitas ⁊ frequentes amovocōes ⁊ expul-
siones prioꝝ ⁊ occupatoꝝ locoꝝ p̄dictoꝝ q^am ꝑ diṽsos seclares
⁊ alios firmarios postq^am in manū dñi Ê nup regis Anglie avi
nostri occōe guerre int^o nos ⁊ illos de Fran̄ mote primo seisita fuerunt
ita enormit^o tam in domibus q^am in rebus ⁊ possessionibus des-
truūtur delapiduntur ⁊ devastantur q̄d divinus cultus reglaresqꝫ
observancie inibi cessant ac hospitalitates ⁊ elemosine ⁊ alia
insup caritatis opa ibidem abolim stabilita ⁊ fieri consueta subtra-
huntur necnon pia fundatoꝝ vota multiplic^o defraudantur ⁊

¹ Fo. 29a.

A licence of
non-residence

Guy etc to our beloved sons the precentor and chapter of our church of St. Davids, etc. Seeing that our beloved son Master Roger Basset, licentiate in laws, treasurer of our church aforesaid, has stayed in person in the Roman curia from the feast of St. Peter which is called 'Ad Vincula' last past for the promotion of our matters and the benefit of our church and the same Roger, while he has been in the said curia for the premises, according to the canonical sanctions is understood to be serving the said church and to be in residence in the same, we therefore, firmly enjoining, command you that to the proctor of the said Roger constituted in this behalf, you minister or cause to be ministered, with effect, in their entirety, all distributions and other emoluments whatsoever which the same Roger would have taken and would take, from the said feast, if he had resided and in future should reside in person in our church, for the time of his stay in the curia aforesaid for the causes beforementioned, notwithstanding in any wise any statutes or customs whatsoever of our said church published to the contrary, in respect of which we can grant a dispensation. In witness, etc. Dated at London 26 November, 1399, etc.

A licence to
present granted
by the king to
the abbot of
Sées

Henry, by the grace of God king etc. to all to whom the present letters shall come, greeting. Know that we inwardly considering how some alien priories, houses and religious places being within our realm of England and Wales were laudably founded and built by our noble progenitors and other nobles and magnates of our realm to do and maintain divine offices and works of hospitality and alms and other works of piety and devotion, and that the same priories and religious places, as well by sudden and frequent removals and expulsions of the priors and occupiers of the places aforesaid as by divers secular and other farmers after that they were first taken into the hand of Sir Edward, late king of England, our grandfather, by occasion of the war between us and those of France, are so above measure destroyed, dilapidated and wasted as well in houses as in things and possessions that the divine worship and regular observances therein are at an end, and hospitalities and alms and other works of charity besides, of old established and accustomed to be done

frustrantur ad Dei Om̃ipotentis offensam ⁊ displicenciam non modicam ut speramus Et volentes p̃inde ad honorem Dei ac sc̃e eccl̃ie p̃ divini cultus augmentac̃oe ac dictoꝝ opum caritativoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ opum incumbencium innovac̃oe ⁊ continuaçoe g̃rosius p̃videre de g̃ra ñra speciali ex certa sc̃ia ñra ⁊ de assensu consilii ñri in p̃senti p̃liamento ñro concessimus ⁊ tenore p̃sencium restituimus abb̃ti ⁊ conventui S̃ci Martini de Sagio de potestate Francie advocac̃oes oĩum prioratuum suoꝝ conventualium ⁊ alioꝝ prioratuum ad quos priores admitti instui (*sic*) ⁊ induci consueverunt ab antiquo in regno ñro Anglie ⁊ alibi infra ãnium ⁊ potestatem ñra existeñ ⁊ in manu ñra occ̃one guerre p̃dicte cap̃t ⁊ seisiť ⁊ manum ñram de advocac̃oibz p̃dictis ammovemus h̃end ⁊ tenend sibi ⁊ successoribus suis ita qđ idem abbas ⁊ successores sui predicti decet^o p̃sentent p̃sonas idoneas ad prioratus p̃dictos in sing̃lis vacac̃oibz eoꝝdem seisina p̃dicta aut aliqua alia seisina in manum ñram aut p̃fati avi ñri seu Riçi nup̃ regis Anglie occ̃one guerre p̃dicte inde ante hec tempa facta seu aliquibus ordinac̃oibz in contrarium editis non obstantibus Salvis tamen nobis ⁊ h̃edibus ñris ac aliis capitalibus ãnis ꝑvicis inde debitis ⁊ consuetis ac insup̃ salvo jure altⁱus cujuscũqz. In cujus etc has iras ñras fieri fecimus patentes. T̃ meiꝑo apud Westm̃ quintodecimo ãie Novemb̃r anno regni ñri primo. P̃ iꝑm Regem. Wakeryng̃.

**Presentacio ad
prioratum de
Pembroch'** Revendo etc Guidoni etc sui humiles ⁊ devoti
abbas ⁊ conventus moñ S̃ci Martini de Sagio ordinis
Sancti Benedicti ob̃iam rev^oenciam debet tanto
p̃ri cum honore. Cum vacante prioratu ñro S̃ci Nic̃i de
Pembroch̃ ṽre dioç p̃ mortem f̃ris Johannis Galy nup̃ ⁊
immediati prioris prioratus memorati religiosum ⁊ hones-
tum virum f̃rem Gervasium le Brek cōmonachum ñrm
exhibitořemqz p̃sencium elegerimus in priorem dicti prioratus
iꝑm ṽre revende pat^onitati p̃sentam^o eidem pat^onitati h̃m̃lit^o ⁊
devote supplicantes quatinus p̃dçm f̃rem Gervasium ad priora-

there, are withdrawn, and also the pious vows of the founders are in manifold ways defrauded and frustrated, to the no small offence and displeasure of Almighty God, as we believe. And it being our will therefore to the glory of God and holy church to provide more graciously for the increase of divine worship and the renewal and continuance of the said works of charity and other works incumbent, we of our especial grace, of our certain knowledge and with the assent of our council in our present parliament, have granted and by the tenour of these presents have restored to the abbot and convent of St. Martins, Sées, of the power of France, the advowsons of all their conventual and other priories to which priors have been accustomed of ancient time to be admitted, instituted and inducted, in our realm of England and elsewhere within our lordship and power being, and taken and seized into our hand by occasion of the war aforesaid, and we remove our hand from the advowsons aforesaid ; to have and to hold to them and their successors, so that the same abbot and his successors aforesaid shall henceforth present fit persons to the priories aforesaid in all voidances of the same, the seisin thereof aforesaid or any other seisin into our hand or the hand of our aforesaid grandfather or of Richard, late king of England, by occasion of the war aforesaid, made before these times, or any ordinances published to the contrary, notwithstanding ; saving nevertheless to us and our heirs and other chief lords the services due therefrom, and further saving the right of any other person whatsoever. In witness etc we have caused these our letters patent to be made. Witness myself at Westminster, 15 November in the first year of our reign. By K. . Wakeryng.

Presentation to
the priory
of Pembroke

To the reverend etc Guy etc, his humble and devoted abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Martin, Sées, of the order of St. Benedict, send the reverence due to so great a father, with honour. Whereas in the vacancy of our priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, of your diocese, by the death of brother John Galy, late and immediately preceding prior of the priory mentioned, we have elected the religious and honest man brother Gervase le Brek, our fellow monk, and bearer of these presents, to be prior of the said priory, we present him to

tum p̄dēm admitt^oe ⁊ iꝑm priorem in eodem instituere ac in corpalem possessionem ejusdem prioratus cum suis juribz ⁊ ptineñ univ̄sis induci faĉe necnon cet^a que v̄ro incumbunt offiĉo pastoralis p̄aġe digneĩ ḡrose. In cujus rei etc has lras n̄ras v̄re revēde pat^onitati dirigim^o patentēs. Dať etc in abacia n̄ra vicesima prima die men̄s Novemb̄ anno etc. nono.

¹ **Admissio ⁊
institut^oo
ejusdem**

Guido etc. dilecto in Xpo filio dompno Gervasio le Brek monacho ordinis Sancti Benedicti p̄s̄bro in eodem ordine exp̄sse p̄fesso sal̄m etc. Ad prioratum S̄ci Nic̄i Pembroc̄i n̄re dioĉ p̄ priorem solitum gūnari ad monasterium S̄ci Martini de Sagio ejusdem ordinis immediate annexum ⁊ dependentem ab eodem vacantem ad quem p̄ religiosos viros abbatem ⁊ conventum de Sagio p̄dicta veros iꝑius prioratus patronos licencia sup̄ hoc ab excellentissimo principe ⁊ c̄no n̄ro domino Henrico etc rege Anglie etc illustri petita primitus ⁊ obtenta ordinac̄ibz quibuscunq; in contrarium editis non obstantibus nobis p̄sentatus existis te admittimus teq; priorem ejusdem prioratus instituimus ⁊ investimus etc (*ut supra*). In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ xxvj^{to} die Novembris anno etc. nono etc. Prestitit idem Gervasius canonicam oĩam oĩni scismatica pravitate p̄ eundem primitus abjurata Et scriptum fuit arclino Meneveñ etc.

**Induce^o
prioris de
Pembroc̄**

Guido etc dilecto etc arclino n̄ro Meneveñ vel ejus officiali sal̄m etc. Quia nos etc (*ut supra*) vobis committimus ⁊ mandamus quatinus p̄fatum Gervasium etc inducatís etc assignantes eidem stallum in choro ⁊ locum in capiĉlo que prioribus ejusdem prioratus qui p̄ tempe f̄lant consueverant assignari injungentes nichilom̄us oĩibus ⁊ singulis ejusdem prioratus monachis ⁊ ministris ut eidem Gervasio ut vero eoꝝdem ⁊ iꝑius prioratus priori in hiis que ad disciplinam regularem regimen ⁊ gūnac̄em ejusdem prioratus ptinent humilit^o ⁊ devote pareant ⁊ intendant contradictores ⁊ rebelles si quos in hac pte inveniatis canonice compescendo. Et quid in p̄missis fec̄it⁊ etc. Dať Londoñ xxvj^{to} die men̄s Novemb̄ anno etc. nono etc.

your reverend paternity, humbly and devoutly supplicating the same paternity to graciously deign to admit the same brother Gervase to the priory aforesaid and institute him as prior in the same and cause him to be inducted into corporal possession of the same priory with all its rights and appurtenances, and also to perform the rest of the things which are incumbent on your pastoral office. In witness whereof etc we direct these our letters patent to your reverend paternity. Dated etc in our abbey, 21 November, 1399.

Admission and
institution of
the same

Guy etc to our beloved son in Christ Dan Gervase le Brok, monk of the order of St. Benedict, priest expressly professed in the same order, greeting etc. To the priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, of our diocese, which is usually governed by a prior, immediately annexed to the monastery of St. Martin, Sées, of the same order, and a dependant of the same, now vacant, to which by the religious men the abbot and convent of Sées aforesaid, true patrons of that priory, thou art presented to us, with licence for this first asked and obtained from our most excellent prince and lord, lord Henry etc illustrious king of England etc, all ordinances published to the contrary notwithstanding, we admit thee and we institute and invest thee as prior of the same etc [*as above*]. In witness etc. Dated at London, 26 November, 1399. The same Gervase rendered canonical obedience, first abjuring all schismatical pravity. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids.

Induction of
the prior
of Pembroke

Guy etc to our beloved etc, the archdeacon of St. Davids, or his official, greeting etc. Because we have admitted etc [*as above*], to you we commit and command that you induct the aforesaid Gervase etc, assigning to the same the stall in the choir and the place in the chapter which had been accustomed to be assigned to the priors of the same priory for the time being, enjoining nevertheless on all and singular the monks and ministers of the same priory that they be humbly and devoutly obedient and attendant to the same Gervase as the true prior of themselves and that priory, in those things which belong to the regular discipline, rule and governance of the same priory; restraining canonically gainsayers and rebels, if you find any in this behalf. And of what you do in the premises etc. Dated at London, 26 November, 1399.

Co'missio ad-
mi'stracionis
bonor' Joh'is
Schyrwynd

Iſm quarto die menſ Decembꝛ anno dñi ⁊ loco
supradictis dñs commiſit adminiſtracōem oīum
bonoꝝ Joñis Schirwynd armig'i in ville de Haſford
ſue dioč defuncti Willmo Schirwynd avinčlo dicti
Joñis executoꝛ in ſuo teſtamento noīato recepto juramento
ab eodem de fideli inventario faciendo ac de raciocio cum
fuit debiſ requiſiſ reddendo reſervata ſibi poteſtate Johanni
Aſpiloñ fratri dicti Johannis eciā executori nominato admini-
ſtracōem committendū Revocavit eciam ante oīia commiſſionem
Thome Molyntoñ ⁊ Roḃti Molyntoñ quibus dicti Johannis
bonoꝝ adminiſtracōem alias commiſerat ab inſtato Tenor
commiſſionis dicti Will'i executoris ſequitur in hec vba Uniꝿſis
ſcē matris ecclie filiis ad quos pſentes ire pveſint Guido
etc ſaltn in ſcinceris amplexibus ſalvatoris Noꝿit uniꝿſitas
vra qđ ſtrenuus vir Joñes Schirwynd armiger xxix^o die menſ
Julii anno etc nono in villa de Haſford ſuum rite condidit
condidit (*sic*) teſtamentum ſuam ultimam continens volunta-
tem deinde vero idem Joñes in dicta villa de Haſford diem
ſuum clauſit extremum quoꝝ pſtexta iꝑius teſtamenti approbacio
inſinuačō adminiſtracōisqꝫ bonoꝝ iꝑm teſtamentum conc^on-
cium in dicta nra dioč conſistenti conſtituſ commiſſio compoti
ſive calčli de ⁊ ſup adminiſtracōe bonoꝝ ſiuj^o audicio abſolucio
⁊ finalis liꝑacio ab eodem tam de jure cōi q^m de conſuetudine
laudabili ſimeqꝫ preſcⁱpta¹ ad nos ⁊ nullum alium nobis inferior-
em diſcuntur pſtinere Idcirco nos Guido eꝑus antedictus
teſtamentum dicti Johannes Schirwynd coram nobis exhibitum
p teſtes fidedignos in forma juris juratos pbat^r inſinuavimus
approbavimus ⁊ quantum in nobis eſt ſime ꝑnunciavimus ꝑ eodem
adminiſtracōemqꝫ bonoꝝ ſiuj^o Will'i Schirwynd avinčlo ⁊ Jo-
hanni Aſpiloñ fratri iꝑius defuncti executoribꝫ in iꝑo teſta-
mento nominatis commiſim^o in forma juris quam quidem ad-
miniſtracōem iidem Will'ms ⁊ Joñes execuſ admiserunt preſtito
primitus juramento ab eiſdem de fideli inventario bonoꝝ ſiuj^o
faciendo coram nobis aut nro commiſſario in hac pte exhibendo
⁊ de fideiſ adminiſtrando bona ſiuj^o ejusdem defuncti jux^a
iꝑius ułtimam voluntatem et de vero compoto reddendo in
ea pte cum ſunt ad hoc congrue requiſiti Tenor vero teſtamenti

¹ Fo. 30a.

**A commission
of administration
of the goods of
John Schirwynd**

Also on 4 December, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop committed the administration of all the goods of John Schirwynd, esquire, in the town of Haverford, of his diocese, defunct, to William Schirwynd, uncle of the said John, an executor named in his testament, after taking of the same an oath of making a faithful inventory and of rendering a reckoning when duly required, reserving to himself power of committing administration to John Aspilon, brother of the said John, also named as an executor. He also before all things revoked a commission to Thomas Molynton and Robert Molynton, to whom at another time he had committed the administration of the goods of the said John as being intestate. The tenour of the commission of the said William as executor follows in these words:—To all sons of holy mother church to whom the present letters shall come Guy etc, greeting in the sincere embraces of the Saviour. Be it known to your university that the strenuous man, John Schirwynd, esquire, on 29 July, 1399, in the town of Haverford, duly made his testament containing his last will, and thereafter in truth the same John in the said town of Haverford, closed his last day, by pretext of which things the approbation [and] insinuation of the testament itself and the appointment of the administration of the goods dealt with in the testament itself, which are in our said diocese, the commission of the account or calculation of and upon the administration of such goods, the audit, absolution and final discharge from the same, as well of common law as of a custom, laudable and lawfully prescribed, are well known to belong to us and to none other inferior to us. Therefore, we, Guy, bishop before said have insinuated [and] approved the testament of the said John Schirwynd, exhibited before us, proved by faithful witnesses sworn in form of law, and as far as in us lies have legally pronounced for the same, and have committed the administration of such goods to William Schirwynd, uncle, and John Aspilon, brother, of the defunct himself, the executors named in the testament itself, in form of law, which administration indeed the same William and John, executors, have admitted, first taking an oath of making a faithful inventory of such goods, to be exhibited before us or our commissary in this behalf, and

de quo supius fit mencio dinoscitur esse talis. In Dei nomine Amen. xxviii^o die menſ Julii anno regni regis Rīci secundi vicesimo tercio In villa de Haſford Meneveñ dioč Ego Joñes Schirwynd Esquier compos mentis ⁊ sana memoria existens condo testamentum meum in hunc modum In primis lego animam meam Deo ⁊ bte Marie Virgini ⁊ Omnibus Sčis ⁊ corpus meum ad sepeliendū ubicumq; deus de sua pietate volūit dispoſe. Iſm do ⁊ lego omnia bona mea ubicumq; ſiint inventa Wilmo Schirwynd avinčlo meo ⁊ Johanni Aspiloñ fratri meo ut ipi bene ⁊ fidelit^o solvant omnia debita mea ⁊ deinde destribuant int^o eos sororem meam ⁊ servientes p^{ut} eis videbitur expedire et eosdem Wilm Schirwynd ⁊ Johannem Aspiloñ meos ⁊ dicti testamenti facio ⁊ ordina executores. In cujus rei etc. Dať iiiij^o die menſ Decemb^r anno etc nono etc.

Clopham

Reſendo etc Ročto Dei g^{ra} Cicestreñ e^po Guido etc salm etc. Commissionis v^{re} iras nup recepimus tenorem continentes infrascriptum Reſendo etc Guidoni etc Ročtus etc salm etc Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo dñi Willms Mone rector ecclie počⁱ de LLANVAYLTEG^h v^{re} ⁊ Rog^us Orchard rector ecclie počⁱ de CLOPHAM n^{re} dioč intendunt ut asserunt sua ſuj^o bñficia etc adinvicem canonice pmutare etc (*ut supra*). Necnon recepta primitus p vos vice ⁊ au^{cte} n^{ris} resignacōe dicti dñi Rogⁱ Orchard P^{mutacio} p modum ⁊ ex causa pmutacōis ſuj^o ab ecclia de CLOPHAM pdicta dčm dñm Wilm ad eandem ad quam p providam mulierem dñam Elizabet Moumbray ducissam Northⁱ nobis pſentatus existit admittendū ac ipm rectorem etc inductione tamen etc. Dať Londoñ vj^o die menſ Decemb^r anno etc nono etc. Quař quidem irař etc necnon recepta p nos vice ⁊ au^{cte} v^{ris} resignacōe dicti dñi Rogⁱ Orchard de ecclia sua de CLOPHAM pdicta in psona dicti dñi Riči Leyntwardyn rectoris ecclie počⁱ de Dale Cantuarienⁱ dioč pcur^{is} sui etc. dčmq; dñm Wilm Mone admisimus ad eandem ad quam p

faithfully administering such goods of the same deceased according to his last will and of rendering a true account in that behalf when this shall be properly required of them. The tenour, verily, of the testament of which mention is made above is well known to be such. In the name of God, Amen ! On the twenty-eighth day of the month of July in the twenty-third year of the reign of King Richard II, in the town of Haverford of the diocese of St. Davids, I John Schirwynd, 'esquier,' being of sound mind and sane memory, make my testament in this manner. First, I bequeath my soul to God and the Blessed Virgin Mary and all the Saints and my body to be buried wheresoever God of his pity shall dispose. Also I give and bequeath all my goods wheresoever found to William Schirwynd, my uncle, and John Aspilon, my brother, that they may well and faithfully pay all my debts and then distribute the rest between them, my sister and my servants, as shall seem to them expedient ; and I make and ordain the same William Schirwynd and John Aspilon executors of me and the said testament. In witness etc. Dated 4 December, 1399, etc.

Clopham

To the reverend, etc., Robert, by the grace of God bishop of Chichester, Guy, etc., greeting, etc. We lately received letters of your commission containing the tenour written below:—To the reverend, etc., Guy, etc., Robert, etc., greeting, etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs William Mone, rector of the parish church of LLANVAYLTEGH, of your diocese, and Roger Orchard, rector of the parish church of CLOPHAM, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices canonically with one another, etc., (*as above*) ; also after that by our power and authority you shall have received the resignation of the said

Exchange

Sir Roger Orchard, by way and because of such exchange, of the church of Clopham aforesaid, to admit the said Sir William to the same to which he has been presented to us by the prudent woman, lady Elizabeth Moumbray, duchess of Northampton, and institute him as rector etc, reserving, however, his induction etc. Dated at London, 6 December, 1399. By authority of which letters indeed etc, after having received by your power and authority the resignation of the said Sir Roger Orchard, in the person of Sir Richard Leynt-

providam mulierem etc (*ut supra*) extitit p̄sentatus Ip̄mqz Wil̄m rectorem instituimus etc. Dať London sub sigillo n̄ro ix^o die Decemb̄r anno etc nono etc.

Et subsequent⁹ eiſdem die Ƴ loco dñs contulit
¹ Llanvayltech' dicto dño Rogero Orchard eccliam pochl de Llan-
 vailtegi suaꝝ collois Ƴ dioč etc. Et scriptum fuit arch̄no de
 Kern̄dyn etc.

Reſendo etc Guidoni etc vester humilis
 Eccl'ia S'ci Adam Simond reſ⁹di viri Mağri Johannis de May-
 Petri Ciceſt'r denhyth decani ecclie Ciceſt̄r in ſua iurisdicčone
 decanali commiſſaĩ geĩaĩ reverencias om̄imodas cum honore.

L̄ras v̄ras reſendas nup̄ recepi sub eo qui ſequitur
 P'mutac'o tenore v̄boꝝ;—Guido, etc. dilecto in X̄po filio honora-
 bili viro Mağro Johanni Maydenhyth decano ecclie cat̄li Ciceſt̄r
 ſalĩm etc. Cum dilecti nobis in X̄po dñi Johannes Drake rector
 ecclie pochl S̄CI PETRI CICEſT̄r jux^a GYHALDAM civitatis ejusdem
 v̄re iurisdiccōis immediate Ƴ Joñes Morowe rector ecclie pochl
 de HEYOŲ v̄raꝝ collōis Ƴ dioč intendant ut aſſerunt ſua ĩuj⁹
 beneficia adinvicem canonice pmutare etc (*ut supra*). Dať
 Londoñ etc quarto die menſ Decemb̄r anno etc nono etc. Quibus
 receptis ĩris etc. In cujus rei etc. Dať Ciceſt̄r ſeptimo die
 menſ Decemb̄r anno domini ſupradicto.

Et subsequent⁹ undecimo die ejusdem menſ
 Heyhop' Decemb̄r anno dñi ſup^adict̄ Joñes Drake ſup^a-
 ſcriptus rector ecclie pochl de HEYOŲ institutus ſupraſcriptam
 commiſſionem apud Londoñ dño p̄ſentavit preſtititqz etc. Et
 ſcriptum fuit arch̄no Brechoñ etc.

Iĩm xx^o die ejusdem menſ anno dñi Ƴ loco
 Dimiſſor' ſup^adict̄ dñs conceſſit Ieu^an ap Ḡr accolito ſue
 dioč ĩras dimiſſoĩ ad om̄es ſacros ordines Ƴ ĩuit ĩras ut in
 forma.

wardyn, rector of the parish church of Dale, of the diocese of Canterbury, his proctor for this, of his church of Clopham aforesaid, we have admitted the said Sir William Mone to the same to which he has been presented (*as above*) and we have instituted him as rector etc. Dated at London, under our seal, 9 December, 1399.

Llanvayltegh And subsequently, on the same day and at the same place, the bishop collated to the said Sir Roger Orchard the parish church of Llanvayltegh of his collation and diocese etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen to induct him.

The church of St. Peter, Chichester To the reverend etc Guy etc your humble Adam Simond, commissary general of the reverend man Master John de Maydenhyth, dean of the church of Chichester, in his decanal jurisdiction, sendeth reverence of every kind, with honour. I lately

An exchange received your reverend letters under this tenour of words which follows:—Guy etc, to our beloved son in Christ, the honourable man Master John Maydenhyth, dean of the cathedral church of Chichester, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs John Drake, rector of the parish church of St. Peter, Chichester, by the Guildhall of the same city, of your immediate jurisdiction, and John Morowe, rector of the parish church of Heyop, of our collation and diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices with one another canonically etc (*as above*). Dated at London, 4 December, 1399. On receipt of which letters we etc. In witness, etc. Dated at Chichester, 7 December, in the year abovesaid. And subsequently on 11

Heyhop December in the year abovesaid, the above written John Drake, instituted as rector of the parish church of Heyop, presented the above-written commission to the bishop at London and rendered canonical obedience etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon, etc.

Letters dimissory Also on 20 December, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted to Ieuan ap Gr̃, acolyte, of his diocese, letters dimissory to all holy orders. And he had letters in the usual form.

Comissio
ad expediend'
negocium
p'mutac'ois

Guido etc dilecto in Xpo filio domino Thome Brit priori prioratus de Kernodyn vicario nro in spualibz geñali salm etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo dñi Thomas de Cotyngham vicarius ecclie pbandalis de BREWDY ⁊ Henricus Vach'an vicarius ecclie pochl de Sweynesey nraꝝ collois ⁊ dioč intendant ut asserunt sua huj^o bñficia dumtamen etc adinvicem canonice pmutare etc. (*ut supra*). In cujus rei etc.¹ Dať Londoñ xiiij^{to} die menš Januař anno domini etc. nono etc.

Coll'o prebende
de Llando 't
Llandovaylon in
eccl'ia de
Ab'gwyly

Iłm xxix^o die Januař anno dñi ⁊ loco supra-dictis dñs contulit dño Wilmo Mone rectori ecclie pochl de Clopham Cicestreñ dioč canonicatum in ecclia sua colleg de Aðgwyly suaꝝ collois ⁊ dioč ⁊ pbandam de LANDO ⁊ LLANDOVAYLON in eadem p mortem Willi de Feriby ultimi canonici ⁊ pbandarii eoꝝdem vacanť iřmqꝝ investivit canonice in eisdem et prestitit etc. Et scriptum fuit precentori dicte ecclie etc. sub eadem data.

Commissio ad
expediend'
negocium
p'mutac'ois

Iłm xiiij^{to} die menš Februař anno dñi ⁊ loco supradictis emanavit commissio revendo etc Tyde-manno Dei gĩa Wygornieñ eřo ad expediend' negocium pmutac'ois int^o dnos Wilim Ward r'torē ecclie pochl de ALVECHIRCH Wygornieñ ⁊ Nicłm Wybb rectorem ecclie pochl de Llanteylawe Meneveñ dioč ac ad conferend' dčam eccliam de LLANTEYLAWE vice ⁊ au^acte dñi ut in forma induc-čone ⁊ canoica oĩa sibi spialit^o reservatis.

Licencia de
non residendo

Iłm vicesimo sexto die ejusdem menš anno dñi ⁊ loco supradictis dñs concessit dño Nigello Hornyngton rectori ecclie pochl de MAYN^oBYR sue dioč licenciam de non residendo p unum annū insistendo p idem tempus studio geñali ⁊ fuit lras ut in forma.

Ecl'ia de
Tredonok

Revendo etc Guidoni etc Thomas etc Lon-donieñ eřus salm etc. Lras cōmissionis vře

A commission to further the business of an exchange Guy, etc., to our beloved son in Christ Thomas Brit, prior of the priory of Carmarthen, our vicar general in spiritualities, greeting, etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs Thomas de Cotyng-ham, vicar of the prebendal church of BREWDY, and Henry Vachan, vicar of the parish church of SWEYNESEY, of our collation and diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices canonically with one another, etc., provided, etc. [We commit to you to collate to each the other's church and institute them, etc.] Dated at London, 14 January, 1399-1400, etc.

Collation of the prebend of Llando and Llandeuyalon in the church of Abergwylly Also on 29 January, in the year and place above-said, the bishop collated to Sir William Mone, rector of the parish church of Clopham in the diocese of Chichester, a canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwylly, of his collation and diocese, and the prebend of LLANDO and LLANDOVAYLON in the same, vacant by the death of William de Feriby, last canon and prebendary of the same, and invested him canonically in the same. And he rendered obedience etc. And it was written to the precentor of the same church etc. under the same date.

A commission to further the business of an exchange Also on 14 February, in the year and place abovesaid, a commission went out to the reverend etc. Tidemann, by the grace of God bishop of Worcester, to further the business of an exchange between Sirs William Ward, rector of the parish church of ALVE-CHIRCH, of the diocese of Worcester, and Nicholas Wybb, rector of the parish church of Llanteylawe, of the diocese of St. Davids, and to collate the said church of LLANTEYLAWE by the power and authority of the bishop in the usual form, specially reserving the induction and canonical obedience to the latter.

A licence of non-residence Also on 26 February, in the same year and place, the bishop granted to Sir Nigel Hornyngton, rector of the parish church of MAYNERBYR, of his diocese, a licence of non-residence for one year, he applying himself for the same time to general study. And he had letters in the usual form.

The church of Treredonok To the reverend etc., Guy, etc., Thomas, etc., bishop of London, greeting and continual increase of fraternal love. We lately received letters of your commission in

nup̄ recepimus in hec v̄ba Reuendo etc Thome etc Guido
 etc salīm ēt frat^{ne} dilec̄cōis continuum incrementum.
 Cum dilecti nobis in X̄po dñi Johannes ap Gr̄
Ecc^{ia} de rector ecc̄ie poc̄n de TREREDONOK v̄re t̄ Joñes
Bryngwyn ap Jož rector ecc̄ie poc̄n de BRYNGWYN n̄re dioč
 intendant ut asserunt sua huj^o bñficia etc. adinvicem canonicē
P'mutacio pmutare etc. (*ut supra*). Dať Londoñ etc. xxvj^{to} die
 menš Februař anno dñi millimo cccc^{mo} etc. Cujus
 quidem vigore commissionis etc contulimus eandem ecclesiam
 de Bryngwyn dicto Johanni ap Gr' etc. Dať Londoñ penultimo
 die menš Februař anno dñi millimo ccc^{mo} (*sic*). Et n̄re
 tranš anno secundo.

Iīm octavo die menš Marcii anno dñi t̄ loco
 sup^adictis dñs contulit Mağro Thome Abbot ecc̄ie
 sue Meneveñ canonico clico suo commensali canonicatum in
 ecc̄ia sua sue dioč t̄ prebendam de DINCOIT in eadem
 iřmqz Thomam instituit t̄ investivit p birreti sui tradi (*sic*)
¹ canonicē in eisdem cum plenitudine juris canonici Prestititqz
 canonicam oñiam.

Sequestrac'o Guido etc dilectis in X̄po filiis decano n̄ro de
 Subayron ac Reso ap Thom^{as} receptori n̄ro salīm etc.
 Quia nos fructus redditus t̄ p̄ventus t̄ emolumenta quecūqz
 ecc̄ie p̄bendalis de DIHEOTT n̄re dioč in quořcūqz manibus
 extit^{int} excepta porcōe vicarii ejusdem ex c̄tis causis nos mo-
 ventibus jux^a juris exigenciam sequestravim^o p̄ut tenore p̄sencium
 sequestramus ac huj^o sequestri custodiam vobis commisimus
 p̄ut committim^o p̄ p̄sentes fidei^r conservand̄ quousqz aliud a nob̄
 in hac pte h̄litis in mandatis voř in virtute s̄c̄e oñie firmit^o
 injungendo mandam^o quatinus huj^o sequestrum sic ut p̄mittit^r
 p̄ nos in īpoitum fuisse t̄ esse in dicta ecc̄ia de Diheott t̄ alibi
 quociens t̄ quando videbit^r expedire solēpnit^o publicetis t̄ fa-
 ciatis ab aliis publicari inhihentes palam publice t̄ exp̄sse ne
 quis huj^o sequestrum violare p̄sūpserit sub pena juris Si quis
 autem hoc attemptare p̄sumpserit citetis eum p̄emptorie qđ
 compeat coram nobis aut officiali n̄ro ad octo dies a tempe huj^o
 citačois sibi facte si juridicus f̄lit sin autem p̄x̄o die juridico
 sequenti sup̄ huj^o violacōe t̄ inoñia t̄ de v̄itate dicenda si nōce

these words, To Thomas, etc. Guy, etc. Greeting, etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs John ap Gr', rector of the parish church of TREREDONOK, of your diocese, and John ap Iorworth, rector of the parish church of BRYNGWYN, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices with one another etc. we commit, etc. (*as above*). Dated at London etc., 26 February, 1400, etc. By force of which commission etc., we have collated the same church of Bryngwyn to the said John ap Gr' etc. Dated at London on the last day but one of the month of February, 1399-1400, the second year of our translation.

Also on 8 March, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Master Thomas Abbot, canon of his church of St. Davids, his clerk who eats at his table, a canonry in his church of , of his diocese and the prebend of Dincoit in the same, and canonically instituted and by delivery of his biretta invested Thomas himself in the same, with the fulness of canon right. And he rendered canonical obedience.

A sequestration Guy etc. to our beloved sons in Christ our dean of Subayron and Rees ap Thomas, our receiver, greeting, etc. Inasmuch as we for certain causes moving us have sequestered according to the requirement of law the fruits, rents and profits, and all emoluments whatsoever, of the prebendal church of DIHEOTT, of our diocese, in whosoever hands they be, the portion of the vicar of the same excepted, as by the tenour of these presents we sequesterate them, and have committed the keeping of such sequestration to you, as by these presents we commit it, to keep faithfully until you have other command in this behalf from us, we command you, straitly enjoining in virtue of holy obedience, that you solemnly publish and cause to be published by others in the church of Diheott and elsewhere as often as and when it shall seem to you expedient that sequestration, so as is declared above, has been and is ordered by us, openly publicly and expressly inhibiting every one from presuming to violate such sequestration under penalty of the law. But if any one presume to attempt this, ye shall cite him peremptorily to appear before us, or our official, eight days after the date of such

fuit juratũr ĩnsuĩ factuĩq; Ƴ receptuĩ quod justicia suadebit vosq; de fco ṽro ac de violacõe ĩujº nos aut officialem ñm in t̃m̃io curetis reddere cercores. Daĩ Londoĩ viijº die menẽ Marcii anno dñi etc. nono etc.

Relaxac'o
sequestri

Guido etc dilectis in Xp̃o filiis decano ñro de Llancadoķ Ƴ vicario ecclie pocñ de Llancadok p̃dicta salĩm etc. Quia nos sequestum in fructib; redditib; Ƴ emolumentis quib;cuq; dicte ecclie de LLANCADOK p nos alias inĩpositum relaxavimº p̃ut tenore p̃senciũ relaxamus vobis cõjĩ Ƴ diviẽ committimº Ƴ mandamus quatinº dẽm sequestum sic p nos ut p̃mittitur relaxatum fuisse Ƴ esse locis Ƴ tempibus ad hoc magis congruis pub^{co} nuncietis faciatisve pub^{co} nunciari. Et quid in p̃missis feceritis nos cũ p ptem dilcoꝝ filioꝝ canonicoꝝ ecclie ñre collegẽ de Aõgwylly seu p̃cu^{aris} eoꝝdem sup hoc congrue fueritis requisiti c̃tificetis p ṽras c̃tificetve ille ṽrm qui p̃sens mandatum duxºit exequẽdũ p suas ĩras patientes ĩentes hunc tenorem. Daĩ Londoĩ xijº die menẽ Marcii anno etc. nono etc.

Ad lib'and'
bona seques-
trata

Guido etc delcis in Xp̃o filiis dño Morgano Gethyn rectori ecclie pocñ de Pencarrek ac Eynon ap Morgan ñre dioč domicello salĩm etc. Licet dudum fructº redditus Ƴ p̃ventus ac emolumenta quecuq; ecclie pocñ de LLANCADOK dicte ñre dioč ex c̃tis causis nos moventib; duxºimus sequestrandũ custodiam ĩujº sequestri vobis legitime committendo p̃ut in ñris inde confectis ĩris plenius poĩt appere. Quia tamen dẽm sequestum relaxavimº g̃rose p̃ut tenore p̃senciũ relaxamº vobis firmiũ ĩjungendo mandamus quatinus fructus redditus Ƴ p̃ventus et emoĩmẽta quecumq; dicte ecclie p vos a tempe ĩujº sequestri inĩpositi Ƴ vobis commissi recepta dilco in Xp̃o filio domino Thome Brit priori prioratus de Kerñdyn ecclie ñre collegẽ de Aõgwylly cui dicta ecclia de LLANCADOK extitit appropiaĩ Ƴ sufficientº unita p̃cu^{ari} legitime constituĩ

citation made to him, if it be a law-day, but if not on the next law-day following, to answer touching such violation and disobedience and to take an oath, if necessary, to say the truth, and to do and receive that which justice shall require, and you shall take care to certify us or our official, at the term, of what you do and of such violation. Dated at London, 8 March, 1399-1400.

Release of a sequestration Guy, etc., to our beloved sons in Christ our dean of Llancadok, and the vicar of the parish church of Llancadok aforesaid, greeting, etc. Inasmuch as we have released as by the tenour of the presents we release, the sequestration in the fruits, rents and all emoluments whatsoever of the said church of LLANCADOK ordered by us at another time, to you jointly and severally we commit and command that you publicly announce or cause to be publicly announced at the places and times most suitable for this that the said sequestration has been and is so released by us. And of what you do in the premises you shall certify us by letters patent, or that one of you who shall see fit to execute the present mandate, shall certify us by his letters patent, having this tenour, when this shall be properly required of you by the party of our beloved sons the canons of our collegiate church of Abergwyllly or the proctor of the same. Dated at London, 12 March, 1399-1400.

For the delivery of the sequestered goods Guy etc. to our beloved sons in Christ Sir Morgan Gethyn, rector of the parish church of Pencarrek, and Eynon ap Morgan of our diocese, donzel, greeting, etc. Although for certain causes moving us, we lately thought fit that the fruits, rents and profits and all emoluments whatsoever, of the parish church of Llancadok of our said diocese should be sequestered, lawfully committing to you the keeping of such sequestration, as in our letters made thereof can more fully appear, yet because we have graciously released as by the tenour of these presents we release the said sequestration, we command you, firmly enjoining, that you deliver entire or cause to be delivered in their entirety the fruits, rents and profits, and all emoluments whatsoever of the said church of LLANCADOK received by you from the time of such sequestration ordered and committed to you, to our beloved son in Christ Sir Thomas

integre liberetis faciatisve integratim liberari Dať Londoň xij^o
die menš Marcii anno etc. nono etc.

Vestřabili etc Guidoni etc vest^o humilis

Certificatorium ¶ devotus Nicłus Płi canōicus ¶ residenciarius
induceo'is eccłie vře colleğ de Ađgwilly dicte Meneveň dioč
Mag'ri Joh'is ođiam etc. Cum honore mandatum vřm revēđ
Doneys (no' xxviii^o die menš Octobř anno etc. nono recepi
p' installac'oe in hec vřba Guido etc dilectis in Xřo filiis pre-
p'bendarii in centori eccłie řre colleğ de Ađgwilly Mağris Johanni
eccl'ia coll' de Hyot řre Meneveň eccłie ¶ Nicło Płi dicte eccłie colleğ canoicis
Aberguillie salřm etc. Quia nos dilčo in Xřo filio Mağro Johanni Doneys
(in a later hand) clico řro familiari canonicatum in dicta eccłia colleğ de AĐGWILLY
¶ p'bendam de LLANPET^o ¶ BOĞĤRETH in eadem p liřam resigna-
cōem Mağri Walři Cook ultimi canonici ¶ p'bendarii eoğdem
in psona Mağri Wilři Waltham canōici Eboř pcuris sui etc.
in manibus řris factam ¶ p nos admissam vacantes ¶ ad řram
collōem pleno jure spectantes in psonam Wilři Weycombe pcuris
etc. contulim^o iřmq; Mağřm Jořem in psonam dicti pcuris
sui instituim^o ¶ investivim^o etc. Vobis cōjť ¶ diviř cōmittimus
¶ mandamus quatinus dčm Mağřm Johannem Morganū ap
Gwylli vel dčm Rođřtum Broun collegii řri řte Marie Meneveň
precentorem dicti Mağri Jořis pcuram de quoğ pcurio nobis
cōstat ad plenum in corpale possessionē dictoğ canonicatus
¶ p'bende juriū ¶ ptineň eoğdem nōie dicti Magistri Johannis
inducatis sui induci faciatis ¶ defendatis inductum stallū etc
(*ut supra*).¹ Dať Londoň primo die menš Octobř anno etc.
nono etc. Cujus au^acte mandati řri dčm dčm Rođřm Broun
pcuram legitimū dicti Magri Johannis Doneys in corpalem
possessionem dictoğ canonicatus etc induxi etc (*ut supra*)
dictus eciam dčs Rođřtus Broun pcurator ut supra tactis sac-
rosčis eu^angłiis juravit in animam prefati dčni sui Magistri
Johannis jura statuta ¶ consuetudines dicte ecclesie colleğ de
Ađgwilly observare necnon stipendium vicarii in choro dicte
eccłie colleğ fidelit^o solvere put in statutis ejusdem eccłie
colleğ plenius continetur Et sic mandatum vřm humilit^o

¹ Fo. 32a.

Brit, prior of the priory of Carmarthen, the proctor lawfully constituted of our collegiate church of Abergwylly to which the said church of LLANCADOK has been appropriated and sufficiently united. Dated at London 12 March, 1399-1400, etc.

To the venerable etc. Guy etc., your humble
 A certificate of
 the induction of
 Master John
 Doneys (No. For
 the installation
 of a prebendary
 in the collegiate
 church of
 Abergwilly
 Written at a
 later date)

and devoted Nicholas Philippi, canon and residentiary of your collegiate church of Abergwilly, of the said diocese of St. David, sends obedience etc. I received with honour, on 28 October, 1399, your reverend mandate in these words :— Guy, etc. to our beloved sons in Christ the precentor of our collegiate church of Abergwilly, Masters John Hyot, canon of our church of St. Davids, and Nicholas Philippi, canon of the said collegiate church, greeting etc. Because we have collated to our beloved son in Christ Master John Doneys, our domestic clerk, in the person of William Weycombe, his proctor, a canonry in the said collegiate church of Abergwilly and the prebend of LLANPETER AND BOGHRETH in the same, vacant by free resignation of Master Walter Cook, last canon and prebendary of the same, in the person of Master William Waltham, canon of York, his proctor, made in our hands and admitted by us, and pertaining to our collation in full right ; and Master John himself in the person of his said proctor, we have instituted and invested etc. ; to you, jointly and severally, we commit and command that the said Master John, Morgan ap Gwyllim or Sir Robert Broun, precentor of our college of St. Mary, St. Davids, proctor of the said Master John, of whose appointment as proctor we are fully certified, you induct or cause to be inducted into corporal possession of the said canonry and prebend, and the rights and possessions of these same, in the name of the said Master John, and defend him when inducted, assigning a stall, etc. (*as above*). Dated at London 1 October, 1399. By authority of which your mandate I have inducted etc. the said Sir Robert Broun, lawful proctor of the said Master John Doneys into corporal possession of the canonry etc., also the said Sir Robert Broun, proctor as above, touching the most holy gospels, has sworn on the soul of his lord the aforesaid Master John to observe the rights, statutes and customs of the said collegiate church of Abergwilly

sū executus. In cujus rei testimoniū q̃ sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum sigillum coē vicarioꝝ p^odicte eccleie p̃sentibus apponi p̃curavi. Et nos Roḡtus Aaron ⁊ Bernardus Tyler ac om̃es ceḡi vicarii eccleie collegē p̃dicte ad p̃sonalem rogatum dicti Nichi P̃ri sigillū n̄m cōe hiis apponi fecimus in fidem ⁊ testimonium oīum p̃missoꝝ Dať in domo n̄ro capitulari dicte eccleie collegē die ⁊ anno supradictis.

Donac'o
sacristie de
Llannarth

Omnibus Xpi fidelibus ad quos etc ⁊ p^osertim quos infrascripta tangere poterunt in futurum. Guido etc sal̄m etc Sciatis qđ nos dilecti in Xpo filii P̃ri Catesby c̄ici m̄ita p̃bitatis attendentes officium aque benedictę sive sacristie in ecclia n̄ra prebendali de LLANNARTH n̄re dioč quod ad n̄ram donacoēm dinoscitur p̃tinere sibi donavimus ip̄mq; c̄icum sive sacristom̄ huj^o p̃fecimus in eadem p̃ut p̃ficimus p̃ p̃sentes. Et iđo mandam^o om̄ibz ⁊ singlis quoꝝ in̄test seu in̄terit in hac pte quatinus de p̃ficuis ⁊ emolumentis dicti officii quibuscūq; quatenus eos singulariḡ conēnit eidem P̃rio vel ejus deputato respondeant ⁊ satisfaciant p̃ut fu^oat huj^o officium occupanti sive occupantibus satisfieri ⁊ responderi hactenus consuetum. In cujus rei etc. Dať in hospicio n̄ro Londoñ primo die men̄s Marcii anno etc. nono etc.

Mutatur annus domini

Alvechyrch

Vicesimo nono die men̄s Marcii anno dñi millimo cccc^{mo} in hospicio suo Londoñ dñs recepit certificarium subscriptum sibi p̃ Rađplm̄ Merston c̄icum p̃cu^arem dñi Wilii Warde subsc̄pti sufficient^o etc. cujus c̄tificatorii tenor sequit^r ⁊ est talis Reḡenčo in Xpo etc Guidoni etc Tydemannus etc Wygornieñ eḡus sal̄m etc. Commissionis v̄re īras nup̄ recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes Reḡendo etc. Tydemanno etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo dñi Willm̄s Warde rector eccleie p̄očñ de ALVECHYRCH v̄re ⁊ Nic̄us

as well as to faithfully pay the stipend of a vicar in the choir of the said collegiate church, as in the statutes of the same collegiate church is more fully contained. And so I have humbly executed your mandate. In witness of which thing, because my seal is unknown to many, I have procured the common seal of the vicars of the said church to be set to these presents. And we Robert Aaron and Bernard Tyler and all the other vicars of the collegiate church aforesaid, at the personal request of the said Nicholas Philippi, have caused our common seal to be set to these in faith and witness of all the premises. Dated in our chapter house of the said collegiate church the day and year abovesaid.

A grant of the
sacristy of
Llannarth

To all Christ's faithful ones etc. and especially those whom what is written below shall touch in the future, Guy etc. sendeth greeting. Know that we, having regard to the merits of the uprightness of our beloved son in Christ Philip Catesby, clerk, have given him the office of the holy water or the sacristy in our prebendal church of Llannarth, of our diocese, which office is well known to belong to our gift: and we have appointed him clerk or such sacristan in the same church, as we appoint him by these presents. And therefore we command all and singular who are or shall be interested in this behalf that in respect of all profits and emoluments of the said office whatsoever, as far as concerns them individually, they answer to and satisfy the same Philip or his deputy as hitherto it had been accustomed to be satisfied or answered to the occupant or occupants of such office. In witness etc. Dated in our inn at London, 1 March, 1399-1400, etc.

The year of the Lord changes.

Alvechyrch

On 29 March, 1400, in his inn at London, the bishop received the underwritten certificate to him by Ralph Merston, clerk, sufficiently appointed as proctor of the underwritten Sir William Warde, of which certificate the tenour follows and is such:—To the reverend in Christ etc. Guy etc. Tydemann etc. bishop of Worcester, greeting etc. We lately received letters of your commission containing the tenour which follows: To the reverend, etc., Tydemann, etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs William Warde, rector of the parish church

Wybbe rector eccēie poči de LLANTEYLAWE in Elvell ſire
 dioč intendant ut asserunt ſua ĩuj⁹ bñficia etc
P'mutaco adinvicem canonice pmutare nos v̄o etc. (*ut ſupra*).
 Dať Londoñ xiiij^{to} die menš Februař anno etc nono etc. Nos
 igitur etc eandem eccliam de Llanteylawe p⁹dčō
¹ **Llanteylawe** Wiilmo Warde p⁹sbřo contulimus etc. Dať etc.
 in caſtro ĩro de Hertlebury xxv^{to} die menš Februař anno
 đni ſupradicto. Et ĩre translač anno quinto.

Et ſubſequent⁹ eiſdem xxix^o die ĩ loco quibz ſ^a-
Inducc'o dictus Radulphus clicus pcurator nōie dicti Willi
 Ward đni ſui conſtituentis iuravit canōicam oñiam. Et ſcriptum
 fuit archño Brechoñ etc.

Iťm ſecundo die menš Apř anno đni millimo
Ecel'ia Sc'i cccc^{mo} Londoñ dñs Willm̃s Lawton capellanus
Bernaci admiſſus fuit p dñm ad eccliam poči SČI BERNACI
 ſue dioč in pſona Johannis Aſſheby pcuris ſui p liřam resigna-
 cōem dñi Johannis Fayreford ultimi rectoris ejusdem in pſona
 Gř ap Ieu^an Duy ex cā pmutacōis cum ecclia poči de LAMB-
 LIOWE dicte dioč in manibus ſuis etc. fuitqz dictus Willm̃s in
 pſona dicti pcuris ſui ad pſentacōem nobilis dne domine Jo-
 hanne de Bohun comitiſſe Hereford Eſſeř ĩ North ĩnſtitutus
 canonice in eadem iuravitqz dictus pcurator etc. Et ſcriptum
 fuit archño Brechoñ etc.

Eiſdem die anno ĩ loco dñs Johannes Fayreford
P'mutac'o admiſſus fuit p dñm in pſona Gř ap Ieu^an Duy
Ecel'ia de pcuratoris ſui ad eccliam poči de LAMBILIOWE dicť
Lambylyowe dioč p liřam resignacōem dñi Willi Lawton ultimi rectoris ejus-
 dem in pſona Johannis Aſſheby pcuris ſui etc. in manibus ſuis
 ex cā pmutacōis faciente de ea cum ecclia poči SČi Bernaci
 ejusdem dioč factam ad quam p nobilem đnam etc. (*ut ſupra*).
 Et ſcript fuit archño Brechoñ etc.

Licencia ad
conficiend'
crisma

Revendo etc Guidoni etc Rořtus etc Lon-
 doñ eřus ſalťm etc. Ut inſtante Sča Cena Dni

of ALVECHYRCH, of your diocese, and Nicholas Wybbe, rector of

An exchange the parish church of LLANTEYLAW in Elvell, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices with one another etc. We truly etc. (*as above*). Dated at London, 14 February, 1399-1400. We therefore, etc., have collated the same church of LLANTEYLAW to the aforesaid William Warde,

Llanteylawe priest, etc. Dated in our castle of Hertlebury 23 February, in the year abovesaid, the fifth year of our translation.

Induction And subsequently at the same 29th day and place, the said Ralph the clerk, proctor, in the name of the said William Ward, his lord that appointed him, swore canonical obedience. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon, etc.

The church of St. Bernac Also on 2 April, 1400, at London, Sir William Lawton, chaplain, was admitted by the bishop to the parish church of ST. BERNAC, of his diocese, in the person of John Assheby, his proctor, [vacant] by the free resignation of Sir John Fayreford, last rector of the same, in the person of Gĩ ap Ieu'ān Duy, because of an exchange with the parish church of LAMBILLOWE, of the said diocese, made in the bishop's hands etc., and the said William, in the person of his said proctor, was canonically instituted in the same at the presentation of the noble lady, lady Joan de Bohun, countess of Hereford, Essex and Northampton, and the said proctor took the oath, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon, etc.

An exchange.
The church of Lambylowe The same day, year and place, Sir John Fayreford was admitted by the bishop, in the person of Gĩ ap Ieu'ān Duy, his proctor, to the parish church of LAMBILLOWE of the said diocese, [vacant] by the free resignation of Sir William Lawton, last rector of the same, in the person of John Assheby, his proctor etc., made in the bishop's hands because of an exchange to be made of it with the parish church of St. Bernac, of the same diocese, at the presentation of the noble lady, etc. (*as above*). And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon, etc.

A licence to make a chrism To the reverend etc. Guy etc. Robert etc., bishop of London, greeting, etc., By the tenour of these presents we grant to your reverend fatherhood a full

in ecclia pocñ SĈe BRIGIDE ext^a LUDGATE civitatis nře Londoñ situať oleum sĉm ʔ crisma confide valeatis cet⁹aqz pagare que in ea pte necessarie requirunt^r plenam ʔ libam licenciam tenore p̃sencium vře paʔnitati concedimus revēde Quam ad ecclie sue felix regimen etc. Dať sub sigillo nřo Londoñ in palačo nřo die xiiij^a menš April anno etc.

Licencia ad
celebrand'
ordines

Revendo Guidoni etc Roštus etc salm etc. Ut instanti Sancto Sabbato Pasche in quacūqz ecclia nře civitatis Londoñ vel in suburbio ejusdem situať quam dux⁹itis eligendam dilectis nobis in Xpō Johanni Gedeney ʔ Gallřo Thomas accolitis necnon Roštō Staferhalme ʔ Oweyno Kameys subdiacono ut asserunt ʔ aliis psonis fratris tam vře q^am aliař dioč quibuscumqz convēientes eis ordines quos nondum sunt assecuti libe conferre ʔ ipos ad huj⁹ ordines rite ʔ canonice ordinare valeatis vře revēde paʔnitati licenciam concedim⁹ sp̃ialem tenore p̃sencium. In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ in palacio nřo die xv^{ma} menš April anno etc.

Ordines celebrať p rev⁹endum etc. Guidonem etc eřm in ecclia pocñ SĈe Brigide in Fletstrete suburbio Londoñ Londonieñ dioč situať Sabbato in vigiľ Pasche videľt xvij^o die menš Aprilis anno etc. cccc^{mo} etc auctoritate ʔ commissione revēdi etc Roštī etc Londonieñ epi cujus commissionis tenor supius est descript.

Diaconi¹

Noi'a
ordinator' Roštus Staferholme Lincolnieñ dioč p iras sui diocesani ad om̃es sacros ordines sufficienť dimisť ad tim prioris ʔ conventus SĈe Trinitatis London de quo reputavit se contenť.

Owenus ap Ieuⁿ ad tim Thome Red videľt quinquaginta solidi annī reddit⁹ de t⁹ris ʔ tenementis ejusđ in đnio de Kerñdyn eidem Oweno p eundem Thomam ad t⁹minū vite nōie titli concesť de quo reputavit se contentum.

Dispensac'o
super ordibz
recept' absqz
l'ia epi

Nos Guido etc notum facim⁹ uniʔsis qđ accedēs ad p̃senciam nřam Joñes Lloid capłlanus nře dioč sua nobis isinuačoe monstravit qđ ipe

and free licence to make on the coming Holy Maundy Thursday in the parish church of ST. BRIDE situated without Ludgate of our city of London, holy oil and a chrism and perform the rest of the things which are necessarily required in that behalf; which paternity may God preserve for the happy government of its church, etc. Dated under our seal at London in our palace, 13 April, 1400.

**A licence to
celebrate orders**

To the reverend Guy etc. Robert etc. greeting etc. By the tenour of the presents we grant to your reverend paternity a special licence that on the coming Easter Eve in any church of our city of London or situated in the suburb of the same which you shall see fit to select, you may freely confer on our beloved in Christ John Gedeney and Geoffrey Thomas, acolytes, as well as on Robert Staferhalme and Oweyn Kameys, subdeacon, as they assert, and on any other persons whatsoever literates, as well of your as of other dioceses, the orders convenient for them unto which they have not yet attained, and duly and canonically ordain them to such orders. In witness etc. Dated at London in our palace, 15 April, 1400.

Orders celebrated by the reverend etc. Guy etc., bishop, in the parish church of St. Bride, situated in Fleet Street in the suburb of London, of the diocese of London, on Easter Eve, to wit 17 April, 1400, by authority and commission of the reverend etc. Robert etc., bishop of London, the tenour of which commission has been set out above.

DEACONS.

**The names of
the ordained**

Robert Staferholme of the diocese of Lincoln, sufficiently dismissed by his diocesan to all holy orders, on a title of the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, London, with which he counted himself content.

Owen ap Ieuan, on a title of Thomas Red, to wit 50s. of yearly rent out of lands and tenements of the same in the lordship of Carmarthen, granted to the same Owen by the same Thomas for life by the name of a title, with which he counted himself content.

**A dispensation
upon orders
received without
the bishop's
licence**

We Guy etc. make known to the universe that John Lloid, chaplain, of our diocese, coming into our presence, has shewn to us by his information that he betaking himself sometime into another

quondam non malicia set errore ductus ad alienam dioĉ se transferēs ad sacros subdiaconat^o diaconatus ⁊ presbit^oatus ordines ab alieno eĉo se absq^z licencia nra ꝑcuravit ordinari cont^a canonicas sancĉōes unde nobis humiliter supplicavit quatinus sup^o nuj^o suscepĉōe ordinū ⁊ eoꝝ execuĉōe cum eo g^ose dispensare dignemur nos v^o dicti Johannis humillib^z supplicacōib^z inclinati sup^o nuj^o suscepĉōe ordinum dispensavim^o g^ose ꝑut tenore ꝑsencium dispensamus ipm^q ad om̄em execuĉōem eoꝝdem quantum in nobis est restituimus ratum ⁊ gratum nentes quicquid ꝑ ordinatorem suum in hac ꝑte actum fu^oit sive gestum. In cuj^o rei etc. Dať Londoñ in hospiĉo nro xvij^o die men^o Aprilis anno etc.

Comissio
sup' rep'ac'
defect'

Thomas etc Cant^o archieꝑus etc dilĉis in X^o filiis Maĝris Thome Stowe archino Bedford^o in ecclia Lincolnieñ Wilmo Styuecle Londoñ Johanni Hyot Meneveñ eccliaz cathedraliū canonicis P^oho Pencaer Johanni Blakeman Lodowico ap M^oedyth Lodowyco ap Roppt ⁊ P^oho Cradok in legibus bacalla^o Meneveñ dioĉ salīm etc Querelam veñabilis fratris nri dñi Guidonis Dei grā Meneveñ eꝑi recepimus continentem qđ bo. me. Joñes nup Meneveñ eꝑus ꝑdecessor suus immediatus q^amplures defectus notabiles ⁊ enormes in castris maiiis domib^z muris sepibus ⁊ clausuris n^onon diṽsaꝝ eccliaꝝ tam ad suas ꝑbendas spectancium q^am ad suam mensam eꝑalem appropriataꝝ fabricis ⁊ eaꝝ ornamentis diṽsisq^z implementis ⁊ aliis rebus ad ipm ⁊ eccliam suam spectantibus mortis sue tempe dimisit notoꝝ incorrectos ⁊ insuppletos quoꝝ repaĉo defectuum ⁊ implemētoꝝ suppleĉo ad dĉm Johannem eꝑm dum in humanis agebat nunc v^o ad ipius executores seu bonoꝝ administra^o dinoscunt^r notoꝝ ꝑtinere Sup quib^z idem ven^oabilis frat^o n^r Guido eꝑus Meneveñ modernus sibi ꝑ nos de remedio opportuno petiit cum instancia ꝑvideri Volentes igitur de ꝑmissis certius informari ꝑtibusq^z ꝑdictis fieri justicie complementum vobis cōj^o ⁊ diṽs committim^o ⁊ mandamus quatinus vocatis executorib^z seu bonoꝝ administratoribus dicti Joñis nup eꝑi defūcti ⁊ aliis in ea ꝑte vocandis de ⁊ sup ꝑdictis defectib^z ⁊ implementis qui videñt ⁊ quales ac que ⁊ quata sūint ac ad quem seu quos repaĉo ⁊ supplecio defectuum ⁊ imple-

diocese not led by malice but by error procured himself to be ordained to the holy orders of the subdiaconate, diaconate and priesthood by another bishop without our licence, contrary to the canonical sanctions, wherefore he has humbly made supplication to us to graciously deign to grant him a dispensation upon such taking of orders and the execution of these. We truly inclining to the humble supplications of the said John have graciously granted him a dispensation, as by the tenour of the presents we grant him a dispensation upon such taking of orders, and have restored him to all execution of the same, as far as in us is, holding as ratified and welcome all that was done and performed in this behalf by his ordainer. In witness etc. Dated at London in our inn, 18 April, 1400.

A commission
upon repair of
defects

Thomas etc. archbishop of Canterbury etc.,

to our beloved sons in Christ Masters Thomas

Stowe, archdeacon of Bedford in the church of

Lincoln, William Styuecle, canon of the cathedral church of

London, John Hyot, canon of the cathedral church of St. Davids,

Philip Pencaer, John Blakeman, Lewis ap Meredyth, Lewis ap

Roppert and Philip Cradok, bachelors in laws, of the diocese of

St. Davids, greeting, etc. We have received a complaint of our

venerable brother, lord Guy, by the grace of God bishop of St.

David's, containing that John of good memory, late bishop of

St. Davids, his immediate predecessor, left at the time of his

death very many notable and enormous defects in castles,

manors, houses, walls, fences and enclosures, as also in the

fabrics of divers churches as well belonging to his prebends as

appropriated to his episcopal table, and in the ornaments of these

churches, and in divers implements and other things pertaining

to himself and his church, notoriously unrepaired and unsupplied,

the repair of which defects and supply of which implements, as is

well known, notoriously pertained to the said bishop John while

he was alive, and now indeed pertain to his executors or the

administrators of his goods. Upon which matters our same

venerable brother Guy, the present bishop of St. Davids, has

made petition, with instance, for a fit remedy to be provided for

him by us. Wishing therefore to be more certainly informed

touching the premises and for full justice to be done for the

mentoꝝ ſuij^o ptineant ⁊ ptinere debeant necnon p̄ quanto repti defectus congrue potūit reformari ac in quibz ſuij^o implementa cōſiſtūt ⁊ valore eoꝝdem aliisqz articlis in hac pte nc̄ciis p viros fidedignos clicos ⁊ laicos ſuij^o defectuū ⁊ implementoꝝ noticiam pleniorē ſientes in forma juris juratos defectibz iꝑſis visui eoꝝdem juratoꝝ primitus ſuppoſitis inquiſicōem more ſolito ⁊ debito faciatis diligentem. Et quid p̄ eandē inveſtitis nos cum p̄ ptem dicti Guidonis eꝑi congrue ſiitis requiſiti debite c^otificare curetis p̄ iras v̄ras patentes ⁊ clauſas noīa ⁊ cognoīa eoꝝ p̄ quos ſuij^o inquiſiō facta fūit inquitōisqz ſuij^o ſeriem continentes ſigillo autentico conſignať. Dať apud Newtonō ſñre dioč xxij^o die menſ April anno etc.

¹ Com'iſſio
ſup' rep'ac'
defect'

Thomas etc (*ut ſupra* usque ad diligentem)
Ad quam qⁱd inquitōem ſic ut p̄mittit^r faciendū defectusqz ⁊ implementa p̄dict^r jux^a formam inquitōis p̄dictę taxandū ⁊ estimandū dictosqz executores ⁊ executorē quēcumqz qui ſolus adminiſtracōem teſtamenti p̄dci recepit ſi quis talis reptus fūit ad ſatisfaciendū pti dicti veſtabilis fratris ſñri domini Guidonis nunc Meneveñ eꝑi de ⁊ p̄ ſuūa p̄dict^r ſic ut p̄mittit^r p̄ vos ſeu aliquem v̄rm estimandū cum ſic in forma p̄dicta estimata fūit p̄ ſequeſtracōem bonoꝝ quoꝝcūqz dicti defuncti in quoꝝcūqz manibz infra dioč Meneveñ ac p̄vinciā ſñram Canť q^ovism^o extit^r int ac alⁱ p̄ quascūqz cenſuras ecc̄iaſticas canōice cōpellenđ Vobis cōjť ⁊ diviſ vices ſñras cōmittim^o cum cujuſit colicōis canōice ⁊ exequendū que in hac pte estimaſitis poteſtate. Et quid etc. (*ut ſupra*) ſigillo autentico conſignať aut ſigno ⁊ ſubſcripcōe notarii publici communitas Dať apud Newtonō ſñre dioč xxij^o die menſ Ap^{ri} anno etc.

parties aforesaid, we commit to and command you, jointly and severally, that, calling before you the executors or administrators of the goods of the said late bishop John, deceased, and others who should be called in that behalf, of and upon the aforesaid defects and implements, namely what and of what kind they were, and to what person or persons the repair and supply of such defects and implements pertains and should pertain, as well as for how much the defects found can be suitably made good, and in what such implements consist and the value of the same, and other articles necessary in this behalf, by faithful men clerks and laymen, having more perfect knowledge of such defects and implements, sworn in form of law, you make diligent inquisition in the accustomed and due manner, after the defects themselves have first been viewed by the same jurors. And of what you find by the same inquisition see that ye duly certify us, when this shall be properly required of you by the party of the said bishop Guy, by your letters, patent and close, containing the names and surnames of those by whom the inquisition has been made, and the series of such inquisition, sealed with an authentic seal. Dated at Newenton of our diocese, 22 April, 1400.

**A commission
upon the repair
of defects**

Thomas, etc. (*as above as far as* diligent inquisition). To make which inquisition, indeed, so as is aforesaid, and to value and estimate the defects and implements aforesaid according to the form of the inquisition aforesaid, and canonically compel the said executors and any executor whatsoever who alone received the administration of the testament aforesaid, if any such be found, to satisfy the party of our said venerable brother lord Guy, now bishop of St. Davids, of and for the sum aforesaid so as is beforementioned to be estimated by you or any one of you, when so estimated in form aforesaid, by sequestration of all goods of the said deceased in whosoever hands these shall be in any manner whatsoever within the diocese of St. Davids and our province of Canterbury and elsewhere, by all ecclesiastical censures whatsoever, we commit to you, jointly and severally, our functions, with the power of every kind of canonical coercion and of putting into execution what you shall estimate in this behalf. And of what etc. (*as above*), sealed with an authentic seal or strengthened by the sign and subscrip-

Submissio
p'oris de
Clyfford

Iſm v^{to} die Maii anno ſni ſup^adicti apud Londoni in hoſpiço revendi patris ſni Guidonis etc.
 Et coram eodem revendo patre compavit honorabilis vir dñs Thomas Tonbige p'or ut aſſuit prioratus de Clifford Hereforden dioč ecclias poci de LLANVALLEN Et BRENLES Meneven dioč ſibi Et prioratui ſuo appropriat Et uni Et annexas ptendens non vi nec metu nec dolo duct^o ſet ex bona delibacoe Et ſpontanea voluntate ut aſſuit fatebat^r atq; dixit qd licet commiſſa dicti revendi patris lie pcedentes dcm priorem ex ctis cais ipos moventibz Et pſertim q; ipas ecclias ad firmam laicis tradidiſſet in quadraginta ſolidi monete Anglicane multaeſſent jux^a conſuetudiem obſervatam inibi ab antiquo eccliasq; ſuas pdictas rōe non ſolucōis dictoꝝ xl ſolidi inſidixiſſent ipeq; ab liuj^o multe impoſicoe Et inſidicōe ad curiam Cantuar appellaeſſet feciſſetq; dictis cōmiſſa ne ulſius contra eum ſup pmiſſis pcederent inhiberi ductus tamen ſaniori conſilio fatebat^r ſe errone in pmiſſis egiſſe Et injuſte necnon de vexacoe liuj^o injuſta v^o ſus miniſtros dicti revendi patris facti arbitrio ipius revendi patris in alto baſſo humili ſe ſbmisiſit ad dictam multam ſibi tamq^am juſte Et ex juſtis cauſis impoſitam fidelit^o ſolitu ſpoſpondit. Quam ſbmiſſionem idem revendus pat^o tunc iſm gōſe admiſit ordinacoe ejusdem ſuo arbitrio impoſt^oum reſervata preſentibz tunc iſm discretis viris dño Lodewycco Mone David Commod Et Wilmo Broun cñcis Meneven Et Wygornien dioč. Et ſubſequent^o vj^{to} die ejusdem menſ anno Et loco pdictis compenſ idem prior corā dicto revendo patre ſe quēcūq; pceſſum contra miniſtros diete revendi patris in curia de Archubz lītum Et p ipm q^aliſcūq; pcuratum quantum in ipo facti revocare ac ab omi litis pſecucōe deſiſſe ſe velle pmiſit ac ſbmiſſioni ſue in omibz adherere de qua ſupius eſt expſſa necnon dōs xl ſolidi ſibi noie multe impoſitos recepto dena dicti revendi patris iſm integrat pſolvit Preſentibz tunc iſm discretis viris Thoma Rede de Kernſdyn Meneven dioč Et Thoma Lamport cive Londoni Et aliis pluribz Et me T. Abbot.

tion of a notary public. Dated at Newenton of our diocese, 22 April, 1400.

Submission of
the prior of
Cllyford

Also on 5 May in the year abovesaid, at London, in the inn of the reverend father lord Guy etc., and before the same reverend father appeared the honourable man Sir Thomas Tonbrige, prior, as he asserted, of the priory of Clifford, of the diocese of Hereford, claiming that the parish churches of LLANVALLEN and BRENLES, of the diocese of St. Davids, are appropriated and united and annexed to himself and his priory, not induced by force, nor fear, nor fraud, but of good deliberation and of his own free will, as he asserted, confessed and said that although the commissaries of the said reverend father, proceeding lawfully, for certain causes moving them and especially because he had leased those churches to laymen had mulcted him in forty shillings of English money according to a custom observed therein of ancient time, and had laid his churches aforesaid under an interdict by reason of non-payment of the said xls., and he had appealed against the imposition of such mulct and interdict to the court of Canterbury and caused the said commissaries to be inhibited from proceeding further against him upon the premises, nevertheless induced by saner counsel he now confessed that he had acted wrongly and unjustly in the premises ; also in respect of such unjust vexation done against the ministers of the said reverend father he humbly submitted himself to the will of the reverend father himself, in high and low, and gave a pledge that he would faithfully pay the said mulct as imposed on him justly and for just cause. Which submission the same reverend father then graciously admitted there, reserving for the future the ordering of the same at his will ; there being then present there the discreet men, Sir Lewis Mone, David Commod, and William Broun, clerks, of the dioceses of St. Davids and Worcester. And subsequently on the sixth day of the said month, in the year and place aforesaid, the same prior appearing before the said reverend father promised that he would revoke every process whatsoever had in the court of Arches against the ministers of the said reverend father as far as he could, and desist from all prosecution at law and adhere in all things to his submission which is set out above ; also he paid the

Admissio
David Gogh'
ad eccl'iam de
C'ughoell

Iſm primo die Junii anno dñi ſup^adict' dñs in mañio ſuo de Charleton Roffeñ dioč admisit dñm David Goghñ capellanũ ad eccl'iam poçñ de C'UGHOELŁ ſue dioč ad pſentacõem dñi Joñis Paunce-
fot militis iþmqz rectorem instituit Et ſcriptum fuit archño Brechoñ etc.

Licencia de
non residendo

Iſm ſecundo die ejusdem menſ anno dñi ¶ loco ſup^adict' Magř Galfridus Melton rector eccl'ie poçñ de LLANDUSSELL optinuit licenciam de non residendo p unũ annũ obseq's regine it^oim iſiſtẽdo ¶ fuit iras ut i for^a.

Dispensac'o
jux' ca^m Cum
ex eo

Iſm tercio die ejusdem menſ anno dñi ¶ loco ſupradictis dñs dispensavit p unũ annũ cũ Ričo ap Gwyllĩ diacono rectore eccl'ie poçñ de BRIDELL ¶ Jolie ap Res ſbdiacono rectore eccl'ie poçñ de ALBA ECCLIA jux^a ca^m Cum ex eo in uniũſitate Oxonie inſim inſiſtendo ſtudio lřař ¶ fuerunt iras ſibi nc^acias ut in forma.

Coll'o p'bende
de Carth-
bryngy

Iſm vicesimo die menſ Junii anno dñi ¶ loco ſupradict' dñs contulit domino Johanni Fayrefordĩ rectori eccl'ie poçñ de Lambillowe ſue dioč canoniatum in eccl'ia ſua colleg' de Aðgwylly ¶ prebendam de CARTH-BRYNGY in eadem p mortem dñi Andree Hore vacantes iþmqz instituit etc. Preſtititqz etc. Et ſcriptum fuit precentori dicte eccl'ie colleg' vel in ejus abſencia iþius eccl'ie reſidenciario cuicumqz etc.

Coll'o archi-
diaconat'
Meneven'

Iſm xxiiij^{to} die ejusdem menſ anno dñi ſup^adict' dñs in hoſpičo ſuo Londoñ contulit Magřo Johanni Hyot archidiaconatũ Meneveñ in eccl'ia ſua Meneveñ ¶ p bendam eidem archidiaconatui ab antiquo annexam in eadem p liřam reſignacõem Mağri Johannis de Bowland ultimi archii

said xls. imposed on him by the name of a mulct in full there to the receiver of the money of the said reverend father, there being then present there the discreet men Thomas Rede of Carmarthen of the diocese of St. Davids and Thomas Lampport, citizen of London, and several others and I, Thomas Abbot.

Also on 1 June, in the year abovesaid, the bishop
Admission of
David Gogh to
the church of
Cruighoell
 in his manor of Charleton of the diocese of Rochester admitted Sir David Gogh, chaplain, to the parish church of CRUIGHOELL, of his diocese, at the presentation of Sir John Pauncefot, knight, and instituted him as rector. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon etc.

Also on 2 June, in the year and place abovesaid,
A licence of
non-residence
 Master Geoffrey Melton, rector of the parish church of LLANDUSSELL obtained a licence of non-residence for one year, he being in the meantime engaged in the queen's service. And he had letters in the usual form.

Also on 3 June, in the same year and place,
A dispensation
according to
the chapter
Cum ex eo
 the bishop granted a dispensation for one year to Richard ap Gwyllim, deacon, rector of the parish church of BRIDELL, and John ap Res, subdeacon, rector of the parish church of WHITECHURCH, according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*, they being in the meantime engaged in the study of letters in the university of Oxford. And they had the letters necessary for them in the usual form.

Also on 20 June, in the year and place abovesaid,
Collation of
the prebend of
Carthbryngy
 the bishop collated to Sir John Fayreford, rector of the parish church of Lambillowe, of his diocese, a canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwilly and the prebend of CARTHBRINGY in the same, vacant by the death of Sir Andrew Hore, and instituted him etc. And he rendered etc. And it was written to the precentor of the said collegiate church or in his absence to any residenciary of that church etc.

Also on 24 June, in the year abovesaid, the
Collation of the
archdeaconry of
St. Davids
 bishop in his inn at London collated to Master John Hyot, the archdeaconry of St. Davids, in his church of St. Davids, and the prebend in the same of ancient time annexed to the same archdeaconry, vacant by the free resignation of Master John de Bowland, last archdeacon and prebendary of

¶ prebendarii eoꝛdem in psona Mağri Thome Pictoñ canonici Meneveñ ꝑcu^{aris} sui etc iꝑmqꝝ Joñem Hyot archñum ¶ prebendarium instituit ¶ investivit ꝑ birreti sui tradicõem etc. Prestititqꝫ etc. Et scriptum fuit precentori ecclie catli Meneveñ vel in ejus absencia succentori etc.

Coll'o p'bende
in eccl'ia
Meneven'

Iñm eisdem die menš anno ðni ¶ loco ꝑdicĩ ðñs contulit Mağro Johanni de Bowland canõicatum in sua catli ecclia Meneveñ ¶ ꝑbendam de CARVEY in eadem ꝑ liḃam resignacõem Mağri Johannis Hyot ultimi canonici ¶ prebendarii eoꝛdem in manibus suis factam etc iꝑmqꝝ canõicum ¶ ꝑbendariũ in psonam Mağri Thome Pictoñ canonici Meneveñ ꝑcu^{aris} sui etc instituit etc. Prestititqꝫ dñs ꝑcurator etc. Et scriptum fuit precentori dicte ecclie Meneveñ etc.

Coll'o eccl'ie
de Kilcomb'

Iñm eisdem die menš anno ðni ¶ loco ꝑdicĩ ðñs contulit Magro Johanni de Bowlond eccliam pocli de KYLKOMB suaꝫ coñois ¶ dioc ꝑ liḃam resignacõem Mağri Johannis Hyot ultimi rectoris ejusdem etc vacantem iꝑmqꝝ rectorẽ in psonam Mağri Thome Pyctoñ canonici Meneveñ etc. instituit etc. Prestititqꝫ etc. Et scriptum fuit archño de Cardigañ etc.

Admissio ad
capella' de
Coytkenlace

Iñm eisdem die menš anno ðni ¶ loco ꝑdicĩ ðñs admisit Mağřm Johannem de Bowlond ad liḃam capellam de COYTKENLACE sue dioč ꝑ liḃam resignacõem Mağri Johannis Hyot vacantem ad quam ꝑ Plim Peynale ejusdem capelle patronum sibi extitit ꝑsentatus iꝑmqꝝ in psonam Mağri Thome Pyctoñ canonici Meneveñ etc. instituit etc. Prestititqꝫ etc. Et scripĩ fuit.

Sequestrac'o
donc reparet
cancellus

Guido etc. diñcis in Xꝑo filiis decano ñro Goheř necnon Johanni de la Bere, Wilmo de la Mare armigis dño Wilmo Walt^o capellano salřm etc. Cum in visitacione ñra ordinaria in decanatu Goheř ꝑdicĩ in quo ecclia pocli de LLANRYDYAN consistit ultimo ca^{oe} exđcita sit manifeste comptum cancellũ ejusdem ecclie esse dirrutũ ¶ nova

the same, in the person of Master Thomas Picton, canon of St. Davids, his proctor, etc., and instituted the said John Hyot as archdeacon and prebendary and invested him by delivery of his biretta etc. And he rendered etc. And it was written to the precentor of the cathedral church of St. Davids or in his absence to the subchanter, etc.

**Collation of a
prebend in
the church of
St. Davids**

Also the same day and month and in the year and place aforesaid, the bishop collated to Master John de Bowland a canonry in his cathedral church of St. Davids and the prebend of CARVEY in the same, vacant by the free resignation of Master John Hyot, last and prebendary of the same made in his hands etc., and instituted him as canon and prebendary etc., in the person of Master Thomas Picton, canon of St. Davids, his proctor, etc. And his said proctor rendered etc. and it was written to the precentor of the said church of St. Davids etc.

**Collation of
the church of
Kilcombe**

Also the same day etc. the bishop collated to Master John de Bowlond the parish church of KYLKOMBE, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Master John Hyot, last rector of the same, and instituted him in the person of Master Thomas Pycton, canon of St. Davids, his proctor, as rector, etc. And he rendered etc., And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan etc.

**Admission to
the chapel of
Coytkenlace**

Also the same day etc. the bishop admitted Master John de Bowlond to the free chapel of COYTKENLACE, of his diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Master John Hyot, to which he was presented to him by Philip Peynale, patron of the same chapel; and instituted him in the person of Master Thomas Pycton, canon of St. Davids, his proctor, etc. And he rendered etc. And it was written.

**A sequestration
until a chancel
be repaired**

Guy etc. to our beloved sons in Christ, our dean of Goher, as well as John de la Bere, William de la March, esquires, Sir William Walter, chaplain, greeting etc. Whereas in our ordinary visitation in the deanery of Goher aforesaid, in which the parish church of LLANRYDYAN is, last canonically exercised, it was found clearly that the

construccõe notorie indigere magĩmqz de Slebecĩ ordinis S̃ci Johannis Jerĩ ip̃ius ecc̃ie se p̃p̃etariũ p̃tendente in ejusdem cancelli repacõis ⁊ construcõis onus incũbit fecim⁹ hie moneri ut liuj⁹ cancellum construi ⁊ repari fac̃et debite ut tenet̃ p̃fatus tamen maĩr d̃cm cancellum plenaĩ construere seu in aliquo reparare negligent⁹ omisit ⁊ omittit eciam in p̃senti monicõibz ñris in aliquo nonobstantibz sic q̃d divina officia non possunt nec adiu potuerunt in dicto cancello cum honestate debita celebrari in anime dicti maĩri grande pic̃m ⁊ scandalũ põpli manifestum unde pochianoꝝ ejusdem ecc̃ie devoçõ attenuat̃ cultus divinus diminuit̃ in eadem aliaqz pic̃la nisi citius ⁊ consultius caveatur exinde p̃venire verisimilr formidant̃. Nos igitur liuj⁹ defectus incorrectos tollerare ulĩus non volẽtes set in augmentum cult⁹ divini¹ ⁊ devoçõis põpli ⁊ pochianoꝝ p̃dicte ecc̃ie celere remedium melioribus modo ⁊ forma quibus de jure põsumus appõne cupientes fructus redditus ⁊ p̃ventus decimas oblacões ⁊ emolimenta quecumqz ejusdem ecc̃ie in usus plenaĩ constructionis dicti cancelli quatenus nc̃cium fuĩt p̃ vos jux^a consiliũ auxilium ⁊ sup̃visionem dilectoꝝ filioꝝ David Gosse, David Wylly Niclii ap̃ Trah̃n Joliis Oweyn ⁊ David Gogli põcli ecc̃ie p̃dicte utilit⁹ conṽtenĩd jux^a juris exigenciam duxim⁹ sequestrandũ put̃ tenore p̃sencium sequestramus custodiam liuj⁹ sequestri vobis in Dño committentes Quocirca voĩ ⁊ cuiĩ ṽrm diviĩ com̃ittim⁹ ⁊ firmiĩ injungendo mandam⁹ quatin⁹ d̃cm sequestrum sic ut p̃mittit̃ fuisse ⁊ esse inĩpoĩtum locis ⁊ tempibz ad hoc magis congruis ⁊ oportunis solempnit⁹ publicetis liuj⁹ fructus redditus decimas et p̃ventus ip̃ius ecc̃ie quoscũqz ut p̃fert̃ sub arto custodientes sequestro in usus construcõis plenaĩ dicti cancelli ut p̃mittit̃ conṽtendos doñ aliud a nobis liĩditis in mandatis sicuti in eventum de eisdem ṽro volũtis pic̃lo respondere inhibentes eciam palā ⁊ exp̃sse ne quis liuj⁹ sequestrum p̃sumat quom̃it tem⁹e violare sub pena juris Si quis autē hoc attēptare p̃sumpserit citetis eum p̃emptorie q̃d com̃eat coram nobis aut officiali ñro octavo die juridico post citacõem liuj⁹ sibi factam sup̃ violacõē ⁊ inoĩdia ⁊ de ṽitate dicenda si nc̃e fũit juratuĩ ĩnsuĩ f̃cũqz ulĩius ⁊ receptuĩ quod justicia suadebit vosqz de facto

chancel of the same church was in ruins and notoriously in want of rebuilding and we caused the master of Slebech of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, claiming to be the improprator of that church on whom the burden of the repair and building of the same chancel falls, to be lawfully admonished to cause such chancel to be duly built and repaired, as he is bound to do, nevertheless the aforesaid master has negligently omitted and even at the present time omits to rebuild the said chancel or repair it in any manner notwithstanding our monitions on any point, so that it is not and has not for a long time been possible for the Divine offices to be celebrated with due honour, to the great peril of the said master's soul and the evident scandal of the people, whereby the devotion of the parishioners of the same church grows weak, divine worship is diminished in the same, and there is good reason to fear that other perils will arise therefrom unless precautions be taken very speedily and advisedly. We therefore not wishing to tolerate longer such uncorrected defects, but for the increase of divine worship and the devotion of the people and parishioners of the aforesaid church desiring to apply a speedy remedy in the best manner and form we can of right, have thought fit, according to the requirement of the law, that the fruits, rents and profits, all tithes oblations and emoluments of the same church, whatsoever, be sequestered to be usefully laid out by you upon the plenary building of the said chancel as far as shall be necessary, according to the counsel aid and supervision of our beloved sons David Gosse, David Wylly, Nicholas ap Traharn, John Oweyn and David Gogh, parishioners of the church aforesaid, as by the tenour of the presents we sequesterate these, committing to you in the Lord the keeping of such sequestration. Wherefore to you and to each one of you severally we commit and firmly enjoining command that you solemnly publish at the most suitable and fitting times and places for this that the said sequestration has been and is ordered so as is declared above, keeping under strict sequestration, as is aforesaid, all fruits, rents, tithes and profits, whatsoever, of the church itself, to be laid out on the plenary building of the said chancel, as declared above, until you have other order from us, as you will answer at your peril for the same

¶ro ¶ de violacõe huj^o nos aut officialē nřm in t^omīo curetis debite reddere cercores Dat Londoñ septimo die menš Augusti anno etc.

Iřm vij^o die menš Septembř anno řni sup^adict in hosiřo suo Londoñ dñs contulit dño Ričo Leyntwardyn rectori ecclie pocli de Mounselowe Herefordeñ dioč clico suo commensali canonicatum in ecclia sua catli——¹ sue dioč ¶ pbandam de ——¹ in eadem p mortē Magri Thome Abbot ultimi canonici ¶ prebendarii eořdem vacantes iřmqz Ričm instituit etc. Prestitqz etc.

Coll'o vicarie
in ecclia
Meneven'

Eisdem anno die ¶ loco dñs contulit dño Rořto Hop pbro vicariam ppetuam stalli sui in choro ecclie Meneveñ p mortem dñi Lodowyci Comro ulři vicarii ejusdem ¶ iřm Rořtum in vicaria ejusdem pfecit ¶ ordinavit etc. Et mandavit p suas iras Mağro Johanni Hyot arclino Meneveñ ad inducend ¶ etc.

Commissio
super negociu'
permutac'

Veřabili etc Henrico etc Lincolnieñ eřo, Guido etc salřm Cum dilecti nobis Walt^ous Aumeney canonicus ecclie řre colleğ de ABERGWYLLY et prebendarius pbande de LLANSANFREDE in eadem řrař collōis ¶ dioč ¶ Willřs Dole rector ecclie pocli de ETOř řre dioč dicta sua bñficia ex certis justis ¶ řis causis eoř quoř inřest au^acte ¶ consensu concurrentibz in hac pte intendant ut asserunt adinvicem canonice pmutare etc. (*ut supra*) p^ofatoqz Wilřo Dole dčos canonicatu ¶ p^obandam conferend ¶ etc. Dat in hosiřo řro Londoñ vij^o die Septembř anno etc.

¹ Blank in MS.

in the end ; publicly and expressly forbidding every one from presuming lightly to violate such sequestration in any manner whatever, under penalty of the law. But if any presume to attempt this, you are to cite him peremptorily to appear before us or our official on the eighth law-day after such citation made to him, to answer touching the violation and disobedience and if necessary to swear to say the truth, and to do and receive further that which justice shall advise. And you are to take care to duly certify us or our official within the term of what you do and of any such violation. Dated at London, 7 August, 1400.

Also on 7 September, in the year abovesaid, the bishop collated to Sir Richard Leyntwardyn, rector of the parish church of Mounselowe, of the diocese of Hereford, his clerk who eats at his table, the canonry in his cathedral——, of his diocese, and the prebend of —— in the same, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Abbot, last canon and prebend of the same, and instituted Richard himself etc. And he rendered etc.

Collation of a vicarage in the church of St. Davids The same year, day and place, the bishop collated to Sir Robert Hoper, priest, the perpetual vicarage of his stall in the choir of the church of St. Davids, vacant by the death of Sir Lewis Comro, last vicar of the same, and appointed and ordained Robert himself in the vicarage of the same etc. And by his letters he commanded Master John Hyot, archdeacon of St. Davids to induct him etc.

A commission upon the business of an exchange To the venerable etc. Henry etc., bishop of Lincoln, Guy etc., greeting. Whereas our beloved Walter Aumeney, canon of our collegiate church of ABERGWYLLY and prebendary of the prebend of LLANSANFREDE in the same, of our collation and diocese, and William Dole, rector of the parish church of ETON, of your diocese, intend, as they assert, to canonically exchange their said benefices with one another for certain just and lawful causes, if the authority and consent of those interested be given in this behalf, we commit to you, etc. (*as above*) ; and to collate to the aforesaid William Dole the said canonry and prebend, etc. Dated in our inn at London, 7 September, etc.

¹ Licencia
co'cess' p'
regem abb'ti
Sc'i Taurini
ad presentand'

Henricus Dei gra rex etc. Oñibus ad quos
p'sentes ire p'veñint salm Sciatis qđ nos intime
considerantes qualiſ nonnulla prioratus etc (*ut supra*
p. 140) concessim⁹ et tenore p'sencium restituim⁹
abb'ti et conventui monast'ii SCI TAURINI de potes-
tate Franč advocaçes etc. Teste me ipso apud Westm quarto
die Julii anno regni nri primo. p ipm Regem. Wakeryng.

P'sentac'o ad
prioratum
Sc'i Taurini

Revendo etc. Guidoni etc Sui humiles et devoti
Simon abbas monasterii Sc'i Taurini Ebroiceñ
totusq; ejusdem loci conventus etc. Noñit v'ra
pat'ñitas rev'enda qđ nos die dat p'senciũ in nro capiſlo hora
capiſli ad sonũ campanie more solito congregati de negociis
nri monast'ii ac prioratuũ nroꝝ adinvicem ptractantes de
viduitate nri prioratus de LENGUENEHT v're Meneven dioč plenarie
et canonice informati religiosum et honestum virum Ričm de
Augo fřem nrm et dicti nri monast'ii commonachum p'sbřm et
p'fessum vita et moribus m'ito commēdenđ in priorem nri prioratus
de LENGUENEHT dicte v're dioč assensu unanimi duximus eligenđ
secundum consuetudinem nri monast'ii approbatam vacantē p mor-
tem fřis Riči de Fonte p'die (*sic*) pa . v . re . humilit⁹ supplicantes
quatinus dēm fřem Ričm exhibito rem p'sencium scđm monas-
terii nri consuetudinem quē ad custodiam seu regimen dicti nri
prioratus de LENGUENEHT nri monas'tii ut p'mittit⁹ consuetu^{nem}
tenore p'sencium p'sentamus ad custodiam et regimen dicti
prioratus cum suis juribz et p'tineñ univ'sis admitt'e dignēi et
velitis ac ipm fřem Ričm canonice instituere in eodem intuitu
pietatis Ip'mq; in possessionem corporaliē liuj⁹ prioratus inducētes
seu induci facientes valeat et vigeat v'ra pa'ñitas bene et diu in
filio Virginis Gloriose. Actum et dat in capiſlo nro die vicesima
quinta meñs Julii anno etc. In cujus rei etc.

A licence to present granted by the king to the abbot of St. Taurin Henry, by the grace of God king etc. To all to whom the present letters come, greeting. Know that we inwardly considering how some priories, etc. (*as above. See p. 141*), have granted and by the tenour of these presents made restitution to the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Taurin, of the power of France, of the advowsons etc. Witness myself at Westminster, 4 July, in the first year of our reign. By K. Wakeryng.

Presentation to the priory of St. Taurin To the reverend etc. Guy, etc. his humble and devoted Simon, abbot of St. Taurin D'Evreux, and the whole convent of the same place etc. Be it known to your reverend paternity that we on the day of the date of these presents, assembled in our chapter in the usual manner at the hour of chapter at the sound of the bell, handling one with another the matters of our monastery and priories, being fully and canonically informed of the widowhood of our priory of LENGUENEHT, of your diocese, have seen fit unanimously to elect, according to the approved custom of our monastery, the religious and honourable man Richard de Augo, our brother and a monk of our said monastery, priest and professed, worthily to be commended in his life and morals, to be prior of our priory of LENGUENEHT, of your said diocese, vacant by the death of brother Richard de Fonte, humbly beseeching your reverend fatherhood aforesaid that you will deign and be willing to admit the said brother Richard, bearer of these presents according to the custom of our monastery, whom by the tenour of the presents we present to you for the keeping and government of our said priory of LENGUENEHT [according to] the custom of our monastery, as is declared above, to the keeping and government of the said priory with all its rights and appurtenances, and in consideration of affection, to institute brother Richard himself canonically in the same. And inducting or causing him to be inducted into corporal possession of such priory, may your fatherhood be strong and flourish well and long in the Son of the Glorious Virgin. Done and dated in our chapter, 25 July, 1400. In witness whereof, etc.

Com'issio ad
inquirend' sup'
vaco'e jure
p'ronatus prior-
atus de
Llengueneht

Guido etc. dilecto filio domino archino in ecclia
nra Meneven vel ejus officiali salm etc. Presen-
tarunt nobis veni et religiosi viri fr Simon abbas
monast'ii Scti Taurini Ebroiceñ et ejusdem loci
conventus frem Riçm de Augo monachum dicti
monachatus ad prioratum de LLANGWENEHT nre dioç vacantem
et ad eoꝝ p'sentacõem sp'etantem ut asserit et ipm Ricardum
in priorem dicti prioratus ut dicit concordit' elegerunt put
p' iras abb'tis et conventus nobis constitit evident' Ad inquirend
de et sup vacacõe dicti prioratus et si vacet quomodo et qualit'
et a quo tempe vacare incepit de jure eciam spectanẽ et quis
est verus patronus ejusdem ¹ et quis ultimo presentavit ad eundem
et si dñs prioratus ad p'stand pensionem seu porcõem annualem
vel aliẽ quomodoit astrictus et si sic cui seu quibz et in quantum
et si idem prioratus sit domus religiosa p se nullatenus ab alia
dependens necne et cujus ordinis et quales observancie reglars
inibi fieri deberent nnon de mñtis p'sentati aliisqz artiçlis in
ea pte neccis et consuetis in pleno capiçlo in ecclia de LLENGWENEHT
p'dicta ad hoc sp'ialit' celebrando vocatis in ea pte vocandis
p clicos et laicos in forma juris juratos verisimilem in p'missis
noticiam optinentes inquisicõem faciatis diligentem. Et quid
etc. Dañ in hosiço nro Londoñ vijº die menẽ Septebř anno
etc.

Coll'p'o p'bende
in eccl'ia
Meneven'

Guido etc dilecto in Xpo filio Willmo Styuecle
clico salm etc. Canonicatum et prebendam cur-
salem in ecclia nra catli Meneven p mortem
Mağri Thome Abbot ultimi canonici et prebendarii eoꝝdem
vacant et ad nram colloẽm pleno jure spectantes tibi conferimus
Teqz canonicum et prebendarium instituimus etc. In cujus
rei etc. Dañ in mañio nro de Charletoñ xijº die menẽ
Septembř anno etc.

Inducc'o
ejusdem

Guido etc. dilecto in Xpo filio Magro Johanni
Hyot archino nro Menev salm etc. Quia nos

A commission to inquire touching the vacancy (and) the right of patronage of the priory of Llengweneht Guy etc. to our beloved son Sir archdeacon in our church of St. Davids or his official, greeting etc. The venerable and religious men brother Simon, abbot of the monastery of St. Taurin D'Evreux, and the convent of the same place have presented to us brother Richard de Augo, monk of the said monastery, to the priory of LLANGWENEHT, of our diocese, vacant and belonging to their presentation, as is asserted, and have, as is said, with one accord elected Richard himself to be prior of the said priory, as by letters of the abbot and convent has been evidently made known to us. To enquire of and upon the vacancy of the said priory, and, if it be vacant, how and in what manner, and from what time the vacancy commenced, of the right also to it and who is the true patron of the same, and who last presented to the same and whether the said priory be in any manner whatever bound to pay pension or portion yearly or otherwise, and, if so, to what person or persons, and to what amount, and whether the same priory be a religious house by itself in no wise dependent on another or not, and of what order, and what regular observances should be done therein, as well as of the merits of the presentee and the other articles necessary and usual in that behalf, [we commit to you, that] in a full chapter to be specially celebrated for this, with all those who should be called in that behalf called, you make diligent inquisition by clerks and laymen, sworn in form of law, having probable knowledge in the premises. And of what you find etc. Dated in our inn at London, 7 September, 1400.

Collation of a prebend in the church of St. Davids Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ William Styuecle, clerk, greeting etc. We collate to thee the canonry and cursal prebend in our cathedral church of St. Davids, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Abbot, last canon and prebendary of the same, and belonging to our collation in full right, and we institute thee as canon and prebendary etc. In witness etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton, 12 September, 1400.

Induction of the same Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ, Master John Hyot, our archdeacon of St. Davids, greeting etc. Because we have collated to our beloved son in Christ

dilecto in Xp̃o filio Mağro Wilimo Styuecle clico canonicatum
 ʔ prebēdā cursalem in dicta eccīa n̄ra Meneveñ p mortem
 etc. (*ut supra*) contulimus iḡmqz canonicum etc. Vobis com-
 mittimus ʔ mandamus quatinus etc. inducatīs etc. Dať in
 manʔio n̄ro de Charleton xijº die menš Septembr̃ anno etc.

Coll'o p'bende
 in eccl'ia coll'
 de Ab'gwilly

Iḡm xixº die menš Septembr̃ anno dñi sup^adict̃
 apud Charleton Roffeñ dioč dñs contulit Mağro
 Henrico Chichele clico canonicatum in eccīa sua
 collegē de AḡGWILLY sue dioč ʔ p̄bēdam de NANTGWILLY in
 eadem p liḡam resignacōem dñi Johannis Scarle ultimi canoº
 ʔ prebendarii eořdem vacanť etc. Iḡmqz canonicū ʔ preben-
 darium eořdem in psonam Thome Kyrkeham pcur^aris sui ad
 hoc sufficient^º ʔ legitime constituti instituit etc. Prestititqz
 dčus pcurator etc. Et script̃ fuit dño Thome Brit vicario
 suo in s̄pualibz gen^ºali etc.

Certificatorium
 sup' negoc'
 p'mutaco'is

Revendo etc Guidoni etc Henricus etc
 Lincolnieñ eřus sal̄m etc. Commissionis v̄re tras
 nup recepimus in hec v̄ba; Cum dilecti nobis
 dñi Walterus Aumeney, canonicus eccīe nostre et prebendarius
 prebende de ——— in eadem, nostrař collōis et dioč, et
 Wilimus Dole rector eccīe prochialis de Eton v̄re dioč dicta
 sua bñficia etc intendant, ut asserunt, canonice pmutare nosqz
 variis ʔ arduis eccīe n̄re negociis multiplici^º occupati etc, ad
 oñia ʔ singia facienđ, ex^ºcenđ ʔ expediend̄, que in dicto
 pmutacōis negocio nc^acia fu^ºint etc p̄. v. re. committimus
 vices n̄ras etc. Dať in hospicio n̄ro London vijº die menš
 Septembr̃ anno domini millimo cccc^{mo}. Nos igit^r tam v̄ra in
 hac pte nobis commissa q^am n̄ra au^acte ordinať in l̄uj^º
 pmutacōis negocio legitime pcedentes audivimus etc ʔ con-
 tulimus p^ºfato Wilimo dict̃ canonicatum ʔ prebendam etc.
 Dať apud Parcum Stowe xij die menš Septembr̃ anno etc.

L'ra ad in-
 ducend' in
 eandem

Guido etc. dilecto in Xp̃o filio precentori eccīe n̄re
 collegē de Llandewybrevy vel in ejus absencia p̄sidenti
 capiḡli ejusdem sal̄m etc. Quia nos dilčo in Xp̃o
 filio domino Willo Dole rectori eccīe pochl̄i de ETON Lincolnieñ dioč

Master William Styuecle, clerk, the canonry and cursal prebend in our said church of St. Davids vacant by the death etc. (*as above*) and have instituted him as canon etc.; we commit to and command you that, etc., you induct him, etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton, 12 September, 1400.

Also on 19 September in the year abovesaid, at Charleton of the diocese of Rochester, the bishop collated to Master Henry Chichele, clerk, the canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWILLY, of his diocese, and the prebend of NANTGWILLY in the same, vacant by the free resignation of Sir John Scarle, last canon and prebendary of the same etc. and instituted him, in the person of Thomas Kyrkeham, his proctor sufficiently and lawfully appointed for this, as canon and prebendary of the same, etc. And the said proctor rendered etc. And it was written to Sir Thomas Brit, the bishop's vicar general in spiritualities, etc.

A certificate upon the business of an exchange To the reverend etc. Guy etc. Henry etc., bishop of Lincoln, greeting, etc. We lately received letters of your commission in these words Whereas our beloved Sirs Walter Aumeney, canon of our church and prebendary of ——— in the same, of our collation and diocese, and William Dole, rector of the parish church of Eton, of your diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange canonically their said benefices etc. we being occupied in many ways with various and important matters of our church etc., commit to your reverend paternity our powers to do, execute and further, all and singular the things which shall be necessary in the said exchange etc. Dated in our inn at London, 7 September, 1400. We therefore, as well by your authority committed unto us in this behalf as by our ordinary authority, proceeding lawfully in the business of such exchange, have heard etc., and collated to the aforesaid William the canonry and prebend etc. Dated at Stowe Park, 12 September, 1400.

The letter to induct into the same Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ the precentor of our collegiate church of Llandewybreivy or in his absence the president of the chapter of the same, greeting etc. Because we have collated to our beloved son in Christ Sir William Dole, rector of the parish church of

canonicatum in dicta ecclesia nostra collegi de—[et prebendam de]—in eadem per litteram resignacionem domini Walt^oi Awmaney ultimi canonici et prebendarii eorundem vacantes etc. contulim⁹ etc. Vobis committimus etc. quatinus etc. inducat⁹ etc. Datis in man^oio nostro de Charleton Roffen dio^o xxii^o die mensis Septembris anno etc.

Certificatorium
inquisicio^{is}
sup⁹ vac⁹
etc⁹ prioratus de
Llenguen⁹

Venerabili in Christo etc Guidoni etc suus humilis et devotus Robertus Cradok vest⁹ decanus decanat⁹ Gohe⁹ ac officialis honorabilis viri Magistri Edmundi Warham archidiaconi de Kerm^odyn obiam etc. Litteras vestras

revidendas tenorem qui sequitur continentes decimo octavo die mensis Septembris anni instantis recepi Guido etc. (*ut supra* Fo. 35a.)

¹ Quia au⁹ete litteras inquisitionem feci super dicto decimo octavo die mensis Septembris anno etc. de vacacione dicti prioratus de LLENGUENETH jux^a vim formam et effectum mandati vestri reverendi vocati in ea parte primitus vocandi ac solempnitate de jure requisiti in ea parte diligenter adhibita per providos et discretos viros dicti decanatus clericos et laicos viz. per dominos Ricardum Beamond rectorem de Porteynon Plim Beamond rectorem de Iltutiston, Joannem Robert rectorem de Rossylly, Joannem Herry rectorem de Llamadok Thomam David rectorem de Loglie⁹ Ricardum Philip vicarium de Llenguenethli Nicodemum Arnold vicarium de Penard⁹ ac Joannem de la Mare scutiferum Ricardum Beamond David Crompe et Joannem Eneas laicos qui medio eorum juramento tactis sacrosanctis dicunt quod sepedictus prioratus vacat per mortem domini Ricardi de Fonte ultimi prioris antedicti prioratus de LLENGUENETH per decem annos retrofluxos incepit vacare circa festum Conceptionis beate Marie et quod abbas Sancti Taurini qui per tempus fuit est verus patronus et in possessione vel quasi jur⁹ presentandi et ultimo presentavit ad eandem et quod dictus prioratus est liber et immunis ab omni prestatione pensionis seu porcionis potiusquam ad nostra ordinaria loci ordinario debet et quod dictus prioratus est domus religiosa ordinis Sancti Benedicti a monasterio Sancti Taurini vulgari nuncupato notorie dependens et quod prior de Llenguenethli qui per tempus fuit habet secum unum socium de monasterio Sancti Taurini qui dicunt horas canonicas singulis diebus Dominicis ac ceteris diebus sollempnibus et festivis cum nota et ad alias observancias non artant⁹ et quod dictus Ricardus de Augo si et quatenus fragilitas humana

ETON, of the diocese of Lincoln, the canonry in our said church of ——— and the prebend of ——— in the same, vacant by the free resignation of Walter Awmaney, last canon and prebendary of the same, etc. We commit to you etc. that you induct, etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton of the diocese of Rochester, 23 September, 1400.

The certificate of the inquisition upon the vacancy etc. of the priory of Llenguen' To the venerable in Christ etc. Guy etc., his humble and devoted Robert Cradok, your dean of the deanery of Gower and official of the honourable man Master Edmund Warham, archdeacon of Kermerdyn, obedience etc. I received your reverend letters containing the tenour which follows on 18 September of the present year:—Guy etc. [*as above*, p 183.] By authority of which letters I made inquisition on the abovesaid 18 September in the year etc., touching the vacancy of the said priory of LLENGUENETH, according to the force, form and effect of your reverend mandate, first calling in that behalf those that should be called and diligently using the solemnity required of right in this behalf, by prudent and discreet men of the said deanery, clerks and laymen, namely by Sirs Richard Beamond, rector of Porteynon, Philip Beamond, rector of Iltutiston, John Robert, rector of Rossylly, John Herry, rector of Llammadok, Thomas David, rector of Logherer, Richard Philip, vicar of Llengueneth, Nicholas Arnold, vicar of Pennard, and John de la Mare, squire, Richard Beamond, David Crompe and John Eneas, laymen, who touching the most holy [gospels] in the middle of their oath, say that the oft mentioned priory, now vacant by the death of Sir Richard de Fonte, last prior of the beforesaid priory of Llangueneth for ten years past, began to be vacant about the feast of the Conception of the Blessed Mary, and that the abbot of St. Taurin for the time being is the true patron and in possession, or in apparent possession, of the right of presenting and last presented to the same; and that the said priory is free and exempt from all payment of pension or portion except the ordinary charges due to the ordinary of the place; and that the said priory is a religious house of the order of St. Benedict a dependant as is well known of the monastery commonly called of St. Taurin; and that the prior of Llengueneth for the time being shall have with him one

patit^r dec^onere est boni m^oiti ⁊ satis capax dicti prioratus de Llenguenetlī dumtamen canonice sibi conferat^r seu p abb^{tem} S^ci Taurini p^{sentet}^r. Et sic mandatum v^{rm} rev^{endū} put melius ⁊ maturius potui sū rev^{ent}^o in pleno loci capi^{lo} de Llenguenetlī executus In quoꝝ oīum testi^oium hiis iris paten-
tibz eciam ad requisic^oem dicte inquisic^ois sigillum quo utor in offi^o decanat^o Gohe^r unacum sigillo veñ ⁊ discreti viri offi^o v^{re} Meneveñ quo utit^r in officio suo duxi ad maiorem fidem apponend^ū Et nos offi^o aⁿdict^o ad sp^{ia}lem rogatū dicti Ro^bti officia^l ven^oabilis ⁊ discreti viri Ma^gri Edmundi Warh^{am} arclⁱ. de Kerm^odyn sigillum quo utimur in officio officit^{is} p^{sentibz} apposui^o Da^t apud Sweynesey quoad sigilloꝝ apposic^oem in crastino Sancti Mathei A^pli anno dⁿⁱ sup^adic^t.

Institut^o
prioris de
Llangueneth

Guido etc. dilecto in X^po filio dompno Ri^o de Augo monacho ordinis s^ci Benedicti pres^{bro} ⁊ in eodem ordine exp^sse p^fesso sal^m etc. Ad prioratum S^ci Benedi de Llangueneth n^{re} dio^c p priorem solitum gu^obnari ad monast^oium Sancti Taurini ejusdem ordinis immediate annexum ⁊ dependentem ab eodem p mortem etc. (*ut supra*) vacantem ad quem p religiosos viros abb^{tem} ⁊ conventus S^ci Taurini p^{dic}t^o veros i^pius prioratus patronos lia sup hoc ab excellentissimo principe etc. Henrico etc. rege Anglie etc, petita primitus ⁊ obtenta ordinac^oibz quibuscumqz incontrariū edi^t non obstantibz nobis p^{sentatus} existis te admittimus teqz priorem ejusdem prioratus instituimus etc.¹ In cujus rei etc Da^t Londoñ xxiii^j^{to} [die] men^s Septemb^r anno etc.

L^ra ad in-
ducend^o in
priorat^o de
Llangueneth^o

Guido etc. dilecto in X^po filio arclⁱno n^{ro} de Kermerdyn vel ejus offi^o sal^m etc. Quia nos dil^ocm in X^po etc. (*ut supra*) admisimus i^pmqz

¹ Fo. 37a.

fellow from the monastery of St. Taurin and they will say the canonical hours every Sunday and on the other solemn and festal days, with chant, and they are not bound to other observances; and that the said Richard de Augo, if and as far as human frailty may judge, is of good merit and sufficiently capable for the said priory of Llengueneth provided that it be conferred on him canonically or he be presented by the abbot of St. Taurin. And so I have reverently executed your reverend mandate as well and as quickly as I could in a full chapter of the place of Llengueneth. In witness of all which as also at the request of the said inquisition I have thought fit that for greater faith there should be set to these letters patent the seal which I use in the office of the deanery of Gower together with the seal of the venerable and discreet man your official of St. Davids which he uses in his office. And we the official beforesaid, at the special asking of the said Robert, the official of the venerable and discreet man Master Edmund Warham, archdeacon of Carmarthen, have set to these presents the seal which we use in the office of the officiality. Dated at Swansea, so far as the setting to of the seals is concerned, on the morrow of St. Matthew the Apostle, 1400.

**Institution of
the prior of
Llangueneth**

Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ Dan Richard de Augo, monk of the order of St. Benedict, priest, and expressly professed in the same order, greeting etc. To the priory of St. Benedict, Llengueneth, of our diocese, usually governed by a prior, annexed to and dependent on the monastery of St. Taurin of the same order, vacant by the death etc. (*as above*), to which thou art presented to us by the religious men the abbot and convent of St. Taurin aforesaid, true patrons of that priory, with licence upon this first asked and obtained of the most excellent prince etc. Henry, etc., king of England etc., any ordinances whatsoever published to the contrary notwithstanding, we admit thee and institute thee as prior of the same priory etc. In witness etc. Dated at London, 24 September, 1400.

**The letter to
induct into the
priory of
Llangueneth**

Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ our archdeacon of Carmarthen or his official, greeting etc. Because we have admitted etc. (*as above*),

priorem etc. instituimus etc, vobis committimus ⁊ mandamus quatinus p̄fatum Ričm etc. inducatis etc. assignantes eidem stallum in choro ⁊ locum in capitulo que prioribus ejusdem prioratus qui p̄ tempe filant consuevant assignari injungentes nichilominus omnibus ⁊ singlis ejusdem prioratus monachis ⁊ ministris etc. Et quid in p̄missis fecitis etc. Dať Londoñ xxiiij^{to} die menš Septemb̄ anno etc. Pencaer.

Coll'o p'bende
de Llandesulio
in eccl'ia de
Ab'gwilly

Iřm xviii^o die menš Octob̄ anno dñi sup̄adicť apud Charleton Roffeñ dioč dñs contulit Mağro Rořto Eggerley cñico canonicatum in eccl'ia sua colleg' de AĖGWILLY sue dioč ⁊ prebendam de LLANDESULIO in eadem p̄ mortem dñi Johannis Hales ultimi canonici ⁊ prebendarii eořdem vacanť ⁊ ad suam collōem pleno jure spectanť Ipmqř canonicum etc. instituit etc. Prestititqř dictus Magister Rořtus etc. Et scripť fuit dño Thome Brit vicario suo etc.

[*Note in the margin*] n^l p̄ feođ.

*Mutatur annus consecracōis in quarto videt̄ undecimo die menš
Novemb̄.*

Certificatoriu'
p'mutaco'is

Revendo etc Guidoni etc Johannes de Maydenhytli canonic^o Welleñ custos sp̄ualitatis ep̄atus Bathoñ ⁊ Welleñ sede iřm vacante revencias etc. Lřas vřas nup̄ recepi sub eo qui sequit̄ tenore v̄boř Guido etc custodi sp̄ualitatis seu vicario in sp̄ualibř geřali Bathoñ ⁊ Welleñ dioč ip̄a sede jam vacante salťm in Domino sempiternam. Cum dilecti nobis in Xp̄o domini Thomas Gosselyn rector eccl'ie počli de STANLEY Bathoñ ⁊ Welleñ ⁊ Thomas Cotyngham ppetuus vicarius eccl'ie počli de SWEYNESEY nře dioč intendant ut assunt sua liuj^o bñficia etc pmutare Nos v̄o etc (*ut supra*). Dať in mařio nřo de Charleton Roffeñ dioč xiiij die Novemb̄ anno etc cccc^{mo} Quibř inspectis iris ⁊ receptis etc eandem vicariam de Sweynesey p̄dicť ad cořioem vřam pleno jure spectantem dicto domino Thome Gosselyn contulimus iřmqř Thomam vicarium¹ ppetuum etc instituimus etc. In cujus rei etc. Dať Sař xviii^o die dicť menš Novemb̄ anno domini supradicto.

¹ Fo. 37b.

and instituted him etc., we commit to and command you to induct the aforesaid Richard etc., assigning to the same the stall in the choir and the place in the chapter which had been accustomed to be assigned to the priors of the same priory for the time being, enjoining nevertheless on all and singular the monks and ministers of the same priory etc. And of what you do in the premises etc. Dated at London, 24 September, 1400. Pencaer.

Also on 18 October in the year aforesaid, at
**Collation of the
 prebend of
 Llandesulio
 in the church of
 Abergwilly** Charleton of the diocese of Rochester, the bishop collated to Master Robert Eggerley, clerk, the canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwilly, of his diocese, and the prebend of Llandesulio in the same church vacant by the death of Sir John Hales, last canon and prebendary of the same and belonging to his collation in full right, and instituted him etc., as canon and etc. And the said Master Robert rendered, etc. And it was written to Sir Thomas Brit, the bishop's vicar, etc.

[*Note in the margin.*] Nothing for the fee.

The year of consecration changes to the fourth, to wit on 11 November.

**A certificate of
 an exchange** To the reverend etc. Guy etc., John de Maydenhyth, canon of Wells, guardian of the spirituality of the bishopric of Bath and Wells, the see being vacant there, sendeth reverences etc. I lately received your letters under that tenour of words which follows:—Guy etc. to the guardian of the spirituality or vicar general in spiritualities of the diocese of Bath and Wells, the see itself being now vacant, everlasting salvation in the Lord. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs Thomas Gosselyn, rector of the parish church of STANLEY, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, and Thomas Cotyngham, perpetual vicar of the parish church of SWANSEA, of our diocese, intend as they assert to exchange such their benefices etc., we verily being prevented etc. *as above*. Dated in our manor of Charleton, of the diocese of Rochester, 14 November, 1400. After inspecting which letters etc., and receiving the resignations etc., we have collated the same vicarage of Swansea aforesaid, belonging to your collation in full right, to the said Sir Thomas Gosselyn and

Et subsequent^o ultimo die ejusdem menſ No-
 vicarie de vembř anno domini supradicť Thomas Gosselyn
 Sweynesey suprascripť vicarius ecclie poci de Sweynesey
 institutus suprascriptam commissionem domino presentavit
 Pra ad in- apud Charletoñ prestititqz etc. Et scriptum fuit
 ducend^o Edmundo Warham archiepo de Kernadyn etc. sub
 forma que sequit^r vboř etc. (*ut supra*). Dať etc. in mañio ñro
 de Charletoñ Roffeñ dioč ultimo die menſ Novembř anno etc.

Oñibz Xpi fidelibz ad quos pſentes ire
 Pencaer pmo pven^oint etc Guido etc saltem etc. Sciatis qđ
 intomisit nos dilecti in Xpo filii Wilii Maydenston
 clici mñta pbitatis attendentes officium aque benedecte
 sive sacristie in ecclia ñra pbendali de LLANNARTH ñre dioč
 quod ad ñram donacōem dinoscit^r ptinere sibi donavimus
 ipmqz clicum sive sacristam huj^o pfecim^o in
 Donac'o eadem put preficimus p pſentes Et iđo mandamus
 sacristie de eadem put preficimus p pſentes Et iđo mandamus
 Llannarth oñibz t singulis quoř inñest seu inñerit in hac
 pte quatinus de pficuis t emolumentis dicti officii quibuscumqz
 quatenus eos singlarit^o conc^onit eidem Wilmo vel ejus deputatis
 respondeant t satisfaciant put fñat huj^o officium occupanti
 sive occupantibz satisfieri t responderi hactenus consuetum.
 In cujus rei etc. Dať in hosičo ñro Londoñ—die menſ Augusti
 anno dñi milimo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo nono et ñre conſ anno tercio.

[*Note in the margin*] n^l p feodl.

Oñibz ad quo[s] pſentes ire pveñint Guido
 [L'ra te] etc. salm in Eo qui de hiis qui sub nube erant
 stio'nialis venit in mundum ut testiōium phiberet vñtati.
 jurati [rectori]s venit in mundum ut testiōium phiberet vñtati.
 [de Llandussell] Novitis igitur quod scrutatis registris bo . me . domini
 Johannis etc nup Meneveñ epi ñri pdecessoris immediati bene
 t fideliť custodiť invenimus t p idm registrum constat mani-
 feste qđ discretus vir Mağr Galfridus Meltoñ rector ecclie poci
 de Llandussell ñre Meneveñ dioč in pſencia domini Johannis
 Meneveñ epi etc. psonaliť¹ constitutus quartodecimo die menſ

¹ Fo. 38a.

instituted him as perpetual vicar etc. In witness etc.
Dated at Salisbury, 18 November, 1400. And subsequently,

**Of the vicarage
of Swansea** on the last day of the same month of November, in
the year abovesaid, the abovewritten Thomas

Gosselyn, instituted as vicar of the parish church of Swansea,
presented the abovewritten commission to the bishop at Charleton

**The letter to
induct** and rendered obedience etc. And it was written to
Edmund Warham, archdeacon of Carmarthen, etc.,

under the form of words following etc. (*as above*). Dated etc.,
in our manor of Charleton of the diocese of Rochester, on
the last day of November, 1400.

**Pencaer for the
first time
intermeddled** To all Christ's faithful to whom the present
letters shall come etc., Guy etc., greeting, etc.

Know ye that we considering the meritorious
probity of our beloved son in Christ, William Maydenheth,
clerk; have granted unto him the office of the holy water or the
sacristy in our prebendal church of LLANNARTH of our diocese,
which office is well known to pertain to our grant, and we have
appointed him, as by these presents we appoint him, such clerk

**Grant of the
sacristy of
Llannarth** or sacristan in the same church. And therefore we
command all and singular those now or hereafter
interested in this behalf that they answer to or

satisfy the same William or his deputies touching all the profits
and emoluments of the office whatsoever as far as concerns each
of them individually, as had been accustomed hitherto to be
satisfied and answered to the occupant or occupants of such office.
In witness etc. Dated in our inn at London—August, 1399, the
third year of our consecration.

[*Note in the margin.*] Nothing for the fee.

**A letter tes-
timonial of the
oath of the
rector of
Llandussell** To all to whom the present letters shall come
Guy etc., greeting in Him who came into the world
to bear testimony to the truth in regard to the

things which were under a cloud. Know ye,
therefore, that on search of the registers of lord John of good
memory etc., late bishop of St. Davids, our immediate predeces-
sor, well and faithfully kept, we have found and by the same
register it is shewn evidently that the discreet man Master Geof-
frey Melton, rector of the parish church of Llandussell, of our

Marcii anno domini millimo ccc^{mo} nonagesimo tercio et translaç dicti pdecessoris nri anno quinto apud Southam Wygorñ dioç pure sponte ⁊ simpliciꝝ juravit ad sancta Dei eu^anglia p ipm corpaliꝝ tacta fideleꝝ solꝝe annuam pensionem viginti marcaꝝ de ecclia sũ pdicta de LLANDUSSELL a tempe ⁊ p tempus cujus contrarii memoria hõum non existit capiũlo Meneveñ debif durante fmo suo in eadem ecclia fms in ea pte limitatis assignatis ⁊ solvi consuetis presentibꝫ Magro Roũto Hetli notario pub^{co} Johanne Aubrey Johanne Northam ⁊ Roberto Barton testibꝫ ad pmissa vocatis ⁊ rogatis Que omnia uniũsitati vre significamus ⁊ nota facimus p psentes In quoꝝ oĩum testionium hiis sumptis ex registro pdicto sigillum nrm fecimus apponi Daĩ in maĩio nro de Charletoñ Roffeñ dioç fciodie menũ Decembĩ anno etc.

[*Note in the margin*] n^l p feodl.

Iũm quarto die menũ Decembĩ anno domini
 Coll'o eccl'ie de **Kylcombe** ⁊ **canonicatus** ⁊ **prebende** eccl'ie Meneven' supradicto dominus in maĩio suo de Carletoñ Roffeñ dioç contulit Roũti Tunstali clico eccliam pocli de KYLCOMBE ac canonicatum ⁊ pbendam de CARVEY in ecclia Meneveñ suaꝝ collõis ⁊ dioç p mortem dñi Johannis Baulonđ vacantes P^ostititqꝫ etc. Et scriptum fuit precentori ecclie sue catli Meneveñ etc. Et archino de Kernĩdyn etc.

[*Marginal note*] Feod remittunt^r p do^m.

Iũm x^{mo} die Decembĩ anno etc. sup^adicĩ dñs
 Prefixio pn'ia- apud Charletoñ pfixit dñm Plm Lloid peniten-
 rii ciarium in decanatu de Ros ⁊ hũit iras ut in forma ad placitum domini duratuĩ.

Iũm eisdem die loco ⁊ anno iũm reũendus pat^o
 L'ra confes- concessit dompno Johanni Feuer priori HAV^oFORD
 sional' licenciam eligendi confessorem de confribꝫ suis ⁊ hũit iram ut s^a.

Iũm xij^o die dicti menũ Decembĩ anno ⁊ loco
 L're dimissor' p' Rob'to Tun- pdictĩ dñs concessit iras dimissoĩ recipiendi omĩes
 stall' stall'

diocese of St. Davids, personally constituted in the presence of lord John, bishop of St. Davids, etc., on 14 March, 1393, the fifth year of the translation of our said predecessor, at Southam of the diocese of Worcester, took an oath on the holy gospels of God corporally touched by him, purely, spontaneously and simply, to pay faithfully during his term in the said church, a yearly pension of 20 marks due to the chapter of St. Davids out of his church of LLANDUSSELL aforesaid from time and through time whereof there is not memory of man to the contrary, at the terms in that behalf limited, appointed and accustomed, for the payment to be made; there being present Master Robert Heth, notary public, John Aubrey, John Northam and Robert Barton, witnesses to the premises called and asked. All which things we signify and make known to your university by these presents. In witness of all which things we have caused our seal to be set to these things taken out of the register aforesaid. Dated in our manor of Charleton of the diocese of Rochester 3 December, 1400. *Note as above.*

Collation of the church of Kylcombe and a canonry and a prebend of the church of St. Davids Also on 4 December, in the year abovesaid in his manor of Charleton of the diocese of Rochester, the bishop collated to Robert Tunstall, clerk, the parish church of Kylcombe, and a canonry and the prebend of Carvey in the church of St. Davids, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the death of Sir John Baulond. And he rendered obedience etc. And it was written to the precentor of the bishop's cathedral church of St. Davids etc. And to the archdeacon of Carmarthen, etc.

[*Marginal note.*] The fees are remitted by the bishop.

Appointment of a penancer Also on 10 December in the year abovesaid, the bishop at Charleton appointed Sir Philip Lloid to be penancer in the deanery of Ros: and he had letters in the usual form, during the bishop's pleasure.

A letter of the confessional Also on the same day and at the same place, the same reverend father granted to Dan John Feuer, prior of HAVERFORD, licence to select a confessor out of his brethren, and he had a letter as above.

Letters dimissory for Robert Tunstall Also on 12 December in the year and place aforesaid, the bishop granted letters dimissory for

sacros ordines a quocumq; eþo Roþo Tunstall rectori eccie
pocł de KYLCOME sue dioč 7 hñit iras ut in forma.

[*Marginal note*] Feoð remittunt^r p do.

Iñm xii^o die dicť menš anno 7 loco pđicť iđm
**P'fixio triu'
decanor'** revendus pat^o pđixť Magřm Plřm Cradok decanũ
suũ in decanatu de Kernřdyn cum potestate in-
sinuandi testamenta tč 7 hñit iram ut in for^a.

Iñm eisdem die anno 7 loco iđm etc pđixit dēm Johanne
Creyc decanũ decanatus de Kemmeys ut s^a 7 hñit etc.

Iñm eisdem die etc. iđm etc. pđixit dēm Johannem Martyn
decanũ decanatus de Ros et hñit etc.

Iñm xv^o die menš p^ođicť anno et loco sup^ađicť
**P'fixio q^atuor
decan' p'
cedula' receptor** iđm reñ pat^o p^ođixit dēm Matheũ vicariũ de
AĖESKEIR decanũ suũ decanat^o pⁱme ptis Brechoñ
7 hñit lřam ut in form^a.

Iñm eisdem etc idem etc prefixit dēm Johannem Undirwode
rectorē eccie pocł de TALAUGHDUY decanum decanatus sēde
ptis Brechoñ 7 hñit etc.

Iñm eisdem etc. iđm etc. prefixit dēm Lodowicum ppetuum
vicariũ de LLANDEVAYLOK decanum decanatus de Elvailł 7
hñit etc.

Iñm eisdem etc iđm etc pđixit dēm Johannem Gogłi rec-
torem de LLANYNYS decanum decanatus de Buelłt 7 hñit etc.

**Bn'dicc'o
abbatisse de
Pollesworthe** Guido etc omnibz ad quos presentes ire
ñre pvenťint salřm etc. Noťit universitas řra
nos iras revendissimi in Xþo patris etc Thome
Dei gřa Cantuarieñ archieþi etc. per ptem domine Katerine
Wyrległi aťtissee electe 7 confirmate monasterii monialium beate
Edithe Virginis de POLLESWORTH ordinis Sancti Benedicti Coven-
treñ 7 Licłi dioč nobis presentatas recepissee in hec verba Thomas
etc Guidoni etc salřm Ad recipiend 7 admittend vice 7 au^acte
ñris professionem 7 ořiam canonicam dilecto (*sic*) in Xþo filie
domine Katerine Wyrległi etc. (*ut supra*)¹ nobis 7 eccie ñre Cantua-

Robert Tunstall, rector of the parish church of KYLCOME, of his diocese, to receive all holy orders from any catholic bishop, and he had letters in the usual form.

[*Marginal note.*] The fees are remitted by the bishop.

Also on the thirteenth day of the said month, **Appointment of three deans.** in the year and place aforesaid, the same reverend father appointed Master Philip Cradok as his dean in the deanery of Carmarthen, with the power of the insinuation of testaments etc. And he had a letter in the usual form.

Also on the same day in the same year and place he appointed Sir John Creyc as dean of the deanery of Kemmeys as above. And he had, etc.

Also on the same day etc., he appointed Sir John Martyn as dean of the deanery of Ros. And he had, etc.

Also on the fifteenth day of the month aforesaid, **Appointment of four deans** in the year and place abovesaid, the same reverend **By schedule of the receiver** father appointed Sir Matthew, vicar of ABERESKEIR as his dean of the deanery of the first part of Brecon. And he had a letter in the usual form.

Also on the same day etc., he appointed Sir John Undirwode, rector of the parish church of TALAUGHDUY, as dean of the second part of Brecon. And he had etc.

Also on the same day etc., he appointed Sir Lewis, perpetual vicar of LLANDEVAYLOR, as dean of the deanery of Elvaill. And he had, etc.

Also on the same day etc., he appointed Sir John Gogh, rector of LLANYNYS, as dean of the deanery of Buellt. And he had, etc.

Benediction of the abbess of Pollesworthe Guy, etc., to all to whom our present letters shall come, greeting, etc. Be it known to your university that we received letters of the most reverend father in Christ etc., Thomas, by the grace of God, archbishop of Canterbury, etc., presented to us by the party of lady Katharine Wyrlegh, abbess elect and confirmed of the monastery of nuns of the blessed Edith the Virgin of Pollesworth of the order of St. Benedict, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, in these words:—Thomas etc. to Guy etc. greeting. By the tenour of the presents we commit to you our powers to receive and admit by our power and authority the profes-

rieñ ac veñabili fratri ñro eþo Licli loci diocesano debitam eidemq3 abbtisse munus bñdiccõis impendenđ Ƴ iþam realit^o bñdicenđ vobis visitacione ñra metropolitana in dicť dioč pendente inexplata tenore presencium committimus vices ñras. Et quid faceritis etc. Dať in mañio ñro de Maydenstoñ xxiiij^{to} die menš Decembř anno domini milĩmo cccc^{mo} et nře translač anno quinto. Iþaþq3 iraþ vice Ƴ au^acte professionem Ƴ oþiam canonicā dicte domine Katerine abbtisse prenominate admisisse in hiis verbis Ego Katerina monasterii monialium de Pollesworth Coventreñ Ƴ Licli dioč electa Ƴ confirmata abbatissa ꝑmitto coram Deo sanctis ejus vobis Ƴ hac congregacõe solempni fidelitatem dignamq3 subjeccõem oþiam Ƴ rev^oenciam archieþo Cantuarieñ eccie mee matriçi Coventreñ Ƴ Licli predicť ac domino Johanni ejusdem eþo Ƴ suis successorib3 jux^a sacroþ statuta canonum Ƴ hec sancta Dei eu^angelia juro Ƴ jurando firmo eidemq3 Katerine abbatisse in eccia Sancte Brigide Virginis in suburbio Londoñ die Dñica videť vicesimo sexto die dicť menš Decembř divina celebrantes int^o missaþ solempnia ut est moris bñdiccionis munus impendisse Ƴ iþam realit^o bñdixisse canonicè atq3 rite. In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ xxvj^{to} die menš predicti anno etc.

[*Marginal note*] Nichil ꝑ feođ q3 remittit^r ꝑ doñ.

1401.

Consecrac'o
ep'i Ossorien'

Guido etc. oñib3 ad quoþ noticiam þntes ñre Ƴre ꝑven^oint salťm etc. Ad uniũsitatē vře noticiam deducim^o ꝑ þsentes nos iras scĩssimi etc Bonifacii Dña ꝑvidencia p^ape noni bulla plumbea cū cordula canapis sigillatas nō viciatas nō abrasas sed oñi vičo Ƴ suspicõne sinistra carentes ꝑ reëndum þrem dñm Rogũ electũ Ossorieñ nobis þsentatas cum ea qua decuit reëndencia recepisse in hec vřba etc. (*see a similar bull on Folio 1a*). Dať Rome apud Sanctum Petrũ vj^{to} Kł Octobř pontificatus ñri anno undecimo Iþaþq3 iraþ aþlicaþ vigore virtute Ƴ au^acte in eccia ꝑchiali Sancte Bri-

sion and the canonical obedience due to us and our church of Canterbury and to our venerable brother the bishop of Lichfield, the diocesan of the place, of our beloved daughter in Christ, lady Katharine Wyrlegh etc. (*as above*), and to impart to the same abbess the gift of benediction and to bless her in very deed, as our metropolitical visitation in the said diocese is pending unfulfilled. And of what you do, etc. Dated in our manor of Maidstone, 24 December, 1400, the fifth year of our translation. And by power and authority of these letters we have admitted the profession and the canonical obedience of lady Katharine, the abbess named before, in these words: I, Katharine, abbess elect and confirmed of the monastery of nuns of Pollesworth of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, promise before God, his saints, you and this solemn congregation, fealty and becoming subjection, obedience, and reverence, to the archbishop of Canterbury, to my mother church of Coventry and Lichfield aforesaid, and to lord John, bishop of the same, and his successors, I swear this and establish it with an oath according to the statutes of the holy canons and these holy gospels of God; and I bestowed on the same abbess Katharine, in the church of St. Bride the Virgin in the suburb of London, on Sunday, namely 26 December, while celebrating divine service, during the solen nities of masses, as is usual, the gift of benediction, and blessed her in very deed, canonically and duly. In witness etc. Dated at London, 26 December, 1400.

[*Marginal note.*] Nothing for the fee because it is remitted by the bishop.

1401.

Consecration of
the bishop of
Ossory Guy etc. to all to whose notice our present letters shall come, greeting etc. We by these presents bring to the knowledge of your university that we received with becoming reverence letters of the most holy etc. Boniface IX, by Divine providence pope, sealed with the leaden bull with a little cord of hemp, not injured, not abraded but free from all fault and sinister suspicion, presented to us by the reverend father, lord Roger, bishop elect of Ossory, in these words (*See a similar bull on p. 7*). Dated at Rome, at St. Peter, 25 September, in the eleventh year of our pontificate: and

gide in suburbio civitatis Londoñ die Dñica videñt secundo die menš Januarii anno domini millimo cccc^{mo} ⁊ pontificatus dicti sčissimi patris anno duodecimo divina solempniter celebrantes int^o missaꝥ solempnia ut est moris astitis in hoc ⁊ assistantibꝫ nobis veñ pñibꝫ Guillmo Tornaceñ ⁊ Thoma Constancieñ eccliaꝥ catholicis ep̃is gñam ⁊ cōunionem aplice sedis hñtibꝫ dicto revendo patri domino Rogero electo ep̃o ⁊ confirmato Ossorieñ munus consecracōis impendisse Ip̃mqꝫ Rogerum juxta ritum ⁊ consuetudinem sčē ecclie in talibꝫ observať consecrasse canonice atqꝫ rite recepto p nos dicti sčissimi patris ⁊ Romane ecclie nomine ab eodem Rogero electo etc ac p nos consecrato fidelitatis debite solito juramento jux^a ĩraꝥ aplicaꝥ supradictaꝥ exigenciam in om̃ibꝫ ⁊ tenorē In cujus rei etc. Dať in hospičo ñro Londoñ tercio die dict menš Januař anno etc. (*ut supra*).

[*Marginal note*] Feoð sigilli condona^r p do^m.

Coedkenlace Item iðm revēñd pat^o in hospičo suo Londoñ vicesimo p̃mo die dñi menš Januarii anno dñi sup^adco admisit Johannem Mane cñicum ad liðam capellam ðte Marie de COEDKENLACE sue dioč p mortem Johannis Bowlonð vacanť ad p̃sentacōm Ieuanī ap Roppt řone dotꝥ Sibille uñis sue in man^oio de Coedkenlace ea vice pat^oni ip̃mqꝫ rectorem sive custodem canonice instituit in eadem ⁊ ĩuit ĩras etc archño Meven etc diet^oqꝫ Jolies Mane tactꝥ sacrosčis cu^ongeliis de canoica obedia ⁊ qđ in dicta capella put consuetū fñat ab antiquo in divinis obsequiis fac^oet fideľi^o deřviri corpale p̃stitit juramentū pñtibꝫ Plío Pencaer no^ario pu^o dño Ričo Lentwardyn Willmo Maedstoñ ⁊ aliis.

Iñm vj^{to} die menš Februarii anno dñi sup^adicto iðm reñ pat^o admisit in hospičo suo Londoñ dñm David Commot capellanū ad ppetuā vicariā de BRENLES sue dioč p mortē dñi Mathei ulť vič ejusdñm vacanť ad p̃sentacōm p̃oris et cōvent^o de Clyfforđ ip̃mqꝫ de continue ⁊ psōt^o residendo

¹ Vicaria de Brenles

that by force, virtue and authority, of these apostolic letters, we in the parish church of St. Bride in the suburb of the city of London on Sunday, namely the second day of the month of January, 1400-01, the twelfth year of the pontificate of the said most holy father, while solemnly celebrating divine service, during the solemnization of mass, as is customary, with the venerable fathers William, of the church of Tournay, and Thomas, of the church of Constance, catholic bishops, having the grace and communion of the apostolic see, present and assisting us, imparted to the said reverend father lord Roger, bishop elect and confirmed of Ossory, the gift of consecration and consecrated Roger himself according to the rite and custom of holy church observed in such cases, canonically and properly, after we had received in the name of the said most holy father and the Roman church from the same Roger elect etc., and consecrated by us, the accustomed oath of due fealty, according to the requirement in all things and the tenour of the apostolic letters abovesaid. Dated in our inn at London, 3 January, 1400-01.

[*Marginal note.*] The fee of the seal is remitted by the bishop.

Coedkenlace

Also the same reverend father in his inn at London on 21 January in the year abovesaid, admitted John Mane, clerk, to the free chapel of the Blessed Mary of COEDKENLACE, of his diocese, vacant by the death of John Bowlond, at the presentation of Ieuan ap Roppert, patron for this turn in right of the dower of Sybil his wife in the manor of Coedkenlace, and instituted him canonically as rector or warden in the same: and he had letters etc., to the archdeacon of St. Davids, etc.: and the said John Mane, touching the most holy Gospels took a corporal oath of canonical obedience and that he would faithfully cause divine services to be conducted in the said chapel as had been accustomed of ancient time, there being present Philip Pencaer, notary public, Sir Richard Lentwardyn, William Maedston and others.

**The vicarage
of Brenles**

Also on 6 February in the year abovesaid the same reverend father admitted in his inn at London Sir David Commot, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of BRENLES of his diocese, vacant by the death of Sir Matthew, last vicar of the same, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Clyfford

ī ead̃m ac de canonica obedīa juratū jux^a cons̃onum formā etc. instituit in ead̃m et liuit iras sⁱ ne^acias ⁊ ad inducendū arch̃no Brechoñ etc.

Coll'o eccl'ie
de Whitton'
in Melenyth'

IŃm viij^o die mensis sup^adčī anno dñi sup^a
dčō in hosiŃo suo Londoñ iđm etc. contulit eccliam
pochialem de WHYTTON in MELENYTH suaŃ collonis
⁊ dioč p mortem dñi Griffini ap Lī ultimi rectoris ejusdem
vacantem dño Lodowico ap Howel capellano iŃmqz de canonica
obedīa juratum canonice instituit etc. liuitqz iras ne^acias ⁊ ad
inducendum arch̃no Brechoñ etc.

Litera no'
residenciae p'
rect' de May-
norbir

Guido etc. dīco nobis in Xpō filio dño Negello
rect' pochl' eccl'ie de MAYNERBIR nre dioč salm
etc. Tui volent' iraŃ scienciā ut ass^ois ex^ocere
ut fructum in ecclia Dei afferre valeas optunū laudabile p
positum merito cōmendantes ut a die date p̃sencium p unū
annū continuū a dčā ecclia tua absentare fructus redditus ⁊
pventus ejusd̃m p̃cipe valeas ⁊ haŃbe in uniŃsitate Cantebrichie
int^oim insistendo studio iraŃ Dumīn p̃caurem sufficientem in
dčā ecclia dimittas qui on^a tibi et eccl'ie tue incumbencia can-
celli ⁊ mansi repačom subeat ac nobis ⁊ cet^ois ministris nris ⁊
aliis ocčone eccl'ie tue pⁱdčē debite respondeat vice tua proviso
eč qđ de bonis ejusdem eccl'ie tue in tua absencia tuis paupibus
pochianis congrua porčō realit^o ministret^r eademqz ecclia
divinis interim nō defraudet^r obsequiis tibi tenore p̃senciu licen-
ciam concedimus sp̃alem presentibz lapso anno minime vali-
turus Dať sub sigillo Londoñ viij^o die menš Februarii anno dñi
sup^a dčō.

P'mutac'o

IŃm xv^{mo} die menš Februarii anno dñi sup^a-
dicť iđm etc. in hosiŃo suo Londoñ admisit dñm
Howelū Curteys p̃sbiŃum ad eccliam pochl' de VAYNORWEYNO
sue dioč p resignaçōem dñi Johannis Blak' ulťi rect' ejusdem
ex ca pmutaçōis fact' p Willm Vach^{an} p^acurē etc
Vaynorweyno cum ecclia pochl' de BLANEUENY (*sic*) ejusd̃m dioč p

and instituted him, sworn to continual and personal residence in the same and canonical obedience according to the form of the constitutions etc., in the same ; and he had the letters necessary for himself, and letters to the archdeacon of Brecon to induct etc.

Also on the eighth day of the month abovesaid
Collation of the church of Whitton in Melenyth in the year abovesaid, in his inn at London, the same father collated the parish church of WHYTTON

IN MELENYTH of his collation and diocese, vacant by the death of Sir Griffin ap Ll[ewellin], last rector of the same, to Sir Lewis ap Howel, chaplain, and him, sworn in respect of canonical obedience, canonically instituted etc.: And he had the letters necessary and letters to induct, to the archdeacon of Brecon etc.

A letter of non-residence for the rector of Maynorbir Guy etc. to our beloved son in Christ, Sir Nigel, rector of the parish church of MAYNERBIR, of our diocese, greeting, etc. Commending thy laudable purpose in wishing, as thou dost assert, to practise the study of letters that thou mayest bear seasonable fruit in the church of God, we by the tenour of these presents (to be of no force after the lapse of the year) grant thee special licence to be absent for one year continuously from thy said church and take and have the fruits, rents and profits of the same, applying thyself in the meantime to the study of letters in the university of Cambridge, provided nevertheless that thou leave a sufficient proctor in the said church to bear the charges incumbent on thee and thy church and the repair of the chancel and manse, and duly answer in thy stead to us and the rest of our ministers and others on account of thy church aforesaid, provided also that in thy absence a fit portion out of the goods of thy same church be ministered truly to thy poor parishioners and that the same church be not defrauded in divine services in the meantime. Dated under our seal at London, 8 February, 1400-01.

An exchange Also on 15 February, in the year abovesaid, the same etc., in his inn at London, admitted Sir Howel Curteys, priest, to the parish church of VAYNORWEYNO, of his diocese, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Blak', last rector of the same, because of an exchange made by William Vachan, his proctor, **Vaynorweyno** etc., with the parish church of BLAN[L]EUENY of the

eundem admissam vacantē ad p̄sentacōm dñe Johanne Bohun comitis Hereford̄ Esseṡ & Nortlī Ip̄mq; rectorē instituit in eadē Et hūit iras etc. Et scrip̄t fuit arch̄no Brechoñ etc. Juravitq; etc.

Iām eodem die anno men̄s & loco iām etc. ad-
Blaneleueny misit dñm Johannem Blak' p̄sb̄rm in p̄sonam Willī Vach'an p̄cur'is sui ad eccliam p̄oclī de BLANELEUENY sue dioč p̄ liḡam resignacōem dñi Howely Curteys ultimi rectoris ejusdem ex cā p̄mutacōis fact̄ cum ecclia p̄oclī de VAYNORWEYNO etc. ad presentacōem excellentissimi in X̄po principis & dñi n̄ri domini Henrici Dei gr̄a regis Anglie etc. (*ut supra*).

Iām xxiiij^{to} die mens̄ p̄d̄ci anno dñi sup̄ad̄co iām etc. dispensavit cum Pl̄o ap Ieu'an ap Res rec̄t de Manyton de nō residencia p̄ unū annū juxta cap^m Cū ex co & hūit l̄ras etc.

Iām xxv^{to} die men̄s p̄dicti anno sup̄ad̄ict̄ iām
Languenyth'
Certificac'o
br'is certiorari etc. br̄e regium recepit in hec v̄ba Henricus etc. ven^oabili etc G. etc. sal̄m. Volentes c̄tis de cāis c̄tiorari si priores prioratus de LANGENITH̄ in dñio de Goweř v̄re dioč solebant esse p̄petui in prioratu illo p̄ p̄decessores v̄ros induci & institui necne Vobis mandamus qđ scrutatis registris p̄decessor̄ v̄roř p̄d̄coř nos inde in cancellař n̄ra sub sigillo v̄ro distincte & apte sine dilone reddatis c̄tores remittentes nobis hoc br̄e T. meip̄o apud Westm̄ xxiiij^o die Februař anno regni n̄i secundo Et consequen̄t̄ eisdem die men̄s' anno & loco p̄dictis iām etc. c̄tificavit in hiis v̄bis ¹ Excellentissimo etc Henrico etc Guido etc sal̄m etc. Br̄e regie majestatis presentib; annexum nup̄ nobis directum reven̄t̄ recepimus Quo quidem br̄e p̄ nos recepto registra p̄decessor̄ n̄roř diligent^o scrutari fecimus in quibus bñ & fidelit^o custoditis certitudinalit̄ compimus qđ priores prioratus de LENGUENYTH̄ in dñio de Gower n̄re dioč solebant esse p̄petui & in prioratu illo p̄ p̄decessores n̄ros institui solebant & induci Que om̄ia & singla v̄re regie magestati etc. intimamus & notificamus eandemq; regiam cel-

¹ Fo. 39b.

same diocese, admitted by the same bishop, at the presentation of lady Joan Bohun, countess of Hereford, Essex and Northampton ; and instituted him as rector in the same. And he had letters etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon etc. And he took the oath etc.

Also at the same day and place the same etc.

Blaneleueny

admitted Sir John Blak', priest, in the person of William Vachan, his proctor, to the parish church of BLANELEUENY, of his diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir Howel Curteys, last rector of the same, because of an exchange made with the parish church of VAYNORWEYO, at the presentation of our most excellent prince in Christ and lord, lord Henry, by the grace of God king of England etc. (*as above*).

Also on the twenty-fourth day of the same month, etc., the same father granted a dispensation to Philip ap Ieuⁿ ap Res, rector of Manyton, of non-residence for one year according to the chapter *Cum ex eo* ; and he had letters etc.

Languenyth.

**Certification of
a writ of
*certiorari***

Also on the twenty-fifth day of the month aforesaid in the year abovesaid, the same etc., received a writ of the king in these words :—Henry etc. to the venerable etc., Guy etc., greeting. Wishing for certain causes to be certified whether the priors of the priory of LANGENITH in the lordship of Gower, of your diocese, used to be perpetual, instituted and inducted by your predecessors in that priory or not, we command you to search the registers of your predecessors aforesaid and certify us at once in the chanery thereof distinctly and openly under your seal ; returning this writ. Witness myself at Westminster, 23 February, in the second year of our reign. And in consequence, the same day, month, year and place aforesaid, the same reverend etc. certified in these words :—To the most excellent etc., Henry etc., Guy etc., greeting, etc. We received reverently the writ of the royal majesty annexed to these presents, lately directed to us. On receipt of which writ indeed, we caused the registers of our predecessors to be diligently searched, and in these, well and faithfully kept, we have found, certainly, that the priors of the priory of Languenyth in the lordship of Gower, of our diocese, used to be perpetual and to be instituted and inducted in that priory by our predecessors. All and singular which things

situdinem cercioramus p̄ p̄sentes Dať in hospičo ńro Londoń
xxv^{to} die menš Februař anno etc.

Iťm vij^o die menš Marč anno ńni Ƴ loco supradicť idem etc.
cum Ieu^{an} ap Res ap Dđ clico sue dioč sup defectũ natalium
quem patitur de p̄sťbro genitus Ƴ soluta au^{cte} ařlica sibi in
hac pte direcť misericordiť dispensavit Ƴ ĺuit iras etc.

Iťm xij die dči menš Marcii anno Ƴ loco sup^{ad}čis concessit
ńno Walt^o Walle rect de NEUPORT in KEMEYS sue dioč
licenciā nō residencie p̄ unũ annũ divinis officiis in ecča
Meńen isistendo p̄viso ec qđ xx l. exponant^r hoc a^o in fabricā
ecclie Ƴ mansionis sue iđm Ƴ ĺuit iras in for^a.

[Cancelled] Quia recusavit solv̄e feođ sigilli.

Mutatur annus domini

Iťm ultimo die menš Marč anno ńni millimo
Coll^o archit^r de Cardigan cccc^{mo} primo dčus etc. in capella habitacōis sue
in pochia Sancte Brigide in suburbio Londoń con-
tulit archidiaconatum de CARDIGAN in ecclia Meneveń Ƴ eccliam
de LLANDEVRIOK ac canoicatum Ƴ p̄bendam in eadem ecclia
Meneveń eidem arch^{tui} ab antiquo anneř Mařro Johi Colle
clico Ƴ scolari in jure civili p̄ mortem Mařri Riči Cauntoń ulti-
mi ejusdem arclii vacanť Ƴ ad suam collom pleno jure spectanť
Ƴ ĺuit iras precentori Meneveń seu succentori ejusdem ac decano
de Subayron etc.

Iťm eisđm die et anno iđm etc. cum Johanne
Dispenc^o jux^a c^o Cum ex eo Faereford rect po^l ecclie de LANBILIOWE sue dioč
jux^a c̄ Cum ex eo p̄ unũ annũ dispensavit et ĺuit iras etc.

Guido etc dilecto confratri ńro precentori
Co^{missio} p^r decima levand^r ecclie ńre Meneveń salťm etc. Bře excellentissimi
etc. principis Ƴ ńni domini Henrici Dei gřa etc.
xviij^o die instantis menš Aprilis recepimus tenorem continens

we etc. intimate and make known to your royal majesty etc., and certify the same royal highness of, by these presents. Dated in our inn at London, 25 February, 1400-01.

Also on 7 March, in the year and place aforesaid the same father by apostolic authority directed to him in this behalf mercifully granted a dispensation for Ieuⁿ ap Res ap David, clerk of his diocese, in respect of the defect of his birth from which he suffers in having been born of a priest and a single woman ; and he had letters etc.

Also on 12 March, in the year and place abovesaid, he granted to Sir Walter Walle, rector of NEWPORT IN KEMEYS of his diocese, licence of non-residence for one year, he being attendant on the divine offices in the church of St. Davids ; provided also that 20*l.* be laid out this year on the fabric of his church and dwelling there ; and he had letters in the usual form.

[Cancelled] Because he refused to pay the fee of the seal.

The year of the Lord changes.

Collation of the
archdeaconry of
Cardigan

Also on the last day of the month of March, 1401, the said reverend father in the chapel of his habitation in the parish of St. Bride in the suburb of London, collated to Master John Colle, clerk, and scholar in civil law, the archdeaconry of CARDIGAN in the church of St. Davids and the church LLANDEVRIOK and the canonry and prebend in the same church of St. Davids annexed of ancient time to the same archdeaconry, vacant by the death of Master Richard Caunton, last archdeacon of the same, and belonging to his collation in full right : and he had letters to the precentor of St. Davids, or the subchanter of the same, and the dean of Subayron, etc.

A dispensation
according to
the chapter
Cum ex eo

Also on the same day and in the same year the same etc., granted a dispensation for one year to John Faereford, rector of the parish church of LANBILOWE, of his diocese, according to the chapter *cum ex eo* ; and he had letters etc.

A commission
for levying a
tenth

Guy etc. to our beloved brother the precentor of our church of St. Davids, greeting, etc. We received, on the eighteenth day of the present month of April, a writ of the most excellent etc. prince and

infrascriptum Henricus etc. Guidoni etc. salm. Cum vos ceteriqz confratres vři ac alii prelati et clerus Cantuar̃ provincie in ultima convocacōe prelatoꝝ et cleri liuj⁹ in ecclia catli Sancti Pauli London xxvj^{to} die Januarii p̃x pret⁹it̃ fac̃ p defensione regni nři et ecclie Anglicane nobis unam decimam et medietatem unius decime de bñficiis ecclesiasticis taxatis et ad decimam solv⁹e consuetis concesseritis unam videit̃ medietatem inde in festo Sancte Trinitatis p̃x futuř alt⁹am medietatem inde in festo Sancti Andree Apli tunc p̃x sequē et terciam medietatem inde in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Bařte extunc p̃x sequē fideiř psolvenđ bñficiis hospitalioꝝ et paupum monialium dumtaxat excepti et sup hoc stabitur discreccōi et et̃ficatorio ordinarii infra cujus dioč loca illa situata existunt Ita tamen qđ vos prelat seu clerus dicte p̃vinč impositōe on⁹e vel subsidio int⁹im non grave[mini] seu graventur aliunde qđqz collectores dictaꝝ decime et medietatis decime circa levacōem eařdem in locis non exemptis non utantur bři de Significavit sicut hactenus ut asseritur extitit usitatum Vobis mandamus qđ aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vře dioč p quibz respondere volu⁹itis ad decimam et medietatem decime predictas in dioč vřa predicta jux^a formam concessionis predictę levand et colligenđ put moris est assignari et deputari fac̃ Ita qđ nobis de decima et medietate decime p̃dic̃i ad eadem festa in forma p̃dic̃i řndeat^r thes et baroñ de Scacio nřo de nōibz illoꝝ quos ad hoc deputav⁹itis citra festum Pentecostos p̃x futuř ad ultimū distincte et apte certificantes Et hoc sicut nos et honorem nřm ac salvacōem ecclie et regni p̃dictoꝝ diligitis nullatenus omittatis T. meip̃o apud Westm̃ xij^o die April̃ anno regni nři secundo.

¹ Cujus brevis regii vigore et nřa au^acte ordinaria vos dicte decime et medietatis decime alterius in archidiaconatu Meneven nře dioč collectorem deputamus p presentes vobis firmit⁹ precipiētes quatinus dic̃i decimam et medietatem decime p oñem censuram ecclasticam levetis levarive faciatis a psonis supradictis in terminis supius in bři nominatis ad quod facienđ vobis committimus vices nřas et plenam potestatem cum cujusit colli-
cōnis canonice potestate Ita qđ decimam illam et medietatē decime p̃dic̃i in termis in bři statutis in Scacio dicti dñi regis

lord, lord Henry, by the grace of God, etc., containing the tenour written below. Henry etc. to Guy etc., greeting. Whereas you and the rest of your brethren and the other prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the last convocation of such prelates and clergy made in the cathedral church of St. Paul, on 26 January last, granted to us for the defence of the realm and of the Anglican church one tenth and half a tenth of ecclesiastical benefices assessed and accustomed to pay to the tenth, to wit one half tenth thereof to be faithfully paid on the feast of the Holy Trinity next, the second half tenth thereof on the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle then following and the third half tenth thereof on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist then next following (benefices of hospitallers and poor nuns only excepted and upon this the discretion and certificate of the ordinary within whose diocese those places are situated will be accepted) upon condition, however, that you prelates or the clergy of the said province be not in the meantime burdened from any other quarter with imposition, charge or subsidy, and that the collectors of the said tenth and half tenth do not use the writ of *Significavit* about the levy of the same in places not exempt as it has been used on previous occasions, as is asserted; we command you to cause some faithful men of the clergy of your diocese for whom you will answer to be assigned and deputed in the usual manner to levy and collect the tenth and half tenth aforesaid in your diocese aforesaid according to the form of the grant aforesaid, so that we may be answered of the tenth and the half tenth aforesaid at the same feasts in form aforesaid, certifying the treasurer and barons of our Exchequer openly and distinctly of the names of those whom you depute for this by the feast of Pentecost next at the latest. And this omit not as you love us and our honour, and the salvation of the church and realm aforesaid. Witness myself at Westminster, 12 April in the second year of our reign.

By force of which writ of the king and by our ordinary authority we by these presents depute you as collector of the said tenth and half tenth, in the archdeaconry of St. Davids, of our diocese, strictly charging you to levy or cause to be levied the said tenth and half tenth by every canonical censure from the persons above-

plenarie heatis ⁊ reali⁹ satisfaciatis de eisdm ꝑut regiam indignacōm ⁊ nram volu⁹itis evitare Sup quibz vos in eodm Scacio de pmissis p⁹sentibz on⁹am⁹ In cuius rei etc. Dať in man⁹io nro de Charletoñ xxº die menš Aprilis anno etc. (*ut supra*). Et subsequent⁹ eodm die anno ⁊ menš emanavit consiml ira veñabilibz ⁊ religiosis viris abbati ⁊ conventui de Alba Landa in arclīnatu de Kerm⁹dyn.

Iťm eodem die anno ⁊ menš ema^{vit} consimilis ira veñabilibz ⁊ religiosis viris abđti ⁊ conventui moñ Vallis Regat Lichfeldeñ dioč rectē ecclie pochl de LANPADARN VAUR nre dioč in arclīnatu de Cardigan.

Iťm eisdem die anno ⁊ menš ema^{vit} consimilis ira veñabilibz ⁊ religiosis viris priori ⁊ conventui prioratus MALVERN rectē ecclie pochl de Merther in arclīnatu Brechoñ ꝑ prima medietate Et abbati ⁊ conventui GLOUCESTR ꝑ aī duabz medietatibz decime ꝑdictē.

Hascombe
P'mutac'o

Reverendo in Xpo etc. Willmo Dei gĩa Wyntonieñ eřpo Guido etc. salťm etc. Commissionis vře iras nup recepim⁹ tenorem continēt infrascriptum Reverendo etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo dñi Ričus Rudyngton rector ecclie pochl de LLANPADARN in MELLENYTH vře ⁊ Willms Peion rector ecclie pochl de HASCOMBE nre dioč intendant ut asserunt ex ętis causis veris ⁊ legitimis eos ad hoc moventibz dicta sua bñficia adinvicem canonice ꝑmutare etc. (*ut supra*).

Llanpadarn

Dať in castro nro de Farnham xxvijº die menš Aprilis anno etc. Quař quidm irař ⁊ nra ordinaria auctoritatibz etc Dčmqz dñm Ričm Rudyngton admisimus ad eandm ad quam ꝑ dñm Henricum Husee militem v⁹um iřius ecclie patronū ex cā ꝑdicť vobis extitit ꝑsentatus Iřmqz rectorem etc. ¹Dať Londoñ etc. xxixº die Aprilis anno etc. Et subsequent⁹ ulť die menš Aprilis anno dñi supradicť Willms Peion

said in the terms named above in the writ ; to do which we commit unto you our powers and full power, with the power of every canonical coercion whatsoever, so that you have that tenth and half tenth aforesaid in full, at the terms fixed in the writ, in the Exchequer of our said lord the king and satisfy him truly of the same, as you would avoid the indignation of the king and us. Upon which things we by these presents charge you with the premises in the same Exchequer. In witness etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton, 20 April, 1401. And subsequently, the same day, year and month, there went out the like letter to the venerable and religious men the abbot and convent of White-land in the archdeaconry of Carmarthen.

Also the same day, year and month there went out the like letter to the venerable and religious men the abbot and convent of Vale Royal, of the diocese of Lichfield, rectors of the parish church of Lanpadarn Vaur, of our diocese, in the archdeaconry of Cardigan. Also the same day, year and month, there went out the like letter to the venerable and religious men the prior and convent of the priory of Malvern, rectors of the parish church of Merther, in the archdeaconry of Brecon, for the first half tenth, and to the abbot and convent of Gloucester for the two other moieties, of the tenth aforesaid.

Hascombe. To the reverend in Christ etc. William, by the
An exchange grace of God, bishop of Winchester, Guy, etc., greet-
 ing etc. We lately received letters of your commission containing the tenour written below ;—To the reverend etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ, Sirs Richard Rudyngton, rector of the parish church of LLANPADARN in MELLENYTH, of your diocese, and William Peion, rector of the parish church of HASCOMBE, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, for certain true and lawful causes moving them to exchange canonically their said benefices with one another etc. (*as above*), we commit the business of the exchange to you etc. Dated in our castle of Farnham, 27
Llanpadarn April, 1401. By authority of which letters and our ordinary authority etc., we have authorized such exchange and admitted the said Sir Richard Rudyngton to the same [church of Hascombe], to which he was presented to you for the cause aforesaid by Sir Henry Husee, knight, true patron of that church, and

suprascript^o rector ecclie poclī de LAMPADERN in MELLENYTH
sue dioč institutus fuit p dñm prestititqz etc. Et scripti fuit
arclino ñro Brechoñ etc.

Certificatorium
br'is regii de
collect' t'riu'
mediet' decime

Guido etc ven^oabilibz et discretis viris dñis
theſ et baroñ de Scacio dñi ñri regis salm etc.
Bře excellentissimi etc Henrici etc nobis nup
presentatum cum ea qua decet rev^oencia recepimus cujus tenor
sequit^r in hec v^oba Henricus Dei grā etc ut sup^a Cujus brevis au^acte
et vigore nos Guido epus memoratus collectores in dioč ñra quatuor
arclīnatus in se continente p decima et medietate unius decime
pdicti levand et colligend jux^a formam concessionis in dicto brevi
supius exp^ossa deputavimus et assignavimus videit in arclī-
nato Meneveñ discretum virum dñm Joliem Nokƿ precentorem
ecclie ñre catli Meneveñ in arclīnato de Kerm^odyn reliğ viros
abbtē et conventum de Alba Landa in arclīnato de Cardygan
reliğ viros abbtē et conventum Vallis Regalis Lichefeldeñ
dioč eccliam poclī de LLANPADERNVAUR ñre dioč infra eundem
arclīnatum in usus pprios obtinentes in arclīnato vero Brechoñ
reliğ viros priorem et conventum de Malverñ Wygorñ dioč eccliam
poclī de MERTHER et alias ecclias quamplures infra eundem
arclīnatum in usus pprios obtinentes Dedimus et concedimus
eisdem et eoꝝ cuiit plenam et liβam potestatem huj^o decimam et
medietatem unius decime jux^a omēm formā et effectum dicti
brevis nobis ut pfertur directi p omēs censuras ecclīasticas levand
et colligend et in ea pte eisdem commisimus vices ñras Ita qđ
dicto dño ñro regi in Scacio suo pdicto ad festa et t^ominos in
eodem bři contenti in forma pdicta debite respondeat In cujus
rei etc. Daſ Londoñ xiiij^{to} die menſ Maii anno etc.

Iñm xv^o die ejusdem menſ anno dñi et loco sup^adicti dñs Steplius
Hakeney rector ecclie poclī de LLANGADOK optinuit licenciam
de non residendo in eađm p unū annū et fuit iras etc.

instituted him as rector etc. Dated at London etc., 29 April, 1401. And subsequently on the last day of the month of April in the year abovesaid William Peion above written was instituted by the bishop as rector of the parish church of LAMPADERN in MELLENYTH, of his diocese, and rendered obedience. And it was written to our archdeacon of Brecon etc.

A certificate of
a writ of the
king touching
the collection
of three half-
tenths

Guy etc. to the venerable and discreet men Sirs treasurer and barons of the Exchequer of our lord the king, greeting, etc. We received with becoming reverence a writ of the most excellent etc. Henry etc., lately presented to us whereof the tenour

follows in these words:—Henry by the grace of God, etc., as above. By authority and force of which writ, we Guy the bishop mentioned have deputed and assigned collectors in our diocese containing in itself four archdeaconries for levying and collecting the tenth and half tenth aforesaid according to the form of the grant set out above in the said writ, to wit in the archdeaconry of St. Davids the discreet man Sir John Nokes, precentor of our cathedral church of St. Davids, in the archdeaconry of Carmarthen, the religious men the abbot and convent of Whiteland, in the archdeaconry of Cardigan, the religious men the abbot and convent of Vale Royal, of the diocese of Lichfield, holding the parish church of LLANPADERNVOUR, of our diocese, within the same archdeaconry, appropriated, in the archdeaconry of Brecon indeed the religious men the prior and convent of Malvern, of the diocese of Worcester, holding the parish church of Merther and very many other churches within the same archdeaconry, appropriated: we have given and grant to the same and each of them full and free power to levy and collect such tenth and half tenth according to the full form and effect of the said writ directed to us as is aforesaid, by all ecclesiastical censures, and in that behalf have committed to the same our powers, so that our said lord the king may be duly answered in his Exchequer aforesaid at the feasts and terms contained in the same writ in form aforesaid. In witness etc. Dated at London, 14 May, 1401.

Also on the fifteenth day of the same month, in the year and place abovesaid, Sir Stephen Hakeney, rector of the parish

Reſendo etc Guidoni etc Thomas etc
Portkyny Landaveñ eþus, ſalīm etc. Lās commissionis vře
 nup recepimus in hec vba Reſendo etc Thome etc Guido,
 etc, ſalīm Cum dilecti nobis in Xþo dñi Thomas Gosselyn ppetuus
 vicarius ecclie pochl de SWEYNESEY nrož collois t dioč t Willms
 Gowrda rector ecclie pochl de PORTKYRY vře dioč intendant

ut asserunt etc dicta sua bñficia adinvicem cano-
P'mutacio nice pmutare etc. (*ut supra*). Dať in man^oio nro
 de Charleton xxiii^{to} 1 die Maii anno etc. Quaž quidm iraž
 t nra ordinaria auctoritatibž etc. dictumqž dñm Willm
 Gowrda admisimus ad vicariam de Sweynesey p^odicť necnon
 iþam vicariam dicto dño Willmo vice t auc^{te} vřis
 antedicť contulimus etc t dictum dñm Thomam Gosselyn
 ad eccliam pochl de PORTKYRY nre dioč ad quam p pvidam
 mulierem dñam Alič Stury dñam de medietate de Penmark
 v^oam iþius ecclie patronam ex cā pmutač p^odicť nobis ex-
 titit pſentatus admisimus etc. Dať Londoñ xxv^{to} die menš
 Maii anno domini sup^adicto et nře tranš anno tercio.

Et consequent^o xxvj^{to} die ejusdem menš Maii
Sweynesey anno dñi sup^adicto Willms Gowrda suprascriptus
 vicarius ecclie pochl de SWEYNESEY institutus c̃tificatoriũ
 sup^ascriptum domino pſentavit apud Londoñ Prestititqž
 canonicam obiam. Et scriptũ fuit archino nro de Kerrādyn etc.

Reſendo etc Jolii Dei grā Coventreñ t Lich
Tonge eþo, Guido etc ſalīm etc. Commissionis vře iras
 tenorem continenť infrascriptum [recepimus] Reſendo etc
 Guidoni etc Johannes etc ſalīm. Cum dilecti nobis in Xþo Willms
 Admondeston rector ecclie pochl de LLANGOYTEMAWRE vře
 ac Thomas Colham rector ecclie pochl de TONGE nre dioč in-
 tendant ut asserunt sua liuj^o bñficia etc. adin-
P'mutacio vicem canonicè pmutare etc. (*ut supra*) p̃fatum
 Willm Admondeston ad eandem ad quam p dilačs nobis in

church of LLANGADOK obtained a licence of non-residence in the same for one year, and he had letters etc.

Portkyry

To the reverend etc. Guy etc. Thomas etc., bishop of Llandaff, greeting etc. We lately received letters of your commission in these words :—To Thomas etc. Guy etc., greeting. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs Thomas Gosselyn, perpetual vicar of the parish church of SWEYNESEY, of our collation and diocese, and William Gowrda, rector of the parish church of PORTKYRY, of your diocese, intend, as they

An exchange

assert, canonically to exchange such their benefices with one another etc. (*as above*) [we commit to you the business of such exchange] etc. Dated in our manor of Charlton, xxiiij May, 1401. By authority of which letters and our ordinary authority, we etc., and have admitted the said Sir William Gowrda to the vicarage of Sweynesey aforesaid, as well as collated that vicarage to the said Sir William by your power and authority beforesaid etc., and we have admitted the said Sir Thomas Gosselyn to the parish church of Portkyry, of our diocese, to which, because of the exchange aforesaid, he has been presented to us by the prudent woman lady Alice Sturdy, lady of a moiety of Penmark, true patroness of that church, etc. Dated at London, 25 May, 1401, the third year of our translation. And following upon this on 26 May in the year

Sweynessey

abovesaid William Gowrda abovewritten, instituted as vicar of the parish church of Sweynesey, presented the certificate abovewritten to the bishop at London. And he rendered obedience etc. And it was written to our archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

Tonge

To the reverend etc. John, by the grace of God bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Guy etc., greeting etc. [We received] of late letters of your commission containing the tenour written below :—To the reverend etc., Guy, etc., John, etc., greeting. Whereas our beloved in Christ William Admondeston, rector of the parish church of LLANGOYTEMAWRE, of your diocese, and Thomas Colham, rector of the parish church of TONGE, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to canonically

An exchange

exchange such their benefices with one another, etc. (*as above*) we commit to you our powers to admit the

Xp̃o ab̃t̃em ⁊ conventum moñ S̃ci Pet̃i Saloř ordinis Sancti Benedicti dicte ñre dioč v^os dicte ecclie de TONGE patronos de cujus patronatu sufficien^t informam^r nobis p^osentatus extitit admittend̃ etc committimus vices ñras etc. Dať in castro ñro de Eccleshall sub sigillo ñro xxiiij^o die menš Maii anno etc primo. Quař quidem ĩrař etc necnon recepta p̃ nos vice ⁊ au^acte ṽris resignacōe dicte d̃ni Thome Colh^am de ecclia sua de TONGE p̃dicta in p̃sona Mařri Hugonis Walt^o p̃curis sui etc d̃cm d̃nm Wiilm Admondeston ¹admisimus etc. Dať Londoñ sub sigillo ñro xxxviii^o die menš Maii anno etc.

Llangoydmawr

Et subsequent^o eisdem die anno ⁊ loco d̃ns contulit dicto dno Thome Colh^am capellano eccliam pocl̃ de LLANCOEDMAWR suař collōis ⁊ dioč p̃ liřam resignacōem d̃ni Willi Admondestoñ etc. Et scrip̃t fuit arclino de Kermerdyn etc.

Comissio ep̃i
London' ad
conficiend'
crisma

Revēdo etc Guidoni etc Robertus etc Londonieñ ep̃us, sal̃m etc Ut instanti Sancta Cena Domini oleum sanctum ⁊ crisma conficere cet^oaqz pagare que in ea pte nc^acie requiruntur ac instanti Sancto Sab̃to Pasche in quacumqz ecclia ñre civitatis Londoñ vel in suburbio ejusdem scituať quam dux^oitis eligendam quibzcumqz p̃sonis ĩrať ṽre dioč ac aliis ñre dioč quos vobis attunc miserimus ordinandos ordines quos nondum sunt assecuti liře conferre ⁊ ip̃os ad ĩuj^o ordines rite ⁊ canonice ordinare valeatis v. p. re. tenore presencium licenciam concedimus sp̃ialem In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ in palač ñro xiiij^{to} die menš Marč anno etc primo.

Br'e regium
de non ad-
mittatis

Guido etc. dilecto in Xp̃o filio priori prioratus de Kerm^odyn vicario ñro in sp̃ualibz gen^oali sal̃m Br̃e excellentissimi in Xp̃o principis ⁊ d̃ni ñri domini Henrici Dei gr̃a regis Anglie etc nobis nup presentatum cum ea qua decuit reṽencia recepimus in hec verba Henricus etc G. etc sal̃m Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis p̃sonam ad eccliam SANCTI MAUGANI que vacat ut dicitur ⁊ de cujus advocacōe

aforesaid William Admondeston to the same church of TONGE, to which he has been presented to us by our beloved in Christ the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter, Shrewsbury, of the order of St. Benedict, of our diocese, true patrons of the said church of Tonge, of the patronage whereof we are sufficiently informed etc. Dated in our castle of Eccleshall, under our seal, 23 May, 1401. By authority of which letters indeed etc. we after receiving by your power and authority the resignation of the said Sir Thomas Colham of his church of Tonge aforesaid, in the person of Hugh Walter, his proctor, etc., have admitted the said Sir William Admondeston, etc. And subsequently, the same day, year and place, the bishop collated to the said Sir Thomas Colham, chaplain, the parish church of Llangoedmawr, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Admondeston etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

**A commission
of the bishop
of London to
make a chrism**

To the reverend etc. Guy etc. Robert etc., bishop of London, greeting etc. By the tenour of these presents, we grant to your reverend paternity a special licence to enable you to make on the coming Maundy Thursday holy oil and a chrism and to perform the rest of the things which are necessarily required in that behalf, and to freely confer on the coming Easter Eve in any church whatsoever of our city of London or situated in the suburb of the same which you shall think proper to select on all persons whatsoever, literates, of your diocese and on others of our diocese whom we shall send to you at that time for ordination the orders unto which they have not yet attained, and duly and canonically ordain these to such orders. Dated at London in our palace, 14 March, 1401-02.

**A writ of
the king
of Non
admittatis**

Guy etc., to our beloved son in Christ the prior of the priory of Carmarthen, our vicar general in spiritualities, greeting. We have received with becoming reverence a writ of our most excellent prince in Christ and lord, lord Henry, by the grace of God king of England etc. lately presented to us, in these words :—Henry etc. to Guy etc., greeting. We prohibit you from admitting a parson to the church of ST. MAUGAN which is vacant, as is said, and touching

contencio mota est in curia nra int^o Johannam de Bohun com-
tissam Hereford & Walt^oum priorem Hospitalis Sancti Johannis
Jerim in Anglia & vos ac Ricm magm domus Sancti Johannis
de Slebecl & Johannem Comyn clicum donec discussum fu^oit
in eadem curia utrum ad pfatam comitissam an ad pfatos priorem
vos magm & Johannem pteat ejusdem ecclie advocaco Ti
meipso apud Westm x^o die Junii anno r^o n^o secundo Cujus brevis.
au^octe & vigore vobis firmit^o injungendo mandamus ne quamq^am
ad predictam eccliam SANCTI MAUGANI nre dio^o vacantem ut
dicit^r de qua conten^o in curia dni nri regis de novo ut pdicit^r
mota est admittatis donec de dicta advocaco in curia regia
pdicta flit plena^r det^ominatum Da^r etc. in man^oio nro de Charle-
toⁿ xx^{mo} die mens^{is} Junii anno etc. primo.

I^otm dñs apud Charletoⁿ contulit dño Johanni
Coll^oo ecclⁱe de Llangeytho Malwyn capellano eccliam pochⁱ de LLANGEYTHO
sua^r coll^ois & dio^o vacan^t ipm^q rectorem in
psonam Johannis ap Herry clici pcuratoris sui etc. instituit (sic)
in eadem fluitq^z iras sibi nc^acias & ad inducen^d arclino de Car-
dygan vel ejus officiali direct^o sub da^r primo die mens^{is} Juni
sup^adict^o anno dni sup^adict^o.

Re^vendo etc Henrico Dei g^ra Lincolnieⁿ epⁱo
Guido etc salm. Commissionis v^re iras nup rece-
pimus tenorem continentes infrascriptum Guidon
etc. Cum dilecti nobis in Xpo Henricus Cotesmore rector ecclie
pochⁱ de DYNAS in KEMMES v^re & Johannes de Walyngton rector
ecclie pochⁱ de Conyngesby nre dio^o intendant ut asserunt sua
bñficia etc. adinvicem canonice pmutare etc. (ut supra). Da^r
in maⁿlio nro de Bugden xj^o die mens^{is} Julii anno etc. primo
Qua^r quidem ira^r & nra ordinaria auctoritatib^z etc. dcmq^z
dñm Henricum Cotesmore admisimus ad eandem eccliam de
Conyngesby ad quam p nobilem mulierem dñam Margaretam
Dymmok dominam de Skrevelby veram ejusdem ecclie patronam
ex cā pdict^o vobis extitit presentatus etc ipm^q rectorem institui-
mus etc. In cujus rei etc. Da^r in maⁿlio nro de Charletoⁿ
xx^o die mens^{is} Julii anno etc.

the advowson of which a contention has been moved in our court between Joan de Bohun, countess of Hereford, and Walter, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and you, and Richard, master of the house of St. John, Slebech, and John Comyn, clerk, until it shall have been discussed in the same court whether the advowson of the same church pertains to the aforesaid countess or to the aforesaid prior, you, the master and John. Witness myself at Westminster, 10 June, in the second year of our reign. By authority and force of which writ we with strict injunction command you not to admit any person to the aforesaid church of ST. MAUGAN of our diocese, now vacant as is said, touching which a contention has been begun in the court of our lord the king, as is aforesaid, until the question of the said advowson shall have been plenarily determined in the king's court aforesaid. Dated etc. in our manor of Charleton, 20 June, 1401.

Collation of
the church of
Llangeytho

Also the bishop at Charleton collated to Sir John Malwyn, chaplain, the vacant parish church of LLANGYTHO of his collation and diocese, and instituted

him in the person of John ap Herry, clerk, his proctor, as rector in the same. And he had the letters necessary for himself, and letters to induct directed to the archdeacon of Cardigan or his official under date of 1 June abovesaid in the year of the Lord abovesaid.

An exchange of
the parish
church of
Dynas

To the reverend etc. Henry, by the grace of God bishop of Lincoln, Guy etc., greeting. We lately received letters of your commission containing the tenour written below :—To Guy, etc. Whereas

our beloved in Christ Henry Cotesmore, rector of the parish church of DYNAS in KEMMES, of your diocese and John de Walyngton, rector of the parish church of CONINGSBY, of our diocese, intend, as they assert, canonically to exchange their benefices with one another etc. (*as above*) [we commit the business of the exchange to you]. Dated in our manor of Bugden, 11 June, 1401. By authority of which letters and our ordinary authority etc., we have authorised the exchange and admitted the said Sir Henry Cotesmore to the same church of Coningsby, to which for the cause aforesaid he has been presented to you by the noble woman lady Margaret Dymmok, lady of Skrevelby, true patroness of the same church, and have instituted him as rector etc.

Et subsequent̃ eisdem die anno ⁊ loco dñs contulit dicto domino Johanni Walyngton ecciam poci de DYNAS in KEMMES sue dioč etc. ad quam p nobilem dñm dominum Johannem Tochet dñm de Heley militē vum ipius eccie patronum sibi presentatus existit ipmqz rectorem in psonam Thome Westoñ pcuraris sui instituit etc. Prestititqz dictus pcurator etc. Et script̃ fuit archlno de Cardygan etc.

Coll'o eccl'ie
p'och' de
Bletvach

Iñm xxvj^{to} die Julii anno domini supradict̃ dñs in mañio suo de Charletoñ Roffeñ dioč contulit domino Johanni Tyneo pbitero ecciam poci de BLETHVACH sue dioč vacanť ⁊ ad suam collom pleno jure spectantem intuitu caritatis Prestititqz etc. Et script̃ fuit archlno Brechoñ etc.

[Cancelled] qz antiquus recĩ restitutus est.

Admissio ad
eccel'iam p'och'
de Bysshopeston

Iñm eisdem die anno ⁊ loco dñs admisit Magr̃m Walt^oum Edward aī Alger p̃sb̃r̃m ad ecciam poci de BYSSHOPESTOÑ sue dioč vacantem ⁊ ad p̃sentacõem veñ patris dñi Thome Dei gr̃a Landaveñ ep̃i spec- tantē ipmqz rectorem instituit etc. Prestititqz etc. Et script̃ fuit archlno de Kerñdyn etc.

Certificacio
br'is regii

Guido etc ven^oabilibz ⁊ discretis viris thes̃ ⁊ baroñ de Scacio etc saltm. Bře excellentissimi principis etc. recepimus in hec ṽba Henricus etc Quia p c̃to didicimus qđ q^amp̃res monachi alieniğ ac alii in div^osis prioratibz alienigenis dativis in quibz ante guerras motas nullus fuit prior institutus nec inductus sepius ante hec tempa instituti ⁊ inducti extiterunt ⁊ indies existūt in ñri decepçom manifestam Nos l̃iuj^o decepçoi p̃cavere ac sup p̃missis p vos plenius c̃tiorari volētes ¹ vobis de avisamento consilii ñri mandamus qđ registra ⁊ evidencias ṽra ⁊ p̃decessoř ṽroř a principio regni domini Edwardi primi quondam regis Anglie p̃genitoris ñri hucusqz circumsp̃ecte ⁊ diligent^o p̃scrutari fač ac vos in hac pte debite sufficient^o informetis thes̃ ⁊ barones de Scacio ñro de nominibz oĩm ⁊ singloř prioratuum alieniğ in quibz priores p̃petui ante

¹ Fo. 42b.

In witness etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton, 20 July, 1401. And subsequently, on the same day and in the same year and place, the bishop collated to the said Sir John Walyngton the parish church of DYNAS in KEMMES, of his diocese, etc., to which he has been presented to him by the noble lord, lord John Tochet, lord of Heley, knight, true patron of that church, and instituted him in the person of Thomas Weston, his proctor, as rector etc. And the said proctor rendered, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan etc.

Collation of the parish church of Bletvach Also on 26 July in the year of the Lord abovesaid, the bishop in his manor of Charleton of the diocese of Rochester, in consideration of charity, collated to Sir John Tyneo, priest, the parish church of Bletvach, of his diocese, vacant and belonging to his collation in full right. And he rendered etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon etc.

Cancelled. Because the ancient rector was restored.

Admission to the parish church of Bysshopeston Also the same day, year and place, the bishop admitted Master Walter Edward, *alias* Alger, priest, to the parish church of BYSSHOPESTON, of his diocese, vacant and belonging to the presentation of the venerable father Sir Thomas, by the grace of God bishop of Llandaff and instituted him as rector etc. And he rendered etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

Certification of a writ of the king Guy etc. to the venerable and discreet men the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer etc., greeting. We received a writ of the most excellent prince etc. in these words:—Henry etc. Because we have learned for certain that in divers alien priories that may be given at will, in which before the wars began no prior was instituted or inducted, many monks, aliens and others, have before these times very often been and daily are instituted and inducted to our manifest deception; we wishing to guard against such deception and to be fully certified by you upon the premises, by advice of our council command that you cause your registers and evidences and those of your predecessors from the beginning of the reign of Sir Edward I sometime king of England, our progenitor, to the present time to be carefully and diligently searched, and that you inform the treasurer and barons of our Exchequer duly and sufficiently in

principium guerraꝝ p̄dcaꝝ ꝛ postea instituti ꝛ inducti fuerunt ac de nominibꝫ p̄sonaꝝ in eisdem medio tempe institutaꝝ ꝛ inductaꝝ ac quibꝫ die ꝛ anno ꝛ ad quoꝝ vel cuius presentacōm sive collōm qualitꝫcumqꝫ ꝛ quomodo citra festum Sancti Michiis p̄x̄ futuꝛ ꝛtificantes una cum hoc bꝛi T. meiꝑo apud West̄ xxiiijº die Aprilis anno r̄ ñ s̄cdo Quo quidem bꝛi p̄ nos recepto registra p̄decessoꝝ ñroꝝ diligentꝫ scrutari fecimus in quibꝫ bñ ꝛ fideir custoditis ꝛtitudinair compimus in eisdem q̄d prioratus b̄ti Nichi Pembrocñ ad p̄sentacōm ab̄btis ꝛ conventus moñ Sancti Martini de Sagio ordinis Sancti Benedicti prioratus Sancti Kenedi de Llangenyth ad p̄sentacōm ab̄btis ꝛ conventus Sancti Taurini Ebroiceñ dioč et prioratus beate Marie de Sancto Claro ad p̄sentacōm prioris ꝛ conventus moñ Sancti Martini de Campis Parisius ordinis Clunaceñ infra dioč ñram collocati ꝛ existentes p̄ tempus ꝛ tempa in bꝛi contenta fuꝛint p̄petui solebantqꝫ priores prioratum p̄dcoꝝ successive ad p̄sentacōm dictoꝝ patronoꝝ suoꝝ p̄ eꝑm Meneven qui p̄ tempe f̄lit q̄ciens vacacō contigerit admitti ꝛ canonice instituti in eisdem ac p̄ arclinos locoꝝ in quibꝫ situuntur realitꝫ induci in eisdem ꝛ obediencie juramenta prestare ut in forma ante guerras motas ut in bꝛi. In cuius rei etc. Dañ in manꝫio ñro de Charletoñ iiijº die menꝫ Septembꝛ anno etc. primo.

[Here follow the entries on Fo. 43a as far as the collation of the church of Tresylyan, inclusive. These are all vacated here *Quia in folio sequente.*]

Iñm xxiii die dicti menꝫ Novembꝛ anno domini
 Collacio precentorie in ecclia collegiata Abgwyly supꝫdictꝫ idem revꝫendus pater apud Lawaden contulit precentoriā ecclie collegiatꝫ de Aðgwyly ꝛ pꝫbendam de Lanvenyth in eadem vacantes p̄ mortem domini Johis Innocent ultimi precentoris iñm Magistro Johi Cole arclino de Cardygan absentꝫ, domino Ričo Leyntwardyn, canonico ecclie collegiatꝫ de Llandewybꝛi procuratore ip̄ius

this behalf of the names of all and singular alien priories in which there have been perpetual priors instituted and inducted before the beginning of the wars aforesaid and since, and of the names of the persons instituted and inducted in the same in the meantime and on what day and in what year, and at the presentation or collation of what persons or person, in what manner soever and how, by Michaelmas next, sending this writ with your certificate. Witness myself at Westminster, 23 April, in the second year of our reign. On receipt of which writ indeed by us we caused the registers of our predecessors to be diligently searched, in which, well and faithfully kept, we found certainly in the same that the priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, in the presentation of the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Martin, Sées, of the order of St. Benedict, the priory of St. Kened, Llangenyth, in the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Taurin of the diocese of Evreux, and the priory of St. Mary, St. Clears, in the presentation of the prior and convent of St. Martin des Champs near Paris, of the Cluniac order, located and being within our diocese, throughout the time and times contained in the writ, have been perpetual; and the priors of the priories aforesaid in succession, as often as a vacancy happened, were accustomed to be admitted and canonically instituted in the same by the bishop of St. Davids for the time being at the presentation of their said patrons, and to be inducted in reality in the same by the archdeacons of the places in which they are situated and render oaths of obedience in the usual form, before the wars began as in the writ. In witness etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton, 3 September, 1401.

Collation of the
precentorship in
the collegiate
church of
Abergwilly

Also on 23 November, in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father, at Lawaden, collated the precentorship of the collegiate church of Abergwilly and the prebend of Llanvenyth in the same, vacant by the death of Sir John Innocent, last precentor there, in the absence of Master John Cole, archdeacon of Cardigan, to Sir Richard Leyntwardyn, canon of the collegiate church of Llan-

Magistri Johis Cole tunc iŕm p^osente cui dict^o rev^oendus pat^o p^ocepit ut dictam colloem p^ofato Maŕro Johi Cole dño suo ante festum Eplie Dñi p^ox futuŕ notificaret ⁊ de voluntate dicti Maŕri Johis, dñi sui in hac pte dictum rev^oendum patrem certificaret.

¹ L're dimissor^o Iŕm dictus rev^oendus pater apud Oxoñ concessit Maŕris Blyw legum doctori ⁊ Galfrido Thom^{as} magistro in arcubus (sic) xij^o die menš Octobŕ anno domini supradicto iras dimissorias ad oñes ordines ut in forma.

Vij^o die mensis Novembŕ anno domini supradicti Guido Dei gr̃a Meneveñ ep̃us ingressus est dioç suam apud Hayam ⁊ p̃noctavit iŕm in crastino inchoavit visitare prioratū Brechoñ priorqz ⁊ sui cōmonachi jurarunt sibi obiam ⁊ subierunt visitacōm ut in form^e.

<sup>Lyswen
p'mutac'o</sup> Iŕm x^{mo} die menš Novembŕ anno domini supradicti idem rev^oendus pat^o apud Brechoñ admisit dñm David Commot presbŕm ad eccliam poçli de LYSWEN p libam resignacōm domini Thome ap Ieu^{an} ex causa pmutacōis faciente cum ppetua vicaria de BRENLES expedita pmutacōis causa ⁊ approbat vacantem ad presentacōem Johannis ap Beynam ⁊ Reš ap Plī pat^onoŕ ejusdem admisit iŕmqz in psonam domini Willi Mone pcuris sui rectorem instituit in eadem huitqz iras ut in for^a Et mandatum fuit arelino Brechoñ p induccōe sua Juravitqz idem pcurator in aīam domini sui obiam ut in for^a.

^{Brenles} Iŕm eisdem die anno lōco ⁊ menš p̃dictis idem rev^oendus pater admisit dñm Thomam ap Ieu^{an} p̃bŕm ad ppetuam vicariam de BRENLES etc. (*vide supra*) ad presentacōm prioris et conventus de Clyfford.

Mutat^r annus consecracōnis in quinto

<sup>Coll'o vicarie
de Kynwelcaeo</sup>

Iŕm xiiij^{to} die dicte menš Novembŕ anno etc. supradicti ⁊ conš dicti patris anno quinto Idem etc. apud Kerñdyn admisit dominum David ap

dewybreſi, proctor of the ſaid Maſter John Cole, then preſent there, whom the ſaid reverend father charged to notify to his lord the ſaid Maſter John Cole the ſaid collation before the feaſt of the Epiphany of the Lord next and certify the ſaid reverend father of the will of the ſaid Maſter John, his lord, in this behalf.

Letters Also the ſaid reverend father at Oxford granted
dimiſſory on 12 October, in the year abovesaid, to Maſters Blyw, doctor of laws, and Geoffrey Thomas, maſter in arts, letters dimiſſory to all orders, in the uſual form.

On 7 November in the year abovesaid, Guy, by the grace of God biſhop of St. Davids, entered his diocese at Hay and paſſed the night there. On the morrow he began a viſitation of the priory of Brecon and the prior and his fellow monks ſwore obedience to him and ſubmitted to the viſitation in due form.

Lyswen. Also, on 10 November in the year abovesaid.
An exchange the ſame reverend father at Brecon admitted Sir David Commot, prieſt, to the pariſh church of LYSWEN, vacant by the free reſignation of Sir Thomas ap Ieuan becauſe of an exchange to be made with the perpetual vicarage of Brenles (the cauſe of the exchange having been ſet forward and approved), at the preſentation of John ap Beynam and Rees ap Ph[ilip], patrons of the ſame, and inſtituted him as rector in the ſame in the perſon of Sir William Mone, his proctor. And he had letters in the uſual form. And a mandate was ſent to the archdeacon of Brecon for his induction. And the ſame proctor ſwore on the ſoul of his lord obedience, in the uſual form.

Brenles Also, the ſame day, year, place and month
aforesaid, the ſame reverend father admitted Sir Thomas ap Ieuan, prieſt, to the perpetual vicarage of BRENLES etc. (*as above*), at the preſentation of the prior and convent of Clifford.

The year of Conſecration changes to the fifth.

Collation of the Also, on the fourteenth day of the ſaid month of
vicarage of November in the year of the Lord abovesaid and
Kynwelcaeo the fifth year of the conſecration of the ſaid father, the ſame reverend father at Carmarthen admitted Sir David ap

Ieuⁿ presbĕm ꝛ canonicum ꝑfessum monasterii de Talloñ ad ꝑpetuam vicariam de Kynwylgaeo sue dioč ꝑ mortem domini David Glyne canonici ejusdem monast^{rii} ꝛ ultimi vicarii ejusdem vacantem ad presentacōem abbĕtis ꝛ conventus de Talloñ predictꝛ ipmqꝫ etc vicarium instituit canonice in eadem Huitqꝫ iras sibi ne^acias ꝛ mandatum arclĭno de Kernĭdyn ꝑ sua induccōne ut in forma.

Iĕm xix^o die dicti menš Novembĕ anno etc.

Coll'o vicarie
Castri Walt'i

supradictꝛ idem etc. apud Lawaden contulit ꝑpetuam vicariam bĕti MICĕIS CASTRI WALTERI suaꝫ collōis ꝛ dioč ꝑ mortem domini Griffini ap Howell vacantem domino Howelo ap Ymab Bychan presbĕro Ipmqꝫ etc. (*ut supra*). Et mandatum arclĭno de Cardygan ut i for^a.

Iĕm xxiiij^{to} die dicti menš Novembĕ anno etc.

Coll'o ecel'ie
de Treiylan

supradictꝛ idem rev^oendus pater apud Lawaden contulit ecclĭam ꝑoclĭ de TREFYLAN suaꝫ collōis ꝛ dioč ꝑ mortem domini Johannis Plĭ vacantem domino Rogero Sybeton capellano suo commensali ipmqꝫ rectorem instituit etc. in ꝑsonam domini Wilĭi Mone ꝑoc^uris sui legitimi Huitqꝫ iras sibi ne^acias et mandatum arclĭno de Cardygan ut in for^a.

Iĕm xiiij^o die menš Decembĕ anno domini supra-

Coll'o ꝑ'bende
de Llanarth-
ney

dictꝛ idem etc. apud Lawaden contulit Maĝro Henrico Hareburgĭ cappellano canonicatum in ecclĭa sua collegĕ de AĕGWYLY ꝛ ꝑbendam de LLANARTHENY in eadem vacantes ꝑ mortem domini Willi Ermyn ultimi eoꝝdem canonicatus ꝛ ꝑbende canonici ipmqꝫ instituit etc. in ꝑsonam Henrici Totyngĕ ꝑcuratoris sui legitimi Prestititqꝫ dictus ꝑcurator¹ obĭam. Et scriptū fuit Maĝro Nicĭo Plĭ canonico ꝛ residenciario ejusdem ecclĭe ꝑ ipſius induccōe ꝛ installacōe sub eadem dat.

Ordines celebrat ꝑ revēnĕl etc Guidonem etc in ecclĭa conventuali Sancti Johannis Eu^ongelie de Kerĭmdyn sue dioč die Sabbti q^{ta}tuor tempum vidett xviij^o die menš Decembĕ anno domini milĕmo cccc^{mo} primo Et sue cons anno quinto.

Ieuan, priest and canon professed of the monastery of Tallon, to the perpetual vicarage of CONWIL GAIO, of his diocese, vacant by the death of Sir David Glyne, canon of the same monastery and last vicar of the same, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of the same monastery and instituted him canonically as vicar in the same. And he had the letters necessary for himself and a mandate to the archdeacon of Carmarthen for his induction, in the usual form.

Also, on 19 November in the year above said, the same reverend father collated the perpetual vicarage of St. Michael's, Castle Walter, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the death of Sir Griffin ap Howell, to Sir Howel ap Ymab Bychan, priest, and instituted him etc. (*as above*), and it was commanded to the archdeacon of Cardigan in the usual form.

Also, on 23 November in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father at Lawaden collated the parish church of Trefylan, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the death of Sir John Ph[ilip], to Sir Roger Sybeton, his chaplain who eats at his table, and instituted him in the person of Sir William Mone, his lawful proctor, as rector etc. And he had the letters necessary for himself, and it was commanded to the archdeacon of Cardigan in the usual form.

Also, on 13 December in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father at Lawaden collated to Master Henry Hareburgh, chaplain, the canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwyly and the prebend of LLANARTHENY in the same, vacant by the death of Sir William Ermyn, last canon of the same canonry and prebend; and instituted him in the person of Henry Totynges, his lawful proctor, in the same etc. And the said proctor etc. rendered obedience. And it was written to Master Nicholas Philippi, canon and residentiary of the same church, for his induction and installation, under the same date.

Orders celebrated by the reverend etc. Guy etc., in the conventual church of St John the Evangelist, Carmarthen, of his diocese, on a Saturday of the four seasons, to wit on 17 December, 1401, and the fifth year of his consecration.

ACCOLITI.

Pŕius ap Walt^o.Johannes Taylo^r.

Willm̃s Herry.

Willm̃s Davy.

Howell ap Madoc.

Lodowycus ap Griff.

Johannes Rowe.

Johannes Lloid.

Pŕius ap Res.

Morganus ap Ll.

David Sylly

Thomas Gollđ.

Joh̃es Rok.

Ricus Flory.

} tres minoř

SUBDIACONI.

Willm̃s Carpent^o ad t^m. pa. s.David Glover ad ti^m. pa. s.Griffinus ap Thom^as ad t^m
mon^u de Talley.Frat^o Willm̃s SchepherdFrat^o Henric^o WakynJohannes Webbe ad ti^m pa. s.

DIACONI.

Fř Willm̃s Byebury.

Henric^o Breknok.

Willm̃s Maynard.

Frat^o Johannis Matheo cano-
nič.

PRESBRI.

Frat^o Johannes abbas de Netli.Frat^o Julianus Martyn canonicus.Dñs Johannes Fayrest ad t^m bñfič in choro.Dñs Resus ap Griff ad t^m pa. s.Dñs Johannes ap Ieu^an Vach^an ad t^m p iras dimissoř.Dñs Walt^ous Symondř ad t^m pa. s.Dñs Thomas Nycol ad t^m bñfič s.

Iłm xx^o die menš Decembř anno đni sup^adictđ dñs apud Ałgwly contulit Mağro Płio Pencaer clico suo commensali canonicatum in ecclia sua colleg de AŁGWYLY sue dioč ř řben-
dam de LLAN in eadem vacantř ř ad collōm dicti patris spectantř řpmqz instituit canonice in eisdem řhuitqz iras p
inducčone etc Mağro Nicłio Płii canonico ejusdem ecclie ř
residenciario in eadem directř ř eisdem die ř anno dicto řre řsente
dict^o Płius induct^o ř installat^o fuit in p^omissis solitum juramen-
tum de statutis servandis ut in for^a prestitit tunc ibidem.

ACOLYTES.

Philip ap Walter.
 John Taylour.
 William Herry.
 William Davy.
 Howel ap Madoc.
 Lewis ap Griff[ith].
 John Rowe.
 John Lloid.
 Philip ap Res.
 Morgan ap Ll[ewelin].
 David Syll
 Thomas Goll'd'
 John Rok
 Richard Flory.

} friars minors,

SUBDEACONS.

William Carpenter, on a title
 of his patrimony.
 David Glover, on a title of his
 patrimony.
 Griffin ap Thomas, on a title
 of the monastery of Talley.
 Brother William
 Schepherd. } monks of
 Brother Henry } Pylle.
 Wakyn }
 John Webbe, on a title of his
 patrimony.

DEACONS.

Brother William Byebury.
 Henry Breknok } on a title of
 William Maynard } benefice.
 Brother John Matheo, canon.

PRIESTS.

Brother John, abbot of Neath.
 Brother Julian Martyn, canon.
 Sir John Fayrest, on a title of a benefice in the choir.
 Sir Rees ap Griff[ith], on a title of his patrimony.
 Sir John ap Ieuan Vachan, on a title by letters dimissory.
 Sir Walter Symondes, on a title of his patrimony.
 Sir Thomas Nycol, on a title of his benefice.

Also on 20 December in the year abovesaid, the bishop at ABERGWYLY collated to Master Philip Pencaer, his clerk who eats at his table, a canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwyly, of his diocese, and the prebend of LLAN . . . in the same, vacant and pertaining to the collation of the said father, and instituted him canonically in the same. And he had letters for induction etc., directed to Master Nicholas Philippi, canon of the same church and residentiary in the same; and the same day and year, in the presence of the said father, the said Philip was inducted and installed in the premises and then took there the usual oath of keeping the statutes, in the usual form.

Coll'o pre-
bende de
Llantegle

Iŕm xx^o die menš Decembř anno domini supra-
dict^o dñs contulit Mağro Roğto Rawlyn clico suo
commensali canonicatum in ecclia sua colleğ de
AĞGWYLLY sue dioč Ɣ p̄bendam de LLANTEGLE in eadem vacanť
Ɣ ad collōm dicti patris spectanť iğmqz instituit ca^{ce} in eisdem
Huitqz Ɣras etc. Mağro Plio Pencaer canonico ejusdem ecclie
directi et eisdem die et anno dict^o Mağř Roğtus etc. (*ut supra*).

Admissio d'ni
Res' ap Gr'
ad vicaria'
eccl'ie p'och'
de Kileo'b

Iŕm xxij^o die menš Decembř anno domini
sup^adicti dñs apud Lawaden admisit dñm Resum
ap Griff' cappellm ad ppetuam vicariam de KYL-
COMBE sue dioč p mortem dñi David vacanť ultimi
vicarii ejusdem ad quam p Roğtum Tunstall
rectorem ecclie de Kylcombe v^rum ejusdem vicarie patronum
extitit p^rsentatus iğmqz etc. instituit in eadem Juravitqz de
continue residendo in eadem Huitqz Ɣras sibi nc^acias archno de
Kernrdyn p ejus induccōe ut in for^a.

Admissio Steph'i
Lescrop' ad
eccl'iam p'och'
de Laghan

Iŕm penultimo die menš Decembř anno domini
sup^adicti dñs apud Meñen admisit Steplm Lescrop
clicum ad eccliam pochl de TALLAGH^{AN} sue dioč
p mortem domini Willi Grivyn ulťi rectoris ejusdm
vacanť ad quam p nobilem virum dominum Henricum Lescrop
dominum de Laghan sibi presentat^o existit iğmqz etc. in psonam
Willi Wareyn pcuraris sui legitimi instituit etc. Prestititqz
dict^o pcurator etc. Et script^o fuit archno de Kernrdyn etc.

Injuncco'es
priorat'
Brecho'n

Guido etc. dilecti nobis in Xpo filiis Ɣ religiosis
viris fratri Johanni priori ppetuo prioratus BRECH-
OŇ Ɣ ejusdem loci conventui jurisidiccōi nre ordi-
narie in capite Ɣ in membris in sp̄ualibz Ɣ temp̄alibz immediate
subjecti nreqz dioč salm etc ac infrascriptis injuncōonibz nřis
licitis Ɣ canonicis in omnibus obedire. Cum nos au^acte nra ordina-
ria dictū prioratum viij^o ix^o Ɣ x^{mo} diebus menš Novembř anno
etc. primo etc. actualr visitantes int^r cet^ra compimus in eadem
visitacōe qđ tu prior antedictus commonachis Ɣ confratribz

**Collation of the
prebend of
Llantegle** Also, on 20 December in the year abovesaid, the bishop collated to Master Robert Rawlyn, his clerk who eats at his table, a canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWYLLY of his diocese and the prebend of Llantegle, in the same, vacant and belonging to the collation of the said father ; and instituted him canonically in the same. And he had letters etc., directed to Master Philip Pencaer, canon of the same church, and the same day and year the said Master Robert etc. (*as above*).

**Admission of Sir
Rees ap Grifffith
to the vicarage
of the parish
church of
Kylcomb** Also on 22 December in the year abovesaid the bishop at Lawaden admitted Sir Rees ap Grifffith chaplain to the perpetual vicarage of KYLCOMBE, of his diocese, vacant by the death of Sir David, last vicar of the same, to which he was presented by Robert Tunstall, rector of the church of Kylcombe, true patron of the same vicarage ; and instituted him etc. in the same. And he swore in respect of continual residence in the same. And he had the letters necessary for himself to the archdeacon of Carmarthen in the usual form.

**Admission of
Stephen Lescrope
to the parish
church of
Lagharn** Also, on 30 December in the year abovesaid, the bishop at St. Davids admitted Stephen Lescrope, clerk, to the parish church of Tallagharn, of his diocese, vacant by the death of Sir William Grivyn, last rector of the same, to which he is presented to him by the noble man Sir Henry Lescrope, lord of Lagharn, and instituted him etc., in the person of William Wareyn, his lawful proctor, etc. And the said proctor made oath etc., and it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

**Injunctions on
the priory of
Brecon** Guy etc. to our beloved sons in Christ and religious men, brother John, perpetual prior of the priory of Brecon, and the convent of the same place, directly subject to our ordinary jurisdiction in the head and in the members, in spiritualities and in temporalities, and of our diocese, sendeth greeting and that you be obedient in all things to our lawful and canonical injunctions written below. Whereas we, by our ordinary authority making a visitation in very deed of the said priory on the eighth, ninth and tenth days of November, 1401, etc., found among other things in the same visitation

tuis inconsultis p̄pria et tem^oaria tua au^acte iras munimenta et uniones bñficioꝝ dicti prioratus ab eodem prioratu asportasti et asptari fecisti eadem deputando singlari custodie p̄sonaꝝ seclarium nobis et confribz tuis incognitaꝝ p̄pt^o tuas varias responsiones coram nobis et fribus tuis in eadem visitacōe n̄ra emissas tunc iŕm inevitabile dicti prioratus p̄judicium nisi celerius remedium apponatur Tuqz solus om̄ia bona dicti prioratus et ad iŕm qualitat^o cumqz conc^onēcia administras et guēnas om̄eqz offm et administracōm videt̄ officia cellerarii sacriste et elemosinarii geris et administrasti in eadem ad libitum et arbitrium tue p̄prie voluntatis licet jux^a regularem disciplinam et canonicas sancōes nichil sit vobis p̄prium set om̄ia in cōi de receptis dicti prioratus p te et de administracōe tua p totum tempus regiminis tui coram confribz tuis minime computando ut teneris tueqz p̄prie ambicōis et cupiditatis p̄textu num^ous antiquus et consuetus monachoꝝ in eodem prioratu deo famulanciū in num^oo excessivo videt̄ in medietate v ultra quod dolent^o referimus extitit diminuitus licet ad honestam sustentacōm consueti et antiqui num^oi monachoꝝ dicti prioratus jux^a tuam confessionem et confratrū tuoꝝ coram nobis emissam et expienciam facti qua instruimur suppetant et sufficiant libe facultates Unde nos ex injuncto nobis pastoralis officio piēlis dicti prioratus obviare indēpnitatiqz ejusdem p̄videre volentes et p^ocav^oe diviniqz cultus augmentum sicut tenemur p̄ cet^ois affectantes ut n̄ra visitaōo annuente Domino non corrupcō quod absit set correcō dici m^oeat^our Tibi priori in virtute sancte ob̄ie qua nobis estis astricti et sub pena excōicacōis majoris quā in p̄sonam tuam injuncōioibz et monicōibz n̄ris infrascript̄ justis et legitimis non pueris cū effectu canonica monicōe p̄missa exnunc p̄ut extunc et extunc p̄ut exnunc ferimus in hiis sc̄ptis et coram p̄mulgamus quatinus l̄ras munimenta et uniones bñficioꝝ dicti prioratus p te asptata ab eodem citra festum Purificacōis b̄te Marie p̄x̄ futuī eidem prioratui restituas et realiter facias reportari eadem in cista cōi sub tribus ceruris in eodem prioratu quaz̄ claviū una tecū et due cum duobz commonachis et confribz tuis senioribus et sanioribz diviŕ remaneant fideliter custodiantur et secure et in singlis officiis supradic̄t videt̄ cellerarii elemosinarii et sacriste singuli commonachi p te et confres tuos electi et nominati deputentur qui de

that thou, the prior beforesaid, without consulting your fellow-monks and *confrères*, by thine own and rash authority hast carried away, and caused to be carried away from the same priory letters, muniments and unions of benefices of the said priory, deputing the same to the individual keeping of secular persons unknown to us and thy *confrères*, as shewn by thy various answers then uttered there in our said visitation before us and thy brethren, an inevitable prejudice to the said priory unless a remedy be applied promptly : and thou dost administer and govern by thyself all the goods of the said priory and connected with it in any manner whatsoever, and thou dost bear every office and administration, namely the offices of cellarer, sacristan and almoner, and hast administered the same at the pleasure and arbitrament of thine own will, although according to the regular discipline and the canonical sanctions nothing is your own but all things are in common, never throughout the whole time of thy rule rendering account, as thou art bound to do, before thy *confrères* of what thou hast received belonging to the priory and of thy administration, and by pretext of thine own ambition and greed the ancient and accustomed number of monks serving God in the same priory has been diminished, we grieve to say it, inordinately, namely by one half or more, although the means of the said priory freely provide and suffice for the honourable sustenance of the accustomed and ancient number of monks according to the confession of thyself and thy *confrères* uttered before us and the experience of fact with which we are furnished. We, therefore, by reason of the pastoral office enjoined upon us, wishing to obviate the perils of the said priory and to provide and take precautions for the indemnity of the same, and before all things desiring the increase of divine worship, as is our bounden duty, in order that our visitation, by the favour of the Lord, may deservedly be called, not corruption (that be far from us !), but correction, [charge] thee, prior, in virtue of the holy obedience in which thou art bound to us and on pain of the greater excommunication which we pass upon thy person [if] thou obey not with effect our just and lawful injunctions and monitions written below (the monition required by the canons having already been given) from now as from then and from then

administracōibz suis singillatim coram te ⁊ aliis confrībz tuis vel majore ⁊ saniore pte eoꝝdem fidelem annuat reddent ⁊ reddere tenebuntur racōem tuqz solus de bonis dicti prioratus p te recept⁹ ⁊ administ⁹t⁹ a primo die regiminis tibi commissi in eodem usqz ad festum Sancti Micl̃is ultimo p̃stitum coram confrībibus tuis vel majore ⁊ saniore pte eoꝝdem citra festum Sancti David p̃x futurū fidelem sub pena supradic̃t reddas racōem Et sic de bonis dicti prioratus sp̃ualibus ⁊ temporalibz p te administratis ⁊ ppetuis futuris tempibz administrand̃ annis sing̃lis semel ad minus quolibet anno coram confrībibus tuis ut sup^a compotum sub pe^a sup^adic̃t reddas ⁊ racōem Cujus comp̃i tui annui vera copia sub sigillo cōi ⁊ loco securo fidelī custodiatur in evidenciam ⁊ exemplar futuroꝝ ut dilapidaō dicti prioratus de faciliiori pot^oit evitari Cumqz compimus in eadem visitacōe ñra q̃d possessiones ⁊ facultates dicti prioratus Brechoñ annis sing̃lis comuni estimacōe quadringentas marcas st^oling̃ in se excedunt ¹et non sunt nisi tantum quatuor monachi tecum conv^osantur in eodem prioratu tibi igitur injungendo p̃cipimus ⁊ p̃cipientes injungimus quatinus h̃cas in eodem prioratu citra festū Pasche p̃x futu^r octo monachos honestos ad minus tecum conv^ssantes ⁊ Deou (*sic*) famulantes in divinis iux^a reḡlarem disciplinam ad Dei honorem ⁊ laudem ⁊ p̃ fundatoꝝ animabus p̃ut fundaō ejusdem prioratus in se exigit ⁊ requirit Tibi injungimus ⁊ injungendo sub pe^a supradic̃t p̃cipimus quatinus supradic̃t injuncōes ñras in domo capitlari ṽra coram confrībibus tuis solempnit^o publices ⁊ facias publicari easqz om̃es ⁊ sing̃las quatenus te conc^onit fidelit^o observes ⁊ a confrībibus tuis quatenus sing̃los eoꝝ conc^onit inviolabit^o sub pena supradic̃t facias observari In cujus rei etc. Dat̃ Meneṽ primo die meñs Decemb̃r anno domini supradic̃t.

as from now, in these writings and publicly promulgate, that by the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary next thou restore to the same priory the letters muniments and unions of benefices of the said priory carried away by thee from the same and cause the same to be actually brought back, and that these be faithfully and securely kept in the common chest in the same priory under three locks, of which one of the keys shall remain with thee and two with two of the elder and saner of thy fellow monks and *confrères*, severally, and that in each of the offices abovesaid, namely of cellarer, almoner and sacristan, there be deputed one of your fellow monks, elected and nominated by thee and thy *confrères* who shall singly render and be bound to render yearly a faithful reckoning before thee and the other *confrères* or the greater and saner part of the same of their administrations and that thou by thyself render by the feast of St. David next before thy *confrères* or the greater and saner part of the same a faithful reckoning of the goods of the said priory received and administered by thee from the first day of the rule committed to thee in the same until the feast of St. Michael last past, under the penalties abovesaid, and that thou so render under the penalty abovesaid before thy *confrères* as above, once in every year at the least, an account and reckoning of the goods of the said priory spiritual and temporal administered and to be administered by thee in each year for all future time, and that a true copy of this thy yearly account be kept under the common seal and in a safe place for an evidence and example to thy successors, that the dilapidation of the said priory may be more easily avoided. And whereas we found in our same visitation that the possessions and faculties of the said priory of Brecon by common estimation exceed in themselves every year 400 marks sterling, and there are only four monks conversant with thee in the same priory, we therefore charge thee by injunction and charging thee enjoin that thou have in the same priory by Easter next eight honest monks at least conversant with thee and worshipping God in divine services according to the regular discipline to the honour and glory of God and for the souls of the founders, as the foundation of the same priory itself calls for and requires. We enjoin on thee and enjoining charge thee under the penalty abovesaid that thou solemnly

Injunco'es
prioratus de
Kermerdyn

Guido etc dilecti nobis in Xpo filiis dompno Thome priori prioratus domus SANCTI JOHANNIS EU'NGELTE DE KERM'DYN ordinis Sancti Augustini nre dioē et ejusdem loci conventui ordinarie jurisdictioni etc. (*ut supra*) Cum frustra esset jura et statuta condere nisi essent qui ea tuearentur et executioni debite facerent demandari Cumq; nos etc. xiiij^o xv^o et xvj^o diebus mensis Novembri et xv^o xvj^o et xvij^o diebus mensis Decembri legitime continuatis anno etc. primo actualiter visitantes inter cet'ra compimus in eadem visitatione nra quidam canonici et confratres dicti domus nre videlicet Johannes Rudbard, Walt'us Hopkyn et Johannes Mathew et alii ad cellas eorum privatas personas seculares conducunt et alicuius ipsos ibidem convivendo et ibidem eorum detrahendo priori et aliis confribus contra psalmistam priorat' detrahentem dicentem secrete p'xo suo hunc psequerbar ac nimis vivunt dissolute septa exeundo prioris seu in ejus absentia subprioris licencia super hoc non petita nec obtenta set expressse preter et contra eorum prohibitionem manifestam que de cet'ro sub prelo infrascripta fieri prohibem' Ac cum omnes possessiones domus nre sunt omnium vestrum in communi ut nullus vestrum in eis jus proprietatis potuit vindicare et nichilominus tamen per solam gubernacionem singulorum personarum dicte domus nre compimus rem communem detrimentum tollerasse et gravem sentire lesionem Unde nos volentes omnem occasionem proprietariam a vobis auferre penitus in futurum de et cum consilio Thome prioris totiusque conventus vestri sic injungim' et super premissis ducim' ordinandum pre cet'is attendentes quod melius est ante tempus occurrere quam post rem vulneratam inquirere medicinam quod duo canonici domus nre annis singulis eligantur per vos in communi vel per seniores et saniores partem conventus etate et moribus maturi ex officio probati consilio providi et honesti qui totam domum nre pecuniam sive ex g'ngiis sive ex app'atis ecclesiis sive quibuscumque obventionibus aliis venienter recipiant

publish and cause to be published our injunctions abovesaid in your chapter house before thy *confrères*, and that thou faithfully observe them, all and singular, as far as concerns you, and cause them to be observed inviolably by thy *confrères* as far as concerns each one of them, under the penalty abovesaid. In witness etc. Dated at St. Davids, 1 December, in the year abovesaid.

**Injunctions on
the priory of
Carmarthen**

Guy etc. to our beloved sons in Christ Dan Thomas, prior of the priory of the house of St. John the Evangelist, Carmarthen, of the order of St Augustine, of our diocese, and the convent of the same, subject to our ordinary jurisdiction, etc. (*as above*). Seeing that it were vain to lay down laws and statutes unless there be those to defend these and cause them to be duly sued into execution; and whereas we, etc., on the fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth days of November and the fifteenth, sixteenth and seventeenth days of December in lawful continuation, in the year 1401, making a visitation in very deed of the priory, found amongst other things in our same visitation that some of the canons and *confrères* of your said house, namely John Rudbard, Walter Hopkyn, John Mathew and others, bring and entice into their cells private persons, seculars, entertaining them there and there disparaging their prior and other *confrères*, contrary to the psalmist of the priory disparaging the man who says secretly to his neighbour 'this man I persecuted'; and they live too dissolutely, going out of bounds without the leave of the prior or in his absence of the sub-prior either asked or obtained for this, but expressly against and contrary to their plain prohibition, which things we forbid to be done for the future under the penalty written below. And whereas all the possessions of your house belong to all of you in common so that none of you can claim right of property in the same, nevertheless we found in spite of this that, by the sole governance of individuals of your said house, a thing to the common detriment has been tolerated and that there is a sense of a grievous wrong. For which cause, we wishing to remove from you entirely for the future every opportunity of claiming property, by and with the counsel of Thomas, the prior, and your whole convent, bearing in mind before all things

et custodiant diligent⁹ quos receptores sive thes³ domus v^{re} volumus eo³ tempib³ appellari in quo officio p^o anno jam instanti Willm Fraunceys et Ro^obtum Fylly concan^oicos et conf^{re}s v^{ros} ex unanimi consensu et assensu v^{ris} electos et n^oiatos receptores sive thes³ p^oficimus p^ontes de quo³ manib³ tam prior q^am cellarius et cet⁹i officarii domus sibi n^accia recipiant et non aliunde de c^oi por^ocoib³ porcar^a prioris et p^o vestitura canonico³ et p^o officio sacriste ab antiquo assignat⁹ dumtaxat except⁹ Volum⁹ tamen et injungim⁹ q^od por^oco sing^lo³ canonico³ p^o vestitura assignata in ip^o eo³ usu expendat⁹ ad visum prioris et recepto³ ne quod absit p^odige consumat⁹ et ipⁱ religiosi in habitu so^rdido incedant et inhoneste in ordinis et religionis scandalum manifestum Et eciam injungendo ordinamus q^od unus canonicus annis sing^lis ex c^oi consensu v^{ro}¹ vel saltem majoris et sanioris ptis conventus in cellarium eligatur qui curam toti⁹ domus et ministro³ ejusdem et hospitalitat⁹ sub in priore geret et gu^odnabit cujus offic^o omⁿia tempalia domus redditus p^oventus et obvenc^oes et oblac^oes ecclia³ SANCTI PETRI de KERM⁹DYN Bⁿⁱ DAVID de Ab^gwylly cum capella de EBERNANT p^osentib³ assignavim⁹ ex quib³ priori et conventui p^od^ois in esculent⁹ et poculentis n^accia ministrabit hospitalitatemq³ sup^ov^oeiencium sustentabit et servientib³ domus stipendia p^osolvet summ^a ducenta³ marca³ in anno absq³ magna et racionabili c^a non excedens Proviso q^od idem cellarius in principio cujusit q^art⁹ii quinquaginta marc³ in manib³ lieat ex p^omissis p^o p^ovisione q^art⁹ii subsequent⁹ qui de administrac^oe sua et expensis in fine cujusit q^art⁹ii coram priore et duob³ recept⁹ p^odict⁹ et semel in anno coram toto conventu vel majore et saniore p^{te} ejusdem fidelem rac^oem et com^opotum reddere teneatur Ipⁱ tamen receptores omⁿia ut p^ofertur recipient et cellario que ad suum officium p^otinent ad summ^a ducenta³ marca³ ad ejus necessitatem lib^oabunt et lib^oare tenebunt⁹ cum requisiti fu⁹int indilate Omⁿiaq³ munimenta domus et obligac^oes quib³ debitores domus sunt astricti in custodia dicto³ recepto³ et nullius alt⁹ius sing^laris p^osone volumus et injungim⁹ remanere Set q³ casus fortuitu et anni st⁹iles nisi cum cautela p^ovia nequiunt p^ocav⁹i ad obviac^om p^omisso³ sic injungendo ducim⁹ ordinand⁹ q^od omⁿes fructus p^oventus et obvenc^oes

¹ Fo. 45a.

that it is better to be beforehand than to be searching for medicine after the wound has been inflicted, enjoin thus and think fit to ordain that two canons of your house be elected every year by you in common or by the elder and saner part of the convent, of mature age and character, approved by experience, prudent in council and honourable, who shall receive and diligently keep the whole of the money of your house whether coming from barns, or from appropriated churches, or from any other obventions whatsoever, whom it is our will shall be called the receivers or treasurers of your house in their times, in which office for the year now coming we by these presents appoint William Fraunceys and Robert Fylly, your fellow-canons and *confrères* elected and nominated by your unanimous consent and assent, to be receivers or treasurers, from whose hands and not from any other source as well the prior as the cellarer and other officers of the house shall receive what is necessary for them of the common fund, the portions assigned of ancient time for the prior's chamber and for the clothing of the canons only excepted. We will, nevertheless, and enjoin that the portion of each of the canons assigned for clothing be laid out in that same use at the view of the prior and receivers in order that it be not consumed wastefully (which God forbid) and the religious themselves go about in filthy dress and dishonourably to the manifest scandal of the order and religion. And also we ordain strictly that one canon be elected yearly by consent of you or at least of the greater and saner part of the convent to be cellarer who, under the prior, however, shall bear and govern the care of the whole house and the ministers of the same and of the entertainment of guests, to whose office we have assigned by these presents, all the temporalities of the house, rents, profits, and the obventions and oblations of the churches of ST. PETER, CARMARTHEN, [and] of the BLESSED DAVID, ABERGWYLLY, with the chapel of EBERNANT, out of which he shall minister to the prior and convent aforesaid necessities in eatables and drinkables, support the entertainment of those coming to the house, and pay the servants of the house their stipends, he not exceeding the sum of 200 marks in the year without great and reasonable cause; with this proviso that the same cellarer shall have in hand at the beginning of

ecclesia de LLANVIHANGELORARTH LLANLLEWONY LLANYBYDDEYR
 ⁊ LLANVYHANGEL YSCORNEY qualiter cumque provenientes ab eisdem
 pro eosdem receptores recipiantur ⁊ in errario cōi sive cista domus
 sub tribus ceruris ⁊ clāvibz reponantur quare claviū una cum
 priore ⁊ alias duas claves cum duobus receptoribz volum⁹ ⁊ in-
 jungimus fidelit⁹ custodiri Proviso qđ illud repōitum in errario
 cōi ut p⁹fertur in solvendo es alienum ante dat⁹ p⁹sencium
 debitum ⁊ repando domus ⁊ edificia priorat⁹ ⁊ in nullo alio usu
 fidelit⁹ expendatur Ip̄iqz receptores de receptis eoꝝ ⁊ libatis pro
 eosd̄ annis singlis citra festum Oīm S̄cōꝝ pro anno p̄cedenti coram
 priore ⁊ duobz aut tribz ad hoc elect⁹ pro conventum fidelem
 racōm ⁊ compotum reddere tenebunt Offiō v⁹o sacriste obla-
 cōes capelle SANCTE CRUCIS de KERM⁹DYN ⁊ alia eiđ offiō ab
 antiquo assignari consueta p̄sentibz assignam⁹ ad cuius officii
 execucōm injungim⁹ ⁊ ordinam⁹ qđ unus canonicus pro priorem
 ⁊ conventum eligatur in sacristam qui dictū officium fidelit⁹
 exequetur libros luminaria ⁊ vestimenta ecclesiastica ⁊ alia ad
 ip̄m officium spectancia custodiendo repando ⁊ emendando
 qui de recept⁹ ⁊ administratis pro eum priori ⁊ conventui p̄d̄cis
 fidelem reddet annuat ⁊ reddere tenebit racōem nullusqz ad
 aliquod bñficiū p̄dictoꝝ electus absqz cōi consensu convent⁹
 vel saltem majoris ⁊ sanioris ptis ejusdem ammoveatur Tibiqz
 domine prior injungim⁹ cum scriptum sit qđ qui de altari vivit
 eiđ servire tenetur et qui major est int⁹ vos erit minist⁹ v̄r
 quatinus divino offiō in choro ⁊ celebracōi missaꝝ plus solito
 vaces ⁊ p⁹s⁹tim diebz Dnicis ⁊ festivis te ⁊ in dormitorio una
 cum confr̄ibz tuis cessante h̄a causa pro noctem dormias ⁊ requies-
 cas ut p̄decessores tui priores fac⁹e consueverunt ut sic de eoꝝ con-
 v⁹sacōe p̄fectius conv̄sacōe p̄fectius instruaris ciphosqz argenteos
 ollas enecas coclearia argentea superlectilia ⁊ linthiamia ac alia bona
 dom⁹ cōia pro te priorem Henrico Wytfort accomodata eiđ prioratui
 restitui ⁊ reduci facias indilate sub pe^a infrasc̄pt ac bibliam
 domus vicario de Lagharn adiu accomodatam facias reptari
 Et qz compim⁹ qđ domus v̄ra nulli alii p̄t⁹ Thome Red ⁊ tibi
 indebitat⁹ sicut in comp̄ tui prioris continetur tibi injungim⁹
 qđ domū tuam de decem marc̄ in quibz dicto vicario de Lagharñ
 pro unam hram obligatoriam tenebatur acquies seu facias ac-
 quietari acquietanciam vel obligacōm eisdem receptoribz libando

every quarter 50 marks out of the premises for the provision of the coming quarter, and shall be bound to render a faithful reckoning and account of his administration and expenses at the end of every quarter before the prior and the two receivers aforesaid, and once in the year before the whole convent or the greater and saner part of the same. The receivers themselves, however, shall receive, as is said above, everything and shall deliver, and shall be bound to deliver without delay when required, to the cellarer the things which pertain to his office to the sum of 200 marks for his need. And we will and enjoin that all muniments of the house and bonds in which the debtors of the house are bound remain in the keeping of the said receivers and not of any other single person. But because accidental misfortunes and barren years can only be provided against by precautions taken beforehand, to meet the premises we think fit to ordain, enjoining thus, that all the fruits, profits and obventions, of the churches of LLANVIHANGELORATH, LLANLLEWONY, LLANYBYDDEYR, and LLANVYHANGEL YSCORNEY, in what manner soever arising from the same, shall be received by the same receivers and laid up in the common treasury or chest of the house under three locks and keys, of which keys we will and enjoin that one be faithfully kept with the prior and the other two with the two receivers, with this proviso that what is deposited in the common treasury, as is aforesaid, shall be faithfully expended in paying the debt due before the date of these presents and in repairing the houses and buildings of the priory and in no other way. And the receivers themselves shall be bound to render a faithful reckoning and account of their receipts and payments made by the same for the preceding year, every year by the feast of All Saints, before the prior and two or three elected for this by the convent. To the office of the sacristan, truly, we assign by these presents the oblations of the chapel of the HOLY CROSS, CARMARTHEN, and the other things accustomed of ancient time to be assigned to the same office; for the discharge of which office we enjoin and ordain that one canon be elected by the prior and convent as sacristan, who shall discharge the said office faithfully, keeping, repairing, and mending, the books, lights and ecclesiastical vestments and other things belonging to that office, who shall render

Iſm qđ libri dom^o vře videſt decreſ decretaſ libri Sext^o Clement cum casu Bernard apud Oxoñ existenſ qui theſauri domus dici m^oent^r eiđm prioratui cum celeritate poſſibili reportari fač cum effectū. Set qđ sicut int^o cet^oa compimus firmariū vřm p recreacōe infirmoſ¹ male guđnatur ſt peſſime ſuſtentatur Vobis injungimus qđ ad guđnacōm firmarii unus canonicus pfigatur qui ipſius curam cum opus fſit gſet ſt guđnet ſt in focalibz ſt aliis nc^ociis diſponat p eođm Nulla quoqđ mulier ſecl^oaris aut religioſa eciam conſanguinea except^r ſublimibz dominabz cum honeſta cometiva hoſpitalit^r gřa pnoctatur infra ſepta priorat^o pnoctare cū non ſit tutum ut ait Ieronimus vicino ſerpente dormire ſt ſi non pingit liuj^o tamen peſtis melius vincitur fugiendo quam reſiſtendo ſt ex liuj^o nimia familiaritate mulieſ compim^o eiđ prioratui añ hec tempa nonnulla ſcandala evenire Et in viſitacōe compimus eađ qđ quid^m familiares domus vře int^o canonicos dom^o ſt confrēſ ſunt ſeīatores diſcordie ſt ſuſurroneſ quos ab ipo prioratu ſicut aſ decrevim^o injungim^o ammōv^oi p majori domus tranquillitate ſt pace Injungim^o tamen ſt pſentibz ordinam^o qđ prior vřin licit^r ſt canonicis ſupioritatem in oibz lieat ſt pceptum eiđ priori injungentes qđ confrēſ ſuos caritative tractet ſt bñvole. Set qđ humanū eſt p^ocare ſt diabolicum in p^ociſ pſev^oare Tibi dñe prior ſub pe^a infrascripta injungimus qđ ſi aliquem confratrū tuoſ labi contingat in illicit^r ipm ſtatim optunitate capata ſt ad minus infra triduum locum correccōis videſt donum (*sic*) capitlarem ingrediens ipm corrigas oleum rigori inmiſcens ſicut decet defectus minime cumulando non correctos qđ in tanto graviora ſunt crimīa quanto diucius infelicem aīam detinent alligatam iram p^ot^oitoſ ſemel remiſſam quod maloſ eſt minime reminſcens ſt ad recentē memoriā nullatenus cumulando, et quemcumqđ ſecl^oarem ſuos confrēſ pinpendere p viribus non tollerando Officiūqđ mortuoſ quod in claſtro fac^oe ſolebat^r p^opt^o ejus ſtrictitatem humorem ſt aeris corrupcōm in choro ecclie vře hora ad hoc conſueſ divogate pagatis p aque ductu ad claſtrum ſt emendacōe pit^o dormitorii vři cum celeritate poſſibili ere alieno ſoluto unanimi conſenſu p viribz ſategatis ut vřa opa bona ſucceſſoribus vřis cedant in comodum ſt exemplum Volumus eciam ex regis^otris p^odeceſſoſ nřoſ ſumentes

yearly and be bound to render to the prior and convent aforesaid a faithful reckoning of the things which have been received and administered by him, and no one elected to any benefice of those named above shall be removed without the common consent of the convent or at least of the greater and saner part of the same ; and we enjoin on thee, Sir prior, since it is written that ' he who lives of the altar is bound to serve the same,' and ' he who is greatest among you shall be your minister,' that thou find time for the divine office in the choir and the celebration of masses more than has been accustomed and more especially on Sundays and festivals, and that, unless for lawful cause, thou sleep through the night and take thy rest in the dormitory with thy *confrères*, as thy predecessors, priors, were accustomed to do, that in this way thou mayest be more perfectly instructed as to their conversation, and that thou cause the silver cups, brazen vessels, silver spoons, counterpanes and sheets, and the other common goods of the house, lent by thee, prior, to Henry Wytfort, to be restored and brought back to the same priory forthwith, under the penalty written below, and that thou cause the Bible of the house lent long ago to the vicar of Lagharn to be brought back. And because we have found that your house is not indebted to any other person except Thomas Red and to thee, as is contained in the account of thee, prior, we enjoin on thee that thou acquit thy house or cause it to be acquitted of 10 marks in which it was bound to the said vicar of Lagharn by a letter obligatory, delivering the acquittance or the obligation to the same receivers : also that thou cause the books of your house, namely the decrees, the decretals, the books of Clement VI, with the casus of Bernard, now at Oxford, which deserve to be called the treasures of the house, to be brought back with all possible despatch, with effect. But inasmuch as, among the other things, we have found that your infirmary for the recovery of the sick is ill governed and most ill maintained, we enjoin on you that one canon be set for the governance of the infirmary who whenever necessary shall have and direct the care of it and arrange for the same in fuel and other necessities. No woman also, secular or religious, not even a kinswoman, except in the case of ladies of high degree with an honourable company,

exemplum cum variantibz tempibz et rebus variatur humana natura qđ si contingat ex varietate tempum hanc ordinacōm nram de guānacōe domus futuris tempibz minutari vel p indiscretam guānacōm indebitari aut prior qui p tempe fu'it administ'acōm domus assum'et in se ipm qđ idem prior et cet'i officarii dom' de administracōibz suis in p'sencia sanioris et senioris ptis ejusd' convent' nobis et successoribz nris seu deputand' a nobis vel p'decessoribz (*sic*) nris fidelem reddant racōem qz non credim' p domo comodiferum qđ supior suis subdit' et sic caput pedibz reddat racōem ne timore vel amore mutuo domus quod absit senciāt lesionem Vobis omibz et singlis in virtute sancte o'bie qua nobis est' astricti et sub pe^a excōicaōis majoris quam in p'sonas vras si injuncōis nris supradict' justis et legitimis quod absit non paruerit' cum effcū canonica monicōe p'missa exnunc put extunc et extunc put exnunc ferim' in hiis sc'pt' et eciam p'mulgamus quatinus dict' injuncōibz nris et ordinacōibz si et quatenus singlos vrm conc'nit peatis cum effectū peatqz quitt vrm Istasqz injuncōes nras tuis confribz publices et facias publicari et in publicis custodiri archivis ne sub velamine ignorancie quisq'm vrm futuris tempibz se pot'it excusari Si v'o aliquod dubium vel aliquod vbum duplicem continēs intellectum in p'missis contineatur ipsoꝝ declaracōm et int'p'acōm nobis et successoribz nris ep'is p'sentibz reservamus In cujus rei etc Dať in palačo nro Meneven penultimo die men's Decemb' anno etc. primo.

by grace of hospitality, is to pass the night within the bounds of the priory, since, as Jerome says, it is not safe to sleep with a serpent close by, and if such do not sting, nevertheless a deadly thing is better overcome by flight than by resistance, and we have found that from such excessive familiarity with women some scandals have resulted to the priory before these times. And in the same visitation we have found that some of the domestics of your house are sowers of discord and talebearers among the canons of the house and the brethren, these, as we have decreed at another time, we order to be removed from the priory itself for the greater tranquillity and peace of the house. Nevertheless we enjoin and by these presents ordain, that your prior, in things lawful and canonical, shall have the supremacy in all things and the direction, enjoining on the same prior that he treat his *confrères* charitably and kindly. But because to sin is human and to continue in sins is diabolical, we enjoin on thee, Sir prior, under the penalty written below, that if it happen that one of thy *confrères* lapse in things which are unlawful thou shalt at once, seizing the first opportunity and within three days at least, enter the place of correction, namely the chapter house, and correct him, mingling oil with severity, as is fitting, by no means accumulating faults uncorrected, because offences are so much the more grievous to be borne by as much as they longer detain the unhappy soul in bondage, by no means keeping remembrance of wrath which has been remitted once for all, as the wicked do, and in no wise adding that to the recent remembrance, and with all thy might enduring not that any secular person regard his *confrères* with contempt. And the office of the dead which you were accustomed to hold in the cloister, on account of the confined space, dampness and corrupt air of that place you shall perform moving about in the choir of your church, at the usual hour for this. As soon as your debt is paid off you shall with all speed possible busy yourselves, with unanimous consent, to the utmost of your power for a conduit of water to the cloister and the repair of your dormitory, alike, that your good works may turn out for a profit and example for your successors. We will also, taking example from the registers of our predecessors, since with changing times and circumstances human nature changes, that if it happen

1402.

¹ Injuncco'es
abbathie
Sancti
Dogmaelis

Guido etc. dilectꝑ nobis in Xꝑo filiis ꝛ religiosis viris fratri Plio Vader, abꝛti monast⁷ii SANCTI DOGMAELIS in KEMMEYS ordinis Sꝑi Benedicti Tiroñ ñre dioč ꝛ ejusdem loci conventui ñre jurisdicčoi ordinarie in capite ꝛ membris etc. (*ut supra*). Cum nos dictum monast⁷ium vīm au^acte ñra ordin^a vij^o ꝛ x^o diebꝫ menš Januair legitime continuatis anno etc. primo Et ñre conš anno quinto actuaír visitantes int⁷ cet⁷a compimus in eadem visitacõe ñra qđ tum ꝑ pestilenciam tum ꝑ nēgligenciam vřram num⁷us

¹ Fo. 46a.

that by the change of times this our ordinance for the governance of the house, in future times, be minished or by unwise governance the house be in debt or the prior for the time being take the administration upon himself, the same prior and the rest of the officers of the house, shall render a faithful reckoning of their administrations, in the presence of the saner and elder part of the same convent, to us and our successors or to those deputed by us or our successors ; because we do not deem it to be profitable for the house that the superior render reckoning to his subjects and thus the head to the feet, lest the house (which God forbid) by fear or mutual love, feel a sense of wrong. On you all and singular, in virtue of the holy obedience in which you are bound to us and under pain of the greater excommunication which, if (which God forbid) you do not obey our just and lawful injunctions abovesaid, with effect, we in these writings pass upon your persons and also promulgate (the canonical monition having been already given) from now as from then and from then as from now, that you obey with effect and each one of you obey our said injunctions and ordinances if and so far as they concern each one of you ; and that thou publish these our injunctions to thy *confrères* and cause them to be published and kept in the public archives that no one of you may be able in time to come to have himself excused under the veil of ignorance. But if any doubtful point or any word of double meaning be contained in the premises we by these presents reserve the declaration and interpretation of these to us and our successors, bishops. Dated in our palace of St. Davids, 30 December, 1401.

1402.

Injunctions on the abbey of St. Dogmells Guy etc. to our beloved sons in Christ and religious men, brother Philip Vader, abbot of the monastery of ST. DOGMELLS in KEMMEYS of the order of St. Benedict of Tiron, of our diocese, and the convent of the same, subject to our ordinary jurisdiction in head and members etc. (*as above*). Whereas we by our ordinary authority making a visitation in every deed of your said monastery on the seventh and tenth days of the month January lawfully continued, in the year of the Lord 1401-02, and the fifth year of our consecration, found, among other things, in our same visitation that first by pestilence

canonicoꝝ consuetus in eodem monast^oio Deo famulancium in tam excessivo num^oo existit diminutus in tanto qđ ubi solebat esse plenus conventus honestoꝝ monachoꝝ vix jam tres monachi ꝑfessi conv^osant^r in eodem plurimoꝝ sustentaçom consumendo in divini obsequii subtraccōm manifestam Unde vobis injungimus qđ ꝑvideatꝑ de honestis ꝑsonis qui vestiri pot^ount vobiscum in liitu reġlari quoꝝ conv^osaço ex ꝑt^oitꝑ tempibꝫ ꝑsumpcōm bonam ꝑbeat in futuris Ita qđ sint novem conv^osantes in num^oo ad minus citra festum Pentecostⁱ ꝑx futuř ut multiplicatꝑ int^o-cessoribꝫ dona augeantur grē sꝑualis Et quia ex nimia devagacōe conv^osoꝝ int^o seclares ꝫ locoꝝ illicitoꝝ videit tañnaꝝ frequentacōe inhonesta compim^o eidem monasfio in ꝑsonis ꝫ rebꝫ dampna ꝫ scandala plurima devenire ex quoꝝ n^acitate astringim^r ꝑ futuris de remedio ꝑvidere oportuno Unde vobis injungim^o sub pe^a inf^ascꝑtⁱ qđ nullus vřm in dictam villam Sancti Dogmaei tañnam ingredit^r n^e potacōes faciat cum aliquo ext^a septa n^e eciam apud Cardygañ nisi ex honesta m^atia ꝫ ꝑbabili cā Iřm injungim^o qđ abas de apcōe coquine convent^o quousqꝫ fu^oint sex in num^oo porcōem abbtis consuetam licat et postq^a excesserint sex in num^oo porcōm duoꝝ monachoꝝ bis in septimana ad min^o licat ꝫ ꝑcipiat omnino Iřm injungim^o qđ frat^o Howelus Lange commonachus ꝫ confrat^o vř ꝑꝑl insolenciam suam ꝫ facin^a ꝑ iřm commissa que ex cā non exprimim^o in ꝑ^osenti ꝑ unum annum integrum a die dat ꝑsencium vinum non bibat nec medonem quibꝫ inebriari solebat set porcōem sibi competentem ꝑ vino in ꝑsencia abbtꝑ paupibꝫ erogat ꝫ distribuat septaqꝫ dicti monasfii hoc anno non excedat nisi in cometiva abbtis Iřm iniungimus eisdem monachis ꝫ conv^osis qđ nullus eoꝝ septa monast^oii egrediatur nisi de abbtis vel iꝑo absente ejus deputati licencia sꝑali et qđ liuj^o licencia non sit nimis liβalis seu continua Iřm qđ mulieres de monachis suspecte in iꝑa villa nullatinus hospitentur set removeant^r omnino sub pena infrascripta Iřm qđ nullus conv^osus iřm licat testem iniquitatꝑ sue in monasfio ꝑdicto ne ꝑ sustentacōm talium bona monast^oii ꝑdige consumant^r Iřm cum expimentař sumus informati qđ frat^o David Lloid commonachus vř in crimen apostasie quod dolent^o referimus dampnabilit^o est ꝑlapsus iřm monasterium absqꝫ exeundo ꝫ

then by your neglect the usual number of the canons serving God in the same monastery is so diminished in such excessive number that where there used to be a full convent of honest monks scarcely three monks, professed, are now conversant in the same, consuming the sustenance of a very large number, to the manifest withdrawal of divine worship. For which cause we enjoin on you that you make provision of honest persons to be clothed with you in the habit of regulars, whose conversation in times past may afford a good presumption for the future, so that by the feast of Pentecost next there may be conversant nine in number at the least, in order that by the multiplication of intercessors the gifts of spiritual grace may be increased. And because we found that from the excessive wandering of the lay brothers among secular persons and dishonourable frequenting of unlawful places, to wit taverns, very great evils and scandals have resulted to the same monastery in persons and things, by necessity of which things we are bound to find a fit remedy for the future, we for this cause enjoin on you under the penalty written below that none of you go to the said town of St. Dogmells into any tavern nor make drinking bouts with any one, outside the bounds (nor also at Cardigan), except it be for some honest matter and for a cause which can be approved of. Also we enjoin that from the opening of the kitchen of the convent until there shall be six in number, the abbot shall have the usual abbot's portion, and after that they shall be more than six in number he shall have and take in all the portion of two monks twice a week at least. Also we enjoin that brother Howel Lange, your fellow-monk and *confrère*, on account of his excess and the evil deeds committed by him, which for a reason we do not now set out, for one whole year from the day of the date of these presents, shall not drink wine, nor metheglin, on which it has been his habit to get drunk, but he shall give away and distribute his portion of wine to the poor in the abbot's presence; and in this year he shall not go out of the bounds of the said monastery unless in the abbot's company. Also we enjoin on the same monks and lay-brothers that none of them shall go out of the bounds of the monastery without the special licence of the abbot or in his absence of his deputy, and that such licence shall not be too liberal or too con-

tenendo se ad ext^a int^o seclares reġlarem n^egligendo disciplinam ⁊ claustr^m deserendo Cum igit^r sanguis ejus in districti examinis judiĉo ex manibz vris requirat^r vobis injungim^o sub pe^a infrascripta ut iġm frēm vřm diligent^o inquirat^r et inventū ad ovile reducat^r et claustrum iġm sic tractantes caritate p̄via ⁊ castigantes jux^a reġlarem disciplinam ut iġius correpĉo aliis cedat in exemplum ⁊ p̄ revsione ⁊ convsione sua ab errore jux^a reġlarem disciplinam continuis ⁊ devot^r oracōibz int^ocedat^r p̄ eodem Et quia in visitacōe compim^o eadem qđ p̄pt^o nimiam ⁊ continuā vagacōm p̄pli seclaris in eccia vřa ⁊ clauastro ⁊ nimios patentes ingressus ad ead^m ⁊ egressus ab eisdem horis quasi continuis silenciū ⁊ contemplaĉo religiosoꝝ jux^a religionis exigenciam nequunt observari Voř igitur injungim^o qđ ex pte boriali eccie ⁊ monast^oii vři nullum ostium nullaqz pta nullusqz ing^esš ad villam relinquat^r apta p̄ diem vel noctem nisi ab incepcōe misse beate Marie usqz ad finem alte misse in choro ⁊ nisi p̄ subito transitu abbt^r vel cellerarii ad videnđ agriculturam in agro ex pte illa post quoꝝ transitum statim claudant^r Iġm compim^o in visitacōe eadem qđ p̄pt^o nimias ⁊ diuturnas ⁊ nocturnas vigilias monachoꝝ in domo misericordie non contemplaĉōis set fabulaĉōis garrula cōis ⁊ potacōis p̄textu misericordie visc^oa rumpunt^r detracōo insurgit ⁊ ebrietas dominat^r Unde nos huic morbo medelam adhiĉe ⁊ occōem mali auferre volentes de medio vři Vobis injungim^o qđ in ead^m domo fcte n̄ie nisi in vigiġ Oim Sĉoꝝ ebdomod^r Natalis Dni ⁊ in ffo Purificacōis bte Marie ignis non fiat nec sustineatur vel nisi ingrediente gelu ⁊ frigore intollerabili quibz regnantibz ex sp̄ali dispensacōe abbt^r ad mediam horam non confabulandi set calefaciendi ĉa ignem ģeant ad horam competentem porĉoqz monachoꝝ in potibz ⁊ candelis jux^a discreĉom abbt^r subtrahat^r cum om̄e quod nimium est in vitium computatur nullusqz laicus vel seclaris in collacōibz monachoꝝ esse p̄mittat^r serviente p̄ abbt^m illis deputato dumtaxat excepto Vobis omnibz ⁊ singlis in v^otute sĉe ob̄ie etc. (*ut supra to the word* excusari). In cujus rei etc. Daġ apud Kernidyn xiiij^o die dic^t menš Januař anno etc. secundo etc.

tinuous. Also that no women suspected in regard to the monks shall by any means lodge in the town itself but they shall be removed altogether, under the penalty written below : also that no lay-brother there shall have the witness of his iniquity in the monastery aforesaid that the goods of the monastery be not prodigally consumed by the sustenance of such. Also since we have been informed, as found by experience, that brother David Lloid, your fellow-monk, has culpably lapsed into the crime of apostasy (we say it with grief), going forth from the monastery itself and holding himself aloof among secular persons, neglecting the discipline of his order and deserting the cloister, we therefore, since by the judgement of a strict balance his blood may be required at your hands, enjoin on you under the penalty written below that you diligently enquire for this your brother and when found bring him back to the fold and the cloister itself, so treating him with the charity that leads the way and chastising him according to the discipline of the order, that his reproof may turn out for an example to others, and that for his reversion and conversion from error according to the rule of his order you intercede for the same with continual and devout prayers. And because we found in the same visitation that on account of excessive and continual wandering of secular people in your church and cloister and the too ready means of entrance to the same and exit from the same, at all hours as it were, the silence and contemplation of the religious, according to the requirement of their religion, cannot be observed, we enjoin on you therefore that on the north side of your church and monastery, no door and no gate and no means of access to the town be left open by day or night, except from the beginning of the mass of the Blessed Mary until the end of high mass in the choir, and except for a sudden passing of the abbot or the cellarer to view the husbandry in the field on that side, after whose passing they shall be closed at once. Also we have found in the same visitation that on account of the excessive and day and night vigils of the monks in the house of mercy, not for the sake of contemplation, but of idle gossip together and drinking, the bowels of mercy are burst asunder, evil speaking arises and drunkenness reigns, for which cause we wishing to apply a remedy for this disease and take

¹ Collac'o
p'centorie de
Abergwyli

Itm xiiij^o die menš Februař apud Lantefey
dñs Ričus Leyntwardyn pcurator Mağri Johannis
Cole cum sufficienti ad infrascripta potestate coram
dicto revendo p̄re tunc present̄ collacōi p̄centorie ecclie collegiat̄
de AĖGWYLI Ƴ p̄bende de LLANVENYTH in eadem dicto Mağro
Johanni Cole dño suo vicesimo t^ocio die menš Novembř p
dictum revendum p̄rem fact̄ nomine p̄fati dñi sui consensit
Ip̄amq; collacōem nomine quo sup^a acceptavit Ƴ admisit Prefat^o
q; revendus pater ip̄m dñm Ričm p ip̄o Mağro Johanne Cole
Ƴ nomine ip̄ius instituit in eisdem etc. Et scrip̄t fuit succentori
ejusdem ecclie etc.

P'mutacio
eccl'ie p'och'
de Pren-
dylgast

Veřabili etc Henrico Dei gřa Norwyceñ eřo
Guido etc, salřm Commissiōis vře ĩras recepimus
tenorem qui sequitur continentes. . . . Cum dilecti
nobis in Xřo domini Willřs Hery rector ecclie
pochi de PRENDYLGAST vře Ƴ Ricardus Hery rector ecclie poch
de PVA KERBROK ĩre dioč intēdāt sicut asserunt dicta sua bñficia
etc. pmutare Nos etc (*ut supra*). Dař in mařio ĩro apud Thorn-
ham xxvij^o die menš Januař anno etc primo. Nos igitur etc
p^ofatum dñm Wilřm Heery ad predictam vicariam ecclie poch
de Parva Kerbrok ad quam p fřem Rođtum Normanton, locum-

away from among you the occasion of evil, enjoin on you that in the same house of pretended mercy, except in the vigil of All Saints, the week of Christmas and the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, no fire shall be made or kept up, or except at the coming of frost or intolerable cold and while these reign they shall have a fire at the middle hour, by dispensation of the abbot, not for the sake of converse together but of warmth, for a suitable time; and the portion of the monks in drink and candles shall be diminished according to the discretion of the abbot, since all which is excessive is counted for a vice; and no layman or secular person shall be permitted to be present at the monks' collations except only a servant appointed for these by the abbot. On you all and singular in virtue of the holy obedience etc. (*as above as far as the word excused.*) In witness whereof, etc. Dated at Carmarthen, 14 January, 1402, etc.

Collation of the
precentorship of
Abergwyli

Also on 13 February at Llantefey Sir Richard Leyntwardyn proctor of Master John Cole, with sufficient power for what is written below, before the said reverend father then present, in the name of his aforesaid lord consented to the collation of the precentorship of the collegiate church of ABERGWYLI and the prebend of LLANVENYTH in the same made to Master John Cole, his lord, by the said reverend father on 23 November, and accepted and admitted the collation in the name as above. And the aforesaid reverend father instituted Sir Richard himself for Master John Cole himself and in his name in the same etc. And it was written to the succentor of the same church etc.

An exchange of
the parish
church of
Prendilgast

To the venerable etc. Henry, by the grace of God bishop of Norwich, Guy etc., greeting. We have received letters of your commission containing the tenour which follows. . . . Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs William Hery, rector of the parish church of PRENDYLGAST, of your diocese, and Richard Hery, rector of the parish church of LITTLE KERBROK of our diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange their said benefice etc., we being prevented etc. [commit to you the business of the exchange]. Dated in our manor at Thornham, 27 January, 1401-02. We therefore etc., and have admitted the aforesaid Sir William Heery

tenentem domini prioris Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerim in Angl iþo in remotis agente dicte vicarie v^oi patroni auc^{ate} vřa etc admisim^o etc. Dať in man^oio řno de Lantefey xiiij^{mo} die menš Februař anno etc primo.

¹ Et consequent^o eisdem die anno menš ř loco Ričus Hery suprascript^o admissus fuit ad eccliam poci de PRENDILGAST p liřam resignač řni Willi Hery ulři rectoris ejusdem ex cā pmutač řdicť ad quam p řrem Rořtū Normanton locum tenentē řni prioris hospitař řni Johis Jerim in Angl iþo p^{ore} in remot^o agente řno řsentat^o existit řpmqř rectorē instituit etc Et scriptř fuit arčino Meneveň etc.

Ordines celebrař p rev^oenř in Xřo patrem řt dominū řřm Guidonem etc. řřm in ecclia prioratus řni Nichi Pembroči sue dioč die Sabřti quatuor tempum videtť xvij^o die menš Februař anno domini millimo cccc^{mo} primo. Et sue conš anno quinto.

ACCOLITI.

Trah^{an} ap Dđ.
Griff ap Howel.
Robertus Pembroķ.
Thomas Broun.
Hugo Waleys.
Přius Rogger.
Walt^ous Davy.
Walt^ous Gylberd.
Thomas Heeche.
Galfridus Hylyng.
Petrus Bride.
Thomas Newport.
Johannes Joh^{an}.
Johannes Bowdoň.

SUBDIACONI.

Johannes Cadygan Wyntonieň
dioč ad ti^m prioris de Brad-
well Lincolnieň dioč p
řras dimissoř ř dioceř suffi-
cientř dimisř.
Lř ap Griff at ti^m patrimonii
sui.
Přius ap Riez vicarius in choro
ecclie řre colleķ de Ař-
gwyly ad titi^m bñficii sui
řřm.
Johannes Lloid ad titi^m mon-
ast^oii de Comhyr.
Willm̃s Davy ad titi^m patri-
monii sui.

DIACONI.

Griffutř ap Thomas ad titi^m monast^oii de Talley.
Willm̃s Carpent^o ad titi^m patrimonii sui.

¹ Fo. 47a.

to the aforesaid parish church of Little Kerbrok, to which etc., by brother Robert Normanton, deputy of Sir prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, who is himself abroad, the true patron of the said vicarage, by your authority etc. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 14 February, 1401-02, etc.

And following on this, on the same day and at the same place Richard Hery above written was admitted to the parish church of Prendilgast [vacant] by the free resignation of Sir William Hery, last rector of the same, because of the exchange aforesaid, at the presentation of brother Robert Normanton deputy as above. And the bishop instituted him as rector etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc.

Orders celebrated by the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy etc., bishop, in the church of the priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, of his diocese, on a Saturday of the four seasons, namely 18 February, 1401-02, and the fifth year of his consecration.

ACOLYTES.

Traharn ap David.
Griffith ap Howel.
Robert Pembrok.
Thomas Broun.
Hugh Waleys.
Philip Rogger.
Walter Davy.
Walter Gilberd.
Thomas Heeche.
Geoffrey Hylyng.
Peter Bride.
Thomas Newport.
John Johan.
John Bowdon.

SUB-DEACONS.

John Cadygan of the diocese of Winchester, on a title of the prior of Bradwell of the diocese of Lincoln, sufficiently dismissed by letters dimissory of his diocesan.
Ll[ewelin] ap Griffith on a title of his patrimony.
Philip ap Riez, vicar in the choir of our collegiate church of Abergwyly, on a title of his benefice there.
John Lloid, on a title of the monastery of Comhyr.
William Davy, on a title of his patrimony.

DEACONS.

Griffuth ap Thomas, on a title of the monastery of Talley.
William Carpenter, on a title of his patrimony.

Frat^o Willm̃s Schepherd }
 Frat^o Walt^ous Watkyn. } monachi de Pill.

Willm̃s Gwyn vicař in choro eccleie nre colleğ de Ałgwylly
 ad titlm̃ hospitalis bti David de Sweynesey.

PRESBIT^oI.

Johannes Mele ad t^m abbtis de Comhir.

Henricus Breknok vicař in choro eccleie nre Meneven ad
 titlm̃ bnificii sui iłm.

Johannes Mathew canonicus.

*Ordines celebrať p̃ rev^oend in Xp̃o patrem 7 dñm dominũ Gui-
 donem Dei gr̃a Meneven ep̃m in capella sua de Llanteſey sue dioč
 die Sabbi qua cantat^r offm Scientes videlt xj^o die menš Marč
 anno domini millimo cccc^{mo} primo Et sue cons̃ anno quinto.*

¹ ACCOLITI.

Thomas Hopkyn.

Johannes Forest.

DIACONI.

Johannes Cadygan Wyntonien

dioč ad titlm̃ prioris de

Bradwell Lincolnien dioč.

Lł ap Gř ad t^m patrimonii sui

Johannes Lloid.

David Glover.

SUBDIACONI.

Howel ap Maddok ad t^m abbtis de Comiyr.

Trahⁿ ap Dd ad t^m prioris de Clifford Hereforden dioč.

Gř ap Howel ap Ieuⁿ Lloid ad t^m abbtisse 7 monaliũ de
 Llanllyr.

Jolıs Boudon vicař in choro eccleie nre catł Meneven ad
 t^m bnifici sui iłm.

Jolıs Colle. }
 Jolıs Freman. } canōici Haverford.

Fř Ričus Flory.

Brother William Schepperd }
 Brother Walter Watkyn } monks of Pylle.

William Gwyn, vicar in the choir of our collegiate church of Abergwylly, on a title of the hospital of St. David, Swansea.

PRIESTS.

John Mele, on a title of the abbot of Comhir.

Henry Breknok, vicar in the choir of our church of St. Davids, on a title of his benefice there.

John Mathew, canon.

Orders celebrated by the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy by the grace of God bishop of St. Davids, in his chapel of Llan-tefey of his diocese on the Saturday on which is chanted the office Scientes to wit, 11 March, 1401-02, and the fifth year of his consecration.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Hopkyn.

John Forest.

DEACONS.

John Cadygan of the diocese of Winchester, on a title of the prior of Bradwell of the diocese of Lincoln.

Ll[ewelin] ap Gr[iffith], on a title of his patrimony.

John Lloid.

David Glover.

SUBDEACONS.

Howel ap Maddok, on a title of the abbot of Comhyr.

Traharn ap David, on a title of the prior of Clifford of the diocese of Hereford.

Gr[iffith] ap Howel ap Ieuan Lloid, on a title of the abbess and nuns of Llanllyr.

John Boudon, vicar in the choir of our cathedral church of St. Davids, on a title of his benefice there.

John Colle }
 John Freman } canons of Haverford.

Brother Richard Flory.

PRESBRI.

Gř ap Thomas ad titlm abb̃t̃ de Talley.

Willms Byebury monachus de Certesey p̃ iras dimissorias.

Fř Henricus Watkyn }
Fř Willms Schepherd } monachi de Pulla.

Iřm vij^o die menš Marč anno domini supra-
Admissio d'ni dict̃ dñs in man^oio suo de Lantefey admisit dñm
Joh'is Vach^{an} Johannem Vach^{an} capellanum ad eccliam p̃ochi
ad eccliam de LLANCOEDMAUR sue dioč p̃ liřam resignačõem
p'och' de Thome Colh^{am} ultimi rectoris ejusdem vacanř
Llancoedmaur ad quam p̃ Henricum principem Wallie illustrem v^oum ip̃ius
ecclie patronum sibi p̃sentatus existit ip̃mq; rectorem instituit
Prestititq; etc. Et scripř fuit archino de Cardygan etc.

Iřm xvij^o die menš Marč anno domini supra-
Licencia de dict̃ dñs apud Lawaden dispensavit cum Johanne
non residendo Fayreforđ rectore ecclie p̃ochi de LAMBILIOWE
sue dioč diacono jux^a ca^m Cum ex eo. Et h̃uit iras etc.

Mutatur annus domini in cccc^{mo} secundo.

*Ordines celebrař p̃ rev^oend̃ etc. Guidonem Dei gřa Meneveñ
cřm in ecclia cath̃ Meneveñ die Sabbti in vigilia Pasc̃i videt̃
xxv^o die menš Marč anno domini milřimo cccc^{mo} secundo Et sue
conš anno quinto.*

ACCOLITI.

Johannes Forest.
Thomas Gamman.
David Wattes.
Adam Pl̃i.

SUBDIACONI.

Johannes Forest

DIACONI.

Howel ap Madoc ad titlm
monast^oii de Camhyr.
Trahan ap Dđ ad t^m prioris t̃
convent^o de Clyfforđ.
Griff' ap Howel ad t^m monast^oii
monialium de Llanllyr.
Jolis Cole } canonič Hav^o-
Jolis Freman } forđ
Jolis Boudon vič in choro ecclie
catli Meneveñ ad t^m bñfič
sui iřm.

PRIESTS.

Gr[iffith] ap Thomas, on a title of the abbot of Talley.

William Byebury, monk of Chertsey, by letters dimissory.

Brother Henry Watkyn }
Brother William Schepherd } monks of Pyll.

Admission of Also on 7 March, in the year of the Lord above-
Sir John said, the bishop in his manor of Lantefey admitted
Vachan to the Sir John Vachan, chaplain, to the parish church of
parish church of Sir John Vachan, chaplain, to the parish church of
Llancoedmaur LLANCOEDMAUR, of his diocese, vacant by the free
resignation of Thomas Colham, last rector of the same, to which
he has been presented to him by Henry, illustrious prince of
Wales, true patron of that church; and instituted him as rector.
And he rendered etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of
Cardygan etc.

Licence of Also on 17 March, in the year of the Lord above-
non-residence said, the bishop, at Lawaden, granted a dispensation
to John Fayreford, rector of the parish church of LAMBILIOWE
of his diocese, deacon, according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*. And
he had the necessary letters etc.

The year of the Lord changes to 1402.

*Orders celebrated by the reverend etc., Guy, by the grace of God
bishop of St. Davids, on Saturday the vigil of Easter, to wit 25
March, 1402, the fifth year of his consecration.*

ACOLYTES.

John Forest.

Thomas Gamman.

David Wattes.

Adam Ph[ilip].

SUBDEACON.

John Forest.

DEACONS.

Howel ap Madoc, on a title
of the monastery of Camhyr.

Traharn ap David, on a title of
the prior and convent of
Clyfford.

Griff[ith] ap Howel, on a title
of the monastery of nuns of
Llanllyr.

John Cole } canons of Hav-
John Freman } erford.

John Boudon, vicar in the
choir of the cathedral church
of St. Davids, on a title of
his benefice there.

PRESĚRI.

Willm̃s Carpent^o } ad t^m pa. 5
 Lln ap Gř

Plius Lloid ad t^m monasřii de Comhyr

Willm̃s Gwyn ad titl̃m hospiti b̃ti David de Sweyneř.

Joliř Grene vič in choro ecc̃ie catli Meneveñ ad titl̃m bñfič sui iřm.

[A folio containing entries from March to July is apparently missing here.]

1. . . tua et ux^ois tue divina celebrari eaq; audiendi vobis licenciam concedimus sp̃alem dicteq; ecc̃ie pocli jurib; in omnib; semp salvis p unum annum continue duratuř In cujus rei etc. Dař in mařio nřo de Lantefey xii^o die menř Julii anno dñi etc. secundo etc.

Licencia de
non residendo

Iřm xvij^o die ejusdem menř anno domini et loco supradictę dominus concessit domino Wilmo Rolleston rectori ecc̃ie pocli de LOUDCHIRCH sue dioč licenciam de non residendo p unum annum continuum a dař p^osencium Et huiř iras etc.

Licencia ad
faciend^o cele-
brare divina

Iřm iij^o die menř Augusti anno domini et loco supradictis dominus concessit Ričo Wryot sue dioč armig^oo licenciam qđ possit fac^oe celebrari in quocumq; loco honesto sue dioč p quemcumq; capellanum ydoneu in p̃sencia sua uřis et matris suař sine p̃juđo tamen ecc̃iař pocli quarecumq; diei sue dioč p unum annum a die dař p̃sencium continue duratuř Et huiř iras etc.

Admissio dñi
Joh^{is} Porter
jun^o ad
ecc̃iam p'och^o
de Punchardon

Iřm iiij^{to} die ejusdem menř anno domini et loco supradictę dominus admisit dominum Johannem Porter sue dioč p̃sbřm ad ecc̃iam pocli de PUNCHARDON diei sue dioč p liřam resignacōem domini Rořti Broun ultimi rectoris ejusdem vacanř ad quam p dilēm sibi in Xp̃o Plm Jordan sue dioč p̃dicti (sic) armigum v^oum ejusdem ecc̃ie patronum sibi presentat^o existit Iřmq; rectorem etc. Et scripti fuit arclino de Cardygan etc.

[Marginal note.] Hic p^o R. Raulyn intromisit.

PRIESTS.

William Carpenter }
Llewelin ap Griffith } on a title of their patrimony.

Philip Lloid, on a title of the monastery of Comhyr.

William Gwyn, on a title of the hospital of the Blessed David of Swansea.

John Grene, vicar in the choir of the cathedral church of St. Davids, on a title of his benefice there.

[*A folio is missing here.*]

Licence to have divine offices celebrated in presence of thee and thy wife, during one year continuously, saving always in all things the rights of the said parish church. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 13 July, 1402.

**A licence of
non-residence**

Also on the 17th day of the same month, in the place abovesaid, the bishop granted to Sir William Rolleston, rector of the parish church of LOUDCHURCH, of his diocese, a licence of non-residence for one year continuously from the date of these presents. And he had letters etc.

**A licence to
have divine
services
celebrated**

Also on 3 August, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted to Richard Wryot of his diocese, esquire, licence to have celebrations in any honourable place of his diocese by any fit chaplain whatsoever, in the presence of himself, his wife and his mother for one year continuously from the date of these presents; without prejudice, however, to any parish churches of his said diocese; and he had letters, etc.

**Admission of
Sir John Porter
the younger to
the parish
church of
Punchardon**

Also on the 4th of the said month, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop admitted Sir John Porter, the younger, of his diocese, priest, to the parish church of Punchardon of his said diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir Robert Broun, last rector of the same, to which he has been presented to him by his beloved in Christ Philip Jordan of his diocese aforesaid, esquire, true patron of the same church, and instituted him as rector etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan etc.

[*Marginal note.*] Here for the first time R. Raulyn intermeddled.

Coll'o p'bende
in eccl'ia
Meneven'

Iſm eiſdem die anno domini ꝛ loco dominus con-
tulit Johanni Davy clico canonicatum ꝛ prebendam
cursalem in eccl'ia ſua catli Meneveñ p libam
reſignacõem domini Johis Porter ſenioris ultimi eoꝝdem canonici
ꝛ p̄bendarii vacanť ꝛ ad ſuam coſhoem pleno jure ſpectanť
Iꝑmqꝫ Johannem canonicum ꝛ prebendarium etc. Et ſcriptũ
fuit precentori ejusdem eccleſie vel in ejus abſencia ſuccentori
ejusdem etc.

ſ'ia gen' al'
cont' aspor-
tantes bona
de man'is
ep'i

Guido etc dilcõ nobis in Xꝑo filio decano nro
Pembrocłi ſalũ etc Cum omnes ꝛ ſingłi Canť pvinč
ſubditi qui aliqua bona a man'is domibus grangiis
archieꝑoꝝ epoꝝ abbatuum prioꝝ rectoꝝ vicarioꝝ
ꝛ aliaꝝ eccl'iaſticaꝝ pſonaꝝ ſine licencia eoꝝdem
vel cuſtodum eoꝝdem ad hoc ſp̄alitꝫ deputatoꝝ aſportant ſint
majoris excõicacõis ſentencia in conſtituc pvinł domini Stepl'i
Canť archieꝑi in conſilio ſuo pvinł Oxoñ ediť cont^a malefactores
hujꝫ p̄inde lať ꝛ in dioč Meneveñ admiſſa que incipit Ex au^a etc
dampnabilitꝫ innodati quidam tamen iniquitatis filii Sathane
ſatillites ſue ſalutꝫ immemores nonnulla bona de man'io nro
de LANTEFEY tempibꝫ vacacõis eccl'ie nre Meneveñ p mortem
bo. me. dnoꝝ Ade Hooton ꝛ Johannis Gylberđ p̄deceſſoꝝ nroꝝ
aceciam nris ꝛ eccl'ie nre p̄dicť p^otꝫ ꝛ contra voluntatem nram
vel cuſtodum eoꝝdem aſportarunt ꝛ abduxerunt aſportari ꝛ
abduci fecerũt aſportacõemqꝫ ꝛ ſubtractõem hujꝫ nomine ſuo
facť rať huerint ꝛ adhuc hujꝫ bona detinent dictam majoris
excõicacõis ſentenciam dampnabilitꝫ incurrendo qua adhuc in
grave picłm animaꝝ ſuaꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ eiſdem cõicacõem volenč ac mag-
num p^ojudicium nrm ꝛ eccl'ie nre antedicť remaneant involũt Quare
vobis committimus ꝛ firmiſ in v^otute oĩe injungendo mandamꝫ
quatenus oĩes hujꝫ malefactores in gen^e in eccl'iis vris pub^{ca}
ꝛ ſolempnitꝫ moneatꝫ qđ p^odicť bona ſic p eos manu ſacrilega
ut premittitur ablata infra vj dies a tempe monicõis vre numer-
andos ſi extant alioquin eoꝝ precium reſtituant indilate dictꝫqꝫ
ſex diebꝫ a monicõibus vris elapſis p̄fatos ſacrilegos qui reſti-
tucõem hujꝫ ut p^omiſſum eſt non fełint cum in eccl'iis vris
cleri ꝛ p̄pli major afflũt multitudo intra miſſaꝝ ſolempnia pul-
ſatꝫ campanis cruce erectꝫ candelis accenſis ꝛ in eoꝝ vitupium

Collation of a
prebend in the
church of
St. Davids

Also, the same day, year and place, the bishop collated to John Davy, clerk, a canonry and the cursal prebend in his cathedral church of St. Davids vacant by the free resignation of Sir John Porter, the elder, last canon and prebendary of the same, and belonging in full right to his collation; and instituted the said John as canon and prebendary etc. And it was written to the precentor, or in his absence to the succentor, of the same church etc.

A general
sentence against
those carrying
away goods
from the bishop's
manors

Guy etc., to our beloved son in Christ our dean of Pembroke greeting etc. Whereas all and singular the subjects of the province of Canterbury who carry away any goods from manors, houses, barns, of archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, rectors, vicars and other ecclesiastical persons, without licence of the same or of the guardians of the same specially appointed for this, are condemned by the sentence of the greater excommunication given for this offence in the provincial constitution of lord Stephen archbishop of Canterbury published in his provincial council at Oxford against such evildoers, and admitted in the diocese of St. Davids, which begins *Ex auctoritate*, nevertheless some sons of iniquity, satellites of Satan, unmindful of their own salvation, have carried away and taken away some goods from our manor of Lantefey in the times of the vacancy of our church of St. Davids by the death of lords Adam Hooton and John Gylberd of good memory, our predecessors, and also in our time and when the church aforesaid has been ours, without and against the will of us or of the guardians of the same, and have caused these to be carried and taken away and ratified such carrying away and withdrawal done in their name, and still detain such goods, culpably incurring the said sentence of the greater excommunication in which they remain still involved to the grave peril of the souls of themselves and of others willing to have part in the same, and the great prejudice of us and our church aforesaid. Wherefore we commit to and strictly enjoining in virtue of obedience command you that in your churches you publicly and solemnly admonish all such evildoers in general to make restitution without delay of the aforesaid goods so taken

in terram p̄iect ac alia solempnitate in huj⁹ denunciacionibus fieri¹ consueſ excommunicatos in gen⁹e denunciēt ab huj⁹ denunciaçõe non cessantes donec aliud a nobis in hac pte hui⁹it in mandat Inquirentes eciam de nominibz huj⁹ malefçõs et si quos in hac pte culpabiles inveniſtis citet seu citari faciat eosdem qđ compeant coram nobis aut Magistro Roberto Raulyn commissario nro in decretis bacallario in ecclia pcli de Lantefey xij^o die post citacõem huj⁹ eis factam causas rationabiles si quos hiant quare in pmissis scđm canonicas sancções in specie contra eos pcedere non deberemus responsuſ fcuſ et receptuſ Et quid in pmissis fecit etc. Daſ etc. in man⁹io nro de Lantefey quarto die menſ Augusti anno etc. scđo etc.

Citacio br'is
regii p decan'
et capit'lo
eccl'ie Men'en
ac p arch'nis
ejusdem de
venied' ad
p'liamentum

Guido etc. dilect in Xpo filiis precentori ecclie nre catli Meneven necnon Meneven Cardigan Brechoſ et Kerm⁹dyn in dicta ecclia nra Meneven arclinis salm etc. Lras illustrissimi principis et dñi nri domini Henrici etc. recepimus in hec v⁹ba Henricus etc venerabili etc. Quia de avisamento consilii nri p quibusdam arduis et urgentibus negociis nos statum et defensionem regni nri Anglie ac ecclie Anglicane contingentibus quoddam parliamentum nrm apud Westm in crastino Exaltacõis Sancte Crucis px futuſ teneri ordinavimus et ibidem vobiscum ac cum cet⁹is prelat et magnatibus et proçibus dicti regni nri colloquiũ hie et tractatũ Vobis in fide et dileccõe quibus nobis tenemini firmit⁹ injungendo mandamus qđ considerat et dictoſ

¹ Fo. 48b.

away by them, with sacrilegious hand, as is aforesaid, within six days to be numbered from the time of your monition, if these are in existence, and if not of the price of them, and when the said six days from your monitions are ended, you shall denounce the aforesaid sacrilegious persons who shall not have made such restitution as is aforesaid, when the number of clerks and lay people present in your churches is largest, during the solemnities of the masses, with ringing of the bells, with the cross uplifted, with candles lighted and thrown to the ground for their condemnation and with the other solemnity accustomed to be done in such denunciations, to be excommunicated in general, not ceasing from such pronouncement until you have other mandate from us in this behalf; making inquisition also of the names of such evildoers; and you shall cite, or cause to be cited, any whom you find to be guilty in this behalf to appear before us or before Master Robert Raulyn, our commissary, bachelor in decrees, in the parish church of Lantefey twelve days after such citation made on them [to shew] reasonable causes if any such they have wherefore we should not proceed against them specially in the premises according to the canonical sanctions, [and] to answer, do and receive [as shall be ordered]. And of what you do in the premises certify etc. Dated etc., in our manor of Lantefey, 4 August, 1402, etc.

Citation of a writ of the king for the dean and chapter of the church of St. Davids and for the archdeacons of the same, of coming to a Parliament

Guy etc., to our beloved sons in Christ the precentor of our cathedral church of St. Davids, as well as to the archdeacons of St. Davids, Cardigan, Brecon and Carmarthen, in our said church of St. Davids, greeting etc. We have received letters of our most illustrious prince and lord, lord Henry etc. in these words:—Henry etc., to the venerable etc.

Because by advice of our council, for certain important and urgent matters concerning us and the state and defence of our realm of England and of the church of England, we have ordained that a Parliament of ours be held at Westminster on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross next and that we have there a conference and treaty with you and the rest of the prelates, magnates and nobles of our said realm, we com-

negocioꝝ arduitate ⁊ piculis iminentibꝫ cessante quacumqꝫ excusacione dictꝫ die ⁊ loco psonalitꝫ intersitis nobiscum ac cum cetꝫis prelatis magnatibꝫ ⁊ pꝛibus pꝛdictꝫ supꝫ dictꝫ negociis tractaturi vꝛmqꝫ consilium tractatuꝛ. et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem nꝛm ac salvacoꝛem ⁊ defensionem regni ⁊ ecclie pꝛdictoꝝ expedicoꝛemqꝫ dictoꝝ negocioꝝ diligitis nullatinus omittatꝫ premunientes decanum ⁊ capituloꝝ ecclie vꝛe Meneveñ ac archinoꝝ totumqꝫ clerum vꝛe dioꝛ qꝫd iidem decanus ⁊ archidiaconi in pꝛpriis psonis ac dictum capituluꝝ pꝫ unum idemqꝫ clerus pꝫ duos pꝛcꝫures ydoneos plenam ⁊ sufficientem potestatem ab ipꝫis capitlo ⁊ clero diviꝛs hentes dictꝫ die ⁊ loco psonaliteꝫ inꝛsint ad consencienꝫ hiis que tunc ibidem de communi consilio ipꝫius regni nꝛi divia favente clemencia contigerit ordinari T. meꝫpo apud Westm xixº die Junii anno regni nꝛi tꝫcio Unde vos ⁊ singulos vꝛos aucte ⁊ vigore dictaꝫ lraꝫ tenore presencium pꝫmunimꝫ quatinus vos in pꝛpriis psonis vꝛis dictꝫ die ⁊ loco intꝫessetꝫ etc. (*ut supra*) Mandamus eciam vobis dño pꝛecꝫtori quatinus vos capituluꝝ nꝛm Meneveñ pꝫmuniri faciatis qꝫd dictum capituluꝝ pꝫ unum pꝛcꝫurem potestatem sufficientem ⁊ plenam ab ipꝫo capitulo hentem dictꝫ die ⁊ loco intꝫessetꝫ etc. (*ut supra*). Daꝫ etc. in manꝫio nꝛo de Lantefey vjº die menꝫ Augusti anno etc. scdo etc.

Citacio cleri
pꝫ pꝫcꝫuribꝫ
eligendꝫ de
veniendꝫ ad
parliamentum

Iꝫm viijº die ejusdem menꝫ Augusti emanarunt ire citatorie dicti bꝫris regii sub sigillo domini singlis decanis sue dioꝛ diviꝛs directꝫ pꝫ clero dictꝫ dioꝛ ad pꝫcꝫures eligendꝫ juxta tenorem bꝫris supra-scriptꝫ quaz tenor sequitꝫ in hec vꝫba Guido etc. decano nꝛo de Pembedyauk salꝫm etc. Quia dñs nꝛ nobis scripsit qꝫd etc. (*vide supra*). Quare vobis committimus ⁊ firmitꝫ injungendo mandamus quatinus cites seu citari facias pꝫemptorie oꝫnes ⁊ singulos abbates priores rectores ⁊ vicarios ac alios beneficia eccliaistica in dictꝫ decanatu hentes qꝫd ipꝫi comꝫeant coram nobis aut commissionariis nꝛis Pembrocly xvijº die menꝫ Augusti

mand you, strictly enjoining, on the faith and love in which you are bound to us, that taking into consideration the importance of the said matters and the perils threatening, making no excuse whatsoever, ye be present at the said day and place with us and with the rest of the prelates, magnates and nobles aforesaid, to treat touching the said matters and lend your counsel, and this neglect not, as you love us and our honour and the safety and defence of the realm and church aforesaid and the furtherance of the said matters, warning the dean and chapter of your church of St. Davids and the archdeacons and all the clergy of your diocese, that the same dean and archdeacons be present in person and the said chapter by one, and the rest of the clergy by two, fit proctors having severally full and sufficient power from the said chapter and clergy, at the said day and place, to consent to those things which by favour of the divine compassion shall happen to be then ordained there by the common counsel of our realm itself. Witness myself at Westminster, 19 June, in the third year of our reign. For which cause, by authority and force of the said letters, by the tenour of these presents we warn you and each of you to be present in your own persons at the said day and place etc. (*as above*). We also command you, Sir precentor, that you cause our chapter of St. Davids to be warned that the said chapter be present by one proctor, having sufficient and full power from the chapter itself, at the said day and place etc. (*as above*). Dated etc., in our manor of Lantefey 6 August, 1402, etc.

Citation of the
clergy to elect
proctors to
come to
Parliament

Also on 8 August there went out letters of citation of the said writ of the king, under the seal of the bishop, directed to each dean of his diocese, severally, for the clergy of the said diocese to elect proctors according to the tenour of the writ above-written, the tenour of which letters follows in these words:—Guy etc. to our dean of Pumbedyauk, greeting etc. Because our lord has written to us that etc. (*as above*); we therefore commit to you and with strict injunctions command that you cite, or cause to be cited, peremptorily, all and singular the abbots, priors, rectors and vicars and others having ecclesiastical benefices in the said deanery, to appear before us or

instantę p̄ huj^o p̄c^auribz eligendis ac¹ constituendis aliisqz arduis negociis statum ꝓ honorem eccē Anglie tangentibz dictę die ꝓ loco eisdem p̄ nos aut commissari^o n̄ros exponendū ꝓ consencienđ Et quid in p̄missis fecis nos aut commissarios n̄ros dictę die ꝓ loco p̄sonalit^o c^otifices nos eciam aut commissarios n̄ros tunc iđm de bñficiis ecclesiasticę ad p̄onat^o viroz ecclesiasticę p̄tinenti cum nominibus ꝓ cognominibz p̄ronoz eođem plene informatur Dať in man^oio n̄ro de Lantefey viij^o die menš Augusti anno etc. scđo etc.

Admissio d'ni
Joh'is Lange
ad vicariam
eccē p'och'
de Se'o Claro

Iđm xj^o die ejusdem menš Augusti anno domini ꝓ loco supradictę dominus admisit dñm Johannem Lange p̄sbřm sue dioč ad vicariam eccē pocłi de SANCTO CLARO p̄ mortem dñi Dđ Brownynge ultimi vicarii ejusdem vacantem ad quam p̄ excellentissimum in Xpō principem et dominū n̄rm dñm Henricum Dei grā regem etc. račone prioratę de Sancto Claro alieniğ in manu sua occasione guerre int^o iđm ꝓ adv^osarium suū Franč mote existit v^oum ejusdem vicarie patronum sibi p̄sentat^o existit Ip̄mqz etc. Et scriptū fuit arclño de Kerm^odyn etc.

Inquisic'o t
sequestrac'o
donc rep'etur
vicaria

Guido etc decano n̄ro de Kernđdyn salřm etc Querelam domini Johannis Lange vicarii eccē pocłi de SANCTO CLARO gravem recepimus continenť qđ dominus David Brownynge vicarius eccē supradictę nonnullis defectibus patentibz ꝓ notoriis in cancello libris ꝓ aliis ornamentę dicte eccē p̄ pte vicarie necnon in manso ejusdem vicarie ꝓ gleba relictę incompletis quođ repacio ꝓ refectio ad iđm David dum vixit ꝓ post ejus obitum ad ejus executores dinoscuntur p̄tin^oe Ad inquirendū igitur in debita juris forma p̄ rectores vicarios ꝓ alios artifices meliorem expienciam obtinentes in p^omissis de huj^o defectibus ꝓ in quibus existunt ꝓ p̄ quanto comode pot^ount repari ꝓ ad quem seu quos huj^o defectuum repacio dinoscitur p̄tin^oe ꝓ quođ tempibz devenerunt vocatę ad hoc de jure vocandę vobis committimus vices n̄ras

our commissaries at Pembroke on the eighteenth day of this present month of August for the election and appointment of such proctors and for [hearing] and consenting unto other important matters touching the state and honour of the church of England to be set forth to the same at the same day and place by us or our commissaries. And of what you do in the premises, you shall personally certify us or our commissaries at the said day and place, also fully informing us or our commissaries then there touching ecclesiastical benefices pertaining to the patronage of ecclesiastics with the names and surnames of the patrons of the same. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 8 August, 1402.

Admission of
Sir John Lange
to the vicarage
of the parish
church of
St. Clears

Also on 11 August, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop admitted Sir John Lange, priest, of his diocese, to the vicarage of the parish church of ST. CLEARS, vacant by the death of Sir David Brownynge, last vicar of the same, to which he is presented to him by our most excellent prince in Christ and lord, lord Henry, by the grace of God king etc., true patron of the same by reason of the alien priory of St. Clears being in his hand on account of the war between him and his adversary of France; and instituted him etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

An inquisition
and sequestration
until the vicarage
be repaired

Guy etc. to our dean of Carmarthen greeting etc. We have received a grave complaint of Sir John Lange, vicar of the parish church of St. Clears, containing that Sir David Brownynge vicar of the church abovesaid, [died] leaving some evident and notorious defects in the chancel, books, and other ornaments, of the said church, the property of the vicarage, as well as in the manse of the same vicarage and the glebe unfinished, the repair and replacing of which are well known to pertain to the said David while he lived, and to his executors after his death. We therefore commit to you our powers to make inquisition in due form of law by rectors, vicars and other craftsmen, having the best experience in the premises, touching such defects and in what they consist and for how much they can be suitably repaired, and to what person or persons the repair of such defects is known

¶ plenam potestatem necnon ad sequestrandū bona dicti defuncti ad estimacōem repacōis comp̃te cum cujuslibet colicōis canonice potestate expedito negocio nos de factis ṽris legitime c^otificet^r presencium cum tenore Dať in mañio ñro de Lantefey xj^o die meñs Augusti anno etc. s̃cdo etc.

**Commissio
ad visitand'**

Guido etc Mağro Johanni Fayreford canonico ecc̃ie ñre colleğ de Aðgwily ¶ domino David ap Res decano ñro Brechoñ salūm etc Ad visitandū clerum ¶ p̃p̃m decanatum Brechoñ Elvaeli Mellenytli Buelť ¶ Ewyas ñre dioč de criminibz ¶ excessibus eoꝝdem omni (*sic*) via juris inquirendū iꝑa crim̃a ¶ excessus corrigendū reformandū ¶ canonice puniendū titlosqz bñficiatōz ¶ ordinum lrās tam rectōz q^{am} vicariōz ¶ alioz viroz eccl̃asticoz quoꝝcumqz infra dictū decanatus divina celebrancium petendi ¶ examinandi sufficient^r exhibētes dimittendi ¶ non exhibentes puniendi ¶ corrigendi fructusqz bñficioz sufficient^r non exhibencium sequestrandū ¶ sequestri custodiam psonis ydoneis commitendi non residentes ad residenciam quam bñficia sua liuj^o exigunt ¶ requirunt monendū ¶ compellandū iꝑosqz bñficiatos in bñficiis suis liuj^o residere non curantes puniendū ¶ corrigendū penitenciasqz delinquentibz injunctas in quacumqz pietatē opa committendū om̃iaqz alia ¶ singla faciendū exc^ocenđ ¶ expediendū que liuj^o visitacōis negocium in se exigit ¶ requirit de sui natura Vobis de quoꝝ fidelitate cons̃cie puritate ¶ sciencie maturitate ¶ industria plurimum confidentes tenore p^oscencium concedimus ¶ committimus vices ñras ¶ plenam potestatem cum cujuslt colicōis canonice potestate In cujus rei etc. Dať in man^oio ñro de Lantefey xxij^o die meñs Augusti anno etc. secundo etc.

Iťm xxij^o die ejusdem meñs Augusti anno domini ¶ loco supradictē emanavit gen^oalis excōicacio directi decano de Brechoñ ¶ singlis curatē ejusdem decanat^o contra asportantes bona dñi de mañio suo de LANDO sue dioč ṽc.

to pertain, and in whose times they occurred, summoning for this all who of right should be summoned, with full power besides to sequestrate goods of the said deceased to the estimated value of the repairs found to be needed, with the power of every kind of canonical coercion whatsoever. And when the business has been set forward, certify us in legal manner of what you have done, with the tenour of these presents. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 11 August, 1402, etc.

A commission of visitation Guy etc. to Master John Fayreford, canon of our collegiate church of Abergwily, and Sir David ap Res, our dean of Brecon, greeting etc. To make a visitation of the clergy and people of the deaneries of Brecon, Elvell, Melenyd, Builth and Ewias, of our diocese, to enquire by every way of law touching crimes and excesses of the same, to correct, reform and punish canonically, the crimes and excesses themselves; and of demanding and examining the titles of beneficed persons and letters of orders as well of rectors as of vicars and any other ecclesiastics whatsoever celebrating divine offices within the said deaneries, of dismissing those shewing theirs sufficiently and punishing and correcting those not shewing theirs, and of sequestrating the fruits of the benefices of those not shewing theirs sufficiently and committing the keeping of the sequestration to fit persons, of admonishing and compelling non-residents to the residence which such their benefices call for and require, and of punishing and correcting those beneficed persons not troubling to reside in such their benefices and committing the penances enjoined on delinquents towards any pious works whatsoever, of doing, exercising and setting forward, all and singular other things which the business of such a visitation of its own nature calls for in itself and requires, we by the tenour of these presents grant and commit to you, in whose faithfulness, purity of conscience and ripeness of knowledge, and industry, we have perfect confidence, our functions and full power, together with the power of every canonical coercion whatsoever. In witness etc. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 22 August, 1402.

Also on the twenty-second day of the same month of August, in the year and place abovesaid, there went out a general excommunication directed to the dean of Brecon and each curate of

¹ L'ra
indulgentie

Iſm xxiiij^o die ejusdem menſ Auguſt anno domini ⁊ loco ſupradictꝑ Ričus Davy ꝑcurator hospitalis BEATE MARIE de BETHLEEM extra BYSSH-OPESGATE LONDOⁿ optinuit licenciam a dno ad exponen^d privilegia ⁊ indulgentias eidem hospitali rite conceſſ ⁊ eciam dominus conceſſit indulgentiam quadraginta dieꝝ et fuit ſtram ut in for^a.

Prefixio
decani

Guido etc Simoni Gobagli rectori ecclie ꝑchialis de LYSFRANE nre dioč ſalm etc De tuis fidelitate ⁊ circumſpeccōis industria plurimum confidentes te in decanum decanatus de DUNGLEDY dict nre dioč ꝑficimus ⁊ ordinamus cum potestate inquirendi corrigend ⁊ canonice puniend crimina ⁊ exceſſus quoꝛcumꝑ ſubditoꝝ dict decanat^o aſ de conſuetudine per decanos puniend Ad facien^d exc^ocen^d ⁊ expediend omnia ⁊ ſingla que ad huj^o officium decanatus de jure diſcoſcunt ꝑtin^oe mandantes omibꝫ ⁊ ſinglis ſubditꝑ nris dicti decanatus qđ tibi in omnibꝫ que ad dictum officium ꝑtinent obediant cum effectu In cujus rei etc. Daſ in caſtro nro de Lawaden xxviiij^o die menſ Auguſt anno etc ſcdo etc.

Exco^oicacio
generalis

Guido etc decano nro de Landeylo ⁊ ſinglis curatꝑ ejusdem decanat^o ſalm etc. ꝑvenit ad aures nras qđ vos nimis obſcuꝛ ⁊ ꝑfunctorie exponitꝑ ꝑchianis vris artičlos liſtatem eccliaſticam conc^onentes geſialem excoiçacōis ſentenciam igit vobis committim^o ⁊ firmit^o in-juſgendo mandamus quatinus omes ⁊ ſinglos tempale dñium obtinentes qui ſubditꝑ ſuis int^odicunt ne ꝑlatis aut aliis eccliaſticꝑ ꝑſonis aliquid vendant ab eiſdem aliquid emant in moſis grana eoꝝ molant ſive in furnis ſuis panes coquant ſeu aliqua huj^o humanitatꝑ obſequia eiſ exhibeant accciam omes ⁊ ſinglos illos qui impediunt ſeu impediꝑ ꝑcurant viros eccliaſticos decimas ⁊ eccliaſ ſuis debi^t liſe colligē abduçē vendere ſeu inhorriare ſnia majoris excoiçacōis innodatos fuiſſe ⁊ eſſe cum major fu^oit in eccliaſ vris cleri ⁊ ꝑꝑli multitudo intra miſſaꝝ ſolempnia

the same deanery against those who carry away the bishop's goods from his manor of LANDO of his diocese, etc.

A letter of indulgence Also on the twenty-third day of the same month of August, in the year and place abovesaid, Richard Davy, proctor of the hospital of the BLESSED MARY OF BETHLEEM without BYSHOPESGATE, LONDON, obtained a licence from the bishop to set forth the privileges and indulgences duly granted to the same hospital : and the bishop also granted an indulgence of forty days. And he had a letter in the usual form.

Appointment of a dean Guy etc. to Simon Gobagh, rector of the parish church of LYSFRANE, of our diocese, greeting etc. Having perfect confidence in thy faithfulness and the diligence of thy circumspection, we appoint and ordain thee to be dean of the deanery of DUNGLEDY of our said diocese—with power of enquiring into, correcting and punishing canonically, crimes and excesses of all subjects of the said deanery whatsoever, elsewhere by custom punishable by deans—to do, exercise and further all and singular the things which are well known to belong of right to such office of dean ; commanding all and singular our subjects of the said deanery to render obedience to thee, with effect, in all things which belong to the said office. In witness etc. Dated in our castle of Lawaden, 28 August, 1402, etc.

A general excommunication Guy etc. to our dean of Landeylo and every curate of the same deanery, greeting etc. It has come to our ears that you set forth to your parishioners too obscurely and perfunctorily the articles relating to the liberty of the church. We therefore commit unto you a general sentence of excommunication and with strict injunctions command you that you publicly and solemnly denounce that all and singular holding temporal dominion who forbid their subjects to sell anything to prelates or other ecclesiastical persons, to buy anything from the same, to grind their corn in mills or bake their bread in their ovens, or render any such services of humanity to them, and also all and singular those who prevent, or procure that ecclesiastical men be prevented, from freely collecting, taking away, selling or gathering into barns, tithes and dues of their churches, have been and are under the sentence of the

cruce erecta campanis pulsatę candelis accensis 7 in vitupium iþoþ in t^oram pjecti pub^o 7 solemniti^o denuncieta ab liuj^o denunciacoẽ non cessantes quousq; aliud a nob^o liiitę in mandata Daĩ in castro ñro de Lawaden xxviii^o die menš Augusti anno etc scdo etc.

Alia exco'i-
cacio gen'alis

Iñm eisdem die anno domini 7 loco emanavit consimili ira sub sigillo domini directi decano Brechoñ ac singlis curatę ejusdem decanat^o ut in for^a.

Llanwaynard'

Iñm xiii^o die ejusd menš Augusti anno domini supradicti dominus in man^oio suo de Lantefey recepit certificatorium subscriptum sibi p dñm Johannem Port^o infrascripti p^osentatum cui^o certificatorii tenor sequit^r et est talis Revendo etc Guidoni etc Thomas etc Landaveñ eþus saltm etc. Commissionis vře iras recepim^o tenorem qui sequit^r continentes. . . . Cum dilecti nobis in Xþo dñi Walt^ous Walle rector eccie poci de NEUPORT in KEMMEYS ñre 7 Joli Port^o rector eccie poci de LLANWAYNARD vře dioč intendant ut asserunt sua liuj^o bñfici[a] etc. pmutare etc. (*ut supra*) recepta resignacoẽ dicti dñi Walt^oi Walle de ecclia sua de NEUPORT in KEMMEYS pdicti pfať dñm Jolim Port^o admittend ad eand ad quam p nobilem virum dñm Johannē Tuchet militē v^oum ejusd eccie de NEUPORT in KEMMEYS put sufficient^o informat^r patronum nobis ex cā pmutacois liuj^o

¹ Neuport in
Kemmeys

p^osentat^o nobis existit Iþmq; etc. Daĩ in mañlio ñro de Lantefey xix^o die menš Julii anno etc. secundo etc Quař au^acte irař etc p^ofatu Johannem Porter ad dictam eccliam . . . admisimus 7 iþm in persona Willi Byryton clici pcuris ejusd . . . instituimus etc. Daĩ in palacio ñro de Landaf penultimo die menš Julii anno etc. secundo et nře tranš quarto. Et subsequent^o xxviii^o die menš Augusti anno domini supradicti in castro de Lawaden dictus dominus Johannes Porter juravit canonicam oñiam domino. Et scripti fuit arclño de Cardigan etc.

greater excommunication, at such times as the number of clergy, and people in your churches is greatest, during the solemnities of masses, with the cross uplifted, ringing of the bells, and candles lighted and thrown to the ground for their condemnation, not ceasing from such denunciation until you have other mandate from us. Dated in our castle of Lawaden, 28 August, 1402, etc.

Another general excommunication Also at the same day and place there went out a like letter under the seal of the bishop directed to the dean of Brecon and every curate of the same deanery, in the usual form.

Llanwaynard Also on 14 August, in the year abovesaid, the bishop in his manor of Lantefey received the under-written certificate presented to him by Sir John Porter written below, of which certificate the tenour follows and is such :—To the reverend etc. Guy etc., Thomas etc. bishop of Llandaff, greeting etc. We have received letters of your commission containing the tenour which follows. . . . Whereas our beloved in Christ Sirs Walter Walle, rector of the parish church of NEWPORT in KEMMEYS, of our diocese, and John Porter, rector of the parish church of LLANWAYNARD, of your diocese, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices etc., we commit to

An exchange you, that after receiving the resignation of the said Sir Walter Walle of his church of Newport in Kemmeys aforesaid, you admit the before mentioned Sir John Porter to the same, to which he is presented to us by the noble man Sir John Tuchet, knight, true patron of the same church of Newport in Kemmeys as we are sufficiently informed, because of such exchange, and to institute him etc. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 19 July, 1402, etc. By authority of which letters etc., we have

Newport in Kemmeys admitted the said John Porter to the said church and instituted him etc., in the person of William Byryton, clerk, his proctor. . . . Dated in our palace of Llandaff 30 July, 1402, the fourth year of our translation. And subsequently on 28 August in the year abovesaid in the castle of Lawaden, the said Sir John Porter swore canonical obedience to the bishop, and it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan etc.

Admissio d'ni
Joh'is
ad eccl'iam
p'och' de
Lowdechurch

Iſm tercio die menſ Septembꝛ anno domini
et loco ſupradictꝝ dominus admisit dñm Johannem
Geffrey capellānum ad eccl'iam pochl de LOUDE-
CHURCH ſue dioč p liſam resignacōem domini
Willi Cade de Rolleston ultimi rectoris ejusdem
vacantem ad quam p excellentiſſimum etc. Henricum Dei grā
regem Anglie etc. ſibi p^oſentat^o exiſtit Iſmqz rectorem etc. Et
ſcriptꝛ fuit arclino de Cardygan etc.

Dispensacio
co'jugii i'
q^orto g^odu
co'sanguin'
exiſt' inſimul
matrit^{er} cōmorant

Guido etc Willmo Rowe et Margarete Hyltoñ etc.
Lſas ven^oabilis in Xpo patris Franciſci miſeracōe
divina tñ Sçe Susanne pſbri cardinalis dñi nri
pape penitenciarii gen^oalis nobis p pte v^{ra} p^oſentať
recepimus continentes ſeriem hanc vboꝝ Veſtabili etc
eſpo Meneven vel ejus vicario in ſpualibz Franciſcus miſeracōe
divina tñ Sancte Susanne pſbri cardinalis ſalim etc. Ex pte
Willi Rowe et Margarete Hiltoñ conjugum v^{re} dioč nobis oblata
petičo continebat qđ iſi olim ignorantes aliquod impedimentum
int^o eos exiſtere quominus poſſent invicem matrimonialit^o copu-
lari matrimonium int^o ſe p v^oba legitime de preſenti jux^a morem
prie legitime contraxerunt illudqz p carnis copulam conſu-
marūt et plem pcrearunt Poſtmodum v^o ad iſoꝝ conjugum
pvenit noticiam qđ quarto conſanguinitatis gradu invicem
ſunt conjuncti Verumqz ſi divorcium fieret int^o eos gravia ſcan-
dala poſſent exinde v^oiſimiliter exoriri Supplicari fecerunt humilit^o
iidem conjuges eis ſup hiis p ſedem aſſicam miſericordit^o pvideri
Nos igit^r cupientes iſoꝝ conjugum animaꝝ pvideri ſaluti et liuj^o
ſcandalis obviare auſe domini pape cujus penitenciarie curam
gerimus et de ejus ſpali mandato ſup hoc vive vocis oraculo
nobis facto circumſpectōi v^{re} committimus quatinus ſi eſt
ita ſi dicta mulier p^opt^o hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit cum
iſis conjugibus qđ impedimento conſanguinitatis liuj^o non
obſtante in eoꝝ ſic contracto matrimonio licite valeant reman^oe
prolem ſuſceptam et ſuſcipiendam exinde legitimam dec^onentes
Dat Rome apud Sanctum Petrum iij^o Kł Maii pontificat^o domini
Bonifacii pape noni anno undecimo Cum igit^r ad liuj^o diſpenſa-
cōis grām obtinendam vite moꝝ et conv^oſacōis honeſte ac alia
vobis m^oita put ex fidedignoꝝ relacōe pcepimus ſuffragant^r
exiſtitꝝqz in quarto conſanguinitat^r gradu conjuncti put p in-

Also on 3 September, in the year and place
 Admission of Sir John above said, the bishop admitted Sir John Geffrey,
 to the parish chaplain, to the parish church of LOUDECHURCH
 church of vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Cade
 Lowdechurh of Rolleston, last rector of the same, at the presentation of the
 king, and instituted him as rector etc. And it was written to the
 archdeacon of Cardigan etc.

Guy etc. to William Rowe and Margaret
 A dispensation relating to a wedlock existing within the fourth degree of consanguinity to dwell together matrimonially
 Hylton, etc. We have received letters of the
 venerable father in Christ Francis, by divine com-
 passion cardinal priest with the title of St. Susannah,
 penancer general of our lord the pope, presented on
 your behalf, containing this series of words :—To the
 venerable etc. the bishop of St. Davids or his vicar
 in spiritualities Francis etc. (*as above*), greeting etc. On behalf
 of William Rowe and Margaret Hilton, a wedded couple of your
 diocese, a petition has been offered to us containing that some
 time ago they not being aware of any impediment existing
 between them to prevent their being joined together lawfully
 contracted matrimony with one another by words lawfully used
 at the present time according to the custom of the country, and
 consummated this by connection of the flesh and begat offspring.
 But afterwards it came to the knowledge of this couple that they
 are united with each other within the fourth degree of consan-
 guinity. And verily since if there were to be a divorce made
 between them grave scandals in all probability would result
 therefrom, the same wedded persons have caused humble
 supplication to be made for provision to be mercifully made for
 them upon these points by the apostolic see. We therefore
 desiring provision to be made for the saving of their souls and
 for the avoiding of such scandals, by authority of the lord pope,
 the care of whose penitentiary we bear, and by his special mandate
 hereon made to us by the oracle of the living voice, commit it to
 your circumspection that if it be so, if the said woman have not for
 this cause been ravished from any one, to deal with these married
 people that notwithstanding the impediment of such consanguinity
 they may lawfully abide in their so contracted marriage,

quisicōem diligentem quam sup̄ hiis ⁊ singlis omnibz sc̄dm formam nobis in hac pte mandatam fieri fecimus est comptum ut impedimento huj⁹ consanguinitatē nonobstante possit⁹ in v̄ro matrimonio al̄ de facto ut p̄dicit⁹ contracto adinvicem licite remanere vobiscum sc̄dm formam ⁊ effectum īraꝑ p̄scriptaꝑ auctoritate nobis in hac pte commissa misericordit⁹ dispensamus prolem susceptam ⁊ suscipiendam ex ip̄o matrimonio legitimam dec⁹nentes In cujus rei etc. Dañ in man⁹io n̄ro de Lantefey xxj⁹ die men̄s Septēb̄r anno etc. secundo etc.

Guido etc dñis Johanni Nok⁹ precentori Johanni Davy cancellario et Johanni Hayward canonico eccl̄ie n̄re catl̄i Meneveñ sal̄m etc. Querelam dil̄ci in X̄po filii Thome Pope cl̄ici bo. me. domini Ade nup Meneveñ ep̄i p̄decessoris n̄ri nup recepimus continentem q̄d dict⁹ p̄decessor n̄r considerans bonum servicium ⁊ alia p̄bitat⁹ ⁊ v̄tutum m̄ita ejusdem ordinavit ⁊ voluntatem suam declaravit q̄d dict⁹ Thomas cl̄ic⁹ suus in collegio Beate Marie Meñen honestam sustentacōem l̄eret ⁊ p̄petuam ad t̄minū vite sue Sup̄ quo p̄ cōfessionē maḡri ⁊ cap̄lloꝝ dicti loci coram bo. me. domino Johanne p̄decessore n̄ro factam constabat evident⁹ Unde maḡr ⁊ capellani p̄dicti corā dict̄ domino Johanne p̄decessore n̄ro concesserunt eidem Thome esculenta ⁊ poculenta cum cam⁹a ad t̄minu vite sue p̄mittendo q̄d ordinarent p̄ vestitura ⁊ aliis nc̄ciis ad sustentacōem ejusdem requisiti q̄mcito eccl̄iam p̄cl̄i ⁊ ejus possessionem effectualē essent assecuti Prefati tamen maḡr ⁊ capellani eccl̄iam p̄dictā p̄ tres annos paꝑ assecuti ⁊ amplius de vestitura ⁊ sustentacōe huj⁹ juxᵃ effectum voluntat⁹ dicti domini Ade ⁊ p̄missionis p̄dictoꝝ licet p̄ eundem Thomā ad

decreeing the offspring begotten and to be begotten thereof to be legitimate. Dated at Rome at St. Peter, 29 April, in the eleventh year of the pontificate of lord Boniface IX, the pope. Inasmuch therefore as the merits of your life, morals and honourable conversation, and other merits, as we have learned by the relation of faithful men, are suffrages for you to obtain the grace of such dispensation, and you are joined in the fourth degree of consanguinity, as has been found by diligent inquisition which we have caused to be made on these and each and all other points according to the form commanded us in this behalf, we mercifully grant you a dispensation according to the form and effect of the before written letters, by the authority committed to us in this behalf, in order that notwithstanding the impediment of such consanguinity you may lawfully remain in your marriage at another time in fact contracted between you, decreeing the offspring begotten and to be begotten of the marriage itself to be legitimate. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 21 September, 1402, etc.

A commission
for Thomas
Pope

Guy etc. to Sirs John Nokes, precentor, John Davy, chancellor, and John Hayward, canon, of our cathedral church of St. Davids, greeting etc.

We lately received a complaint of our beloved son in Christ Thomas Pope, clerk of lord Adam of good memory, late bishop of St. Davids, our predecessor, containing that our said predecessor, in consideration of the good service and other merits of uprightness and virtues of the same, ordained and declared his will that the said Thomas, his clerk, should have in the college of the Blessed Mary, St. Davids, honourable and perpetual sustenance for the term of his life. Upon which there was evident proof by the confession of the master and chaplains of the said place made before lord John of good memory, our predecessor. Wherefore the master and chaplains aforesaid before the said lord John our predecessor granted to the same Thomas, for life, victuals and drink, with a chamber, promising that they would order for clothing and other necessities for the sustenance of the same, when required, as soon as they obtained the parish church and effectual possession of it. The aforesaid master and chaplains, however, having now been for three years and more in peaceful

id faciendū congrue requisiti sibi p̄videre distulerunt ⁊ differunt in p̄senti in ip̄aꝑ animaꝑ pic̄m ⁊ dicti Thome conquerentꝑ non modicum ⁊ gravamen Nos v̄o volentes jux^a n̄ri officii debitum pastorale unicuiqꝫ in sua justicia confovere ut tenem^r ad cognoscendū ⁊ p̄cedendū in forma juris in causa sive negocio vestiture ⁊ sustentacōis supradic̄t ac illam ⁊ illud in hac pte vocatꝑ de jure vocandis cum suis em^ogentibꝫ dependentibꝫ incidentibꝫ ⁊ connexis fine debito t^ominand vobis conjunctim ⁊ v̄rm utriqꝫ diviſ potestatem ⁊ auctoritatem n̄ras committimus p p̄sentes cum cujuslibet colicōis canonice potestate In cujus rei etc. Dañ in man^oio n̄ro de Lantefey xx^o die menſ Septemb̄r anno etc. secundo etc.

Admissio ad
vicaria'
ppetuam eccl'ie
poch' de
Lantefey

Iñm xxiiij^o die menſ Septemb̄r anno domini sup^adic̄t dominus apud Kedewelly contulit ãno Bernardo Tyler capellano vicariam ppetuam de LANTEFEY suaꝑ collacōis ⁊ dioč p libam resignacōem domini Walt^oi Bridde ultimi vicarii ejusdem eccl'ie vacantem Prestititqꝫ etc. Et scriptū fuit archino Meneveñ etc.

Commissio ad
expediend'
negocium
p'mutac'

Guido etc Mağro Johanni Kermerdyn officiali n̄ro sal̄m etc. Cum dil̄ci nobis in Xp̄o filii dñi Johannes Kydde vicarius de ANGULO et Robertus Salmon vicarius eccl'ie poch̄i SANCTI MIC̄NIS PEMBROCH̄ intendunt ut asserunt sua huj^o bñficia adinvicem pmutare et non possumus etc vobis potestatem ⁊ au^actem n̄ras concedimus etc Dañ apud Lagharñ xxiiij^o die menſ Septemb̄r anno etc secundo etc.

L're dimissoꝝ.

Iñm eisdem die ⁊ anno dñs apud Kedewelly concessit iras dimissorias Johanni Hoper diacono ad ordinem p̄s̄bralem quem nondum fuerat assecutus ⁊ fuit iras ut in forma.

Invocac'o
brachii
sec'laris

Excellentissimo in Xp̄o principi Henrico etc principi Wall regꝑ Anglie ⁊ Franč primogenito Guido etc de suis inimicis triumphum consequi graciosum

possession of the aforesaid church, have deferred and defer at the present time to make provision for him in respect of such clothing and sustenance according to the intention of the aforesaid will of the said lord Adam and their promise, although properly required to do this by the same Thomas ; to the peril of their souls and the no small [loss] and grievance of the said Thomas, the complainant. We verily, wishing according to the pastoral debt of our office to cherish every one in the justice to which he is entitled, as we are bound, by these presents commit to you jointly and to each one of you severally our power and authority, with the power of every canonical coercion whatsoever, to have cognisance and proceed in form of law in the cause or matter of the clothing and sustenance abovesaid and, summoning all those that ought to be summoned in this behalf, to determine by a due end that cause and matter. In witness etc. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 20 September, 1402, etc.

Admission to the
perpetual vicarage
of the parish
church of
Lantefey

Also on 23 September, in the year abovesaid, the bishop, at Kidwelly, collated to Sir Bernard Tyler, chaplain, the perpetual vicarage of LANTEFEY, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir Walter Bride, last vicar of the same church. And he rendered etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc.

A commission
to further
the business
of an exchange.

Guy etc. to Master John Kermerdyn, our official, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved sons in Christ Sirs John Kydde, vicar of ANGLE, and Robert Salmon, vicar of the parish church of ST. MICHAEL, PEMBROKE, intend, as they assert, to exchange such their benefices with one another and we are unable etc., we grant to you our power and authority etc. Dated at Lagharn, 23 September, 1402, etc.

Letters
dimissory

Also, the same day and year, the bishop at Kidwelly granted letters dimissory for John Hoper, deacon, to the order of the priesthood unto which he had not yet attained. And he had letters in the usual form.

An invocation
of the
secular arm

To the most excellent prince in Christ Henry, etc. prince of Wales, firstborn son of the king of England and France, Guy etc. [sendeth] that he may gain a

ac iusticiariis cam⁹ariis Sowthwalli vel eoꝝ locumtenentibz salm̃
 etc. Glosus Ds in magestate sua altissimus cujus ineffabilis
 potencia nullis t⁹minis comprehensa recti censura iudicii celestia
 pit⁹ ⁊ t⁹rena disponit Etsi cunctos sancte matris ecclie imitatores
 gꝛose magnificet altꝑ decoret honoribz ejusdem tamen contentores
 decrevit digne ultioni fore subjectos Hinc est qđ cū dilcūs in Xpo
 filius ñr Magr Pliis Craddok iudex ad infrascripta[m]¹ causam p
 nos sufficient⁹ ⁊ legitime deputatam rite ⁊ legitime ꝑcedens
 cont^a quandam Agnetē Hugy ñre iurisdiccōi subditam notorie
 ⁊ subjectam ꝑpt⁹ iꝑius Agnetꝑ multiplicatas contumacias pit⁹
 ⁊ offensas in non compendo c̃tis t⁹minis ⁊ locis p iꝑm eidem
 assignatꝑ ad instanciam ⁊ ꝑmocōm Johannis Dyer de Kerm⁹dyn
 in causa fidei lesionis ⁊ ꝑjurii contract iꝑam excōicavit excōica-
 tamqz publice denunciavit iꝑamqz sentenciam excōicacōis
 crescente iꝑius contumacia aggravavit iꝑamqz talit⁹ aggravatam
 publice denunciavit juris equitate id poscente eadem tamen
 mulier sciens se sic p iudicem antedictum fuisse ⁊ esse excōi-
 catam ⁊ publice denunciata[m] bñficiu[m] absolucōis a dictꝑ sen-
 tenciis excōicacōis majoris hucusqz ꝑut debuerat petere non
 curavit sic in dicta sententia excōicacōis majoris jam p quadra-
 ginta dies ⁊ amplius animo indurato stetit ⁊ adhuc stat gregem
 dñicum p suas coñones illicitas nequit⁹ inficiendo ⁊ claves sancte
 matris ecclie ꝑtinacit⁹ contempnendo in iꝑius anime grande
 picm̃ ꝑniciosum exemplum sancteqz matris ecclie contēpciō
 manifestum ꝑut plene concepimus p iras dicti iudicis sui officii
 sigillo autentico consignatas Quocirca Vre celsitudini suppli-
 camus cet⁹isqz iusticiariis cam⁹ariis Sowthwallie eoꝝve loca-
 tenentibz antedictꝑ v⁹tute sancte oñie qua nobis ac sancte matris
 ecclie tenemini mandamus ⁊ in domino exhortam^r quatinus
 supradictꝑ Agnetam [*entry incomplete*].

gracious triumph over his enemies ; and to his justices the chamberlains of South Wales or their deputies, greeting etc. The glorious Lord, Supreme in his Majesty, Whose ineffable power, comprehended within no limits, orders all things in Heaven and earth alike by the censure of a right judgement, although he graciously magnifies [and] adorns with high honours followers of holy mother church, has decreed nevertheless that despisers of the same shall be subjected to due vengeance. Hence it is that, whereas our beloved son in Christ Master Philip Craddock, the judge sufficiently and legally deputed by us for the cause written below, proceeding duly and legally against one Agnes Hugy, notoriously under and subject to our jurisdiction, on account of repeated contumacies and offences alike of the said Alice committed in not appearing at certain terms and places set for her by him, at the instance and prompting of John Dyer of Carmarthen in a cause of breach of faith and perjury, excommunicated her and publicly gave notice that she was excommunicated, and, as her contumacy grew greater, increased that sentence of excommunication and publicly gave notice that it was so increased, the equity of law calling for this, nevertheless the same woman, knowing that she had been and was so excommunicated by the judge beforesaid and that public notice had been given of this, has not to the present time troubled to seek the benefit of absolution from the said sentences of the greater excommunication, as she ought to have done, and so has remained with hardened heart forty days and more and still remains in the said sentence of excommunication, wickedly infecting the Lord's flock by her unlawful communications and persistently setting at naught the keys of holy mother church, to the great peril of her own soul, a pernicious example and the manifest contempt of holy mother church, as we have fully learned by letters of the said judge sealed with the authentic seal of his office. Wherefore we make supplication to your highness and the rest of the justices the chamberlains of South Wales or their deputies beforesaid, in virtue of the holy obedience in which you are bound to us and holy mother church, we command you, and exhort you in the Lord, that the said Agnes . . .

[*Unfinished.*]

Collac'o p'bende
de Lansan-
frede

Iŕm quarto die menŝ Septembř ap^d Wygorŕ
anno domini sup^adicť dñs contulť dño Henrico
Gardiner clico suo familiari canonicatũ in ecclia
sua collegiať de AĖGWYLLY 7 p̄bēdam de LANSANFRED in eađ
p mortem dñi Morgani Gethyn ulť eođđm canonicatus 7 p̄bēde
caⁱ 7 p̄benđ eođđ vacanť 7 ad suā collač sp^et Iđmqz canonicũ
tč instituit ca^{ce} in eisđ cũ suis juribz 7 tč Juravitqz canonicā oĥiam
7 tč Et scriptĩ fuit succētori etc.

Co'missio ad
audid't pcedend'
i' ca'is vica'or'
eccl'ie
Meneven'

Guido etc. Mađro Johanni David cancellario
ecclie nre Meneven Morgano ap Eynon arclino
Brechoñ ac Edmundo Warham arclino de Kernodyn
salťm etc Ad cognoscend 7 pcedend in forma juris
in omnibz causis 7 negociis cōibz vicariođ ecclie
nre Meneven p eosdem vel eođ p^cures nomine communi oĩm
vicariođ supradictođ ad hoc legitime deputať jam moť vel im-
posteđ movend 7 ac easdem fine debito t^ominand cum omnibz
suis emergentibus dependentibus 7 connexis vobis conjunctim
7 divis de quođ fidelitate etc vices nřas committimus cum cujus-
libet colicōis canonice potestate. In cujus rei etc. Dať in man^oio
nro de Lantefey xvjo die menŝ Septembř anno etc. secundo etc.

Collacio p'bende
de Royle

Iŕm quinto die menŝ Octobris anno domini
supradicť dominus apud Londoñ contulť Mađro
Johanni Chaundeler canonico in ecclia catłi Sađ
canonicatum in ecclia sua colleg de AĖGWYLY sue dioč 7 pre-
bendam de ROYLE in eadem p liđam resignacōem Mađri Jo-
hannis Prophete ultimi eođđm canonicat^o 7 p̄bende canonici
7 prebendarii Iđmqz etc. instituit 7 p birreti sui tradicōem
investivit etc. Et scriptĩ fuit precentori ecclie sue colleg de
AĖgwylly etc.

¹ Dimissor' p'
canonic' reg^{bz}

Guido etc. domino Johanni Welyngton p^ori
prioratus de Lanton nre dioč salťm etc. Fusis nobis
ex pte vřa precibz favorabilit^o inclinati ut dilačs
filios fřes Wilłm Crompe Ričm Disshewađ 7 Wilłm Glowcestre
primam tonsuram obtinentes dicti monasterii vři concanonicos
regulares a quocumqz eđo catholico gřam 7 execucōem sui officii

Collation of
the prebend of
Lansanfrede

Also on 4 September, at Worcester, in the year abovesaid, the bishop collated to Sir Henry Gardiner, his domestic clerk, a canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWYLLY and the prebend of LANSANFRED in the same, vacant by the death of Sir Morgan Gethyn, last canon and prebendary of the same canonry and prebend, and belonging to his collation ; and instituted him canonically as canon etc. in the same with their rights etc. And Henry swore canonical obedience etc. And it was written to the subchanter etc.

A commission
to hear and
proceed in causes
of the vicars of
the church of
St. David's

Guy etc. to Master John David, chancellor of our church of St. Davids, Morgan ap Eynon, archdeacon of Brecon, and Edmund Warham, archdeacon of Carmarthen, greeting etc. To have cognisance and proceed in form of law in all common causes and matters of the vicars of our church of St. Davids already begun or hereafter to be begun by the same or their proctors legally deputed for this in the common name of all the vicars abovesaid, and determine the same by a due end, with all things arising out of, dependent on, and connected with, the same ; we commit to you, of whose faithfulness etc., our powers with the power of every kind of canonical coercion whatsoever. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our manor of Lantefey, 16 September, 1402, etc.

Collation of the
prebend of Royle

Also on 5 October, in the year abovesaid, the bishop at London collated to Master John Chaundeler, canon in the cathedral church of Salisbury, a canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWYLY, of his diocese, and the prebend of ROYLE in the same, vacant by the free resignation of Master John Prophete, last canon and prebendary of the same canonry and prebend, and instituted him etc., and invested him by delivery of his biretta etc. And it was written to the precentor of his collegiate church of Abergwyly etc.

Letters dimissory
for canons
regular

Guy etc. to Sir John Welyngton, prior of the priory of Llanthony, of our diocese, greeting etc. Favourably inclining to the prayers poured forth to us on your behalf, in order that you may be able to have the beloved sons brothers William Crompe, Richard Disshewall and William Glowcestre, having the first tonsure, your fellow-canons regular of the said monastery, advanced by any catholic bishop,

a sede aþlica obtinente ad ordines accollit⁹ subdiaconat⁹ et diaconat⁹ valeatis faĉe promoveri nonobstante qđ iþi fratres in dicto monast⁹io infra ñram dioĉ situato religionis habitum assumpserunt votumqz p̃fessionis inibi prestiterunt dumtamen aliud canonicum non obsistat liþam vobis presentandi ac dictis fratribz recipiend̃ et cuicumqz eþo ñuj⁹ modi sup^adict̃ ordines ñuj⁹ conferend̃ tenore presencium concedim⁹ facultatem In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ xxiiij^{to} die Octobr̃ anno etc. secundo etc.

Co'missio cont^a non residentes Guido etc. Maĝro Johanni Kerr̃dyn officiali ñro salm̃ etc Licet quicumqz admissi ad curam et regimen eccliaꝝ pochialium tenentur scđm sacras canones in ñuj⁹ eccl'iis p̃sonalit⁹ residere sacramentaqz et sacramentalia pochianis eaþdem debite ministrare Quidem tamen domini Howellus Curteys de Vaynorweyno Willm̃s Ragelan de Cundy Pliu Pedyr de Llanpedyr Stepliu Henore de Crughowell Willm̃s Wykh^m de Cantref Hugo Peynto^r de Llandevayloc eccliaꝝ pochialium rectores ñre dioĉ in dict^e eccl'iis suis residere non curantes set alibi lascivando discurrentes tanq^m vagabundi vitam ducunt enormit⁹ dissolutam ipasqz eccl'ias suas inofficiatas inhumanit⁹ et inobedient⁹ relinquunt et p̃ tempa reliquerunt nō modica in animaꝝ suoꝝ pochianoꝝ grande piclm̃ suoꝝ scandalum et p̃niciosum exemplum alioꝝ Unde non valentes ex injuncto nobis officio pastoralis curā dictaꝝ eccliaꝝ in piclm̃ animaꝝ inofficiatam ut p⁹fertur tollerare Maĝro Johanni Fayreford̃ dedimus in mandatis ut ipos ñnos Howelum Willm̃ Plim Steplim Willm̃ et Hugonem si p^alit⁹ valeant inveniri moneat seu moneri faciat quatinus infra duos menses a monicionum ñuj⁹ tempibus continue num⁹and̃ ad eccl'ias suas ñuj⁹ accedant et quĩt illoꝝ accedat ad suam eccl'iam et sub pena juris put eccliaꝝ suaꝝ ñuj⁹ cura requirit p^alit⁹ in eisdem resideant et quĩt illoꝝ in eccl'ia sua p⁹dic̃ ut p⁹mittit^r resideat Alioquin si infra p̃dictū tempus residere non curav⁹unt ut p⁹missum est qđ pemptorie citaret seu citari faciat eosdem qđ compeant et compeat eoꝝ quĩt coram vobis in eccl'ia pochiali Sancti Florenĉ p̃x̃o die juridico post lapsum dictoꝝ duoꝝ mensium cās rationabiles si quas habent coram vobis judicialit⁹ iñm allegatu^r et p̃positu^r

having the grace and execution of his office from the apostolic see, to the orders of the acolyteship, the subdiaconate and the diaconate, notwithstanding that those brothers have taken the habit of religion in the said monastery, situated within our diocese, and made the vow of their profession there, provided that there be no other canonical impediment, we by the tenour of these presents grant to you a free faculty of presenting, and to the said brethren, of receiving, and to any such bishop above-said, of conferring, such orders. In witness etc. Dated at London, 24 October, 1402, etc.

**A commission
against non-
residents**

Guy etc. to Master John Kermerdyn, our official, greeting, etc. Although all those admitted to the cure and rule of parish churches are bound by the sacred canons to reside personally in such churches and duly minister the sacraments and sacramentals to the parishioners of the same, nevertheless Sirs Howell Curteys, rector of the parish church of Vaynorweyno, William Ragelan, rector of the parish church of Cundy, Philip Pedyr, rector of the parish church of Llanpedyr, Stephen Henore, rector of the parish church of Crughowell, William Wykham, rector of the parish church of Cantref, Hugh Peyntour, rector of the parish church of Llandeuvayloc, of our diocese, not troubling to reside in their said churches, but running to and fro elsewhere, in wantonness, like vagabonds, lead a life dissolute above measure and inhumanly and disobediently leave these their churches unserved, and have left them so for no small time to the great peril of the souls of their parishioners, the scandal of themselves and a pernicious example to others. Wherefore we being unable, for the pastoral office laid upon us, to tolerate that the cure of the said churches be unserved, as aforesaid, to the peril of souls, have given in command to Master John Fayreford to admonish these Sirs Howel, William, Philip, Stephen, William and Hugh, if they can be found in person, or cause them to be admonished, that within two months to be numbered continuously from the times of the monitions they go to such their churches, and each of them goes to his church, and under penalty of the law reside in the same as the cure of such churches requires, and each of them reside in his said church as is aforesaid; else if within the aforesaid time they have not troubled to

ac in forma juris pbatuĩ q̃re liuj^o ecc̃iis suis culpa ⁊ offensa eoꝝ exigentibz p̃vari non debent.

**Comissio sp̃alis
ad i'quid de
crim'ibz c'tar'
p̃ar'** ¹Guido etc religioso viro fratri Johi Welyngtoñ priori priorat^o de Lantoñ Magro Johanni Fayreforð canonico ecc̃ie colleĝ de Añgwylly ⁊ domino Johanni ap Joꝥ rectori ecc̃ie pocli de Treredonok salĩm etc Ad nostrum fama publica referente p̃venit auditum qđ Wenllyañ ap Ieuⁿ Gutta ⁊ Johannes ap Ieuⁿ Gutta iurisdiccōi ñre notorie subditi ⁊ subjecti sue salutē immemores Deum p̃ oculis non h̃entes p̃juri c̃men inc̃rebant in animaꝝ suaꝝ grande pic̃m non modicum ⁊ gravamen Nos v^o nolentes liuj^o sacramentoꝝ violatores in suis p̃tinaciis confov^e nec delicta reman^e impunita ut tenem^r Vobis conjunc̃ ⁊ diviſ etc. de ⁊ sup liuj^o crimibz contra p^ofatos Johannem ⁊ Wenllyanam inquirendi ac ip̃os de liuj^o crimibz convictos corrigendi canonice puniend̃ ⁊ eisdem cum id meruerint b̃nficiũ absolucōis prestandi committimus vices ñras cum exequendi quod decrev^oitis potestate In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ xxiii^{to} die menſ Octobr̃ anno etc. sc̃do etc.

Mutatur annus Conſ in Sexto.

**Monic'o ac
citacio cot'a
non resi'tes** Guido etc Magro Johanni Fayreforð receptori ñro Brechoñ salĩm etc. Fidedigna insinuacione ad ñm p̃venit auditum qđ domini Howelus Curteys etc. (*vide p.* 248) debitam non faciunt residenciam quamquam ip̃aꝝ ecc̃iaꝝ fruct^o cum integritate p̃cipiant ⁊ p̃ventus instituta canonum contempnendo p̃pt^o quod ip̃e ecc̃ie debitē defraudant^r obsequiis ⁊ quod dolenđ est animaꝝ cura neĝligit^r in eisdem Volentes igit^r ut sicut ip̃i rectores ecc̃iaꝝ suaꝝ stipendiis sus-

reside as has been said before, he shall cite them or cause the same and each of them to be cited to appear before you in the parish church of St. Florence, on the first law-day after the lapse of the said two months, there to allege and put forward and prove in form of law reasonable causes, if such they have, wherefore they should not be deprived of such their churches as their fault and offences require.

A special commission to inquire of the crimes of certain persons

Guy etc. to the religious man brother John Welynton, prior of the priory of Llanthony, Master John Fayreford, canon of the collegiate church of Abergwylly, and Sir John ap Iorwerth, rector of the parish church of Tteredonok, greeting etc. It has been brought to our hearing by public report that Wenllyan ap Ieuan Gutta and John ap Ieuan Gutta, notoriously under and subject to our jurisdiction, unmindful of their own salvation, not having the fear of God before their eyes, have been guilty of perjury to the great peril of their souls and their no small injury. We verily, as we are bound, not wishing to cherish such violators of oaths in their obstinacy, or that the delinquencies remain unpunished, commit to you, jointly and severally, etc., our powers of making inquisition of and upon such crimes, against the said John and Wenllian, and of correcting them if convicted of such crimes, punishing them canonically and giving them the benefit of absolution when they merit it, together with the power of executing what you decree. In witness whereof etc. Dated at London, 24 October, 1402, etc.

The year of Consecration changes to the sixth.

A commission and monition against non-residents.

Guy etc. to Master John Fayreford, our receiver of Brecon, greeting etc. By a faithful insinuation it has come to our hearing that Sirs Howell Curteys etc. (*as in the last entry but one*) do not make due residence, although they take the fruits and profits of those churches in their entirety, treating with contempt the institutes of the canons, on account of which those churches are defrauded of the due services and (which is matter for sorrow) the cure of souls is neglected in the same. We therefore, wishing that, as the rectors themselves are maintained by the stipends of their

tentant^r ita eaŕdem curam gerant ⁊ on^a incumbencia subeant ut tenent^r Tibi committimus ⁊ mandamus quatinus etc. (*vide supra ibidem*). Et quos psonalit^o invenire non pot^ois pcur^ares suos si quos dimiserint in eccliis suis sup^adict^o seu pub^o monicōis edicto in eccliis suis coram notis ⁊ pochianis pposito moneas ⁊ efficacit^o inducas qđ infra tempus juris ad ecclias suas accedant etc denunciando eisdem ⁊ eoŕ cuit qđ si huj^o mōicōibz tuis imo v^oius nris hio impedimento cessante non puerint vel aliquis eoŕ non puerit cum effectu extunc concedente Domino non pncium eccliis pvidebim^o put scđm đm ⁊ justiciam videbit^r expedire Et quid in p^omissis fec^ois antedictum Magim Johannem Kermerdyn tempe congruo p tuas iras autentico sigillo signat c^otifices. Dať Londoň xv^{to} die Novemb^r anno etc. scđo Et nře conš anno sexto.

1403.

Guido etc. priori ⁊ conventui de Lanthoni
 Mutacio collecc^o
 uni^o mediet^o
 x^e nře dioč salm etc. Bře excellentissimi principis ⁊ đni
 nři ¹domini Henrici Dei gĩa regis etc. xvij^o die
 menš Ap'lis recepimus tenorem continens infrascriptum (*vide supra p. 207*). Cujus brevis regii vigore ⁊ nĩa au^acte ordinaria vos ultime medietat^o decime p^odict^o in archnatu Brechoň nře Meneveň dioč collectores deputam^o p p^osentes vobis firmit^o p^oci-
 pientes quatinus dictam utinam medietatem decime per omnem censuram ecclesiasticam levat^o levarive faciat^o apsonis supradict^o in quindena Paš post datam p^osencium pš seqñ quē t^oim graciose a theš ⁊ baroň antedict^o optinuimus eo quod terminus levacōis illius ultime medietat^o decime nimus est clapš. Ad quod facienđ vobis committimus vices nřas ⁊ plenam potestatem cū cujuslibet colicōis canonice potestate Ita qđ dictam ultimam medietatem decime p^odict^o indicta quindena Paš in Sc^acio dicti domini regis plenarie heat^o ⁊ realit^o satisfaciatur de eisdem put regiam indignačoeem ⁊ nřam voluerit^o evitare sup quibus vos in eodem Sc^acio de premissis presentibz on^aamus. In cujus etc Dať Londoň vj^{to} die menš Februa^r anno etc scđo etc.

churches, in like manner they shall perform the cure and bear the charges incumbent upon the same, as they are bound to do, commit to and command thee etc. (*as above*). And those whom thou canst not find thou shalt admonish by their proctors, if they have left any proctors in their churches abovesaid, or by an edict of public monition set forth in their churches before those to whom they are known and their parishioners, and effectively induce them to come to their churches within the legal time etc., announcing to them and each of them that if they or any one of them unless there be lawful impediment, obey not in effect such thy monitions, nay rather ours, then, please God, we will make provision for the churches of those not obeying as shall seem to be expedient according to lordship and justice. And of what thou shalt do in the premises certify the beforesaid Master John Kermerdun at a convenient time by thy letters sealed with an authentic seal. Dated at London, 15 November, 1402, the sixth year of our consecration.

1403.

Guy etc. to the prior and convent of Llanthony of our diocese, greeting etc. We received on 18 April a writ of our most excellent prince and lord lord Henry, by the grace of God king, etc., containing the tenour written below [*see p. 207*]. By force of which writ and our ordinary authority, we depute you as collectors of the last half of the tenth aforesaid in the archdeaconry of Brecon of our diocese of St. Davids, by these presents, straitly charging you to levy the same or cause it to be levied by every ecclesiastical censure from the persons abovesaid, on the quinzaine of Easter next after the date of these presents, which term we have obtained from the treasurer and barons abovesaid as an act of grace because the term of the levy of that last half tenth is too far gone. To do which, we commit unto you our functions and full power, together with the power of every canonical coercion whatsoever; so that you have the said last half of the tenth aforesaid in the Exchequer of the said lord the king in full and actually pay the same on the said quinzaine of Easter, as you would avoid his indignation and ours: upon which things we by these presents charge you

Change of the
collectors of a
half tenth

Iſm xx^o die menſ Januař anno domini ⁊ loco
 Admiſſio ad vicaria' eccl'ie p'och' de Llande'v'ylloc
 ex ca' p'mut' supradictꝑ dominus admisit dñm Hēricū Vach^{an}
 ad vicariā ppetū eccl'ie poclī de LLANDEVAYLOC
 p libām resignacōem domini Plīi Davidi ultimi
 vicarii ejusdem ex pmutacōis faciente de ea cum
 vicaria ppetua eccl'ie poclī de BREUDY ejusdem sue dioč quam
 primit^o obtinebat expedita pmutacōis causa ⁊ approbata vacanē
 Ad quam p ven⁹les viros decanum ⁊ capitlm eccl'ie nove collegiať
 beate Marie Leycestrie v⁹osejusdem vicarie patronos sibi p⁹sentat^o
 existit Ipmqz etc. instituit etc. Et scripť fuit arclño de Kerm⁹dyn
 etc.

Collac' vicarie eccl'ie p'och' de Breudy ex ca pmut' Iſm eodem die anno domini ⁊ loco supra-
 dictꝑ dominus contulit domino Plō David p⁹sbro
 vicariam ppetuam eccl'ie poclī de BREUDY sue
 dioč ex causa pmutacōis faciente cum vicaria ppetua eccl'ie
 poclī de LLANDEVAYLOC ejusdem sue dioč in manibz factam ⁊
 admissam vacantem ⁊ ad suam collōem pleno jure spectanē
 Ipmqz etc. instituit etc. Et scripť fuit arclño Menevenē etc.

1. . . . Hirchinheđ cłici ultimi rectoris ejusdem vač ad quam
 p dilčm sibi in Xpō Ričm Maunsell v⁹um ejusđ eccl'ie patronum
 sibi p⁹sentatus existit Ipmqz instituit etc. Juravitqz dict^o dñs
 Nichus etc. Et scripť fuit dño Robto Craddok decano Goñie
 ad inducendū sub eađ dat jure archidiaconali in omnibz semp
 salvo. Et hñit łras etc.

Comissio ad iqued sup vacac' vic' de Fysgard' et exped' etc' Guido etc Mağro Johanni Kerm⁹dyn officiali
 nro salťm etc. Ad recipiendū łras presentatorias reli-
 giosoř viroř fratris Plīi abbatis Sancti Dogmaelis
 ⁊ ejusdem loci convent^o sup vicaria de FISGARĐ

in the same Exchequer with the premises. In witness etc.
Dated at London, 6 February, 1402-03, etc.

Also on 20 January, in the year and place above-
 said, the bishop admitted Sir Henry Vachan to the
 perpetual vicarage of the parish church of LLANDE-
 VAYLOC, vacant by the free resignation of Sir Philip
 David, last vicar of the same, for an exchange to be
 made of it with the perpetual vicarage of the parish
 church of Breudy of his same diocese which Henry held before,
 (the cause of the exchange having been set forward and approved)
 to which he has been presented to the bishop by the venerable
 men the dean and chapter of the new collegiate church of St.
 Mary, Leycestre, the true patrons of the same vicarage: and
 instituted him etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of
 Carmarthen etc.

An admission
to the vicarage
of the parish
church of
Llandeveyloc,
because of an
exchange

Also the same day, in the year and place above-
 said, the bishop collated to Sir Philip David,
 priest, the perpetual vicarage of the parish
 church of BREUDY, of his diocese, vacant (*as above*)
 for an exchange to be made of it with the per-
 petual vicarage of LLANDEVAYLOC of his same diocese made
 in his hands and admitted, and belonging to his collation in full
 right; and instituted him etc. And it was written to the arch-
 deacon of St. Davids etc.

Collation of the
vicarage of the
parish church
of Breudy
because of an
exchange

* * * * *

[the bishop admitted Nicholas]

vacant by Hirchinhed, clerk, last rector of the
 same, at the presentation of Richard Maunsell, true patron of
 the same church; and instituted him, etc. And it was written to
 Sir Robert Craddok, dean of Gower, to induct, under the same date,
 saving the right of the archdeacon in all things. [*A large part
 of this entry, and possibly a whole folio, are missing here.*]

A commission
to enquire upon
the vacancy of
the vicarage of
Fysgard, and to
forward etc.

Guy etc. to Master John Kermerdyn, our
 official, greeting etc. To receive the letters of
 presentation of the religious men, brother Philip,
 abbot of St. Dogmell's, and the convent of the
 same place, made and granted to Sir John Mabus,

ut dicitur vacantē nre dioč dno Johanni Mabus p̄sbro facit
 et concessit ac ad inquirendū seu inquire facienđ de vacacōe ejus-
 dem vicarie jureq; et possessione presentancium ad eandem
 m^oit^oq; p̄sone p^osentati p^odictę ac aliis artičlis in ea pte
 debiit et cōsueit et si canonicū nō obsistat p^osentatorib; vel
 p^ontato p^odictę quominus id p̄ntatus ad dictam vicariam ad-
 mitti debeat et vicarius can^{ce} institui in ead ip̄m dñm Johannem
 vel ejus p̄cu^{rem} ad hoc sufficient^o constituat ad ip̄am vicariam
 de FISGARĐ admittendū et vicarium canonicē instituendū in
 eadem etc. (*ut supra*) vobis committimus vices n̄as etc. In
 cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ xvij^o die men̄s Maii anno etc. t^ocio.

Iñm eodem die dominus p̄fixit dñm Johannem
 P^ofixio decani Howelł rectorem ecclie p̄ocli de JORDANISTON
 sue dioč decanum decanatum de Roos et Dungledy Et fuit
 iram ut in for^a.

Sequestracio Guido etc Mağro Johanni Kernēdyn offič nro
 et Reso ap Thomas aceciam Ričo Wyriot domicellis
 salēm etc. B̄re excellentissimi etc Henrici Dei gr̄a regis etc. xj^o die
 instantę men̄s Julii recepim^o tenorem continens infrascriptum
 Henricus etc venerabili etc salēm. Cum nos p̄ diversa
 b̄ria nra tam sub sigillo Sc^acii nri carissimo filio nro
 Henrico principe Wallie qđ distring^oetę Jolīm Noke pre-
 centorem ecclie v̄re catli Meneveñ collectoris (*sic*) unius
 decime et medietatis unius decime a clero Cantuař pvinč
 in ecclia Sancti Pauli Londoñ xxvj^{to} die Januař anno regni nri
 secundo concessař in archinatu Meneveñ v̄re dioč p̄ t^oras et
 catalla sua q^am eidm Johanni sub privato sigillo nro de veniendo ad
 Sc^acm n̄m ad plures dies p^oteř et tandem ad c^astinū S̄ce Trinitatę
 ultimo p^oteř mandavim^o ad reddendū nobis compotum de decima
 et medietate p^odictę jux^a tenorem b̄riū p̄dictoř venire non curavit
 nec adhuc curat set reddicōem compoti p^odicti diffugit in quantum
 potest in nri contemptum manifestum Nosq; considerantes
 qđ dicte decime et medietas decime concesse fuerūt in defen-
 sionem regni nri Anglie et ecclie Anglicane et qđ p^odictus Johannes
 denarios p̄ ip̄m collectos et levatos de eisdem decima etc penes
 se retinet ad usus suos p̄prios contra formam concessionis p^odictę
 in retardacōem et p̄turbacōem quantū in ip̄o est defensionis

priest, upon the vicarage of FISGARD of our diocese, vacant as it is said, and to enquire or cause enquiry to be made touching the vacancy of the same vicarage and the right and possession of the presenters to the same and the merits of the presentee aforesaid and other articles in that behalf due and accustomed, and if there be not any canonical obstacle to the presenters or the presentee aforesaid whereby the latter ought not to be admitted to the said vicarage and instituted canonically in the same, to admit the said Sir John or his proctor sufficiently constituted for this to the said vicarage of FISGARD and institute him canonically in the same etc., we commit to you our powers etc. In witness etc. Dated at London, 17 May, 1403.

Appointment
of a dean

Also the same day the bishop appointed Sir John Howell, rector of the parish church of Jordaniston, of his diocese, to be dean of the deaneries of Roos and Dungleddy. And he had a letter in the usual form.

A sequestration

Guy etc. to Master John Kermerdyn, our official, and to Rees ap Thomas as well as Richard Wyriot, donzels, greeting etc. We received on the 11th day of this instant month of July a writ of our most excellent etc., Henry by the grace of God king, etc., containing the tenour written below:—Henry etc., to the venerable, etc., greeting. Whereas we have commanded by divers writs of ours—as well under the seal of our Exchequer to our dearest son Henry, prince of Wales, that ye should distrain John Nokes, precentor of your cathedral church of St. Davids, collector of the tenth and half tenth, granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the church of St. Paul, London, on 26 January in the second year of our reign, in the archdeaconry of St. Davids, of your diocese, by his lands and chattels, as also under our privy seal to the same John to come to our Exchequer at several days now past and last of all at the morrow of the Holy Trinity last past, to render account to us of the tenth and half tenth aforesaid according to the tenour of the writs aforesaid—he has not troubled to come and does not trouble to do so to the present time but avoids as far as he can the rendering of the account aforesaid, to our manifest contempt. And we, considering that the said tenth and half tenth were granted for the defence of the realm of England and of the

p̄dicti que transire nolum⁹ impunita Vobis mandam⁹ q̄d om̄es fruct⁹ ⁊ exitus de b̄nficiis p̄dicti Johannis infra dioč v̄ram p̄dicti p̄veientes in sequestum ponat^r et sic eos sub sequestro custodiat^r Ita q̄d de exitibz dictoꝝ b̄nficioꝝ suoꝝ nobis ad Sc̄cm n̄rm apud Westm̄ de tempe in tempus respondeat^r quousqz nobis dedecima ⁊ medietate decime p̄dicti f̄lit satisfactum barones de dicto Sc̄cio n̄ro citra crastinū S̄ci Micl̄is de toto facto v̄ro in p̄missis c̄tificantes una cum hoc b̄ri T. J. Cokayn apud Westm̄ xj^o die Julii anno r̄ n̄ quarto P ro^m memoꝝ de anno sc̄do Pasche Recorda ⁊ p barones. Thresk. Cujus b̄ris regii au^acte ⁊ n̄ra au^acte ordinaria om̄es fruct⁹ redditus ⁊ p̄ventus quoscumqz ad dictam p̄centoriam eccl̄ie n̄re catli Meneveñ qualicūcumqz p̄tinent aut eciāsi in n̄ibz aut manibz debitoꝝ existāt occasione p̄missoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ dampnoꝝ que p̄fato precentori nobis ⁊ eccl̄ie n̄re catli Meneveñ antedicti v̄isimilit⁹ evenire pot⁹unt in futurum occasione retencōis denarioꝝ p̄dictoꝝ collectoꝝ ⁊ levatoꝝ de eisdm̄ decima ⁊ medietate decime duximus sequestrandos p̄ut tenore presencium sequestrant^r. ¹Quocirca vobis cōj̄t ⁊ diviſi committim⁹ ⁊ mandam⁹ quatinus sequestum n̄rm huj⁹ sic fuisse ⁊ esse int⁹positum locis horis ⁊ tempibz ad hoc magis congruis publice ⁊ solempnit⁹ publicetis eosdemqz fructus redditus ⁊ p̄ventus sub arto ⁊ salvo custodiatis sequestro ita q̄d de exitibus huj⁹ fructuū reddituū ⁊ p̄ventuum domino n̄ro regi ad Sc̄cm suum apud Westm̄ de tempe in tempus respondere possimus quousqz p̄fato domino n̄ro regi de decima ⁊ medietate decie p̄dicti fu⁹it satisfactum p̄ut eidem domino n̄ro regi ⁊ nobis in om̄em eventum v̄ro volu⁹it^r p̄içlo respondere Inibeat^r palam publice ⁊ expresse sub pena excōicacōis majoris in ſcoꝝ patrū constituč in hac p̄te rite edič p̄inde lañ ne quis huj⁹ sequestum n̄rm presumat quomoliḃ tem⁹e violare De die v⁹o recepcōis p̄ncium ⁊ quid fec⁹tis in premissis nos citra festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis p̄x jam futurum c̄tificetis cōit⁹ vel diviſi Iris v̄ris pateñ h̄entibz hunc tenorem sigillo autentico consignať Dať Londoñ xij^o die menſ Julii anno etc t⁹cio etc.

Anglican church and that the aforesaid John retains in his own hands for his own uses the moneys collected and levied by him of the same tenth and half-tenth contrary to the form of the grant aforesaid to the delay and disturbance, as far as in him is, of the defence aforesaid, which things we are not willing to pass over unpunished, we command you to put in sequestration all fruits and issues of the benefices of the said John in your diocese aforesaid and keep them so under sequestration, so that you may answer to us at our Exchequer at Westminster from time to time of the issues of the said benefices until we be fully satisfied of the tenth and half-tenth aforesaid, certifying the barons of our said Exchequer by the morrow of Michaelmas of all that you do in the premises, together with this writ. Witness J. Cokayn at Westminster, 11 July, in the fourth year of our reign. By the roll of the Memoranda of the second year, Easter, Records, and by the barons. Thresk. By authority of which writ of the king and our ordinary authority, we have thought fit that all fruits, rents and profits whatsoever in any wise whatsoever pertaining to the said precentorship of our cathedral church of St. Davids or even if they be in the names or hands of debtors, be sequestrated on account of the premises and of other damages which may very probably result to the said precentor, to us, and to our cathedral church of St. Davids before said, on account of the withholding of the money aforesaid collected and levied of the same tenth and half-tenth, as by the tenour of these presents they are sequestrated. Wherefore to you jointly and severally we commit and command that you publicly and solemnly give notice at places, hours and times most suitable for this that such our sequestration has been and is laid upon them and that you keep the same fruits, rents and profits, under strict and safe sequestration, so that we may be able to answer our lord the king from time to time at his Exchequer in respect of the issues of such fruits, rents and profits, until our aforesaid lord the king be satisfied of the tenth and half-tenth aforesaid, as you will answer at your peril to our same lord the king and us in every event. You are to inhibit openly, publicly and expressly, under the penalty of the greater excommunication given for this in the constitutions of the Holy

Commissio ad
admittend' t
exped' p'senta-
co'em t ad
conferend'
vicaria' de
Marthre t
Wytehyrch

Guido etc. Mağro Johanni Kerm^odyn in legibz licenciato offiĉ nro salm etc. Ad vicariam de WYTCURCH in PEMBIDYAUK nre dioĉ p mortem Phi Orlens ultimi vicarii ejusdem vacantem ut dicit^r dilecti fřes nri dñs Jolies Nook^r precentor eccie nre Meneven ĩ ejusdem eccie capitm dicte vicarie patroni dñm David ap Ieu^an nunc vicarium eccie p^oben-
dalis de MARTHRE nobis p^osentarunt Unde vobis de cujus etc pfatum dñm David ap Ieu^an ad vicariam antedictam ut pmittit^r presentatum admittend' instituenđ ac induci mandandum ĩ in corpalem possessionem ipius vicarie cum omibz suis ptinenĉ ipozq domino David paci^{ca} possessione dicte vicarie de WYTCURCH gaudente ad conferend' pdict vicariam de MARTHRE nraꝝ colla-
cionis ĩ dioĉ vacaturam dilecto etc domino Johanni Herry capellano ipmqz dñm Johannem etc (*ut supra*), cet^oaqz omnia etc committimus vices nras Et quid in p^omissis feceritis etc. Dať in hospicio nro Londoñ xij^o die menš Julii anno domini etc. tercio etc.

Certificacio
br'is regii

Guido etc dñis theš ĩ baroñ de Sc^acio domini nri regis salm in Domino ĩ bñ. Bře excellentissimi etc Henrici etc recepimus cujus tenor sequit^r in hec v^oba. Cum vos etc in ultima convocacõe prelatoꝝ etc. in ecclesia Sancti Pauli, Londoñ vi^{to} die Octobř p^oxo p^ot^oito facti noš medietatem unius decime de qⁱbz cūqz bñficiis etc. bñficiis hospitalarioꝝ et paupum monialium Cantuař pvinĉ ubilibet constitut^r aceciā bñficiis religiosoꝝ viroꝝ ac rectoꝝ ĩ vicarioꝝ in Wall ĩ marchiiis ejusdem destructis duntaxat except^r et super hiis etc. conces-
seritis in octađ Sancti Martini p^oxo futuro fidelit^o persolvend quibuscumqz condicōibz alias p vos ac alios prelatos ĩ clerum

Fathers duly published in this behalf, every one from lightly violating in any manner whatsoever such our sequestration. But of the day of the receipt of the presents and of what you do in the premises, you shall certify us by the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary now next to be, jointly or severally, by your letters patent having this tenour, sealed with an authentic seal. Dated at London, 12 July, 1403, etc.

Guy etc. to Master John Kermerdyn, licenciate in laws, our official, greeting etc. To the vicarage of WYTCHURCH in PEMBIDYAUK of our diocese, vacant, as is said, by the death of Philip Orlens, last vicar of the same, our beloved brethren Sir John Nookes, precentor of our church of St. Davids, and the chapter of the same church, patrons of the said vicarage, have presented to us Sir David ap Ieuan, now vicar of the prebendal church of Marthre; for which cause we commit to you, of whose etc. our powers to admit the aforesaid Sir David ap Ieuan, presented to the vicarage beforesaid, as is aforesaid, institute him and give order for his induction, and into corporal possession of the vicarage itself with all things pertaining to it; and when the said Sir David is in the enjoyment of peaceful possession of the said vicarage of WYTCHURCH, to collate the aforesaid vicarage of MARTHRE which will then be vacant, of our collation and diocese, to our beloved etc., Sir John Herry, chaplain, and admit Sir John himself etc. (*as above*), and to do all other things etc. And of what you do in the premises certify etc. Dated in our inn at London, 12 July, 1403, etc.

A certification of a writ of the king Guy etc. to Sirs treasurer and barons of the Exchequer of our lord the king, greeting in the Lord and benediction. We received a writ of our most excellent etc. Henry etc., of which the tenour follows in these words;—Whereas you etc. in the last convocation at St. Paul's, London, on 6 October last, granted us a half tenth from all benefices etc. (benefices of hospitallers and poor nuns, and benefices of religious men and rectors and vicars in Wales and the marches which have been destroyed, only excepted etc.) to be paid at Martinmas any conditions made by you etc. at another time notwithstanding, etc. [We command you to appoint

in ultima concessione nobis facta nonobstantibꝫ etc. (*vide supra*). T meĩpo apud Westm̃ xijº die Octobr̃ anno ř ñ quinto Cujus bñis au^acte 7 vigore nos Guido etc. 1 memoratus nullum collectorem in dioč ñra p dimidietate decime p̃dictĩ levand̃ sive colligend̃ jux^a formam concessionis in dicto bñi sup̃ius exp̃ssaĩ deputare sive assignare nequivimus p eo 7 ex eo qđ om̃ia bñficia religiosoꝝ viroꝝ rectoꝝ 7 vicarioꝝ in civitaĩ 7 dioč ñris p̃dictis existencia sunt 7 ante concessionem antedictĩ medietatē decime fuerunt destructa put plene informam^r p fidedignos int^ovenientes ac facti notorietate In cujus rei testimoniũ etc. Daĩ in man^oio ñro de Charleton xxvijº die menš Octobr̃ anno etc. quarto et nře conš anno septimo.

Guido etc. domino Ričo Wythlok^r decano ñro Meneven salm̃ etc Tibi committimus firmit^o injungendo mandamus quatinus om̃es fructus redditus 7 p̃ventus decimas 7 oblač p̃venientes 7 p̃tinentes tempe vacacõis ad eccliam pochĩ de CARREU ñre dioč sequestres 7 sub arto sequestro custodiri facias sicut nobis de eisdm̃ piclo tuo respondere volu^ois Daĩ Londoñ xx die menš Julii anno etc. tercio et nře conš anno sexto.

Sequestracio
factuu' eccl'ie
de Carreu
temp'e vacaco'is
ejusd'm

Iĩm xxix die menš Octobr̃ anno domini supradictĩ dñs in man^oio suo de Ulcumbe contulⁱ Mağro Rođto Raulyn in decretis bacallario clico suo commensali canonicatum in ecclia sua catli Meneven 7 p̃bendam de CLEDY in eadem p mortem Mağri Thome Pictoñ ultimi eoꝝdem canonici 7 p̃bendarii Ipmqꝫ etc. Prestititqꝫ etc. Et scripĩ fuit precentori dicĩ ecclie etc. Et hũit lřas etc.

Collacio priorat
de Lawaden

Iĩm xxvij die menš Octobr̃ anno domini 7 loco supradictē dñs contulit dno Ričo Wythlok^r p̃sbro prioratum sive hospitale de LAWADEN p mortem Johannis ap Morgan ultimi prioris sive custodis ejusdem vacanĩ 7 ad suam collacõem pleno jure spectanĩ Ipmqꝫ etc. Jura-vitqꝫ etc. Et scripĩ fuit arclino Meneven etc. Et hũit lřas etc.

collectors etc.] (*See above*). Witness myself at Westminster, 12 October, in the fifth year of our reign. By authority and force of which writ we, Guy etc., mentioned, have not been able to depute or appoint any collector in our diocese for the levy or collection of the half-tenth aforesaid according to the form of the grant set out above in the said writ for this and from this that all the benefices of the religious men, rectors and vicars, existing in our city and diocese aforesaid are and before the grant beforesaid of the half-tenth were destroyed, as we are fully informed by faithful men bringing us word, and by notoriety of fact. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our manor of Charleton, 28 October, 1404, and the seventh year of our consecration.

Sequestration
of the fruits of
the church of
Carreu in the
time of the
vacancy of
the same

Guy etc. to Sir Richard Wythlokes, our dean of St. Davids, greeting etc. We commit to thee and command, with strict injunctions, that thou sequestrate all fruits, rents and profits, tithes and oblations, arising from and belonging to the parish church of CARREU, of our diocese, in the time of the vacancy, and cause them to be kept under strict sequestration as thou wilt answer to us for the same at thy peril. Dated at London, 20 July, 1403, the sixth year of our consecration.

Collation of the
prebend of Cledy

Also on 29 October, in the year abovesaid, the bishop, in his manor of Ulcombe, collated to Master Robert Raulyn, bachelor in decrees, his clerk who eats at his table, a canonry in his cathedral church of St. Davids and the prebend of CLEDY in the same, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Picton, last canon and prebendary of the same, and him etc. And he rendered etc., and it was written to the precentor of the said church etc. And he had letters etc.

Collation of the
priory of
Lawaden

Also on 27 October, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Sir Richard Wythlokes, priest, the priory or hospital of LAWADEN, vacant by the death of John ap Morgan, last prior or warden of the same, and pertaining to his collation in full right: and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc. And he had letters etc.

Collac'o lib'e
capelle de
Hoggeston'

Iŕm xiiij die menš Octobř anno domini supradicť dominus contulit Mağro Johanni Colle cřico apud Charletoñ lišam capellam de HOGGESTON suař collōis ř dioč p mortem Mağri Thome Pictoñ ultimi rectoris sive custodis ejusd Iřmqř etc. Juravitqř etc. Et script fuit domino Ričo Wythlokř decano Pembrocłi aut đno Bernardo Tyler vicario de Lantefey ad inducend sub eadem dať jure archidiaconali in omĩbř semp salvo Et fuit iras etc.

[Marginal note] Vacat quia nō flet effectū ut patet infra.

Co'miss' ad
inq'red' sup'
vacac' eccl'ie
p'och' de
Tynneby

Iŕm xvij die Novēbř anno domini supradicť idem rev^oendus pater cōmisit Mağro Johanni Kerm̃dyn officiali suo ad inquirend de vacacōe ecclie pochialis de TYNNEBY ad quam Magř Jolis Cole p reŕios viros priorem ř monachos scđ priorat^o Sancti Nicłi Pembrocłi pŕsentat^o existit et si ipa inq'sičo ad plenū p dictis pŕsentantibř ř pŕsentato eund pŕsentať ad dictam eccliam admit^oet Iřmqř rectorem canonice institu^oet in ead ř induci fac^oet et fuit iras ut in for^a.

Commissio
ad inq'rend'
sup' vacac'
eccl'ie poch'
de Carreu

Guido etc Mağro Johanni Kerm^odyn in legibus licenciato officiali nřo salřm etc. Presentavit nobis dñs Thomas Carreu miles dñm Wiřm Webber capellanum ad eccliam pochł de Carreu vacantem ř ad suam pŕsentacōem spectantem ut dicit Quocirca vobis comittim^o ř mandam^o quatinus vocatis in hac pte vocandis de jure pŕonat^o ac vacōe dicť ecclie ř quomodo vacat ac qñ incepit vacare an sit pencionaria vel porcionaria de m^oitisqř pŕsentantř ř pŕsentati ad eam aliisqř artičlis in talibř inq'ri solitis ř consuetis p rectores ř vicarios decanat^o in quo dicta ecclia consistit pleniorē in ea pte ¹noticiam obtinentes inquisicōem faciatis diligentem. Et quid p eandm inquisicōem inven^oitis nos ante festum Kat^oine Virginis př futuř certificetis p lřas vřas ut moris est clausas hař seriē ř inquisitoř nomina continentes. Dať sub sigillo nřo in mařio nřo de Ulcumbe secundo die menš Novembř anno etc. t^ocio etc.

Collation of the
free chapel of
Hoggeston

Also on 13 October, in the year abovesaid, the bishop collated, to Master John Colle, clerk, at Charleton, the free chapel of HOGGESTON of his collation and diocese, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Picton, last rector or warden of the same ; and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And it was written to Sir Richard Wythlokes, dean of Pembroke, or Sir Bernard Tyler, vicar of Lantefey, to induct him, under the same date, saving always the archdeacon's right in all things. And he had letters etc.

[*Marginal note.*] Void because it does not take effect as appears below.

A commission
to enquire upon
the vacancy of
the parish church
of Tynneby

Also on 17 November, in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father committed to Master John Kermerdyn, his official, to make inquisition touching the vacancy of the parish church of TYNNEBY to which Master John Cole is presented by the religious men the prior and monks of the holy priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, and, if this inquisition find in full in favour of the presenters and the presentee, to admit the same presentee to the said church and to institute him canonically and cause him to be inducted as rector in the same. And he had letters in the usual form.

A commission
to enquire upon
the vacancy of
the parish church
of Carreu

Guy etc. to Master John Kermerdyn, licenciate in laws, our official, greeting etc. Sir Thomas Carreu, knight, has presented to us Sir William Webber, chaplain, to the parish church of Carreu, vacant and belonging to his presentation, as he says. Wherefore we commit to you and command that, summoning those that should be summoned in this behalf, you make diligent inquisition by rectors and vicars of the deanery in which the said church is having fuller knowledge in that behalf touching the right of patronage and the vacancy of the said church, and in what manner it is vacant and when the vacancy began ; whether it be liable to pension or portion ; touching the merits of the persons presenting and presented to it, and the other articles usually and customarily inquired of in such cases. And of what you find by the same inquisition certify us before the feast of Katharine the Virgin next by your letters close, as is usual, containing the series of these and the names of the inquisitors. Dated under our seal in our manor of Ulcumbe, 2 November, 1403, etc.

Mutat' annus cons̃ in septimū viz. xj^o die meñs Novemb̃r.

Iŕm ix die Decemb̃r anno domini supradict̃
 Admissio d'ni
 Will'i Webber dominus in hospic̃ suo Londoñ admisit dñm Wilŕm
 ad eccl'iam Webber p̃sb̃rm ad eccl'iam pochialem de CARREU
 p'och' de Carreu sue dioč p mortem dñi Johis Porter ultimi rectoris
 ejusdem vacantem ad quam p nobilem dominū dñm Thomam
 Carreu baronem de Carreu militem v^oum ejusdem ecclie patro-
 num sibi p^osentat^o existit Iŕmqz etc. Juravitqz etc. Et script̃
 fuit arclno Meneveñ etc. Et fuit iras etc.

Iŕm x^o die meñs Decemb̃r anno domini ⁊ loco
 Admissio ad
 eccl'iam p'och' supradict̃ dominus admisit Johannem Brokholm̃
 de Tynneby clicum ad eccl'iam pochialem de TYNNEBY sue
 dioč p mortem Maŕri Thome Picton ultimi rectoris ejusdem
 vacantem ad quam p excellentissimū etc Henricum etc regem
 Anglie etc. racōe tempaliū priorat^o Pembrocl̃ alieniŕ in manu
 sua ocčoe guerre int^o iŕm ⁊ advsariū suum Franč moŕ existenč
 spectantem sibi p̃sentat^o existit Iŕmqz etc. Juravitqz etc. Et
 script̃ fuit domino — Waleys vicario dic̃ ecclie etc. Et fuit
 iras etc.

Iŕm xx^o die Decemb̃r anno domini ⁊ loco supra-
 Admissio ad
 vicariam eccl'ie dict̃ dominus David Robyn capelis p̃sentatus
 po'eh' Sc'i Peti fuit revendo etc Guidoni etc ad vicariam ecclie
 de Kerm'dyn poeli SANCTI PETRI de KERM^oDYN ejusd̃ dioč p
 religiosos viros dñm Thomam Britt priorem prioratus de Kerr̃dyn
 p̃dict̃ ⁊ ejusd̃ loci conventum v^oos ejusdem vicarie patronos
 ut dicebat^r vacant̃ etc. P^ofat^oqz revendus pat^o commisit
 Maŕro Plio Craddok̃ rectori de Llandussell ad inquirend̃ sup
 vacacōe ič aliisqz articlis consuet̃. Et si huj^o inquisiço p
 dicto cav^oet p̃ntato iŕm ad dictam vicariam admitt^oet etc.
 Et fuit cōmissionē etc.

1404.

Iŕm xxv^{to} die Januaŕ anno domini supra-
 Collac' eccl'ie
 p'och' de dicto dominus in hospicio suo Londoñ contulit
 Blethvagh domino Johanni Dygoñ p̃sb̃ro ac canonico p̃fesso

The year of Consecration changes to the Seventh, namely on 11 November.

Also on 9 December, in the year abovesaid, the
Admission of Sir William Webber to the parish church of Carreu bishop in his inn at London admitted Sir William Webber, priest, to the parish church of CARREU, of his diocese, vacant by the death of Sir John Porter, last rector of the same, to which he is presented to him by the noble lord, lord Thomas Carreu, baron of Carreu, knight, true patron of the same church; and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc. And he had letters etc.

Also on 10 December, in the year and place
Admission to the parish church of Tynneby abovesaid, the bishop admitted John Brokholl, clerk, to the parish church of Tynneby, of his diocese, vacant by the death of Master Thomas Picton, last rector of the same, to which he is presented to the bishop by the most excellent etc. Henry etc., king of England, as pertaining to his gift by reason of the temporalities of the alien priory of Pembroke being in his hand on account of the war between him and his adversary of France, and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And it was written to Sir ——— Waleys, vicar of the said church, etc. And he had letters etc.

Also on 20 December, in the year and place above-
Admission to the parish church of St. Peter, Carmarthen said, Sir David Robyn, chaplain, was presented to the reverend etc., Guy etc., to the vicarage of the parish church of ST. PETER, CARMARTHEN, of the same diocese, by the religious men Sir Thomas Britt, prior of the priory of Carmarthen aforesaid, and the convent of the same place, true patrons of the same vicarage, as was said, vacant etc. And the aforesaid reverend father committed to Master Philip Craddokes, rector of Llandussell, to make inquisition upon the vacancy etc., and the usual other articles. And if such inquisition should find for the presentee, to admit him to the said vicarage etc. And he had a commission etc.

1404.

Also on 25 January, 1403-04, the bishop in his
Collation of the parish church of Blethvagh inn at London, collated to Sir John Dygon, priest, and canon professed of the monastery or priory

monastⁱⁱ sive priorat^o de Plympton ordinis Sancti Augustini Exoniē dioč p sedem aplicam ut dicit^r privilegiato eccliam pochialem de BLETVAGH sua^q collōis t dioč p libam resignacōem Mağri Henrici Gardiner ultimi rectoris ejusdem vacantem Ipmq³ etc in psonam Roḡti Keleby cici pcuris sui etc instuit etc. Juravitq³ dictus procurator etc. Et script^u fuit.

Collac' vicarie

eccl'ie col' de sup^adict^o dominus contulit āno Bernardo Tyler

Ab'gwilly

p^osb^o vicariam suam ppetuam in ecclia sua collegiat de AĒGWYLLY sua^q collōis t dioč Ipmq³ etc. Juravitq³ etc. Et script^u fuit precētori ejusd ecclie etc. Et hūit iras etc

¹ Com'issio ad
inq'rend' sup'
vacac' eccl'ie
p'och' de
Pencarrek't
expediend'

Guido etc. Mağro Johanni de Kernādyn in legib³ licenciato officiali nro Meneven salm etc. Presentavit nobis excellentissimus etc. Henricus etc. rex Anglie etc. dñm Willm Lopynton capellanum ad eccliam poch de PENCARREK nre dioč vacantem t ad suam p^osentacōem spectantem ut d^r Verumq³ div^osis impedimentis his t inevitabilib³ p^opediti expediciōi dicti negotii intendere non valemus vobis committimus t mandamus quatinus etc. (*ut supra*). Dať Londoñ etc. in hōspičō nro xxvj^{to} die Decembr̃ anno etc. tercio etc.

Admissio ad
eccl'iam p'och'
de Lamb'nagh'

Iñm xxj^o die menš Februař anno domini t loco sup^adict^o dominus admisit dñm Willm Briteby clericum ad eccliam poch de LAMBERNAGH sue dioč vacantem ad quam p nobilem dñam dñam Johannam de Bohun comitissam Hereford̃ Esseř t Northampton v^oam ejusdem ecclie patronam sibi presentat^o existit Ipmq³ etc. Juravitq³ etc. Et hūit iras etc.

Admissio ad
p'petua' vic'
eccl'ie p'och'
de Carreu

Iñm ultimo die menš Februař anno domini t loco sup^adict^o dominus admisit dñm Willm Jolm capellanum ad ppetuam vicariam ecclie poch de CARREU sue dioč vacantem p libam resig-

of Plympton, of the order of St. Augustine, of the diocese of Exeter, privileged, as is said, by the apostolic see, the parish church of BLETVAGH, of his collation and diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Master Henry Gardiner, last rector of the same ; and instituted him in the person of Robert Keleby, clerk, his proctor, etc. And the said proctor took the oath etc. And it was written.

**Collation of vicar-
age of the
collegiate
church of
Abergwilly** Also on 11 February, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Sir Bernard Tyler, priest, his perpetual vicarage in his collegiate church of ABERGWYLLY, of his collation and diocese : and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And it was written to the precentor of the same church etc. And he had letters etc.

**A commission
to enquire upon
the vacancy of
the parish
church of
Pencarrek, and
to further** Guy etc., to Master John de Kermerdyn, licenciate in laws, our official of St. Davids, greeting etc. The most excellent etc., Henry etc., king of England, etc., has presented to us Sir William Lopynton, chaplain, to the parish church of PENCARREK, of our diocese, vacant and pertaining to his presentation, as is said ; and we verily, being hindered by divers impediments lawful and unavoidable, cannot attend to the furtherance of the said matter, we commit to and command you that etc., (*as above*). Dated at London, etc., in our inn 26 December, 1403, etc.

**Admission to the
parish church of
Lambarnagh** Also on 21 February, 1403-04, in the place abovesaid, the bishop admitted Sir William Briteby, clerk to the vacant parish church of LAMBERNAGH of his diocese, to which he is presented to him by the noble lady, lady Joan de Bohun, countess of Hereford, Essex and Northampton, true patroness of the same church ; and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And he had letters etc.

**Admission to the
perpetual
vicarage of the
parish church of
Carreu** Also on the last day of the month of February, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop admitted Sir William John, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of CARREU, of his diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir John Bole, last vicar there,

nacõem ðni Joliis Bole ultimi vicarii iðm ut pať p instrumentũ publicũ sup dicta resignacõe confectum ad p^osentacõem ðni Willi Webber rectorem ecclie pochiať de Carreu antedictę Iþmqz etc. Juravitqz etc. Et hũit iras etc.

Comissio ad
inq're'd' sup'
vacac' eccl'ie
p'och' de May-
nerdeyvy t
expediend'

Iðm xx^o die menš Marč anno ðni ƒ loco sup^adictę dñs David Broun ať Gwyn p̃sbr p̃sentatus fuit reŵendo etc Guidoni etc ad eccliam pochĩ de MAYNERDEYVY ejusdem dioč p nobilem dñm dñm Franciscum Courte dominũ Pembrocĩ ƒ de Kylgarran militem v^oum ejusdem ecclie patronũ ut dicebat' vacantẽ etc. p̃fat^oqz rev^oendus pat^o commisit Mağro Johanni Kernãdyn etc. ad inquirendũ sup vacacõe ƒč. Et hũit comissionem suam hũj^o ut in for^a.

Dimissor'

Iðm xxi^jº die menš p̃dicti anno ðni ƒ loco supra-dictis dominus concessit iras dimissoř Plio Croyn clico ad om̃es minores ordines quos nondum fu^oit assecutus et sacrum subdiaconat^o ƒ diaconat^o ordĩem et hũit iras sibi ñc^acias.

Licencia de
non residend'

Iðm xxiiij^{to} die menš Marč die (*sic*) ƒ loco p^odictę dominus concessit licenciam de non residendo dño Joliĩ Tovy rectori ecclie pochĩ de CANTREF ať LLANKENEDRE sue dioč p unum annum Et hũit iras etc.

Dispensacio jux^a
ca^m Cũ ex eo

Iðm—die menš Marč anno ðni ƒ loco sup^adictę dominus dispensavit cum dño Ričo ap Gwyllym diacono rectori ecclie pochĩ de BRYDELŁ jux^a cap^m Cum ex eo videťt p unũ a^m Et hũit iras etc.

Presentac'o

¹ Iðm xx^o die dicti menš Marč infrascripta p^osentacio apud Westm̃ fuit dño tradita cujus tenor seq^{tr} in h v^oba Henricus etc. princeps Wallie dux Aquitañ Lancastř et Cornubie ƒ comes Cestř veřabili etc Guidoni etc salm. Ad eccliam pochĩ de PENCARREK ƒre dioč vacantem ƒ ad ñram donacõem spectantem dilčm capellanum nřm Nicłm Haroldĩ vobis p^osentam^o intuitu caritatę Rogantes quatinus iþm Nicłm ad eccliam illam admitt^oe iþmqz rectorem canonice

as appears by a public instrument made upon the said resignation, at the presentation of Sir William Webber, rector of the parish church of Carreu beforesaid, and instituted him etc. And he took the oath of obedience etc. And he had letters etc.

Also on 20 March, in the year and place above-said, Sir David Broun *alias* Gwyn, priest, was presented to the reverend etc., Guy etc., to the parish church of MAYNERDEYVY of the same diocese by the noble lord, lord Francis Courte, lord of Pembroke and of Kilgerran, knight, true patron of the same church, as was said, vacant, etc., and the aforesaid reverend father committed to Master John Kermerdyn etc., to enquire upon the vacancy etc. And he had such his commission in the usual form.

Letters dimissory Also on the twenty-second day of the month aforesaid, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted to Philip Croyn, clerk, letters dimissory to all the minor orders which he has not yet obtained, and to the holy order of the subdiaconate and the diaconate: and he had the letters necessary for himself.

A licence of non-residence Also on 24 March, in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop granted licence of non-residence to Sir John Tovy, rector of the parish church of CANTREF, otherwise LLANKENEDRE, of his diocese, for one year. And he had letters etc.

A dispensation according to the chapter Also on — March, in the year and place above-said, the bishop granted a dispensation for Sir Richard ap Gwyllym, deacon, rector of the parish church of BRYDELL according to the chapter *Cum ex eo*, namely for one year. And he had letters etc.

A presentation Also on the 20th day of the said month of March, a presentation written below was delivered to the bishop at Westminster, the tenour of which follows in these words:—Henry etc, prince of Wales, duke of Aquitaine, Lancaster and Cornwall and earl of Chester, to the venerable etc., Guy etc., greeting. To the parish church of PENCARREK of your diocese, vacant and pertaining to our presentation, we present to you, in consideration of charity, our beloved chaplain Nicholas Harold, asking you to admit Nicholas himself to that

instituere in eadem etc. In cujus rei etc. Dať apud man⁹ium
nřm de Kenyngtoń primo die menř Marć anno etc Henrici
quarti post conquestum quinto.

Mutat' Annus Domini.

Admissio 't in-
stitut'o ad vic'
de Kylredyn

Iřm xvj die menř April' anno domini 't loco
sup^adict' dominus admisit dñm Johannem Gwyn
capellanium ad vicariam ppetuam ecclie pochialis
de KYLREDYN vacantem ad quam p Magřm Lodowycum ap
Roppt dicte ecclie rectorem v⁹um ejusdem vicarie patronũ
přsentat⁹ existit admisit etc. Et scriptũ fuit arclino loci etc.

Admissio ad
prioratu' de
Kedewelly

Iřm xxix^o die menř Apřl' anno domini sup^adict'
dominus apud London admisit fřem Johannem
de Kedewelly monachum ordinis Sancti Benedicti
't in eodem ordine exp⁹sse pfessum ad prioratum 't eccliam
pocli de KEDEWELLY sue dioć p mortem Plii Morvyle ultim
prioris iřm vacantes p religiosum solitũ guđnari ad monast⁹ium
de Schirborń anneř 't dependentĩ ab eođ ad quos p religioř viros
abbatē 't conventum de Schirborń p⁹dict' v⁹os eořđm p'orat⁹ 't
ecclie pochialis patronos p⁹sentat⁹ existit Iřmqř etc. Juravitqř
etc. Et scriptũ fuit arclino loci etc.

[Marginal note.] Usqř huc satisfčm ẽ dño p feodis.

P'mutac' vicar'
ecclia' p'ochi-
liu' Brechon'
't Lowell'

Iřm xxviii^o die menř Maii anno domini sup^a-
dict' apud Charletoń dñs Morganus ap Res vicarius
ecclie pocli de LOWELL 't Johannes ap Thomas
ař Qwynteyn vicarius ecclie pocli SANCTI JOHANNIS
EU^aNGLISTE BRECHON Meneveń dioć bñficia sua p⁹dicta ex causa
pmutacōis faciente adinvicem in manibř dicti ven⁹abilis patris
resignarunt idemqř veń pater etc. Et sc'ptũ fuit p ipōř inducč
sub eađm dať.

P'fixio decani

Iřm eođm die anno dñi 't loco ut s^a dñs p⁹fixit
Jolēm ap Thomas ař Qwynteyn vicař ecclie pocli

church and institute him canonically as rector in the same, etc. In witness etc. Dated at our manor of Kennington, 1 March, in the fifth year of Henry etc., the fourth since the Conquest.

The Year of the Lord changes.

Also on 16 April, in the year and place abovesaid
An admission and institution to the vicarage of Kylredyn the bishop admitted Sir John Gwyn, chaplain, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of KYLREDYN vacant, to which he is presented by Master Lewi ap Roppert, rector of the said church, true patron of the same vicarage, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of the place etc.

Also on 29 April, in the year and place abovesaid
An admission to the priory of Kedewelly the bishop at London admitted brother John de Kedewelly, monk of the order of St. Benedict and expressly professed in that order, to the priory and parish church of KIDWELLY of his diocese, vacant by the death of Philip Morvyle, last prior there, which priory is accustomed to be governed by a religious and is annexed to the monastery of Schirborn and a dependant of the same, to which priory and church he is presented by the religious men the abbot and convent of Schirborn aforesaid, true patrons of the same priory and parish church, and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of the place, etc.

[*Marginal note.*] The bishop has been satisfied of fees as far as here.

Also on 28 May, in the year abovesaid, at Charle-
An exchange of the vicarages of the parish churches of Brecon and Lowell ton, Sir Morgan ap Res, vicar of the parish church of Lowell and John ap Thomas otherwise Qwynteyn, vicar of the parish church of St. John the Evangelist Brecon, of the diocese of St. Davids, resigned their benefices aforesaid in the hands of the venerable father because of an exchange to be made between them ; and the same venerable father admitted etc. And it was written for their induction under the same date.

Appointment of a dean Also, the same day, year and place as above, the bishop appointed John ap Thomas otherwise Qwyn-

SČI JOHANNIS EU^{AN}GLISTE BRECHOŇ sue dioč decanum decanatus Brechoň Et liuit iram ut in for^a.

¹ [*Imperfect*]. . . pcur^ais sui p^odicti ce^laq^z o^mia t^o singla expeditim^o in dicto pmutac^ois neg^oo ne^acia t^o oportuna Inducc^oe tamē dicti dñi Willi Warde in corpalem possessionē dicte vicarie de ERDESLEY t^o ejus ca^a o^bia vobis spⁱalit^o res^o Daⁱ sub sigillo n^oro in man^oio n^oro de Charleton—die mens—anno etc. quarto etc.

Llanteylo

Et consequent^o eis^d die anno dñi t^o loco p^odicti dñs contulit dno Howelo ap Ieu^{an} Pedest^o sup^odicti ppetuā vicariā eccⁱe p^oclē de LLANTEYLO in ELVAELL p^odicti sua^z collōis t^o dioč p lib^am resignac^om domini Willi Warde ultimi vicarii ejusdem ex cā pmutac^ois in manib^z suis facⁱ t^o admissam vacantem Ipmq^z dñm Howelū in psona Henrici Wybbe cⁱci Wygornieñ dioč pcur^ais sui ad hoc etc. instituit etc. Et scⁱp^t fuit archⁱno Brechoň etc.

Certificac^o
brⁱs regii

Guido etc the^z t^o baroñ de Sc^acio dñi n^ori regis salm etc. Brē excellentissimi in X^po principis t^o dñi n^ori Henrici etc. recepimus cujus tenor sequit^r in hec verba Henricus etc. Cum vos cet^oiq^z conf^res v^ori ac alii prelati t^o clerus Cantua^r pvinč in ulⁱ convo^e pⁱlato^z t^o cleri liuj^o in eccⁱa catⁱli Sancti Pauli Londoñ xxj^o die Apⁱlis p^x pⁱlito incep^t t^o usq^z ad sextum diem Maii tūc p^x sequⁱ continua^t facⁱ p^o defensione eccⁱe t^o regni Anglicane nobis cōcesseritis t^o concesserint de bñficiis t^o offič quib^z tēpa^a vel sp^ua^a annectunt^r ecclⁱastic^o qⁱbuscumq^z tocⁱus pvinč p^odicti non taxatis n^e ad decimam solv^oe cōsuetis excedentib^z suñā centū solidō^z jux^a v^oam estimač valoris annui ea^z pⁱdⁱ fiendⁱ p^o e^pos loco^z in quib^z dic^t bñficia t^o officia situa^t existunt unū subsidⁱu videⁱt de viginti solidⁱ duos solidⁱ solvendⁱ in festo Nativitⁱ Sčⁱ Johⁱis Ba^pte p^x futu^r ad disposic^om t^o utilit^e n^oras conv^otendⁱ aceciā de quib^zcunq^z bñficiis ecclⁱastic^o dic^t pvinč taxa^t t^o ad deciām solv^oe cōsuet^e bñficiis paup^u monialiū t^o hospitaliū ac bñficiis in pⁱtib^z WALLIE t^o MARCHIIS ejus^d ac

teyn, vicar of the parish church of St. John the Evangelist, Brecon, of his diocese, to be dean of the deanery of Brecon. And he had a letter in the usual form.

¹ in the person of his proctor aforesaid and we have set forward all and singular the things that are necessary and opportune in the said business of the exchange, specially reserving to you however the induction of the said Sir William Warde into corporal possession of the said vicarage of ERDESLEY and his canonical obedience. Dated under our seal in our manor of Charleton, ———, 1404, etc.

Llanteylo And following upon this, the same day, year and place aforesaid, the bishop collated to Sir Howel ap Ieuan Pedester abovesaid the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of LLANTEYLO in ELVAELL aforesaid of his collation and diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir William Warde, last vicar of the same, made in his hands and admitted because of an exchange, and instituted etc., Sir Howel himself, in the person of Henry Wybbe, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, his proctor for this, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Brecon etc.

**A certification of
a writ of the
king** Guy, etc., to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer of our Lord the king, greeting etc. We have received a writ of our most excellent prince in Christ and lord Henry, etc., of which the tenour follows in these words;—Henry, etc. [to Guy, etc.] Whereas you and the rest of your *confrères* and the other prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury in the last convocation made of such prelates and clergy in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, begun on 21 April last past and continued until the 6th day of May then following, granted to us for the defence of the church and realm of England, out of all benefices and ecclesiastical offices whatsoever of the whole province aforesaid to which temporalities or spiritualities are annexed, not assessed to nor accustomed to make payment to a tenth, exceeding the sum of 100s. according to a true estimation of the yearly value of the same to be made by the bishops of the places in which the said benefices and offices are situated, a subsidy, namely 2s. in each 20s., to be paid on the feast of

¹ The first portion of this entry is omitted in the Register.

aliis p guerras vel mare destructę de quibz stabit c^otificatoriis ordinarioę dumtaxat exceptę medietatē unius decime solvend in festo Sancti Martini in Yeme p^x futuř ad solvend debita mutuata ac alia debita nra jux^a discrecōem consilii nri ę aliam medietatē unius decie solvend p^omo die Maii extunc p^x sequen ad utilitatē nram ę defensionē dicti regni nri sub istis tamē condicōibz qđ vos aut dicti prelati ę clerus solucōi cujuscumqz subsidii nobis in ultimo parlamento nro sub quacumqz forma v^oboę concess p t^oris tentę feod militū vel possessionibz vris aut spūalibz anneę rebz aut bonis catallis seu p^cuniaę suñis quibzcumqz nullatin^o occasionēini inq^uetēini molestēi vel g^avēi ocōent^r inquietent^r molestent^r v^l g^aventur n^c contribuatę aut contribuant eiđ nisi tantū p t^oris ę tentę vris ę suis p quibz solucōibz decimaę ę quintaędecimaę nobis p gentes laicos concessaę racōnabilit^o contribuere hacten^o cōsuevistę ę consueverunt Set qđ omēs ę singis p^cuniaę summe ac dist^ccōes ocōe seu colore concessionis dicti subsidii in ult^o p^oiat^o cōcesę de vobis cet^oisqz conf^ribz vris ac aliis p^olatę ę clero p^odictę seu aliquo eoęđm levate v^l levande capte v^l capiende illi v^l illis de quibz levate fu^ount vel capte levabunt^r vel capient^r indilate ę integre restituant qđqz vos aut conf^res vri seu alii p^olati v^l clerus p^odict^o lūj^o subsidii de cet^oo aut decima seu aliquo on^oe vel exaccōe int^oim non on^oēini seu on^oent^r set qđ liđtates ecclie p nos debite tueant ac qđ b^ria nra sup excecucōe c^otaę declaracōis ę p^oteccōis vobis ac aliis p^olatę ę clero p^odict^o p nos in dic^o convocaę iris nris pateñ concess singlis psonis p^olatoę ę cleri lūj^o liđe concedant^r ę fiant tociens quociens ubi ę q^ando videbit^r expedire ę qđ lūj^o subsidiū ę decima p vos ac dictos prelatos ę clerum concessa non p b^ria regia set p disposicōes ordinarioę levant^r Vobis mandam^o qđ aliquos viros fidedignos de clero v^{re} dioč p quibz respondere volu^oitę ad subsidiū ę decimā p^odict^o jux^a formā concessionis p^odict^o levand ę colligend put moris est assignari ę deputari fač Ita qđ nobis de subsidio ę decima p^odict^o ad eađ festa in forma p^odict^o respondeat^r theę ę barones de Sc^acio nro de noibz illoę quos ad hoc deputav^oitę cit^a festū Sancti Botulphi p^x futuř ad ultimū distincte ę apte c^otificantes Et hoc sicut nos ę honorē nřm ac salvacōem ecclie ę regni p^odict^o diligitę nullatin^o omittatę T^e meiđo ap^d Westm̄ xvij die Maii anno ř ñ quinto

the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next, to be applied at our disposition and for our benefit ; and also out of all ecclesiastical benefices of the said province whatsoever, assessed to and accustomed to pay to a tenth (benefices of poor nuns and hospitals and benefices in Wales and the marches of the same and others destroyed by wars or the sea, in respect of which certificates of the ordinaries shall be accepted, only excepted) a half-tenth to be paid at Martinmas next, for the payment of loans and our other debts, according to the discretion of our council ; and another half-tenth to be paid on 1 May then following for our benefit and the defence of our said realm ; under these conditions, however, that neither you nor the said prelates and clergy be any wise troubled, disquieted, harassed or vexed for the payment of any subsidy whatsoever granted to us in our last parliament under any form of words whatsoever for lands, tenements, knights' fees or possessions, or for things annexed to your spiritualities or for goods, chattels or sums of money, nor contribute to the same, except only for your and their lands and tenements for which you and they have hitherto been accustomed to contribute reasonably to payments of tenths and fifteenths granted to us by the laity ; but that all and singular sums of money and distrains levied or to be levied, taken or to be taken, by occasion or colour of the grant of the said subsidy in the last parliament, from you and the rest of your *confrères* and the other prelates or clergy aforesaid or any of the same, shall be restored without delay and in full to him or them of whom they have been or shall be levied or taken ; and that you or your *confrères* or the other prelates or clergy aforesaid shall not in the meantime be charged with the rest of the said subsidy or with tenth or any charge or exaction ; but that the liberties of the church shall be duly defended by us ; and that our writs upon the execution of a certain declaration and protection granted to you and the other prelates and clergy aforesaid by us in the said convocation by our letters patent, shall be freely granted and made to every individual of such prelates and clergy, as often as, where and when, it shall seem to be expedient, and that such subsidy and tenth granted by you and the said prelates and clergy shall be levied not by writs of the king, but by the dispositions of the ordinaries ; we

Cujus bñs auc^ate ⁊ vigore nos Guido etc. nullum collectorem in dioč ñra p subsidio ⁊ decima p^odictę levand sive colligēd jux^a formam concessionis in dicť bñi supius exp^ossať deputare sive assignare nequivimus p eo ⁊ ex eo qđ oñia bñficia religiosoř viroř rectoř ⁊ vicarioř in civitate ⁊ dioč ñris p^odictę existenč sunt ⁊ ante concessionē subsidii ⁊ decime antedicť fu^ount destructi p^ot^o plene informam^r p fidedignos int^ovenientes ac facti notorietate. In cujus rei etc. Dať Londoñ ultimo die Maii anno etc. q^orto etc.

Collacio lib'e
capell' de
Ogeston'

Iťm xiiij^{to} die menš Julii anno dñi sup^adčō apud Charleton dñs contulit Mağro Joñi Cole liřam capella de OGESTON p mortem dñi Thome Pyctoñ ultimi recti sive custodis ejusđm vacanť ⁊ ad suam collacōem hac vice jure sibi devoluto spectanť Iřmq; etc. et scriptū fuit Mağro Plō ap Res ad iřm inducend etc. salvo jure archidiaconali ⁊ liuit iras sibi in hac pte r^accias.

¹Institutio
eccle'ie de
Dynas

Iťm—die Septemb^r anno domini sup^adicť dominus ap^d Olecombe admisit dilčm sibi in Xpo dñm Joñem Greyr capellanū ad ecciam pochialem de DYNAS sue dioč p liřam resignacōem Mağri Rođti Eggerley ultimi rectoris ejusdem ad quam p nobilem dñm dñm Joñem Tuchett v^oum ejusdem eccie patronū sibi p^osentat^o existit Iřmq; etc. Juravit; etc. Et scripť fuit archno de Cardygan etc.

command you that you cause some faithful men of the clergy of your diocese for whom you will answer to be appointed and deputed as is usual to levy and collect the subsidy and tenth aforesaid according to the form of the grant aforesaid ; so that we may be answered of the subsidy and tenth aforesaid in form aforesaid at the same feasts, certifying the treasurer and barons of our Exchequer distinctly and openly by the feast of St. Botolph next to come, at the latest, of the names of those whom you have deputed for this. And this in nowise omit as you love us and our honour and the safety of the church and realm aforesaid. Witness myself at Westminster, 17 May in the fifth year of our reign. By authority and force of which writ, we Guy, etc., have not been able to depute or appoint any collector in our diocese for levying or collecting the subsidy and tenth aforesaid according to the form of the grant set out above in the said writ for this and from this that all the benefices of religious men, rectors and vicars, existing in our city and diocese aforesaid, are, and before the grant of the subsidy and tenth beforesaid were, destroyed, as we are fully informed by faithful men bringing the tidings and notoriety of fact. In witness etc. Dated at London, 31 May, 1404, etc.

Also on 14 July in the year abovesaid, at Charl-
Collation of the
free chapel of
Ogeston
ton, the bishop collated to Master John Cole the
free chapel of OGESTON, vacant by the death
of Sir Thomas Pycton, last rector or warden of the same,
and pertaining to the bishop's collation for this turn by lapse ;
and instituted him etc. And it was written to Master Philip ap
Res to induct him, saving the archidiaconal right. And he had
the letters necessary for him in this behalf.

Also on — September in the year abovesaid,
Institution
to the church
of Dynas
the bishop, at Olecombe, admitted his beloved in
Christ Sir John Creyr, chaplain, to the parish church
of DYNAS of his diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Master
Robert Eggerley, last rector of the same, to which he is presented
to him by the noble lord, lord John Tuchett, true patron of the
same church. And he instituted him etc. And he took the
oath etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of Cardigan
etc.

L'ra indul-
gencie

Universis sancte mat'is ecciie filiis ad quos p'sentes ire pven'unt Guido etc salm in Eo p quē sit remissio p'catoꝝ residens in solio magestat' dividens singlis qut vult quosdam t'renis diviciis habundare pmittit ut de eis paupibz erogarent De Dei igit' omnipotent' immensa mīa et beatissime Marie Virg'is matris Ejus ac bti Andree Apli n'non scissimi confessoris David p'ronoꝝ nroꝝ oimqz scoꝝ m'itis et p'cibz confidentes cunct' Xp'icolis p nras civitatē et dioč ubilibet constitut' et aliis quoꝝ diocesani hanc nram indulgenciam ratam huerint et acceptam de p'catis suis v'e cont'et' et confessis qui paupi efico Wilmo David de Londoñ qui divina visitacōe oclato visu p ferventē cun'nis (? sanguinis) infirmitatē penitus est orbat' ac ea p'pt' tante paup'tati dinoscit' sbjacere qd non liet aut pot'it unde viv'e nisi caritativis elimosinaꝝ largicionibz succurrat' eidem aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collat' grata contulerint subsidia caritat' quadraginta dies indulgencie concedim' In cuj' rei etc. Dañ in hospicio nro in pochia Sancte Brigide in Fletstrete Londoñ undecimo die menš Octob' anno etc quarto etc.

Collac'o p'bend
de Llandusulio
in eccl'ia coll'
de Abergwillie

Iñm ij^o die menš Novemb' anno dñi—iñm dñs in hospic' suo Londoñ contulit dño Ričo Lentwardyn capeli suo canonicatū in eccl'ia colleg' de ABEGWYLY et p'bendam de Landusulio in eađm p mortem Magistri Roberti Egg'ley ul'i canōici et p'bendarii eoꝝđm vacantes iꝑm qz etc. Scriptūqz fuit sub eađm data p'centori de Abergwyly p'dc seu succentori in ejus absencia p ejusđm inducōne etc.

Com'issio ad
inq'rend' sup
vacac' eccl'ie
poch' de
Sancto Petroco

Iñm xxiiij^{to} die Novemb' ap^d Londoñ anno domini sup'dict' dominus Thomas Mulward p'sbr Meneven dioč p'sentatus fuit rev'endo patri supradict' ad eccliam pochialem de SANCTO PETROCO infra dominiū man'ii de Stakpoli ejusđ dioč p discretos viros Johannem Tolmode et Johannem Botereli p'sbros dioč sup'dict' dominos dicti man'ii de Stakpoli in coñ Pembroc' cum advocacōibz oium eccliaꝝ infra dict' man'iiū existenč et aliis

**A letter of
indulgence**

To all sons of holy mother church to whom the present letters shall come Guy, etc., sendeth salvation in Him by whom is remission of sins [who] sitting on the throne of majesty dividing to every man, severally as He will, permits some to abound in earthly riches that of these they may distribute to the poor. We, therefore, trusting in the boundless mercy of Almighty God and in the merits and prayers of the most blessed Virgin Mary, His mother, and of the blessed Andrew the Apostle as well as of the most holy confessor David, our patrons, and of all the saints, grant forty days of indulgence to all worshippers of Christ in every part of our city and diocese, and to others whose diocesans shall ratify and accept this our indulgence, truly repenting of their sins and confessed, who shall give to the poor clerk William David of London, who by a divine visitation has entirely lost the sight of his eyes by a fiery disease of his blood, and on that account is known to be in such great poverty that he has not nor will be able to have whereof to live unless succour be provided for the same by charitable bounties of alms, any welcome charitable assistance out of the goods given to them by God. In witness whereof, etc. Dated in our inn in the parish of St. Bride in Fleet Street, London, 11 October, 1404, etc.

**Collation of the
prebend of
Llandusulio in
the collegiate
church of
Abergwilly**

Also on 2 November, in the year of the Lord—, the bishop, in his inn at London, collated to Sir Richard Lentwardyn, his chaplain, a canonry in the collegiate church of ABERGWILLY and the prebend of Landusulio in the same, vacant by the death of Master Robert Eggerley, last canon and prebendary of the same, and instituted him etc. And it was written under the same date to the precentor of Abergwilly aforesaid or in his absence the subchanter for the induction of the same, etc.

**A commission
to enquire
upon a vacancy
of the parish
church of
St. Petroc**

Also on 24 November, at London, in the year above-said, Sir Thomas Mulward, priest, of the diocese of St. Davids, was presented to the reverend father abovesaid to the parish church of ST. PETROC within the lordship of the manor of Stakpoll of the same diocese, by the discreet men John Tolmode and John Boterell, priests of the diocese aforesaid, lords of the said manor of Stakpoll, co. Pembroke, with the advowsons of all churches

suis ptinenč p feoffamentū domine Johanne Vernoñ nup domine dicti man⁷ii ejusd eccie patronos p mortem dñi Johannis Griffytli ultimi rectoris ejusd vacantē ⁊ ad p⁷sentac⁷ dicti Joliis ⁊ Joliis spectant⁷ P⁷fatusq⁷ re⁷ pat⁷ comisit Mağro Johanni Kerm⁷dyn officiali Meneven⁷ ad inquirend⁷ sup vacacōe dicti eccie aliisq⁷ artičlis consuet⁷ in for^a et si liuj⁹ inquisiço p dicto cav⁷et p⁷sentato iřm ad dictam ecciam admitt⁷et institueret ⁊ induci fac⁷et in eadem recepto primit⁹ ořie solito juramento et huit comisionem suam liuj⁹ ut in for^a.

Admissio ad
vicariam Sc'i
Thome Martiris
de Sancto
Dogmaele

Iřm xj^o die menš Decembř anno domini sup^a dicti ap^d Charletoñ dominus admisit dñm Howelū Mathew řbřm sue dioč ad vicariam eccie pochⁱ SANCTI THOME MARTIRIS de SANCTO DOGMAELE ejusd dioč p dimisionem ⁊ induccōem domini Joliis Creyř in eccia de Dynas ultimi vicarii ejusdem vacant⁷ ad quam p Přm abbatē Sc'i Dogmaelis řdic⁷ ⁊ ejusd loci conventum sibi řsentat⁹ existit Iřmq⁷ etc. in psonam Mağri Riči ap Gwillym pcuraris sui legiři etc. instituit etc. Juravitq⁷ dict⁹ pcurator etc. Et script⁷ fuit arclino loci etc.

¹ Com'issio ad
inquirend⁷ sup⁷
vacac⁷ eccl'ie
poch⁷ de
Henllan
Amgoyd

Iřm xvij^o die menš Decembř anno domin sup^adicti ap^d Charletoñ dñs Johannes Wytli capellanus presentat⁹ fuit domino ad ecciam pochialem de HENLLAN AMGOYD sue dioč p nobile dominū dñm Thomā Carreu militem v⁷um ejusd eccie patronū ut dicit^r ⁊ ad p⁷sentacōem suā spectant⁷ ac p mortem dñi Willi Merydyet ultimi rectoris ejusd vacant⁷ etc (*as above*).

Sequest' bono'
defu'cti ab
intestat'

Guido etc dilčis in Xřo filiis dñis Plřo Cradok ⁊ Will Hancock rec⁷ pochⁱ ecciař de Landussel ⁊ Landauk salřm etc. Cum bonoř ořm ab intestato ĩn civitate et dioč řnris deceden⁷ admřstračo ad disposicōem řnam de juř ac laudařli cōsuetudie ptinuerit ⁊ ptinet in řnti ac Thom^as Dier řre dioč jam defunct⁹ in villa de Kerm⁷dyn

that are within the manor, and the other things pertaining to it, by a feoffment of the lady Joan Vernon, late lady of the said manor, patrons of the said church, now vacant by the death of Sir John Griffyth, last rector of the same, and belonging to the presentation of the said John and John. And the aforesaid reverend father committed to Master John Kermerdyn, official of St. Davids, to enquire upon the vacancy of the said church and the other articles usually enquired of, in proper form ; and if such inquisition find for the said presentee, to admit him to the said church, institute him and cause him to be inducted in the same, first taking of him the accustomed oath of obedience. And he had such his commission in the usual form.

An admission to the vicarage of St. Thomas the Martyr, St. Dogmells Also, on 11 December in the year abovesaid, at Charleton, the bishop admitted Sir Howel Mathew, priest, of his diocese, to the vicarage of the parish church of ST. THOMAS THE MARTYR, ST. DOGMELLS, of the same diocese, vacant by the surrender and induction in the church of Dynas of Sir John Creyr, last vicar of the same, to which he is presented to him by Philip, abbot of St. Dogmells aforesaid, and the convent of the same place ; and instituted him, in the person of Master Richard ap Gwilym, his lawful proctor, etc. And the said proctor took the oath etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of the place etc.

A commission to enquire upon the vacancy of the parish church of Henllan Amgoyd Also on 18 December in the year abovesaid, at Charleton, Sir John Wyth, chaplain, was presented to the bishop to the parish church of HENLLAN AMGOYD, of his diocese, by the noble Sir Thomas Carreu, knight, true patron of the same church, as is said, and pertaining to his presentation and vacant by the death of Sir William Merydyet, last rector of the same. The bishop commits to Sir John Kermerdyn to enquire upon the vacancy etc. (*as above*).

Sequestration of the goods of one dying intestate Guy, etc., to our beloved sons in Christ, Sirs Philip Cradok and William Hancock, rectors of the parish churches of Landussel and Landauk, greeting etc. Whereas the administration of the goods of all persons dying intestate in our city and diocese of right and a laudable custom has pertained and pertains at the present time to our disposition, and Thomas Dier of our diocese, now deceased in

decessit put ad aures n̄ras ex relōe fidedignoꝝ p̄venit ab intestato bonoꝝ cuj⁹ disposiço ad nullū p⁹ter ad nos p̄tinet racōe p⁹dca nos vero officii n̄ri debitū in hac pte ex⁹ceĩ volentes ut teneam⁹ oñia bona mobilia que fuerūt ejusdem defuncti tempore mortę sue duxim⁹ sequest⁹nd Quocirca custodiā l̄iuj⁹ sequest⁹ voĩ ƿ utriqꝫ vestrū coĩt ƿ diviſ cōittim⁹ in v̄tute obedie p p̄ntes firmit⁹ injungentes quatin⁹ visis p̄ntibꝫ cū celeritate possibili de bonis que fuerūt p⁹dci Thome defūcti tēpore mortis sue ac cuj⁹ existimač existūt ƿ ad quoꝝ quaꝥqꝫ man⁹ ƿ quo colore venerūt diligenci⁹ inquiratꝫ ƿ iꝑa realit⁹ auc⁹te n̄ra sequestr⁹tꝫ ac sub arto sequestro custodiatꝫ quousqꝫ aliud ab officiali n̄ro p̄ncipali hu⁹itꝫ in mandatꝫ sicuti de eisdem v̄ro volu⁹itꝫ pic̄to řndere inhibentes palā pu⁹e ƿ exp⁹sse ne q̄s aut qui l̄iuj⁹ sequestrū sub pe⁹a jurꝫ p⁹sumat aut p⁹sumāt quolibet violař citantes n̄lo⁹ oñs l̄iuj⁹ bonoꝝ occupatores pemptoĩ qđ cōpeāt corā dco officiali n̄ro xij⁹ die juridico p⁹ l̄iuj⁹ citaçoem v̄ram de eis factā immediate sequēte cañ l̄imōi occupač allegatuř ult⁹iusqꝫ factuř ƿ receptuř quod in hac pte dictav⁹int canōice sancçōes c̄tificetꝫqꝫ dcm offiç n̄m distincte ƿ apte p l̄ras v̄ras patentē haꝥ s⁹iem ƿ recepcōis diē l̄int ac qđ ƿ quot bo⁹a inven⁹itꝫ dcm defūcti l̄uisse mortę sue tēpe ac cuj⁹ existimaçōis existāt ƿ ad quoꝝ man⁹ ƿ quo colore venerūt ac ult⁹ius oñia alia qđ in p̄missis dux⁹itꝫ faciend Dař Londoñ xxj⁹ die menſ Decēbř anno etc. quarto et cons n̄re anno octavo.

1405.

Citacio p
visitac' cleri Guido etc dilecto in Xpo filio decano n̄ro de Pebidiauk salm etc. Quia nos Divina favente clemencia ad Dei laudem Suiqꝫ nōis gl̄iam ƿ honorē ac aĩarū salm clerū ƿ pp̄m dci decanatus vij die menſ Maii p̄x futuř in capella S̄ce Nunnete jux⁹a civitatē n̄ram Meneviam intendim⁹ actualit⁹ visitař quocirca tibi cōittim⁹ ƿ firmit⁹ injungendo mandam⁹

the town of Carmarthen, has died intestate, as has come to our ears by the report of faithful men, the disposition of whose goods for the reason aforesaid belongs to no one but us, we, verily, wishing, as we are bound, to exercise what is due to our office in this behalf, have seen fit to sequester all the movable goods which the same deceased had at the time of his death. Wherefore we commit to you and to either of you, jointly and severally, the keeping of such sequestration, strictly enjoining on you by these presents in virtue of your obedience that, on sight of the presents, you make diligent enquiry with all the speed possible touching the goods which the aforesaid Thomas, deceased, had at the time of his death, and of what estimated value they are and into the hands of what men or women they have come and by what colour ; and that you sequester these in reality by our authority and keep them under strict sequestration until you have other order from our principal official, as you will answer for the same at your peril ; openly, publicly and expressly inhibiting under penalty of the law all and singular from daring to violate such sequestration in any manner whatever, peremptorily citing nevertheless all occupiers of such goods to appear before our said official on the twelfth law-day immediately following after such your citation made of them to allege the cause of such occupation and to do and receive further as the canonical sanctions shall direct in this behalf ; and you are to certify our said official, distinctly and openly, by your letters patent having the series of these and the day of the receipt thereof, and of what and how many goods you find the said deceased had at the time of his death, and the estimated value of these, and into whose hands they have come and by what colour, and of all other things besides which you have thought fit to do in the premises. Dated at London, 21 December, 1404, the eighth year of our consecration.

1405.

Citation for a
visitation of
the clergy

Guy, etc., to our beloved son in Christ our dean of Pebidiauk greeting etc. Because we, with the favour of the Divine clemency, for the praise of God and the glory and honour of His name, and for the saving of souls, purpose to hold a visitation in very deed of the clergy and people of the said deanery, on 7 May next in the chapel of St. Nunneta,

q^tin^o cites seu citari facias pemptoř omēs t singulos qui in decanatu p^odco ecclias seu eccliarū porcōes tamq^a eas appⁱatas tenēt ac illos qui in alienis eccliis sive pochiis ejusdē decanat^o pencōes vel porcōes aliquas pcipiēt deciarū illos eciā qui capellas seu oratoria infra fines t limites alicuj^o pochie deč p^odci lieř noscunt^r i qⁱbz divina celeb^ant seu faciūt celebrari ac illos qui pⁱra bñficia aut dignitates in dco deč simi tenēt que t quas absqz dispensacōe canōica nequeūt adinvicē retinere t qui in eodē deč pochli obtinēt ecclias qⁱbz cura iminet aiarū t infra annū a tēpore assecuconū suarū de eccliis añdčis t pacifice possessionis de eis adepte in p^osšros lio ipedimēto cessante jux^a juř exigenciā qđ cōpeat corā noř aut nris in hac pte cōissar dčis die t loco jus spale ac dispensacōes canōicas si quod t quas in hac pte lieāt ac t omēs t singulos rectores t vicarios eccliarū t ōs alios q^aliacūqz bñficia in eodē deč lntes qui nřm visitacōis officium subiř tenent^r titulos suos quibz mediantibz ecclias vicarias t bñficia liuj^o fu^ont assecuti t vicař ordiācōes vicariarū suarū iposqz rectores t seculares bñficiati vicarii t ōs sacerdotes seculares in dco decanatu divina officia celeb^antes iras ordinū suoř t t cōmēdaticias si de dioč fu^oint alienis p t^omio pemptoř pposituř exhibituř ōnsuř t de p^omisš plenā fidē factuř ac nre visitacōis officiū put ad eos t eoř qđ ptinet canōice subituř alioqⁿ pposituř t ōnsuř quař ad p^omissa nullaten^o teneantⁿ factuřqz ult^oius t receptuř jux^a naturā t q^alitatē p^omissoř quod justicia suadebit quē t^ominū pemptoř t liuj^o cōpičom aiarū pičlis natura negotii pietatū cāis t aliis p nos pⁱmit^o debite pōderat^r tař duxim^o moderand De die vero recepcōis p^osenciū t quid sup hiis fec^ois t dux^ois facienđ nos aut dcos cōissar nros p^ofař die t loco c^otifices p tuas iras patent harū s^oiem citatořqz noia t cognoia cōtinētes in pu^{ca} formā redactas seu saltē sigillo au^{co} cōsignatas Dař etc inh ospičo nro Londoñ iij^o die menř Febř anno etc. quarto etc.

by our city of St. Davids, we therefore commit to thee and firmly enjoining command thee that thou cite or cause to be cited, peremptorily, all and singular who in the said deanery hold churches or portions of churches as appropriated, and those who in alien churches or parishes of the same deanery take pensions or any portions of tithes, those also who are known to have chapels or oratories within the bounds and limits of any parish of the deanery aforesaid in which they celebrate or cause to be celebrated divine offices, and those who hold at the same time several benefices or dignities in the said deanery which they cannot retain together without a canonical dispensation, and who hold in the same deanery parish churches to which the cure of souls is attached and within one year from the time of their attaining to the church before said and peaceful possession obtained of the same [should be made] priests as the law requires, if there be no lawful impediment, to appear before us or our commissaries in this behalf, on the said day and place, with any special right and canonical dispensations which they have in this behalf, and also all and singular rectors and vicars of churches and all others having benefices of any kind whatsoever in the same deanery, who are bound to submit to our office of visitation, with their titles by means of which they have obtained such churches, vicarages, and benefices, and vicars with the ordinations of their vicarages, and rectors themselves and beneficed seculars, vicars and all secular priests, celebrating divine offices in the said deanery, with their letters of orders and also letters commendatory, if they be of other dioceses, at a peremptory term, to set forth, exhibit, shew and make full proof of the premises, and to submit to the office of our visitation as canonically pertains to them and each of them, or else to set forth and shew for what cause they be not in any wise bound to the premises ; and further to do and receive according to the nature and quality of the premises that which justice shall call for ; which peremptory term and such appearance we, first duly weighing the peril of souls, the nature of the business, considerations of pity and other considerations, have thought fit to moderate to that extent. But of the day of the receipt of the presents and of what you do or shall see fit to do, see that thou certify us or our said commissaries at the

1404.

Citac'o p'
visitaco'e fa-
cienda in
prioratu

¹Guido etc dilco noſ in Xpo filio fři Walſ priori
p'orat^o Bte Marie Virgis de Pulla ordinis Sči Bndči
Tiroñ nre dioč salīm etc. Quia nos divina favente
clemencia p'oratū vřm tam in capite q^a in mēbris
xxij die menſ Apl p' sequentī cū cōtinuacōe ƿ progacōe dieſ
tūc sequenciū ad Dei laudem etc. intendim^o actualit^o visitař
necnō qūo ƿ q^alit^o canonū statuta ordinacōesqz ƿ decřta in
p'oratu vřo p^odco ad honorē Dei edita tam tēporibz p^odecessoſ
q^a nroſ a voſ ac ab ōibz ƿ singulis mo^achis p'orat^o vři fuerint
obs^ovař q^alit^oqz v^osemini circa discipline obs^ovanciā regulař de
statu ƿ regimine dči p'orat^o int^onis ƿ ext^onis investigař inq^oreř
ƿ videř ac ea que in ipo p'oratu mo^achis ƿ mīstris ejusdē cuj^ocūqz
status seu cōdicōis extit^oint correccōis seu reformacōis offičo
repperim^o indigeř přna affecōe corrig^oe ƿ i statū debitū put
nris hum^ois incūbit reduc^oe jux^a vires Tenoř gⁱ pñciū vos citam^o
pemptoř ac p vos oīes ƿ singlos m^aochos ac cōv^osoſ dči p'oratus
přntes ƿ absentes cōsimilit^o citari volum^o ƿ mandam^o firmit^o
injungentes qđ p^odco die cū cōtinuacōe ƿ progac^o dieſ tūc seqnciū
in domo vřa cařlari corā noſ a^t nris in hac pte cōmissař cōpeat^o
ƿ cōpeāt ac qⁱlibet eoſđm cōpeāt liuj^o visitacōe nram hñlit^o
subituř ƿ sup cōcñētibz statū dči p'orat^o ac psonā vřam int^oro-
gatoriis sup hoc faciendis pso^{lor} rñsuř factuřqz ult^oi^o ƿ receptuř
quod offičiū dče visitacōis exigit ƿ natura voſ insup tenoř pñciū
inhibemus ƿ p vos oīibz ƿ singlis dči p'oratus pñtibz inhiberi
volum^o ƿ mandam^o ne exnūc quicq^a in p^ojudiciū liuj^o visitacōis
nre sic pendent^o attēptet^o vel attemptēt faciat^o a^t faciāt aliq^alit^o
attemptari scientes quod sup exhibicōe pñciū voſ faciend nūco
nro jurato eoſđm latori fidē cřdulā intendim^o adhibeř de die v^oo
recepcōis pñciū ƿ quid in p^omissis fec^oit^o una cū nōibz ƿ cognōibz
oīm ƿ singloſ monachoſ ac cōv^osoſ dči p'orat^o vři dict^o die ƿ
loco nos aut nros in hac pte cōmissař ƿtificet^o ƿ iris vřis patentibz
līntibz hunc tenorē sigillo vřo roborat^o Dař Londoñ xxj^o die
menſ Decēbř anno etc quarto etc.

¹ Fo. 57b.

said day and place by thy letters patent, containing the series of these and the names and surnames of those cited, drawn up in public form or at least sealed with an authentic seal. Dated etc., in our inn at London, 3 February, 1404-05, etc.

1404.

A citation for
a visitation to be
made in a
priory

Guy, etc., to our beloved son in Christ brother Walter, prior of the priory of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Pylle, of the order of St. Benedict of Tiron, of our diocese, greeting, etc. Because we, by favour of the divine clemency, purpose to hold a visitation in very deed of your priory as well in the head as in the members on 23 April next following with continuation and adjournment of days then following, to the praise of God, etc.; also to investigate, inquire and see, in what manner and how the statutes of the canons, and the ordinances and decrees published in your priory aforesaid to the honour of God as well in the times of our predecessors as in our own time have been observed by you and all and singular the monks of your priory and in what manner you live in regard to the observance of the regular discipline, and also of the internal and external state and rule of the said priory; and those things which we find in the priory itself, and the monks and ministers of the same of whatsoever state and condition they be, to need the office of correction or reformation, with paternal affection to correct and bring back to a fit state, as it rests upon our shoulders to do, according to our powers; we, therefore, by the tenour of the presents cite you preemptorily, and through you we will and command, strictly charging, that all and singular the monks and lay-brothers of the said priory, present or absent, be likewise cited, that on the aforesaid day with continuation and adjournment of days then following you and they and every one of the same appear before us or our commissaries in this behalf in your chapter house, to submit yourselves humbly to such our visitation, and to answer in person to the interrogatories which will be made upon this upon matters concerning the state of the priory and your person, and to do and receive further that which the office and nature of the said visitation call for. We also by the tenour of these presents inhibit you and will and command that through you all and singular the present

1405.

Certificac'
br'is reg'

Guido etc theſ̃ ʔ baroñ de Sc^acio etc. Breve etc
Henrici Dei grā etc recepimus cuj^o tenor sequit^r in
hec v^oba. Henric^o etc G. etc salīm. Cum vos cet^oi q³ conf^res
v^ri ac alii p^olati ʔ clerus Cantua^r p^rvinč in ulⁱ cōvo^e p^olato^r
ʔ cleri huj^o in ecclia cathi S^ci Pauli Londoñ vicesimo quarto die
menš Novēb^r p^rx p^ot^oita incepta usq³ ad xxviiij diem ejusd^m
mensis de dieb³ in dies continuata concesseritis (*as on Fo. 56 as
far as exceptis*) unā decimā ʔ dimid^m t^ominis subsc^riptis videt^r in
festo Purifica^ois Bē Marie V^og³ p^rx futu^r unā decimā ʔ in festo
Nataⁱ Dⁿi extunc p^rx sequen^m medietatem uni^o decime fidelit^o
psolven^d Ita tñ q^d vos ac conf^res v^ri seu p^olati ʔ cleru^s p^odicti
solu^one cujuscūq³ alterius subsidii sive on^ois int^oim nō grave-
mini seu g^avent^r nec ad p^rliamenta ʔl consilia aut aliunde contra
v^ram et co^r voluntatē medio tempe vexemini quoquo modo seu
vexent^r et q^d nullus d^ca^r decima^r medietatis decime collector
deputandus p^r privilegia regia concessa ʔl concedenda a collec^one
ea^rd^m excuset^r Aceciam volu^oitis d^ci q³ p^olati ʔ clerus volu^oint
q^d concessio medietatis unius decime p^rmo die menš Maii p^rx
futu^r psolven^d in suo robore p^rmaneat Vo^b mandam^o q^d ali-
quos viros fidedignos de clero v^re dio^c p^r quib³ řnde^r volu^oitis
ad decimā ʔ medietatem decime p^od^cas in dio^c v^ra p^od^ca jux^a
formā concessionis p^od^ce levand^m ʔ colligend^m p^rut moris est assi-
gnari ʔ deputari fa^c Ita q^d no^b de decima ʔ medietate decime
p^od^cis ad eadm festa in forma p^od^ca řndeat^r theſ̃ ʔ barones de
Sc^acio n^o de nōib³ illo^r quos ad hoc deputav^oitis cit^a festu
Natalis Dⁿi p^rx futu^r ad ultimū distincte ʔ apte c^otificantes
Et hoc sicut nos ʔ honorem n^rm ac salva^oem ecclie ʔ regni

members of the said priory be inhibited, from now, from attempting anything or causing anything to be attempted to the prejudice of such our visitation so pending, knowing that it is our intention to rely entirely upon exhibition of these presents having been made to you by our sworn messenger, the bearer of the same. But of the day of the receipt of the presents and of what you do in the premises, with the names and surnames of all and singular the monks and lay-brothers of your said priory, see that you certify us or our commissaries in this behalf at the said day and place by your letters patent having this tenour, strengthened with your seal. Dated at London, 21 December, 1404, etc.

1405.

A certification
of a writ of the
king Guy, etc., to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, etc. We have received a writ of our most excellent, etc., Henry, king, etc., of which the tenour follows in these words: Henry, etc., to G., etc., greeting. Whereas you and the rest of your *confrères* and the other prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury in the last convocation of such prelates and clergy begun in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, on 24 November last past and continued from day to day until the 28th day of the same month, granted (*as above on fol. 56 as far as the word 'excepted,'*) a tenth and a half tenth to be paid faithfully at the terms underwritten, namely on the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary next following one tenth and on the feast of Christmas thereafter next following a half tenth; on condition, however, that neither you nor your *confrères* or the prelates and clergy aforesaid should be grieved in the meantime by the payment of any other subsidy or charge, or be in any wise harassed to parliaments or councils or from any other source against your and their will, and that no collector to be appointed of the said tenth and half tenth be excused from the collection of the same by privileges from the king already granted or to be granted; and you and the said prelates and clergy willed also that the grant of a half-tenth to be paid on 1 May next to come should remain in force: We command you to cause some faithful men of the clergy of your diocese for whom you will answer to be assigned and deputed as is usual to levy and collect the tenth and half tenth aforesaid in your diocese

p^odcoþ diligitis nullatenus omtatis Ț meiþo apud Westñ vj die Decembř anno ř ñ sexto Cujus břis au^acte etc [*as on Fo. 56*]. Dať Londoñ xiiij^o die menš Januař anno etc q^arto etc.

¹Iťm xvij die menš Marcii anno đni etc quarto dñs in hosiþco suo Londoñ contulit eccliam pochl de LLANMAYLTEGĤ suař collač Ț dioč p resignačom dñi Rogeri Orchard ultimi rector^e iťm admissā vacantē dño David Gwyn capellanū (*sic*) iťmqz instituit in ead scriptūqz fuit p ej^o induccōe etc Juravitqz etc. Et huit lřas etc.

Nomina ordinatoř p ve řrem dñm Joliem Dei gřa Surreneñ eřm rev^oend in Xpō řris Ț đni đni Guidonis etc suffraganeū gen^oales ordines in ecclia Ĥe Marie Virginis Hav^oforđ celebran-tem die Sabđi qua cantat^r ofřm *Scientes* videřt quarto die menš Aprřl anno dñi milřmo cccc^{mo} quinto.

ACOLITI.

Johes Malros.
David Says.
Thomas Gybun.
Joliēs Ady.
Ričus Jordan.
Thomas Kyw.
Res ap Gř Loyt.

SUBDIACONI.

Plūs Davy ad titřm prioris Ț
conventus Hav^oforđ.
Fř Joliēs Llanglofañ monacus
moñ Sđi Dogmaelis.
Joliēs Lok ad titřm řrimonii
sui.
Joliēs Jon ad titřm řrimonii
sui.
Thomas Lelye ad titřm řrimonii
sui.

¹ Fo. 58a.

aforesaid according to the form of the grant aforesaid ; so that we may be answered of the tenth and half tenth aforesaid at the same feasts in form aforesaid ; certifying the treasurer and barons distinctly and openly by Christmas next at the latest of the names of those whom you have deputed for this. And this in no wise omit as you love us and our honour and the salvation of the church and realm aforesaid. Witness myself at Westminster 6 December, in the sixth year of our reign. By authority of which writ, we have not been able etc., [as *on fol.* 56.] Dated at London, 13 January, 1404-05, etc.

Also on 17 March, 1404-05, the bishop in his inn at London collated the parish church of LLANMAYLTEGH of his collation and diocese, vacant by the resignation of Sir Roger Orchard, last rector there, which has been admitted, to Sir David Gwyn, chaplain ; and he instituted him in the same. And it was written for his induction etc. And he took the oath etc. And he had letters etc.

The names of those ordained by the venerable father lord John, by the grace of God bishop of Sorra, suffragan of the reverend father in Christ and lord, lord Guy, etc., celebrating general orders in the church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Haverford, on the Saturday whereon is chanted the office *Scientes*, namely 4 April, 1405 :—

ACOLYTES.

John Malros.
David Says.
Thomas Gybun.
John Ady.
Richard Jordan.
Thomas Kyw.
Res ap Gr[iffith] Loyt.

SUBDEACONS.

Philip Davy, on a title of the prior and convent of Haverford.
Brother John Llanglofan, monk of the monastery of St. Dogmells.
John Lok, on a title of his patrimony.
John Jon, on a title of his patrimony.
Thomas Lelye, on a title of his patrimony.

DIACONI.

Willms Davy ad titlm patri-
monii sui.

PRESBRI.

Fř Jolies Lampeter monachus
moñ Sči Dogmael.

Fř Jolies Fremman canonic^o
priorat^o Hav^oford.

Fř Jolies Cole canonicus ejus-
dem priorat^o.

Nomina ordinatoř p sup^adčm veñ řrem suffraganeū gen^oales
ordines in ecclia catli Meneveñ celebrantem in vigilia Pasche
videřt xvij^o die menš April anno đni milimo cccc^{mo} quinto.

SUBDIACONI.

Resus ap Gř Lloyd ad titlm
moñ de Tallu.

Jolies Ady ad titlm patrimonii
sui.

Ričus Jordan ad titlm patri-
monii sui.

DIACONI.

Thomas Lilye ad titlm řri-
monii sui.

Jolies Johan ad titlm řri-
monii sui.

Plius Davy ad tiř prioris ř
convent^o Hav^oford.

Jolies Lok ad titlm řrimonii
sui.

PRESBRI.

Willms Davy ad titlm řrimonii sui.

¹ Admissio ad
vicaria de
Castelmartyn

Quarto die menš April anno đni etc quinto
apud Lawaden Rořtus Raulyn in decř bacalř
canōic^o Meneñ rev^oendř etc Guidoñ etc iřo re-
v^oendo řre in remotis agente vicař in řřualibř gen^oalř admisit đm
Ričm Clement p^osbřm ad ppetuam vicariam de CASTELMARTYN
vacantē ad řntacōem excellentissimi p'ncipis đni Henř Dei grā regř
etc řone temporalii priorat^o Penbř in manu sua existenč ocčone
guerre int^o iřm ř adv^osarios suos Franč hac vice spectantē ad
quam p eundm etc řntatus existit Iřmqř etc. Et scripř fuit
arclio Meneñ etc.

Admissio ad
vicariam de
Weston

Iřm apud Lawaden xvij die dči menš iřm
vicař admisit đm Jolēm Hogge p^obřm ad ppetuā
vicař ecclie pocli de WESTOÑ vacantē p mortē
đni Lodowici ap Griff ap Đd ad řntacōm reliř viri řris Rořti

DEACONS.

William Davy, on a title of his patrimony.

PRIESTS.

Brother John Lampeter, monk of the monastery of St. Dogmells.

Brothers John Freman and John Cole, canons of Haverford priory.

Names of those ordained by the abovesaid venerable father, the suffragan, celebrating general orders in the cathedral church of St. Davids on Easter Eve, namely 18 April, 1405 :—

SUBDEACONS.

DEACONS.

Rees ap Griffith Lloyd, on a title of the monastery of Talley.

Thomas Lilye, on a title of his patrimony.

John Ady, on a title of his patrimony.

John Johan, on a title of his patrimony.

Richard Jordan, on a title of his patrimony.

Philip Davy on a title of the prior and convent of Haverford.

PRIESTS.

William Davy, on a title of his patrimony.

John Lok, on a title of his patrimony.

An admission to the vicarage of Castelmartyn On 4 April, 1405, at Lawaden, Robert Raulyn, bachelor in decrees, canon of St. Davids, vicar general in spiritualities of the reverend etc., Guy, etc. the reverend father himself being engaged in distant parts, admitted Sir Richard Clement, priest, to the vacant perpetual vicarage of CASTELMARTYN, pertaining for this turn to the presentation of the most excellent prince lord Henry, king etc., by reason of the temporalities of the priory of Pembroke being in his hand on account of the war between him and his adversaries of France, to which he is presented by the same etc. ; and instituted him, etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc.

An admission to the vicarage of Weston Also at Lawaden on the 17th day of the said month the same vicar admitted Sir John Hogge, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of WESTON, vacant by the death of Sir Lewis ap Griffith ap David, at the presentation of the religious man brother Robert

Normanthoñ locūtenentꝑ īris Walt^oi Grendoñ p^oris Hospitał
S^ci Johīs Jerlīm in Anglia i^opō prioř in remotis agente I^op^om^oq^o
etc. Et scriptū fuit arclio Meneñ etc.

I^om in eodm loco xvii^o die men^os Maii anno
Admissio ad dñi sup^asc^oipto i^odm vicař admisit Howelū ap
vicar' de Cadogan p^osb^om ad ppetuā vicariā ecclie p^oclī
Launspidit de LLAUNSPYDIT Menev^o dioč p mortē Griff Gam ul^o inč i^odm
defunc^o ad quā p reliğ viros priorem t^o conventū priorat^o Major^o
Malvern v^oos ejusdm vič p^oonos p^ontat^o existit I^op^om^oq^o etc in
p^osonā Johīs de Brecln c^oici p^ocu^oaris sui ad hoc etc instituit
etc. Et hūit iras etc.

I^om xij^o die men^os Septemb^o anno dñi etc
Admissio t^o dñs in man^oio suo de Charletoñ admisit dñm Willm
instit' vic' de Tallagh^on Skypwyth capellanū ad vicariā ppetuā ecclie
Tallagh^on p^oclī de TALLAGH^oN sue dioč vacantē ad q^om p ven^oabilem virū
dñm Splm Lescrop dicte ecclie p^oclī rectorē verū ejusdm vicarie
patronū p^ontat^o existit I^op^om^oq^o etc. Ac hūit iras etc.

Mutat' annus domini (sic).

I^om xij^o die men^os Decemb^o anno t^o loco quibz
Admissio t^o sup^a dñs admisit dñm Johm Hopkyns p^osb^om ad
instit' vic' de Ewyas Harald' vicariā ppet^o ecclie p^oclī de EWYAS HARALD^o sue
dioč vacantē ad quā p reliğ viros ab^oem t^o conventū S^ci Petri
Gloucest^o ordinis S^ci Bēd^oci Wygorñ dioč v^oos ejusdm vicarie
p^oonos p^ontat^o existit I^op^om^oq^o etc. Et juravit etc. Ac hūit iras
etc.

I^om v^o die men^os Decemb^o anno dñi q^o sup^a
P^omutac^oo int' apud Ledys Cant^o dioč Magist^o Rođ Raulyn vicař
porco'em ecclie ecclie p^obenda^o de LANGEVALOK t^o dñs Willm^os Was-
p^ooch' de crughowell' t^o cheborñ porčonarius ecclie p^oclī de CRUGHOWELL
Crughowell' t^o vic' ecclie Meneñ dioč d^oca sua bñficia in māibz dñi ex cā
p^obenda^o de pmutacōis adinvicē faciente resignarūt I^odmq^o
Llangeveilog rev^oendus dñs etc. (*ut supra*) Hueruntq^o iras eis in hac pte n^occias.

Normanthon, locumtenens of brother Walter Grendon, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, the prior himself being engaged in distant parts ; and instituted him etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc.

Also in the same place on 18 May, in the year
An admission to
the vicarage of
Launspidit
 above written, the same vicar admitted Howel ap Cadogan, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of LLAUNSPYDIT of the diocese of St. Davids [vacant] by the death of Griffith Gam, last incumbent there, deceased, to which he is presented by the religious men the prior and convent of the priory of Great Malvern, true patrons of the same ; and instituted him etc., in the person of John de Brechon, clerk, his proctor for this etc. And he had letters, etc.

Also on 12 September, in the year etc., the
An admission and
institution to the
vicarage of
Tallagharn
 bishop in his manor of Charleton admitted Sir William Skypwyth, chaplain to the vacant perpetual vicarage of the parish church of TALLAGHARN of his diocese, to which he is presented by the venerable man Sir Stephen Lescrop, rector of the said parish church, true patron of the same vicarage ; and instituted him etc. And he had letters etc.

The year of the Lord [rectius consecration] changes.

Also on 12 December in the year and place as
An admission and
institution to the
vicarage of
Ewyas Harald
 above, the bishop admitted Sir John Hopkyns, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of EWYAS HARALD of his diocese, now vacant, to which he is presented by the religious men the abbot and convent of St. Peter, Gloucester, of the order of St. Benedict, of the diocese of Worcester, true patrons of the same vicarage ; and instituted him etc. And he took the oath etc. And he had letters etc.

Also on 5 December in the year as above, at
An exchange
between a por-
tion of the parish
church of
Crughowell and
the vicarage of
the prebendal
church of
Llangeveilog
 Leeds of the diocese of Canterbury, Master Robert Raulyn, vicar of the prebendal church of LLANGEVALOK, and Sir William Wascheborn, portioner of the parish church of CRUGHOWELL, of the diocese of St. Davids, resigned their said benefices in the bishop's hands for an exchange to be made between them ;

**Ln'a de no'
residend'** Iſm iii^o die menš Januař anno dñi sup^ad Lon-
doñ dñs concessit lñam dño Joli Porter rectori de
NEWPORT in Kēmeys sue dioč de non residendo
p unū annū ⁊ luit ſras etc.

**P'fice'o re-
ceptor' ⁊
commissar'
gen'al' in
arch^{tu} Brechon'** Iſm ix^o die menš Januař anno dñi quo sup^a
apud Charltoñ dñs constituit dñm Morganū ap
Res vič ecclie poclī Brechoñ suū gen^oalem receptorē
in archidiaconatu BRECHOÑ Eisdm die ⁊ loco idm
rev^oendus dñs constituit eundm dñm Morganū in
p^odčo archiđ suū cōmissař ġn^oalē cū potestate insinuand testa-
menta tč ac petendi cīcos cōvictos ⁊č.

**Co'miss' ad
visitand' cleru'
⁊ p'pl'm archi^{tu}s
Brechon'** Iſm eisdm die ⁊ loco emanavit cōmissio direct
p^ofato dño Morgano ⁊ dño Rog^o ap Howelī vicař
de Devennok ad visitand clerū ⁊ pp^olm archi-
diaconat^o Brechoñ.

**P'fice'o duo'
decano'** Iſm x die menš Januař anno ⁊ loco sup^adicī
idm rev^oend^o pat^o p^ofixit dñm Jolēm Hopkyns
vicař ecclie poclī de Ewyas Harald decanū decanat^o
de EWYAS ⁊ luit cōmisš ut in for^a.

Iſm eisdm die ⁊ loco idm rev^oend^o pat^o p^ofixit dñm—
decanū decanat^o de ELVELL.

**Co'missio ad
inquirend' sup
vacac' ⁊tc'
de Llannerchaeth
't expei'end'** Iſm xv^{to} die menš Januař anno ⁊ loco sup^a-
scⁱptis Walt^o ap Dd pñtatus fuit eidm rev^oendo
p^ori ad eccliam poclī de LLANNERCHAETH sue dioč
vacantē p Petrū Jordan ejusdm ecclie pñnū
ut đr p^ofat^oqš rev^oend^o p^or cōmisit Magist^o Joli
Kerm^odyn offič suo ad inquirend de vacac^o ⁊ aliis articlis in
līmōi negocio inquirei debit^o ⁊ consuet^o Et si līmōi inquisičo p
p^onoīatis pñtatore ⁊ p^osentato [cav^oet] iſm Walt^oum ad dčam
eccliam admitt^oet ⁊ institueret in eađ ac induci fačet etc. Et
luit cōmissionē etc.

and the same reverend lord etc. (*as above*). And they had the letters necessary for them in this behalf.

A licence of non-residence Also on 4 January, 1405-06, at London, the bishop granted to Sir John Porter, rector of NEWPORT in KEMEYS of his diocese, licence of non-residence for one year. And he had letters etc.

Appointment of a receiver and commissary general in the archdeaconry of Brecon Also on 9 January, in the year as above, at Charlton, the bishop appointed Sir Morgan ap Res, vicar of the parish church of Brecon, to be his receiver general in the archdeaconry of Brecon.

The same day at the same place the same reverend lord appointed the same Sir Morgan to be his commissary general in the aforesaid archdeaconry, with the power of the insinuation of testaments etc., and of demanding convicted clerks, etc.

A commission of visitation of the clergy and people of the archdeaconry of Brecon

Also, on the same day at the same place, a commission went out directed to the aforesaid Sir Morgan and to Roger ap Howell, vicar of Devennok, to hold a visitation of the clergy and people of the archdeaconry of Brecon.

Appointment of two deans

Also on 10 January, in the year and place above-said, the same reverend father appointed Sir John Hopkyns, vicar of the parish church of Ewyas Harald, to be dean of the deanery of Ewyas. And he had a commission in the usual form.

Also the same day in the same place the same reverend father appointed Sir _____ to be dean of the deanery of Elvell.

A commission to enquire upon the vacancy etc., of Llannerchaeth and to further

Also on 15 January, in the year and place above-said, Walter ap David was presented to the same reverend father to the vacant parish church of Llannerchaeth of his diocese by Peter Jordan, patron of the same church, as is said, and the aforesaid reverend father committed to Master John Kermerdyn, his official, to enquire touching the vacancy and the other articles due and usually enquired of in such a matter; and, if such inquisition found for the before named presenter and presentee, to admit and institute Walter himself in the same and cause him to be inducted etc. And he had a commission etc.

Admissio ad
eccl'iam p'och'
de Angulo

Iŕm xxj^{mo} die mensis Marĉ anno dñi supradĉo
Londoñ iđm rev^oendus p̄r admisit dñm Joliem
Ufford ad eccliam poclī de Angulo n̄re dioĉ ad
quā p̄ excellentissimū principē etc Henricū regē etc r̄one tēporaliū
p̄oratp̄ Sĉi Niclii Penbrocli in manu sua existenc occasione
guerre int^o iđm t̄ adv^osař suos Francigeñ mote hac vice patronū
eidm p^osentat^o existit ipmq̄ etc. instituit etc.

Ln'a r^o de
Mar'bery de nō
resid'

Iŕm xxij^o die ejusđm mensis iđm rev^oend^o
p̄r concessit dño Pl̄o Rosse rectori ecclie poclī de
MAYNORBERY licenciam nō recedendi in p^odĉa ecclia
sua p̄ anū unnū t̄ h̄uit iras ut in forma.

Com'issio ad
visitand' cleru'
't ppl'm dioce'
Mene'n

Iŕm xxiiij^{mo} die mensis Marcii anno dñi sup^adĉo
emanavit com'issio ad visitand' clerū t̄ ppl'm dioĉ
Meneven Mağris Jolini Kerm^odyn t̄ Pl̄o Craddok
directa.

Com'issio ad
co'fere'd' cano'm

Guido etc Jol̄ni Blakeman in legibz bacalī salīm
etc. Ad conferrend' noīe nostro canoīcatū in ecclia
n̄ra catli Meneven t̄ p^obendam de—in ead̄m n̄ra
collaĉonis t̄ dioĉ p̄ libam resingnacōem dñi Riĉi Lentwardyn
ulī canonici t̄ p̄bendař eořđm in manibz n̄ris fact̄ etc Mřo Pl̄o
Craddok ipmq̄ etc cōmittim^o vices n̄ras. Dať Londoñ xxiiij^o
die Marcii anno dñi etc. quinto et n̄re conseĉ anno nono.

Com'issio ad
inq'rend' sup
vacacoe' p'bende
de Penfoos 't
expidiend'

Iŕm xxvij die menš Marcii Londoñ dñs Jol̄nes
Hayward p^osentatus fuit dĉo veñ p̄ri ad canoīcatū
in ecclia sua catli Meneñ t̄ p̄bendā de Penfoos
in ead̄m p̄ dñm n̄rm dñm Henř regē Angl t̄ Franĉ
etc. v^oū ejusđm pat^onū ut dicit vacanť p^ofat^oq̄z
veñ p̄r comisit Mağris (*sic*) Edmūdo Warham arcłino de Kerm^odyn
t̄ dñis Pl̄o Ros ac Jol̄i Creyr t̄ dño David Ieuⁿ decano suo
ad iqrēd sup vacacōne juris (*sic*) p̄ntāt p̄ aliis artiĉlis in l̄imōi
negoĉo solitp̄ t̄ consuetp̄ etc. Et h̄uit com'issionē suā ut in forma.

Admission to the
parish church
of Angle

Also on 21 March in the year abovesaid, at London, the same reverend father admitted Sir John Clifford to the parish church of Angle of our diocese, on the presentation of the most excellent prince etc. Henry, king etc., patron for this turn by reason of the temporalities of the priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, being in his hand by occasion of the war between himself and his adversaries the French ; and him etc., he instituted etc.

Licence of non-
residence for
the rector of
Manorbery

Also on the 22nd day of the same month, the same reverend father granted to Philip Rosse, rector of the parish church of MAYNORBERY, licence of non-residence in his said church for one year. And he had letters in the usual form.

A commission
for a visitation
of the clergy and
people of the
diocese of
St. Davids

Also on 23 March, in the year abovesaid, a commission for a visitation of the clergy and people of the diocese of St. Davids went out directed to Masters John Kermerdyn and Philip Craddok.

A commission
to collate
a canonry

Guy etc., to John Blakeman, bachelor in laws greeting, etc. To collate in our name a canonry in our cathedral church of St. Davids and a prebend in the same, of our collation and diocese, vacant by the free resignation made of the same in our hands by Richard Lentwardyn, last canon and prebendary of the same, to Master Philip Craddok and institute him etc., we commit to you our powers. Dated at London, 24 March, 1405-06, the ninth year of our consecration.

A commission
to enquire upon
a vacancy of the
prebend of Pen-
foos and to further
the matter

Also on 27 March, at London, Sir John Hayward was presented to the said venerable father to a canonry in his cathedral church of St. Davids and the prebend of Penfoos in the same, vacant, by our lord king Henry, true patron of the same, as he says, and the aforesaid venerable father committed to Master Edmund Warham, archdeacon of Carmarthen, and Sirs Philip Ros and John Creyr and to Sir David Ieuan, dean, the making of an inquisition upon the vacancy, the right of the presenter, and the other articles usual and accustomed in such a matter etc. And he had his commission in the usual form.

**Co'miss' ad
inquirend' 't
expe¹³** Iſm x die menſ M^{ar}c anno dñi ſup^adicto Londoñ
dñs Ričus Andrewe capellan⁹ pñtat⁹ fuit dco
rev⁹endo pñi ad eccliam pocli SČi MICHIS de STRA-
DEWEY p nobilē dñam Elizabet de Berkeley dñam de Raggeloñ ƿ de
Stradewey v⁹am ejusdm ecclie pronam ut dr vacantē pñfatusqz
rev⁹end pñr comisit M Morgano ap Res vič Brechoñ ad in
quirend sup vacacoe juř pñtantƿ etc (*ut ſupra*).

**Deputac'o
penitenc'** Guido etc dño David Toker vicař in choro
ecclie nre Meneven ſalm etc. Ut ſubditoř nroř
animabz ſalubrius conſulat^r te in civitate ƿ dioč nris
nřm p⁹fecim⁹ penitenciariũ ſubditibz nris quibuscũqz Tibi pecča
ſua confitendi tibi qz eoſdm absolvend ƿ penitencias eiſdm ijũgendi
ſalutares ƿ eciam ſolempnes jux^a dilicti quantitatem tenore
p⁹ſenciũ licenciã concedim⁹ facultatē eciam ƿ potestatē in
caſibz ƿ noř a jure reſervatƿ ad nř bñplacitũ duratuř absolucōem
ĩn delinquenciũ in man⁹iis nris ƿ violanciũ eccliaſticã libertatē
ƿ nram juridiiccōem ordinariã nobis ſpēalit⁹ reſervantes. Dať
ĩ hoř nř Londoñ xxij^o die Marcii anno dni etc. quinto.

**Comiſſio ad
ſequeſtand'
fructus red-
ditus p'vent'
't oblaco'es
eccl'ie n're
Meneven'** Guido etc Mağro Jolĩni Kerm⁹dyn offič nro
ac nobili viro Jolĩni Vogan militi ac Riſo ap Thomas
ƿ dño Walt⁹o Som⁹ vicař de Llanrian cōmunarie
ecclie nre Meneven ſalm etc. Quereſoſa in-
ſinuacone canonicoř ac vicarioř ecclie nre Meneven
ſepius ad nřm pvenit auditũ ac ex notoritate
facti claro cōpim⁹ quod quid^am canoici dce ecclie nre reſidenciař
ſe p⁹tendentes fruct⁹ reddit⁹ pvent⁹ ƿ oblacōes ex fundacone
dce ecclie nre ac laudabili conſuetudine ejus ad cōmunam aſſig-
nať int⁹ oñes ƿ ſiğlos dce ecclie canonicos ſtipendiis vicarioř
ab antiquo eis a dčis canoicis eoř mağris debitis ƿ conſuetƿ ƿ aliis
on⁹ibz eiſdm cōmune incũbentibz deductis equař distribuend
quod dolent⁹ referrim⁹ a Deo cōſũperũt ƿ conſumũt ac in uſus
ppios cōtra liũ⁹ fundacōem ƿ cōſuetudiẽm ac eoř juramēta

Also on 10 March in the year abovesaid, at
A commission to enquire and further London, Sir Richard Andrewe, chaplain, was presented to the said reverend father to the vacant parish church of ST. MICHAEL, STRADEWY, by the noble lady Elizabeth de Berkeley, lady of Raglan and of Stradewey, true patroness of the same church, as is said, and the aforesaid reverend father committed to Master Morgan ap Res, vicar of Brecon, to make inquisition upon the vacancy, the right of the presenter, etc. (*as above*).

Deputation of a penancer Guy, etc., to Sir David Toker, vicar in the choir of our cathedral church of St. Davids, greeting etc. In order that the health of the souls of our subjects may be better provided for, we have appointed thee as our penancer in our city and diocese for all our subjects whatsoever. To thee by the tenour of these presents we grant a licence of hearing confessions of their sins, and also of absolving the same subjects and enjoining salutary and appointed penances for the same according to the measure of the offence; a faculty also and power in cases even of right reserved to us; during our pleasure: specially reserving to ourselves, however, the absolution of offenders in our manors and violators of the liberty of the church and our jurisdiction as ordinary. Dated in our inn at London, 22 March, 1405-06, etc.

Guy, etc., to Master John Kermerdyn, our
A commission to sequester the fruits, rents, profits, and oblations, of our church of St. Davids official, and the noble man John Vogan, knight, and Rees ap Thomas, and to Sir Walter Somer, vicar of Llanrian, of the commons of our church of St. Davids, greeting etc. By the complaining of the canons and vicars of our church of St. Davids it has oftentimes come to our hearing and by notoriety of fact we have found clearly that some canons of our said church claiming to be residentiaries (we grieve to say it), have consumed and consume from God the fruits, rents, profits and oblations, by the foundation of our said church and by the laudable custom of it set apart for the commons to be equally distributed among all and singular the canons thereof, after deduction made for stipends of the vicars of ancient time due and accustomed for them from the same canons, their masters, and other charges

dčis vicariis nō solutū jux^a libitū voluntatē aŋdčōp canōicoꝝ cōv^o-
terūt ac cōv^otūt quoꝝ ocčone devočo p̄pli attenuat^r ac alii cano-
nici suis huj^o distribucōibz defraudant^r ac divinus cult^o in
eađ diminuit^r qđ nⁱ p sequestracōem p^odčōp fructuū redituū
pventuū ʔ oblačonū cessantibz aliis juris remediis put nođ sup
hiis sufficient^o est fča fides p^omisš succ^rat^r in toto qđ absit infra
bře cessabit ʔ dimittet^r unde nos remediū ex officii nři debitū
in subsidiū p^omissoꝝ appon^oe cupientes fructus redditus pvent^o
ʔ oblačones p^onōiatos eciāsi nođ aut manibz debitoꝝ existant
ʔ inantea quousqz aliud in hac pte remediū appon^oet^r duxim^o
sequestrand p̄t ipos tenore p^osenč sequestram^o Quocirca vobis
injungentes cōmittim^o etc salvis debitis ʔ consuetis vicarioꝝ
stipendiis p te cōmunāz in p^osencia collegē tuoꝝ eisđm vicař
fidei p̄solvend ac aliis on^oibz ad divina officia in eađm necc^aiis
ex eisđm fructibz pventibz ʔ oblacoibz p v^osū ʔ cōsensū ipōꝝ
collegē tantomodo ministrand. Inhibentes etc. Et quid in
p̄missis fecitis etc. Dať in hosič nřo Londoň xv^{mo} die Januař
anno etc. quinto, etc.

Dimissor^o

Iřm xxvj die mensis Marč anno dñi etc sexto
iđm dñs Londoň cōcessit Jolīni Vegoň accoleto
Meneč dioč bñficiato ʔras dimisš ʔ a q^ocūqz eřo catli^{co}
tč ʔ ad ordinē p^osbit^oat^o ʔ huit ʔras ģimōi sⁱ necessař ut in for^a.

¹ [Ad]missio ad
eccⁱ[am] de
Pontwayn

Iřm xxviiij die mensis ejusđm eođ loco anno
dñi sup^odčō iđm rev^oend^o p̄r admisit Thomam
Newport clicū ad eccliam pocli de PONTWAYN nře
(sic) dioč ad quā p řrem Walt^oū Robjoy p^ore p^orat^o de
Pulla in Ros verū ejusđ rectoř pat^onū eiđm p^osentat^o existit
Iřmqz rectorē ca^{co} instituit etc. Qⁱ p^ostito solito juramēto huit
ʔras in ea pte nec^acias juravitqz canōicam obiēnam.

incumbent on the same commons, and have converted and still convert them to their own uses according to the pleasure of the will of the beforesaid canons, contrary to such foundation and custom and their oaths, without payment of the vicars, for which things sake the devotion of the people is weakened and the other canons are defrauded of such their distributions and divine worship in the same church is diminished, and there being no other remedies of law, as has been sufficiently proved to us upon these points, unless succour be found in the premises by the entire sequestration of the aforesaid fruits, rents, profits and oblations, will before long cease and be given up altogether, which be far from us. For which cause we, according to our office, desiring to apply a due remedy in relief of the premises have thought fit to sequester the fruits, rents, profits and oblations named before even if these be with us or in the hands of debtors, and from this time forward until other remedy be applied in this behalf, as by the tenour of these presents we now sequester these. Wherefore we commit to and command you with injunctions, to give public notice of the sequestration etc., and keep the sequestration safely, saving the due and accustomed stipends of the vicars to be faithfully paid by thee out of the commons to the same vicars in the presence of thy colleagues and the other charges required for the divine offices in the same church out of the same fruits, profits and oblations, to be ministered only by view and consent of the colleagues themselves, inhibiting etc. And of what you do in the premises etc. Dated in our inn at London, 15 January, 1405-06, etc.

Letters
dimissory

Also on 26 March, 1406, the same bishop, at London, granted to John Vegon, acolyte, of the diocese of St. Davids, beneficed, letters dimissory, and by any catholic bishop etc., and to the order of the priesthood. And he had such necessary letters for himself in the usual form.

In admission to
the church of
Pontwayn

Also on the 28th day of the same month, in the same place, in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father admitted Thomas Newport, clerk, to the parish church of PONTWAYN of our (*sic*) diocese, to which he is presented to him by brother Walter Robjoy, prior of the priory of Pylle in Ross, true patron of the same rectory, and instituted him canonically as rector etc.; and he having made the usual oath

Dimissor' Iŕm eisđm die 7 loco anno supradicť iđm reŕ
 7r p^odčo Thome Newport clico Meneň dioč 7ras
 dimissoř ut a q^ocūqz eřo cath^o 7 ad ordinē p^osbit^oalem 7c et
 7uit 7uj^o 7ras ut in forma.

Guido etc Mařro Wilmo Storteforđ canoico Londoniensi
 custodi sřulitatę civitatis 7 dioč Londonieň sede iřm vacante
 salřm etc. Cū dilectus noř in Xřo dñs Rořtus Broun
 canoicus ecclie 7re Meneven 7 p^obendarius p^obende cursalis
 quos nup Jolñes Davy obtinuit in eađm 7 Jolñes Grandon
 rectoř ecclie pochl de CHELCHYTH Londoň dioč intendūt dča
 sua bñficia ex řtis causis legitimis dūmodo quoř int^oest etc
 invicē canoice pmutare Nos 7iňoi pmutaoi nřm p^obentes
 assensū ad audienđ etc n^onon recepta resignaoe p^ofati dñi Rořti
 de dčis suis cano^u 7 p^obenda eosđm etc (*ut supra*). Dať in
 hospico 7re habitačonis in pochl Sče Brigide Londoň in
 suburbio xxvii die mensis Maii anno etc. sexto etc.

¹ Resignae'o Iŕm xii die mensis Junii in hospič dči rev^d
magistratus 7ris dñs Rořtus Broun capellanus mařr magistratus
cantarie collegii sive cantarie 7E MARIE MENEVIE psonalit^o
Meneven' corā dčo rev^oendo 7re cōsecut^o (*sic*) dčm mařratū in
 manibz dči rev^oendi 7ris ptūc resignavit 7 eiđm renūciav^t in
 sc'ptis put sequit^r In Dei noie, Amen. Cora voř etc ego Rořtus
 Broun etc eccliam pochl de CHELCHETHE Londoň dioč nupime
 assecutus in corpalē ac pacificā possessionem assecutus p^ofatū
 magist^atū longe adhuc infra mensē adepte possessionis dče
 pochl ecclie cū ptestačone sequente videlīt qđ si dča pochl
 ecclia absqz dolo 7 culpa vel negligencia meis forsan successu
 tempis legitie evincat^r volo 7 intendo ad dčm magistratū meū
 redire ac possessionē corpalē ejusđm ingredi 7 here liře mea
 p^osenti dimissione nōobstante in sac^as manus 7ras in hiis sc'ptę
 dimitto 7 ab eođm recedo totalit^o re 7 verbo Iđmqz rev^odus 7r

had the letters necessary in that behalf and swore canonical obedience.

Also on the same day and in the same place, in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father [granted] letters dimissory for the aforesaid Thomas Newport, clerk, of the diocese of St. Davids, to be advanced by any catholic bishop and to the order of the priesthood etc. And he had such letters in the usual form.

Guy, etc., to Master William Storteford, canon of London, guardian of the spirituality of the city and diocese of London, the see there being vacant, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved in Christ Sir Robert Broun, canon of our church of St. Davids and prebendary of the cursal prebend, which canonry and prebend John Davy lately held in the same, and John Grandon, rector of the parish church of CHELSEA of the diocese of London, intend, as they assert, to exchange between them their said benefices for certain lawful causes, provided that the consent of those interested etc.; we giving our assent to such exchange commit to you our powers to hear etc., and also, on receipt of the resignation by the aforesaid Sir Robert of his said canonry and prebend, to collate the same etc. (*as above*). Dated in the inn of our habitation in the parish of St. Bride, London, in the suburb, 28 May, 1406, etc.

Resignation of
the mastership
of the chantry
of St. Davids

Also on 13 June, in the inn of the said reverend father, Sir Robert Broun, chaplain, master of the mastership of the college or chantry of the Blessed Mary of St. Davids, constituted in person before the said reverend father, resigned the said mastership in the hands of the said reverend father at that time and renounced the same in writing as follows:—In the name of God, Amen! Before you etc., I Robert Broun, etc., having very recently attained unto corporal and peaceful possession of the parish church of CHELSEA, of the diocese of London, being still well within a month from the time of acquiring possession of the said parish church, surrender into your sacred hands the aforesaid mastership in these writings and entirely withdraw from the same in deed and word, with the protestation following, namely that if it chance in process of time that the said parish church, without fraud and fault or negligence on my part, be lawfully recovered from me, I will and

eamdm resignacōem admisit ⁊ in eo fuit a reḡie ⁊ cura ejusdm exhon^oavit (*sic*).

**P^ocura^m ad
resignandu^o
p^obenda^o cursale^o
ecclⁱie Men'en^o** Iūm eisdm die ⁊ loco corā dco rev^oendo p^{re}
disc^etus vir dñs Robert^o Broun capell^o pcurator
discreti viri dñi Jolñis Grandoñ canōici ⁊ p^obendarii
p^obende cursal^o ecclⁱie Meneven quos nup^o obtinuit idm Robert^o
p^o quoddam instrumentu publicū manu Maḡri Roberti Burneby
cīici Eboř dioč pu^{ci} auc^ate a^op^o notarii scⁱptū suisq³ signo ⁊
subscⁱpcōne munitū pu^o apparebat qđ quidm instrumētū remanet
penes registrū liens int^o cet^a in dco mandato potestatē spālē
dco^o canōicatū ⁊ p^obend^o pure sponte liḡe ⁊ absolute cū suis jurib³
⁊ p^otiū univ^oꝛ in manus dci revendi p^oris ⁊l alⁱius ad hoc potestatē
hent^o resingnandi et ipam resignacōem ac oīa alia ⁊ singla que
ad līmōi resingnacōem necc^aia fu^oint ⁊l oportuna faciendi ⁊
expediendi put in dco pcuratorio pleni^o cōtinet^o p^ofatos canōi,
catū ⁊ p^obendam resignavit etc quam quid resignacōem idm rev^o
admisit etc.

**Collac^o
p^obende cur-
sal^o Men'en** Iūm eisdm die ⁊ loco idm rev^oendus p^{re} contulit
dno Roḡto Broū canōicatū ⁊ p^obendā cursalē in
ecclⁱa sua Meñen quod dñs Jolñes Grandoñ nup-
obtinuit p^o liḡam resignacōem pcuratoris dci dñi Jolñis etc.
Et scⁱptū fuit succentori ⁊ capellano ecclⁱie Meneven ac singlis
canōicis p^obendat^o in eadm ad p^odcm dñm Roḡtū inducendū
⁊ installandū ut in forma.

**¹ Co^omissio ad
inq^ouirend^o sup
vicar^o ecclⁱie
p^oo[ch^o] de
Berwyk t
exp^o[e]diend^o** Iūm xxj die Junii Londoñ anno dñi ut sup^a
dñs Plūs Wený p^osentatus fuit dco rev^oendo p^{re}
ad ppetuā vicariā ecclⁱie pocli de BERWYK p^o abba^o
⁊ cōven^ot de Certesye veros ejusd^o vicarie pat^onos
ut dr vacantē p^ofatusq³ rev^o p^{re} cōmisit Maḡris Jolñi

purpose to return to my said mastership and enter into and freely hold corporal possession of the same, my present surrender notwithstanding. And the same reverend father admitted the same resignation; and in that manner he was discharged from the rule and cure of the same.

A procuratory to
resign the cursal
prebend of the
church of
St. Davids

Also the same day, in the same place, before the said reverend father the discreet man Sir Robert Broun, chaplain, proctor of the discreet man Sir John Grandon, canon and prebendary of the cursal prebend of the church of St. Davids, which canonry and prebend the same Robert lately held, [as] appeared publicly by a public instrument written by the hand of Master Robert Burneby, clerk of the diocese of York, notary public by apostolic authority, and strengthened by his sign and subscription, which instrument indeed remains with the registrar, having among other things in the said mandate special power of resigning the said canonry and prebend, purely, spontaneously, freely and absolutely, with the whole of their rights and appurtenances, into the hands of the said reverend father or of any other having power for this, and of doing and setting forward that resignation and all and singular other things which shall be necessary or opportune for such resignation, as in the said procuratory is more fully contained, resigned the canonry and prebend which resignation the bishop admitted etc.

A collation of
the cursal
prebend of
St. Davids

Also the same day, in the same place, the same reverend father collated to Sir Robert Broun the canonry and cursal prebend in his church of St. Davids which Sir John Grandon lately held, vacant by the free resignation of the proctor of the said Sir John etc. And it was written to the subchanter and the chaplain of the church of St. Davids and to each of the canons with prebends in the same to induct and instal the aforesaid Sir Robert in the same in the usual form.

A commission to
enquire touching
the vicarage of
the parish
church of
Berwyk and to
further

Also on 21 June, at London, in the year as above, Sir Philip Wený was presented to the said reverend father to the vacant perpetual vicarage of the parish church of BERWYK by the abbot and convent of Chertsey, true patrons of the same vicarage, as is said; and the aforesaid reverend

Kerm^odyn ⁊ Plio ap Rys offiĉ arclini de Cardegañ cōiĉ ⁊ divisi viĉ suas ad inquirend etc. (*ut supra*). Et fuit cōmissionē suā ut in forma.

Breve regis
ad ordinand'
collectores de
decima co[n]c'
't sup' hoc
c'ificand'

Henricus etc. Cū vos cet^oiqz confrēs vři ac alu p^olati ⁊ clerus Cantuař p^ovince in ultima convo- cacone p^olatoř ⁊ cleri hñoi in ecclia cathi Sĉi Pauli Londoñ x^{mo} die mensis Maii p^ox p^ot^oit incepta ⁊ usqz ad sextūdecimū diem Junii tūc p^ox seqñ continuata de diebz in dies concesseritis noḅ p^o defensione regni ⁊ ecclie Anglicane unā decimā de bñficiis ecclasticis dĉe p^ovince exemptis ⁊ non ex- emptis taxatis ⁊ ad decimā solv^e consuetis aliquibz liḅtatibz im- munitatibz sive p^ovilegiis regiis in cont^ariū concessis nōobstantibz beneficiis pauperū monialiū etc Ita qđ noḅ dĉa decima ad quin- denā Sci Martini ⁊ fñ Anūcacois extūc p^ox seqñ (*see Appendix*) n^onō de p^odĉis sex solid ⁊ octo denariis ad quindenā Sĉi Johannis respondeatur etc (*vide supra* fos. 40b, 53b). T meiḡo apud Westm̃ xvij die Junii anno ř ñ septimo.

Certificatoriu'
brevis regii

¹Guido etc thes^o ⁊ baronibz etc (*vide supra* fo. 53b). Cujus brevis auc^{te} ⁊ vigore nos G. eḡus memoratus quoad decimā p^odĉam in dioĉ ñra nullū collectorem levand ⁊ colligend jux^a forma concessionis in dĉo brevi sup^oius exp^ossať deputavim^o sive assignavim^o p^o eo ⁊ ex eo qđ om̃ia bñficia ecclastica in dĉa dioĉ Meñ qđ referre dolend est sūt ⁊ ante dĉam concessionē fuerūt destructa put ex notorieťe facĉ evident^o ac manifeste appet Sz in dioĉ ñra p^odĉa quatuor arcliniat^o in se continente collectores p^o sex solidis ⁊ octo denař ab om̃ibz ⁊ siglis psonis in dĉo brevi content^o levand ⁊ collegend jux^a form^a concessionis in dĉo exp^ossať depu- tavim^o ⁊ assignavimus videlicz in arch^{tu} Meñen religiosos viros p^olorē ⁊ cōventū p^oloratus de Pulla in archi^{tu} de Cardegan reli- giosos viros abbatē ⁊ cōventū Sĉi Dogmaeř in archi^{tu} Brechoñ reliğ viros p^olorē ⁊ cōventū Brechoñ p^odicĉ in archi^{tu} vero de Kerm^odyn p^olorem ⁊ conventū de Kedewylly Dedim^o ⁊ con- cessim^o eisdñ ⁊ eoř cuiit plenam ⁊ liḅam potestatem limōi

¹ Fo. 61b.

father committed to Masters John Kermerdyn and Philip ap Rys, the official of the archdeacon of Cardigan, jointly and severally, his powers to enquire etc. (*as above*). And he had his commission in the usual form.

A writ of the king to appoint collectors of a tenth granted and certify upon this Henry etc. Whereas you and the rest of your *confrères* and the other prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury in the last convocation of such prelates and clergy begun in the cathedral church of St. Paul, London, on 10 May last past, and continued day by day to 16 June then next following, granted to us for the defence of the realm and the church of England one tenth of the ecclesiastical benefices of the said province, exempt and not exempt, assessed and accustomed to pay to a tenth, any liberties, immunities or privileges granted by any king to the contrary notwithstanding (the benefices of poor nuns, etc., excepted) ; so that we be answered of the said tenth at the quinzaine of St. Martin and the feast of the Annunciation then next following (*see Appendix*), as also of the aforesaid 6s. 8d., at the quinzaine of St. John, etc. [*compare folios 40b and 53b*]. Witness myself at Westminster, 17 June, in the seventh year of our reign.

Certificate of the king's writ Guy, etc., to the treasurer and barons etc. [*see above fol. 53b*]. By authority and force of which writ we, Guy, the bishop mentioned, have not deputed or assigned any collector, so far as the tenth aforesaid in our diocese is concerned, to levy and collect it according to the form of the grant expressed as above in the said writ, for this and on account of this that all the ecclesiastical benefices in the said diocese are (it is sad to say), and were before the said grant, destroyed, as by notoriety of fact evidently and plainly appears. But we have deputed and assigned in our diocese aforesaid, containing in itself four archdeaconries, collectors to levy and collect such 6s. 8d. from all and singular the persons contained in the said writ according to the form of the grant expressed therein, to wit in the archdeaconry of St. Davids, the religious men the prior and convent of the priory of Pylle ; in the archdeaconry of Cardigan, the religious men the abbot and convent of St. Dogmells ; in the archdeaconry of Brecon, the religious men the prior and convent of Brecon aforesaid ; in the archdeaconry of Carmarthen,

sex solidū ⁊ octo denarj jux^a om̃em formā ⁊ effc̃m dēi brevis noḅ ut p⁷fert^r directj p om̃es censuras ecclesiasticas levandū ⁊ colligend etc. In cujus rei etc. Daḅ in mañio ñro de Charltoñ vicesimo sc̃do die mensis Junii anno etc. sexto.

Deputac'o Guido etc. religioso viro fratri——pⁱori pⁱoratus
collecto' decime de Pulla Tureneñ ordinis ñre dioč salīm etc. Breve
't nobil' a
clero co'cess' etc decimo nono die mēsis Junii recepimus etc (*ut supra*) Cujus brevis regii vigore ⁊ ñra auc^{te} ordinaḅ vos dictoꝝ sex solidoꝝ ⁊ octo denarioꝝ in arch^{tu} Meñen ñre dioč collectore deputamus p p⁷sentes etc. ¹Daḅ in man⁷io ñro de Charltoñ dco decimo nono die mensis Junii anno etc sexto etc.

Id'm Et consimile mandatū sc̃ptū fuit fri Plō abbi
 Sc̃i Dogmael in eaḅ for^a in arch^{tu} de Cardegan.

Et consimile mandatū sc̃ptū fuit fri Jolini pⁱori de Kedewylly in arch^{tu} de Kerm⁷dyn.

Et consimile mandatū sc̃ptū fuit pⁱori Brechoñ in arch^{tu} Brechoñ sub eaḅm daḅ.

Ordinae'o Guido etc Morgano ap Res salīm etc De tuis
sup'visoris fidelitate ⁊ circūspc̃onis indust^a plurimū confi-
t'ra' d'ni dentes te sup'visorē om̃iū t⁷raꝝ ñnioꝝ ⁊ possessionū ñroꝝ in ptibz Brechoñ tam in tempalibz q^am in sp̃ualibz p⁷fecimus p p⁷sentes mandantes om̃ibz ministris ñris ⁊ subditj qđ dco Morgano in līmōi offiço suo noīe ñro faciendo excercend in om̃ibz sint intendentes řndentes ⁊ auxiliantes put decet. In cujus rei etc. Daḅ pⁱmo die mensis Julii anno regni regis Henrī q³rti post conquestū septimo.

Co'missio ad Guido etc Morgano ap Res in arch^{tu} Brechoñ ñro
inquirend' de cōmissaḅ salīm etc P⁷sentavit noḅ excellentissimus
vacaco'e in Xpo pⁱnceps ⁊ dñs ñr Henricus etc rex etc
eccl'ie de dñm Thomā Keel capellanū ad ecc̃iam de LLANE-
Llanlewylth 't LEWYTH ñre dioč vacantē ⁊ ad suā p⁷sentacōem
expediend' spectantē ut dicit Quocirca voḅ cōmittim⁹ ⁊ mandam⁹ quatin⁹ etc (*ut supra*). Daḅ in man⁷io ñro de Charltoñ xij die Augusti anno etc. sexto.

indeed, the prior and convent of Kidwelly, etc. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our manor of Charlton 22 June, 1406.

Deputation of collectors of a tenth and a noble granted by the clergy Guy, etc., to the religious man brother —, prior of the priory of Pylle, of the order of Tiron, of our diocese, greeting, etc. We received on 19 June a writ of the king etc. (*as above*). By force and authority of which writ and by our ordinary authority, we by these presents depute you as collector of the said 6s. 8d. in the archdeaconry of St. Davids of our diocese. Dated in our manor of Charlton on the said 19 June, 1406, etc.

The same And a like mandate was written to brother Philip, abbot of St. Dogmells, in the same form, in the archdeaconry of Cardigan.

And a like mandate was written to brother John, prior of Kidwelly, in the archdeaconry of Carmarthen.

And a like mandate was written to the prior of Brecon, in the archdeaconry of Brecon, under the same date.

Appointment of a surveyor of the lands of the bishop Guy, etc., to Morgan ap Res, greeting, etc. Trusting entirely in thy faithfulness and thy industrious prudence, we by these presents have appointed thee as surveyor of all our lands, lordships and possessions, in the parts of Brecon, as well in temporalities as in spiritualities; commanding all our ministers and subjects to be attending, answering and aiding in all things unto the said Morgan in doing and executing such his office in our name, as is meet. In witness whereof etc. Dated 1 July, 7 Henry IV.

A commission to enquire touching the vacancy of the church of Llan-lewyth and to further Guy, etc., to Morgan ap Res, our commissary in the archdeaconry of Brecon, greeting etc. Our most excellent prince and lord in Christ Henry etc., king etc., has presented to us Sir Thomas Keel, chaplain, to the church of LLANELEWYTH, of our diocese, vacant and pertaining to his presentation, as is said; wherefore we commit to and command you, etc. (*as above*). Dated in our manor of Charlton, 12 August, 1406.

Primo die Septemb̃r apud Olcom̃ anno dñi
 Co'missio ad inq'rend' de vacac'one eccl'ie de Cu'duy 't expi^d ut supra emanavit cōmissio Mağro Morgano ap Rys cōmissař ñro Brechoñ ad inquirend' 't expedienđ de vacac'one vicarie eccl'ie pochl̃ de CŪDUY ad quā p^osentavit noř dñs . . . rector eccl'ie p^odče dñm Jolēm Pedester p^osbit^oum.

I^o Gen'al' exco'ic'o Iñm eisđm die 't loco anno dñi sup^adčo emanavit mandatu directū decano Brechoñ rectori de Crughe-well 't vicař iñm 't singlis curatis dče decanat^o ad denūcianđ oñes 't singlos asportantes decimas fructus redditus 't pventus porcōi in eccl'ia pochl̃ de CRUGHOWELL p^odča ac Mağro Rořto Raulyn porčonař ejusđm ptinent' in gen^oe excoicatos.

Collac' eccl'ie de Llampadron Iñm ix die Julii anno 't loco supradict^o dñs contulit dno Jolñi Stok^o capellano eccl'iam pochl̃ de LLAMPADRAN in Melyny vacantē 't ad suā col-ač OEM etc. Ipmqz etc 't luit iras directas arch'no Brechoñ etc.

Guido etc Mağro Jolñi Kerm^odyn offiç ñro salñm
 Co'missio ad inq'rend' 't certificand' de vac' eccl'ie Ville Huberti etc P^osentavit(sic)noř dilçi filii ñri fr Walt^ous Robjoy p^oor Be Marie de Pulla in Ros Jolies Hygoñ Willñs Schepperd 't Henricus Watkyn dictⁱ p^oorat^o cō-monachi 't confres dñm Jolēm Geffray capellanū ad eccl'iam pochl̃ VILLE HUBERTI in Ros ñre dioč vacantē 't ad eoř p^osentacōem ut dicūt spectantē Quocirca voř cōmittimus 't mandamus etc (ut supra). Dař etc. in man^oio ñro de Olcom̃ xj^{mo} die Septemb̃r anno etc. sexto etc.

Iñm iiij^{to} die Octob̃r anno dñi supradčo apud
 Co'missio ad inq're'd' de vac' eccl'ie de Lancadoc 't expe^d Charltoñ Thomas Mon clicus pñtat^o fuit dčo reř řri ad eccl'iam pochl̃ de LANCADOC jux^a Crokhowell in arch^{tu} Brechoñ p dñm Jolēm Pauncefot militē 't dñm de Crokehowell verū ejusđm pat^onū ut

On 1 September at Olcombe in the year of the Lord as above, there went out a commission to Master Morgan ap Rys, our commissary of Brecon, to make inquisition and proceed in respect of the vacancy of the vicarage of the parish church of CUMDUY, to which Sir, rector of the said church, has presented to us Sir John Pedester, priest, etc.

A general ex-communication Also on the same day and in the same place, in the year abovesaid, there went out a mandate directed to the dean of Brecon, the rector of Crughewell, and the vicar there, and to every curate of the said deanery, to denounce that all and singular carrying away tithes, fruits, rents and profits, pertaining to the portion in the parish church of CRUGHOWELL aforesaid, and to Master Robert Raulyn, portioner of the same, are excommunicated in general.

Collation of the church of Llampadron Also on 9 July in the year and place abovesaid, the bishop collated to Sir John Stokes, chaplain, the parish church of LLAMPADRAN in Melyny, vacant and pertaining to his collation, etc. And instituted him etc. And he had letters directed to the archdeacon of Brecon, etc.

A commission to enquire and certify touching the vacancy of the church of Hubberston Guy, etc., to Master John Kermerdyn, our official, greeting, etc. Our beloved sons, brother Walter Robjoy, prior of St. Mary's, Pylle in Ros, and John Hygon, William Schepperd and Henry Watkyn, fellow-monks and *confrères* of the said priory, have presented to us Sir John Geffray, chaplain, to the parish church of HUBBERSTON in Ros, of our diocese, vacant and pertaining to their presentation, as they say. Wherefore we commit to and command you, etc., (*as above*). Dated in our manor of Olcomb 11 September, 1406, etc.

A commission to enquire touching the vacancy of the church of Lancadoc and to further Also on 4 October in the year abovesaid at Charlton, Thomas Mon, clerk, was presented to the said reverend father to the vacant parish church of LANCADOC by Crokhowell, in the archdeaconry of Brecon, by Sir John Pauncefot, knight, and lord of Crokehowell, true patron of the same, as he says; and the aforesaid reverend father committed to Master Morgan ap

dicit vacantē p̄fatusqz rev p̄r cōmisit Mağro Morgano ap Rys etc. ⁊ hūit iras ut in forma.

Ordinae'o
sup'visor'

¹ Guido etc Rožto Arthur domicilio n̄ro salīm etc De tuis fidelitate etc cōfidentes te supvisorē ōum dñiož possessionū ⁊ t⁹raž n̄rož eřatus n̄ri Meneñ p⁹fecim⁹ (*ut supra*). Dař in hospičo n̄ro Londoñ xvij die Octobř anno řř Henř iiij^{ti} octavo.

Deputac'o
tutoris

Guido etc dño Willmo Wascheboñ vicař ecclie pocli de Langhevelok salīm etc Cū dilčus nob Mř Joñes David ecclie n̄re catli cancellař ac canōicus eccliaž n̄raž colleğ de Aberguyly ⁊ Landebř ac p⁹bendař de Languynllo ⁊ Carroñ in eisdm tanta adv⁹sa valitudine sit detentus ac senio confractus corpaliqz debilitate adeo impotens reddat' qđ se ⁊ sua curā ⁊ mīstračonem sibi cōmissam ad honorē Dei ac cōmodū ⁊ p̄ficuū eořdm bñficiož iřaqz p se iřm regē ⁊ gubernatř nō valeat liitaqz sup hiis sufficienti cause cogničone p⁹fato Mağro Jołini pat⁹no ⁊ pio compacientes affectu eūd qz in administ^acōem sřualiū ⁊ tempaliū ad iřm q^alit⁹cūqz ptinenc ex ča p̄missa cupientes m⁹ito supportař eiđm tam in psona q^am in rebz ac regē dčož bñficiož eciā de concensu ⁊ consilio sřualiū amicož suož coadjutorē fore decrevim⁹ deputand Hinc est qđ de tuis fidelitate discrečone ⁊ industia cōfidentes te eciā sup eosdm amicos suos ad hoc electm ⁊ petitū iři M Jołini tam in psonis q^am in rebz sřualibz ⁊ temporalibz iřož bñficiož regendis ⁊ guđnandis ad iřa bñficia q^omolibet spectantibz coadjutorē tenore p⁹senciū deputam⁹ administracōem q^amcūqz curāqz ⁊ regimē dčož bñficiož q^aten⁹ ad jura pmittūt in hoc casu tⁱ in dño cōm'tentes Tibi insup ijūgim⁹ ⁊ mādamus q^atin⁹ eiđm Mağro Jołini honeste utilisqz familie de bonis eořdm bñficiož facias debite ministrari n^cnō oñia q^ead curā ⁊ regimē iřož ptinēt utilit⁹ excerceri p̄viso tamē qđ de oñbz ⁊ singlis rebz ⁊ bonis dčož bñficiož corā duobz fidedignis p̄fati M Jołis amicis ante assūpcōem dči officii tui fidele facias inventař ut singlis aņis ac quociens p nos seu cōmissař nřm fūit⁹ requisiti corā nob aut cōmissař n̄ro ad hoc spēalit⁹ deputato de minist^acōne tua racōem sive computū ostendeř valeas ut est juris atqz eciā moris ac in assupcōe dči officii tui corpale p⁹stes juramētū

Rys, commissary general in the archdeaconry of Brecon, to enquire etc. And he had letters in the usual form.

**Appointment
of a
surveyor**

Guy, etc., to Robert Arthur, our donzel, greeting etc. Having confidence in thy faithfulness etc., we have appointed thee during pleasure, to be surveyor of all our lordships, possessions and lands, of our bishopric of St. Davids (*with writ of aid, as above*). Dated in our inn at London, 17 October, 8 Henry IV.

**Deputation of a
guardian**

Guy, etc., to Sir William Wascheborn, vicar of the parish church of Langhevelok, greeting etc. Whereas our beloved Master John David, chancellor of our cathedral church and canon of our collegiate churches of Abergwilly and Llanddewibrefi and of the prebends of Languynllo and Carron in the same, is detained by such ill health and is broken by old age and rendered so helpless by bodily weakness that he is not able to rule and govern himself and his cure and the ministration committed to him, to the honour of God and the advantage and profit of the same benefices, and the benefices themselves, by himself; and we, having had on these points sufficient cognisance of the case, compassionating the aforesaid Master John with fatherly and pious affection, and being desirous for the cause aforementioned to support the same as he deserves for the administration of the spiritualities and temporalities in any wise whatsoever pertaining to him, as well in his person as in his things and the rule of the said benefices, also with the consent and counsel of his spiritual friends, have decreed that a coadjutor shall be deputed; for this reason we relying entirely on thy faithfulness, discretion and industry, by the tenour of these presents depute thee, who also above his same friends have been selected and asked for for this, to be co-adjutor to Master John himself in ruling and governing both the persons and the things temporal and spiritual of these benefices in any wise belonging to the said benefices, committing unto thee in the Lord all administration whatsoever and the cure and rule of the said benefices as far as of right we can in this case. On thee besides we enjoin and command that thou cause to be duly ministered of the goods of the same benefices for the same Master John, honourably, and as one of use to his household, and also cause

qđ oīia ũilia eiđm Mřo Jolīni ac in huj⁹ⁱ bñficiis suis ages
 ʔ inutilia p̄m'tes n'ō oīia bona ʔ jura eořđm bñficioř q'antū
 in te ẽ salvař p̄ viribz ʔ defendes p'ŕsentibz ad nřm bñplacitū
 tantū^o duratuř Dať sub sigillo nřo in hosř nřo Londoñ xvij
 die mensis Octobř anno đni etc. sexto etc.

Admiss'io d'ni
 Joh' Geffray
 ad eccl'iam
 Ville Hub'ti

Iřm xxij die menř Octobř anno đni sup^adčō
 Londoñ dñs admisit dñm Jolīnem Geffray capel-
 lanū ad eccl'iam pochl VILLE HUBERTI in Ros p mortē
 dñi Willmi ultimi rectoris vacantē ad quā p reli-
 giosos viros řrem Walt⁹ū Robjoy priorē p'orat⁹ ře Marie de
 Pulla in Ros ʔ ejusđm domus confřes v⁹os ejusđm pat'nos sib
 p'ŕsentatus existit¹ Iřmqz etc. Et sc'pť fuit arclino Meneñ etc.

Admissio ad
 eccl'iam de
 Rossely

Iřm xxij^o die mensis Octobř anno đni sup^adčō
 iđm reř pater admisit Magřm Rořtū Raulyn in
 decretř bacallař ad eccl'iam pochl de ROSSELY
 sue dioč ad quā p řrem Walterū Grendoñ p'orē Hospitalř Sci
 Joliis Jerřm in Angl verū ejusđm eccl'ie patronū p'sentat⁹
 extitit ʔ sc'ptū fuit dño Willmo Wayscliborn vicař eccl'ie pochl
 de Landevaylok ut iřm vel ejus p'c'aurem p̄ eo etc inducat
 vocato p'mit⁹ ad hoc dño Joline Robert ac quocūqz incūbente
 in eadm ad ostendenđ ʔ in for^a juris pband quare p'missa
 fi nō deřent juravitqz etc. Et huit etc.

¹ Fo. 63b.

all things that concern the cure and rule of the benefices themselves to be usefully performed; provided nevertheless that before the undertaking of thy said office thou make a faithful inventory of all and singular the things and goods of the said benefices before two faithful friends of the said Master John, in order that every year, and whensoever thou shalt be required by us or our commissary specially deputed for this, thou mayest be able to shew a reckoning or account of thy ministration, as is right and also usual, and in the undertaking of thy said office thou take thy corporal oath that thou wilt do all things useful for the same Master John and in such his benefices, and wilt [not] permit useless things; also that as far as is in thee thou wilt preserve with all thy might and defend all the goods and rights of the same benefices; these presents to endure at our pleasure only. Dated under our seal in our inn at London, 17 October, 1406, etc.

**Admission of
Sir John
Geffray to the
church of
Hubberston** Also on 21 October, in the year abovesaid, at London, the bishop admitted Sir John Geffray chaplain to the parish church of HUBBERSTON in Ros, vacant by the death of Sir William, last rector, to which he is presented to him by the religious men brother Walter Robjoy, prior of the priory of St. Mary, Pylle in Ros, and the brethren of the same house, true patrons of the same, and instituted him etc. And it was written to the archdeacon of St. Davids etc.

**An admission
to the church
of Rossely** Also on 22 October, in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father admitted Master Robert Raulyn, bachelor in decrees, to the parish church of ROSSELY, of his diocese, to which he has been presented by brother Walter Grendon, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, true patron of the same church. And it was written to Sir William Wayschborn, vicar of the parish church of Landevaylok, to induct him or his proctor in his name, first summoning to this Sir John Robert and any other incumbent in the same whatsoever to shew and prove in form of law wherefore the premises ought not to be done. And he took the oath etc. And he had the necessary letters.

Co'missio ad
inqu'rend' de
vac' lib'e
capelle de
casto Penkelly
t exp'e' 'to'

Iŕm xxvj die mensis Octobř anno dñi supradčo
iŕm dñs Ričus Andrew capellan^o p^osentatus fuit
dčo reŕ ģri ad liberam capellam infra castrũ de
Penkelly sue dioč p dñm Jolēm Chandos militem
v^oũ ejusdm ut dicit pat^onũ vacantē p^ofatusq; re^o
ģr cōmisit Mřo Morgaň ap Res in arch^{tu} Brechoň suo cōmissař
geň ad inqu'rend etc Et si canōicũ nō obsistat admitteret etc.

Sequest^oco
fructuu' p'pt'
no' residenc'

Guido etc Mağro Morgano ap Res in arch^{tu}
Brechoň cōmissař ģro gen^oali salĭm etc. Ad ģrm ex
relaçone fidedignoģ sepe pven^t auditũ qđ Willm̃s
Ragalan rector ecclĭe poclĭ SČI MICĤIS de TRADEWY ab ecclĭa
sua p^odča p bienniũ ģ ultra se absentavit nullũ capellanũ p cura
sibi cōmissa nōie suo in eađm ecclĭa ex^ocenđ sive pcurēm p
dečis fructib; redditib; ģ pventus (*sic*) ejusdm ecclĭe sue pcipend
colligend ģ conservāđ dimisit unde nos optunũ remediũ in p^omissis
appon^oe cupientes ex cāis p^omissis ģ aliis ne decĭe etc illi^o ecclĭe
dilapident^r dissipent^r seu consumant^r injuste om̃es decĭas etc
duximus sequestrand quos tenore p^osenciũ sequestramus vođ
firmit injūgentes cōmittim^o ģ mandamus quatinus p^ofatũ se-
questriā ģrm... publicet^r etc. Ac ut p bonũ ģ sufficientē p^oobřm
a te in eađm ecclĭa deputatũ aiarģ cura diligent^o ex^oceat^r ģ
s^oviat^r laudabilit^o in divinis cui de pventib; illi^o ecclĭe nec^acia
congrue ministrentur. Dať etc in hosičō ģro Londoň xxvj
die mensis Octobř anno etc sexto etc.

Co'missio ad
inqu'rend' sup'
vac' eccl'ie
poch' de
Llanerludock'
't exped'

Iŕm xxviiij die mensis Octobř anno dñi supradčo
Londoň dñs Nicłus Nabbey capellanus pŕsentatus
fuit dčo rev ģri ad ecclĭam poclĭ de LLANERLUĐOĞ
sue dioč p nobilem virũ Jolēm Tochet dñm de
Audeley verũ ejusdm ut dicit pat^onũ vacantē
Prefatus reŕ ģr Mağro Jolĭni Kerm^odyne offĭc suo ad inqu'rend
sup [vacačone] dče ecclĭe etc et si etc admitteret etc.

Also on 26 October, in the year abovesaid, at that place, Sir Richard Andrew, chaplain, was presented to the said reverend father to the vacant free chapel within the castle of Penkelly, of his diocese, by Sir John Chandos, knight, true patron of the same, as he says, and the aforesaid reverend father committed to Sir Morgan ap Res, his commissary general in the archdeaconry of Brecon, to make inquisition etc., and if there be no canonical obstacle to admit him, etc.

A sequestration of fruits on account of non-residence Guy, etc., to Master Morgan ap Res, our commissary general in the archdeaconry of Brecon, greeting, etc. By the relation of faithful men it has often come to our hearing that William Ragalan, rector of the parish church of ST. MICHAEL, TRADEWY, has absented himself from his church aforesaid for two years and more, and has left no chaplain for the exercise in his name of the cure committed unto him in the same church or proctor for the taking, collecting and keeping, of the tithes, fruits, rents and profits of the same church; wherefore, we desiring to apply a fit remedy in the premises, for the causes premised and other causes, in order that the tithes etc., of that church may not be dilapidated, dispersed or consumed unjustly, have thought fit that the tithes etc., be sequestered and these by the tenour of these presents we sequesterate; and we commit unto and command you, with strict injunctions, that you publish our aforesaid sequestration etc., and that the cure of souls be diligently exercised and laudably served in the divine offices by a good and sufficient priest deputed by thee in the same church, to whom the things that are necessary are to be suitably ministered out of the profits of that church. Dated etc., in our inn at London, 26 October, 1406, etc.

Also on 28 October, in the year abovesaid, at London, Sir Nicholas Nabbey, chaplain, was presented to the said reverend father to the vacant parish church of LLANERLUDOK, of his diocese, by the noble man John Tochet, lord of Audley, true patron of the same, as he says. The aforesaid reverend father committed to Master John Kermerdyn, his official, to make inquisition upon the vacancy of the said church etc., and if etc., to admit etc.

¹ Collac'o cano'ic' Iſm octavo die mensis Novembŕ anno dñi
de Llanellwyth' supradco Iſm reŵ pŕ contulit dño Jolñi Drake
pŕsbit'o canonicatū in ecclia sua collegiaſ de Abergwyly 7
pŕbendam de LLANNELWYTH in eađm p mortē dñi Plī Wayte
ultimi canonici 7 pŕbendarii eođm vacantes etc. Ipſmqz etc.

Mutatur annus Consecraōnis dñi in decimū xj die Novembŕ.

Dimiss' Iſm xix^{mo} die mensis Novembŕ anno 7 locis
supadcis iđm reŵ pŕ concessit Galfrido ap Ieu^a
clico Meneñ dioč dimissorias ut a quocūqz epō catlio 7c dūtaxat
ordine pŕsbit'ali except 7 hūit lras līmōi ut in for^a.

Mandat' ad
obseva'd' in-
juc'c'ones
alias fact'

Guido etc. priori 7 conventui Bē Marie Virginis
de Pulla in Ros ordinis Sčī Benedicti Turoñ nŕe
dioč salēm etc. Cū gŕa pŕfessā reglām observandi
preceptis salutaribz incitam' 7 monit' ut p grege
noŕ credito vigilantes insolencias 7 errores potissime int' reli-
giosos ret'act' inolitos tempibz cū exacta diligencia expŕgem⁹
p'oratū vŕm p'đcēm xxij die mensis Apŕilis anno etc cccc^{mo} v
cū continuacoe dieŕ sequenciū p certos comissarios nŕos actualit'
visitav'imus ut igŕ defectus 7 excessus in līmōi visitacōe nŕa
compti in p'oratu vŕo p'đco p cōmissaŕ nŕos līmōi canōice ex'cita
dñā opitulante clemencia in meli⁹ reformat' Mağŕ Roŕtus
Rawlyn canōicus ecclie nŕe Meneñ nŕ in sŕualibz vicaŕ gen'al
nobis in remotis ex cāis nc'ciis tūc agentibz au'cte nŕa ijuncōes
mōicōes precepta 7 mandata infrascŕpta canōice voŕ indixit
easqz sub penis 7 censuris in eisđm cōtētis precepit 7 mandavit
a voŕ 7 vŕm quōit salubrit' observari Ad nŕm 7n ex fidedignoŕ
testio 7 fama pu^{ca} referente 7 notarietate fci pluries pvenit auditū
qđ dolent' referim⁹ qđ tu frat' Walt'e p'or p'đce līmōi injuc-
cones moniçones p'cepta 7 mandata p'mitus p recepta ac tam
tacite q'am exp'sse admissa in psona tua observare nō curasti
sz ea infring'e 7 multiplic' violaŕ in g'nde piclām aie tue pniciosū
exemplū plurimoŕ ordinis tui scandalū divini cultus diminucōem
ac antedci p'oratus g'ave dampnū bona 7 jocalia ejusđm pdegaliter

Collation of the
canonry of
Llanellwyth

Also on 8 November, in the year abovesaid, the same reverend father collated to Sir John Drake, priest, the canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWYLY and the prebend of LLANNELWYTH in the same, vacant by the death of Sir Philip Wayte, last canon and prebendary of these same : and instituted him, etc.

The year of the bishop's Consecration changes to the tenth on 11 November.

Letters
dimissory

Also on 19 November, in the year and place abovesaid, the same reverend father granted for Geoffrey ap Ieuan, clerk, of the diocese of St. Davids, letters dimissory that by any catholic bishop etc., the order of the priesthood only excepted. And he had such letters in the usual form.

A mandate to
observe
injunctions
made at
another time

Guy, etc., to the prior and convent of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Pylle in Ros, of the order of St. Benedict of Tiron, of our diocese, greeting etc. Whereas by grace of observing the rule of our profession we are stirred up by salutary precepts and monitions that watchful for the flock entrusted to us we may with exact diligence purge out novelties and errors which have grown up in the past times especially amongst religious men, we on 23 April, 1405, and following days, made a visitation in very deed of your priory aforesaid by certain commissaries. In order therefore that the defects and excesses found in your priory aforesaid in such our visitation canonically carried out by such our commissaries may by the help of the Divine mercy be brought into a better state, Master Robert Rawlyn, canon of our church of St. Davids, our vicar general in spiritualities (we being then for necessary causes engaged in distant parts) by our authority, canonically drew up for you the injunctions, monitions, precepts and mandates written below and charged and commanded under the pains and censures contained in the same that these be observed by you and every one of you for your good, nevertheless it has several times come to our ears by the testimony of faithful men, by public report and by notoriety of fact (we say it with grief) that thou brother Walter, prior aforesaid, hast not troubled to observe in your person such injunctions, monitions,

consumendū tem⁹e p⁹sumpsisti indies ⁊ p⁹sumis. Quare tⁱ ex habundanti in vⁱtute s^ce obīe ac sub penis ⁊ censuris in eisdm injūccōibz etc content⁹ p⁹cepim⁹ ⁊ injūgimus q^atinus omīa ⁊ singla in eisdm inserata psonā tuā conc⁹nencia sive tangencia observes ⁊ p⁹cipue qđ ab omī ⁊ omīmōda aliena⁹one bonoꝝ temp⁹aliū d^ci p⁹loratus omīo abstineas d^cm sequestrū n^rm p p⁹fatū Mag^rm Roḃtū Raulyn etc in bonis d^ci p⁹lorat⁹ eo qđ ea p⁹mit⁹ notarie dissipasti ⁊ dilapidasti ac ea te sic velle dilapida^r in futu^r v⁹isimilit⁹ formidat^r rite ⁊ līme int⁹pōitū tⁱa te ut p⁹mittit sub penis in constitu⁹onibz s^coꝝ p^rm in hac pte rite editis violare nō p⁹sumas reliqueas jocalia navē ⁊ aliā bona d^ci p⁹loratus p te indebite p⁹t⁹ ⁊ cont^a līmōi injūccōnes etc alienata indilate d^co p⁹loratui restitui facias. Et qz p⁹fatū (sic) Will Scheperd cōmāchū ⁊ cellerariū d^ci p⁹loratus Walt⁹ Jordan dⁿos Thomā Hetlī ⁊ Willm Lyztfot rectores de Talbenny ⁊ Jonystoñ ad d^cm sequestrū n^rm custodiendū impotentes sīe alio juvaīe p⁹pt⁹ potenciā rebellionē ⁊ inobi⁹cam d^ci p⁹loris invenim⁹ eisdm f^ri Will etc. in eoꝝ adjutoriū ad d^cm n^rm sequestrū custodiendū nobilē virū dⁿm Joliem Wogan militē dⁿm Will Meylo^r vica^r de Steyntoñ tenore p⁹sen⁹ adjūgim⁹ custodiamqz d^ci sequestⁱ eisdm etc in Dⁿo cōmittēs Quocⁱca vo⁹ dⁿo Johⁿi f^ri Willmo Walt⁹o ⁊ dⁿis Thome Will ⁊ Willmo firmit⁹ injūgendo comittim⁹ ⁊ mandam⁹ q^atinu⁹ d^cm sequestrū n^rm sic ut p⁹m⁹tit^r fuisse ⁊ ēe int⁹pōitū locis ⁊ tempibz ad h^c mag⁹ cong⁹is ⁊ optunis solemnit⁹ pu⁹at⁹ līmōi bona fruct⁹ reddit⁹ decimas ⁊ obla⁹ones ⁊ p⁹vent⁹ sic ut p⁹dr sequest⁹ta sub arto ⁊ tuto custodiat⁹ sequestro quousqz aliud a no⁹ sup hoc līuit⁹ in mandat⁹ p⁹ut de tⁱ p eisdm pi⁹clo v⁹ro cū sup hoc ex pte n^ra fu⁹it⁹ requisiti volu⁹it⁹ īndere p⁹viso īn qđ d^co p⁹loratui int⁹im in dⁿis laudabilit⁹ deserviat⁹ ⁊ on⁹a ei⁹dm incūben⁹ p d^cm f^rem Willm cellerariū debite ¹subportent^r p⁹ut in eisdm injūccōnibz moni⁹onibz preceptis ⁊ mandatis d^ci Ma⁹ Roḃti vi⁹ in s^pualibz n^ri gen⁹a⁹l continet^r Inhibentes palam pu⁹o⁹ ⁊ expresse ne quis līmōi sequestrū n^rm p⁹sumat q^omodo⁹it tem⁹e violare sub penis in constitu⁹onibz s^coꝝ p^rm in hac pte rite edi^t Tenores v⁹o eoꝝd injūccōnū etc sequuntur sub hac forma Robertus Raulyn baca⁹ īn decretis etc religiosis viris f^ribz Walt⁹o Robjoy p⁹loratus ḃe Marie etc (*ut supra*) ordinarie jurisdic⁹oni in-

¹ Fo. 64b.

precepts and mandates, admitted in the first instance by receipt and both tacitly and expressly, but hast lightly presumed daily and dost still presume to infringe and violate them in many ways to the great peril of thy soul, a pernicious example to very many, the scandal of thy order, the diminution of public worship, and the grievous damage of the beforesaid priory, prodigally consuming the goods and jewels of the same. Wherefore we have charged and enjoined on thee, over and above the former command, in virtue of holy obedience and under the pains and censures contained in the same injunctions, etc., that thou observe all and singular the things included in the same concerning and relating to your person, and especially that thou abstain altogether from all and all manner of alienation of the temporal goods of the said priory, that thou presume not to violate our said sequestration duly and lawfully imposed by the aforesaid Master Robert Raulyn, vicar, etc., on the goods of the said priory because thou didst before that notoriously dissipate and waste these and there is every reason to fear that thou wilt so waste these in future, and to be observed by thee, as is aforesaid, under the penalties in the constitutions of the Holy Fathers in that behalf duly published, [and] that thou cause the relics, jewels, ship and other goods of the said priory which have been unduly alienated by thee, beyond and contrary to such injunctions, etc., to be at once restored to the priory. And inasmuch as we have found the aforesaid William Scheperd, fellow-monk and cellarer of the said priory, Walter Jordan, Sirs Thomas Heth and William Lyghtfot, rectors of Talbenny and Jonyston, powerless to keep our said sequestration, without other help, on account of the might, rebellion and disobedience of the said prior, by the tenour of these presents we add to them the noble man Sir John Wogan, knight, and Sir William Meylor, vicar of Steynton, committing unto the same, in the Lord, the keeping of the said sequestration. Wherefore to you Sir John, brother William, Walter and Sirs Thomas, William and William, firmly enjoining, we commit and command that you solemnly publish at places and times most suitable for this that our said sequestration has been and is imposed so as is aforesaid, [and] that you keep such goods, fruits, rents, tithes and oblations and profits, sequestered so as is aforesaid, under strait and safe

mediate subjecti Jol̃ni Hygyn, Wil̃mo Schepherd ⁊ Henrico Watkyn ejusd̃m p̃oratus cōmo^achis ⁊ cōventū facientibz in eođm sal̃m in Dño ⁊ p^osentibz firmit^o obedire. Cū in visitaçone ordinaria ⁊ p̃rnali in d̃co p̃oratu ṽro jam p̃idem p̃ c^otos d̃ci p̃ris rev^oendi au^acte sufficienti cōmissarios clamore p^ovio judicialit^o ⁊ actualit^o ex^ocita nonnullos defectus n^ogligencias omissiones remissiones ⁊ excessus cōpim^o reformaçone ⁊ correcçone nc^aciis egentes q^{ibz} nⁱ celeri remedio obviet^r d̃cus p̃oratus in s̃pualibz ⁊ temporalibz p̃petuā ruinā ac lesionem q̃d absit inc^ret ⁊ jacturā Unde nos l̃mōi p̃iclis ⁊ jacturis volentes obviare d̃ci p̃ris au^acte cuj^o vices g^oim^o injūcçones ñras sup̃ p^omissis vo^ob mittim^o infrasc̃ptas vo^ob ⁊ ṽm cui^{it} in ṽtute s̃c̃e ob̃ie qua d̃co p̃ri estis astricti ⁊ sub pena major^e excōis quā exnūc put extūc ⁊ extūc put exnūc in p̃sonas ṽras si quod absit moniçoi^{bz} ⁊ injūcçoi^{bz} ñris infrasc̃ptis nōlu^oit^r aut nō curav^oit^r ⁊ in p̃sonā illi^o ṽm qui ex vo^ob nolu^oit a no curav^oit ⁊ n^oglex^oit obedire canōica moniçone p^omissa ferim^o in hiis sc̃ptis ⁊ ⁊ p̃mulgamus firmit^o injungentes q^atin^o infrasc̃ptas injūcçōes ñras quaten^o vos cōjuncti aut sing̃los ṽm conc^onit humilit^o recipiat^r ⁊ eisd̃m obediat^r ⁊ pareat^r cū effectu In p̃mis qz ex comptis ejusd̃m visitaçonis compim^o q̃d tu fr̃ Walt^oe p̃or anted̃c̃e p̃ tempus ⁊ a tempe regiminis tui ⁊ p^ofixçonis tue i^obm oīa ⁊ sig̃la bona d̃ci p̃oratus s̃pualia ⁊ temporalia que int^o vos deberent ēe coīa solus adm̃strasti ⁊ ad tue voluntat^r libitū ⁊ arbitriū p̃p̃ū exposuisti ⁊ ut p̃p̃etarius expendisti ac p̃ temp^o p^od̃c̃m ⁊ sic p̃ octo annos ⁊ ult^a de villicaçone ⁊ adm̃st^acōne tuis l̃mōi nullū compotū reddisti seu raçonē p^ot^o ⁊ cont^a religionis reg̃las ⁊ canonicas sancçōes d̃cusqz p̃oratus q̃d dolent^o referim^o ex p̃tegalitate tua ⁊ aliis que ad p^osens omittim^o imenso ere p^og^avat^r alieno set quibz aut in q^ant^r p̃pt^o l̃mōi compotus raçocinii omissionē ⁊ defectū int^o vos metr̃pos penitus ignorat^r Unde l̃mōi p̃iclis remediū volentes ut tenem^r adhibere optunū vo^ob int^o cet^oa sub penis sup^ad̃cis injūgim^o d̃ci p̃ris firmit^o p^ociendo quat^o p̃petuis futris tempibz in eođm p̃oratu ṽro unus ṽm quē p̃or ⁊ major ⁊ sanior ps cōmōchoz dux^oit eligendū int^o cellerarius p^oficiat^r anuatī qui p̃ tempus suū oīa bona d̃ci p̃oratus ad officiū cellerarii p̃tinent̃ inf^a ⁊ ex^a recipiet ⁊ in sustentacōem p̃oris ⁊ suo^oz monacho^oz jux^a statū ⁊ condecenç sing̃loz ⁊ coīem utilitatē dom^o ⁊ hospitalitatē jux^a discreçōem

sequestration, until you have other command from us upon this, as you will answer of and for the same at your peril when this shall be required of you on our behalf, provided nevertheless that in the meantime the said priory be laudably served in divine offices and that the charges incumbent thereon be duly supported by the said brother William the cellarer, as is contained in the same injunctions, monitions, precepts, and mandates, of the said Master Robert, our vicar general in spiritualities; inhibiting openly, publicly, and expressly, every one from lightly presuming to violate in any manner whatever such our sequestration, under the penalties in this behalf duly published in the constitutions of the Holy Fathers. The tenours truly of the same injunctions, etc., follow under this form:—Robert Raulyn, bachelor in decrees, etc., to the religious men brothers Walter Robjoy, of the priory of the Blessed Mary etc., (*as above*) directly subject to the jurisdiction of the ordinary, John Hygyn, William Schepherd and Henry Watkyn, fellow-monks of the same priory, and forming the convent in the same, sends greeting in the Lord and that ye firmly obey these presents. Whereas in a visitation, ordinary and fatherly, in your said priory now lately exercised judicially and in very deed by certain commissaries with sufficient authority of the said reverend father, there having been previous complaints, we have found some defects, negligences, omissions, relaxations and excesses needing necessary reformation and correction, by which if they be not met by a speedy remedy the said priory will incur perpetual ruin and hurt in spiritual and temporal things (which be far from it) and loss, for which cause we wishing to meet such perils and losses, by authority of the said father whose powers we bear, send you our injunctions upon the premises written below, firmly enjoining on you and every one of you in virtue of the holy obedience in which you are bound to the said father and under penalty of the greater excommunication which (the canonical monition having been already given) we pass in these writings and publish, from now as from then and from then as from now, upon your persons if (which be far from you) you will not or trouble not to obey our monitions and injunctions written below, and upon the person of that one of you who among you will not or does not trouble to but neglects to obey, firmly enjoining that you receive

sibi adeo datā expendet ⁊ exponet ⁊ de receptis expensis ⁊ expōitis iđm cellarius (*sic*) bis ańis singlis ⁊ infra octo dies post festa Sđi Michis ⁊ Apłoŝ Plū ⁊ Jacobi corā płore ⁊ ejus confribz vł sepius si videbitur expedire fidelem compotū reddere tenebitur ⁊ račonem cujuscūqz status vł g^adu existat eciāsi płor fu^oit sub pena inhabilicacōis ad quēcūqz g^adū seu statū vł dignitatē in eodm płoratu ppetuo obtinenđ amocōis ⁊ pıvacōis a g^adu seu dignitate obtentę račonabili ča cessante Et qz in p^ofixōne cellerarii lımōi tēpibz ret^actis compim^o vos płorē ⁊ cōmonachos negligentes ⁊ remissos ac p lımōi singlarem administ^acom absqz compotus reddicōe iđm płoratū g^ave dampnū tollerasse ⁊ jactā vřm ut tenemur in hac pte supplent defectū frēm Wilm Scheperd vřm cōm^aochū ⁊ cōfrēm utiqz disc^etū ⁊ pvidū šl ut dedicim^o ex relacōe plřmoŝ i cellerariū ejusđm płorat^o vři ordinam^o ⁊ deputam^o ac cellerariū p^ofecim^o p p^osentes omñ bonoŝ dči płoratus ad offm cellerarii sp^etanciū inf^a ⁊ ext^a admıstracōem ad visū řn disc^etoŝ viroŝ Walt^oi Jordan ⁊ đni Thome Hetł Wllł Lyžtfot rectoŝ de Talbenny ⁊ Jonyston in quoŝ manibz omnia bona dč płoratus timore dilapidacōis quā v^oisimilit^o ex fčisp^ot^oitis timem^o sequest^avim^o ⁊ duxim^o sequest^anđ p^osentibz cōmittentes iđm ad computand de receptis ⁊ admıst^acoe sua modo ⁊ forma p^odčis ⁊ sub penis sup^adčis firmit^o on^oamus Cūqz in visitačone compim^o eadm dčm vřm płoratū licz ere alieno vehemēt^o opp^ossū supfluis ⁊ inutilibz hōibz nimiū on^oari vođ injūgim^o p^ociendo sub penis sup^adčis q^atin^o de eodm płoratu Ričm Wade Joliem Wade filiū ejus ⁊ Thomā Newport qz susurones ⁊ sēniatores discordie int^o ¹vos płorem ⁊ cōmonachos ac qui dčo płoratu omiino inuteles ⁊ vastores existūt et ⁊ qz dčus Thomas Newport in pñoiatū Henř Watkydči płoratus monachū man^o ijecit tem^oe violentes ac đnm Roštū Martyn rectorē ecclie de Pontfayn přem ⁊ mřem dči płoris vři cū eoŝ familia płoratu nimis on^oosos ac iutiles Licet scıptū sit p^entes sustenta inhibitū est řn spoliare Petrū ⁊ dare Paulo dimittetqz vir přem ⁊ mřem ⁊ adherebit cōmodo sponse sue infra x dies post recepcōem p^osenciū immediate sequentes p^orsus expellat^o cū cautela rev^oencia ⁊ honore eis n^o aliquibz aliis iutilibz de bonis płoratus p^odči nō tollerantes ult^oius ministr^ai nⁱ caritativū subsidiū ⁊ h^e exp^osso conventus assensu

humbly our injunctions written below so far as they concern you jointly or each one of you, and render obedience to and obey the same with effect. First of all, because by the findings of the same visitation, we have found that thou brother Walter, prior beforesaid, throughout the time and from the time of thy rule and appointment there, hast administered alone, laid out at the peculiar pleasure and decree of thy will, and expended as though they were thine own, all and singular the goods of the said priory spiritual and temporal which ought to be in common among you, and throughout the time aforesaid and so for eight years and more thou hast rendered no account or reckoning of such thy stewardship and administration, above and contrary to the rules of religion and the canonical sanctions, and the said priory (we record it with sorrow) because of thy prodigality and other things which for the present we do not mention, is burdened with a huge debt, but what and how large this is, is entirely unknown on account of such omission of any reckoning of account and the default among you, the metropolitans. Wherefore we wishing, as we are bound, to apply a seasonable remedy for such perils, enjoin on you, amongst other things, strictly charging you [in the name] of the said father, that in all time to come in your same priory one of you whom the prior and the greater and saner party of the monks shall see fit to elect among them shall be appointed yearly to be cellarer, who for his time shall receive all goods of the said priory pertaining to the office of the cellarer, within and without, and expend and lay out these towards the sustenance of the prior and his monks, according to the estate and requirement of each one, and the common benefit of the house, and hospitality according to such discretion as is given to him; and the same cellarer, twice every year, namely, within eight days after the feasts of St. Michael and the Apostles Philip and James, or oftener if expedient, shall be bound, whatever be his estate or degree even though he be the prior, to render a faithful account and reckoning before the prior and his *confrères*, of his receipts, expenses and payments, under penalty of perpetual disability from advancement to any degree or estate, or dignity, in the same priory, removal and deprivation from any degree or dignity already held, unless there be reasonable

pentibz p'oris ex^a tñ p'oratū t' imoderate p manus elimosinarii largiat^r līmōi iutilē familiā futuris tempibz ad longā morā nullatin^o recepturi sub penis sup^adčis Insup p^oicipiendo sub penis sup^adčis injūgim^o qđ tu fr̃ Walt^oe p'or antedčē de bonis p'oratus p^odči p tempus t' a tempe tui reginis in eođm ac de recept^r t' admist^acone tuis p^ofat^r confribz tuis infra tres menses post dat^r p^osenč immediate sequēñ fidelem computū reddas t' racōem rotulos compotus tui t' cellerio^z qui p tempe fu^oint in archivis domus relinquentes post^ois in exemplū Insup injūgim^o sub penis supradčis firmit^o p^oicipiendo q^atinus cellerarius sic p nos aut p vos electus nō absqz consensu cōventus t' majoris ptis ad uni^o vřm suggestionē seu displiceñ ab offio moveat^r qđqz dčus cellerarius aut p'or nullā firmā aut alienacōem dē bonis dči p'orat^o—vel faciat psone cuicūqz nⁱ ex consensu cōi ut p^ofert^r liito p'mit^o sup hoc in capiōlo t^actatu diligenti t' q vřm in p^omissis cont^ariū fecit ut p^opetarius judicet^r t' g^avi^o puniat^r jux^a observancias regulares qz quod omēs tanget ab omibz debet appbari Et qz in visitacōne cōpim^o eađm qđ vos monachi fictis p'ivilegiis ab licencia p'oris vři de fčo impet^atis utentes spreto p'ori vřo t' vřa^z curatore aia^z aliis vřa pčca confetiñi in casibz a jure nō pmissis qđ decet^o fieri phibem^o vřam confessionē p'ori vřo vřl in ejus absenč ej^o s^opalit^o deputato p^osenč reservantes Tuqz p'or p^ocata tua quecūqz post lapsū cuiđm fri Wilmo Stodoñ qⁱ nimis simplex est t' int^o morbū t' morbū nō disc^ocōem liet nescitqz cong^a adhibere medicinā p cōmissis nullāqz in p^omissis liet potestatē qz nō est ordinario p^osentatus n^o receptus cōfeteri p^osumis in tue aie decepcōem qz cū cecus cecū ducat p^ocipitando ambo in foviā cadūt qđ de cet^o nⁱ in mort^r artiōlo sibi t' tⁱ phibem^o tuā confessionē in levioribz saniori cōfři tuo in g^avioribz v^oo dño nřo e^o vřl ejus pnciario nⁱ a dño nřo e^o vřl noñ tibi eligendi confessorē ydoneū gřam obtin^oe m^oueris uñiorē p^osentibz reservantes Cūqz in visitacōne eađm invenim^o qđ vos monachi freno oñie abjecto septa p'orat^o absqz p'oris vři seu ejus s^opal deputati licencia petita t' obtenta exire non formidat^r t' soli vagando int^o psonas seclares cont^a observancias regulares qđ decet^o in virtute sče oñie fieri phibem^o injūgendo adicientes qđ reus cōvict^o in pmissis p p^o delecto g^avit^o p sčdo g^avi^o puniat^r t' p t^ocio diris

cause. And because in the appointment of such cellarer in times past, we have found that you the prior and monks have been negligent and remiss, and have tolerated the grave damage and injury to the priory by such sole administration without rendering of account, we, as we are bound in this behalf, supplying your defect, ordain and depute brother William Scheperd, your fellow-monk and *confrère*, especially discreet and prudent at the same time as we have learned by the report of very many, to be cellarer of your same priory and by these presents have appointed him cellarer, committing to him the administration of all goods of the said priory pertaining to the office of cellarer, within and without, by view nevertheless of the discreet men Walter Jordan and Sir Thomas Heth, William Lyghtfot rectors of Talbenny and Jonyston, in whose hands we have sequestered and thought well to sequesterate by these presents all goods of the said priory for fear of dilapidation which we have good reason to fear from the doings of the past, and we strictly charge him to give account of his receipts and administration in manner and form aforesaid and under the penalties abovesaid. And since we have found in the same visitation that your said priory, although greatly oppressed with debt, is overcharged with superfluous and useless men, we enjoin on you, charging you under the penalties abovesaid, to expel altogether from the same priory within fifteen days immediately following the receipt of these presents Richard Wade, John Wade, his son, and Thomas Newport, because they are talebearers and sowers of discord among you, the prior and monks, and who are entirely useless to the said priory and wasters of it, and also because the said Thomas Newport lightly laid violent hands on the beforenamed Henry Watky[n], monk of the said priory, and Sir Robert Martyn, rector of the church of Pontfayn, and your said prior's father and mother with their household, who are too burdensome and useless to the priory (although it is written 'maintain parents' nevertheless it is forbidden to rob Peter and give to Paul, and 'a man shall leave father and mother and cleave unto the profit of his spouse'), with care, reverence and honour, not tolerating longer the ministering unto them or any other useless persons of the goods of the priory aforesaid, unless some charitable relief,

carđibz mancipet^r ab hac ĩn injũccoe cellerariũ dom^o excepim^o quẽ ex sui officii exigencia indies infra ĩ ex^a circa negocia dom^o optet ocupari Volum^o ĩn qđ p^{or} v^r cam^o a suã heat jux^a dom^o facultatẽ p^oceptũ ĩt honorẽ sicut decz ĩm in visitacone cõpim^o eadẽ qđ tu p^{or} ex pte tua ĩt vos cõm^aõchi ex v^ra divisionẽ faciendo ĩt ptẽ seclariibz ĩt potestati adherentes seclari bona coĩa p^{or}at^o v^ri pdige consumit^r qđ de cet^o fi phibem^o sub penĩs sup^adĩis spalmũ p^o oclis lientes Ecce q^m bonũ ĩt q^m jocũdũ litare ĩres in unũ Et qđ nⁱ pac^r tempe bñ colit^r pacis auctor Volim^o ig^r ĩt injũgendo mandam^o quat p^osentes injũccões n^re in archivis dom^o reponant^r copiã ĩn cuiũt v^rm ne ignoranciã p^otendere valeat volim^o mĩst^ri Et quid in p^omissis fecit^r ĩt qualit^o penđ in ea pte decrevim^o facienđ dcm revẽndũ p^rem aut nos in ej^o absencia cit^a ĩm Sđi Barnebe Aplli distincte ĩt apte c̃tificetis p iras v^ras pateñ ha^z seriẽ continentĩ sigillo v^ro cõi cõsignat^r Dat in cast^o de Lawadeñ iij die menš Junii anno etc v. Rođtus Raulyn¹ in decretis bacalla^r canõicus Menev rev^oendi etc Guidonis etc i^o in remotis agente vica^r in sp̃ualibz gen^oat religioso viro ĩri Walt^o Robjoy p^{or}i etc salm in Filio Virgĩnis gloriose ĩt p^osentibz firmit^o obedire. Cũ in visitacone ĩt p^rnali in dco p^{or}atu jam tarde p certos dci rev^o p^ris au^acte sufficienti cõmissa^r clamore p^omo judicialit^o ĩt actualit^o ex^ocita liquide compim^o p ĩma documenta evidencias maĩestas volentes p^osumpções ac notorietatẽ fci qz nulla t^ogiv^osacone celari potest qđ tu fr Walt^oe p^{or} aĩdictẽ cũ Jolĩna Moris uxore Jolĩnis Hicke adult^oa tua quã in adult^oinis āplexibz p nōnullos annos in g^ande piclĩm aĩe tue pnciosũ exemplũ plurimo^z ordinis tui scandalũ ĩt dci p^{or}atus tui g^ave dampnũ tenuisti bona dci p^{or}atus nequit^o consũsisti ac dando pna^z ĩt fautoribz tuis tⁱ ĩt dce adult^oe in ĩmõĩ crimine adult^oii faventibz ĩt q^ampluribz seclariibz juratoribz ut ĩrem Joliem Baker cõmõchũ tuũ dũ vixit felonice inductarent ac alios cõmõchos jux^a ordinatũ libitũ tuũ in g^ave dampnũ illo^z ĩt p^{or}atus tui ac scandalũ ordinis maliçose opp^om^oent ptegalit^o dilapidasti ita qđ dçus p^{or}atus tuus ex p^omissis ĩt aliis excessibz hic ad presens ob rev^oenç p te in hac pte int^ocedeñ nō exp^ossis inmenso ere p^gvat^r alieno ut gⁱ defectus ĩmõĩ Dina opitulante clemencia dci p^ris au^acte cuj^o vices g^oim^o in

and this with the express consent of the convent, without the priory, however, and [not] immoderately, be bestowed on the prior's parents by the hands of the almoner, in no wise to receive in time to come such an useless household for a long stay, under the penalties abovesaid. Furthermore, charging thee under the penalties abovesaid, we enjoin that thou brother Walter, prior beforesaid, within three months immediately following the date of these presents render a faithful account and reckoning to thy aforesaid *confrères* of the goods of the priory aforesaid, throughout the time and from the time of thy rule in the same, and of thy receipts and administration, leaving the rolls of the accounts of thee and of the cellarers for the time being in the archives of the house for an example to posterity. Furthermore we enjoin under the penalties abovesaid, strictly charging, that the cellarer so by us or by you elected be not removed from office, without the common consent of the convent and the greater part, at the suggestion or dissatisfaction of one of you, and that the said cellarer or prior shall not [jointly] or [singly] make any farm or alienation of goods of the said priory to any person whatsoever, except by the common consent, as is aforesaid, after diligent discussion first had upon this in the chapter, and he of you who shall do the contrary in the premises let him be judged as an appropriator and heavily punished according to the regular observances, because that which will touch all should be approved by all. And because we have found in the same visitation that you monks using fictitious privileges obtained *de facto* without the licence of your prior, in contempt of your prior and him who has the cure of your souls, confess your sins to others in cases not permitted of right, this thing we forbid to be done henceforth, reserving your confession by these presents to your prior or in his absence to one specially deputed in his place. And thou prior dost presume, after a lapse, to confess your sins whatsoever they be to one brother William Stodon, who is too simple and in the intervals of sickness has not discretion and does not know how to use the proper medicine for sins committed, and has no power in the premises because he has not been presented to nor received by the ordinary, deceiving your own soul, because when the blind leads the blind both fall headlong into the

meli⁹ reformat^r injūcōnes mōiōnes p⁹cepta ⁊ mandata infra-
 scⁱpta tⁱ s^palit⁹ ult^a alias injūcōnes tⁱ com^aochis sub ista ead^m
 dat⁹ cōjūcti directas spēali⁹ destinam⁹ p⁹ p⁹sentes Cū nō solū
 a malo s^z ab omⁱi spē mali abstinend⁹ est tⁱ sub pena pⁱvaōnis
 ⁊ amoōnis ab offiō pⁱoratus tui aⁿdⁱci injūgim⁹ ne ad ip^am
 Jolīnam v^l ejus domū pu^{ce} v^l occulte p⁹sonair accedas n^o ip^am
 in aliquo susp^cto alloquaris ⁊ tibi q^z inhibem⁹ sub penis supradⁱis
 ne aliquē cōtractū emp^cois vendiōnis comodati sive mutui
 de bonis pⁱoratus tui in eas n^o aliquid pⁱoratū tuū on⁹ando sine
 exp⁹resso consensu cōmo^acho⁹ tuo⁹ omⁱm⁹ v^l major⁹ p⁹ter eo⁹ad^m
 facias monem⁹ tⁱ te pⁱmo secundo t⁹cio ac pemptorie q^d dⁱcis
 n⁹ris injūcōnib^z mōiōnib^z p⁹ceptis ⁊ mandat⁹ p⁹as ea^qz humilit⁹
 observes sub pena exc^aois major⁹ quā in p⁹sonā tuā si eis^dm
 cū eff^cū nō pueris mora culpa ⁊ offensa p⁹cedentib^z nūc p⁹ut
 extūc ⁊ tūc p⁹ut exnūc ferim⁹ in hiis scⁱptis ⁊ p⁹mulgam⁹ In
 cuj⁹ rei tsⁱ sigi⁹l⁹ etc. Dat⁹ in hospic⁹ n⁹ro Londoⁿ xxj die men⁹s
 Novemb^r anno etc. sexto et n⁹re con⁹s anno decimo.

ditch, this thing we forbid henceforth to him and thee, except in the moment of death, reserving by these presents thy confession in more trivial matters to one of the saner of thy brethren, but in graver cases to our lord the bishop or his penancer, unless thou shalt merit to obtain the more abundant grace of having a fit confessor selected for thee by our lord the bishop or by us. And since as in the same visitation we have found that you monks casting off the bridle of obedience do not fear to go out of the bounds of the priory without asking and obtaining the licence of your prior or his special deputy, and alone wandering amongst secular persons contrary to the regular observances, this thing in virtue of holy obedience we forbid henceforth to be done, adding by way of injunction that an accused person convicted in the premises shall be punished for a first offence heavily, for a second more heavily, and for a third shall be delivered to dreadful prisons, from this injunction however we have excepted the cellarer of the house, who as his office requires must be occupied daily within and without about the business of the house. We will, however, that your prior have his chamber by the house, his faculty, disposition and honour, as is meet. Also we have found in the same visitation that thou, prior, on thy part, and you, monks, on yours, making division and party, cleaving unto seculars and secular power, prodigally consume the common goods of your priory, this thing we forbid to be done henceforth under the penalties abovesaid, having before our eyes the psalm Behold how good and joyful a thing it is brethren to dwell together in unity ! and that only in time of peace is the Author of Peace worshipped well. We will therefore and command, with injunctions, that our present injunctions be laid up in the archives of the house. We will however that a copy be supplied to each one of you that he may not be able to pretend ignorance. And of what you do in the premises and in what manner in obeying what we have decreed to be done in this behalf, see that you certify the said reverend father or us, in his absence, distinctly and openly, by the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle by your letters patent containing the series of these, sealed with your common seal. Dated in the castle of Lawaden, 3 June, 1405.

Robert Raulyn, bachelor in decrees, canon of St. Davids, vicar

general in spiritualities of the reverend, etc., Guy, etc., now engaged in distant parts, to the religious man brother Walter Robjoy, prior, etc., sendeth greeting in the Son of the Glorious Virgin and that you firmly obey these presents. Whereas in a visitation . . . and fatherly in the said priory now late in time judicially and in very deed carried out by certain commissaries, with sufficient authority of the said reverend father, there having been previous complaints made, we have found clearly by legal documents plain evidence, strong presumptions, and notoriety of fact, which cannot be hid by any prevarication, that thou brother Walter, prior beforesaid, hast wickedly consumed the goods of the said priory with Joan Moris, wife of John Hicke, thy paramour, whom thou hast held in adulterous embraces for some years, to the great peril of thy soul, a pernicious example to many, the scandal of thy order, and the grave damage of thy said priory, and prodigally wasted these by gifts to thy pimps and fautors favouring thee and the said paramour in such crime of adultery and to several secular jurors in order that they should feloniously indict brother John Baker thy fellow-monk, in his lifetime, and maliciously oppress other of thy fellow-monks according to the ordering of thy will, to the grave damage of them and thy priory and the scandal of the order, so that thy said priory in consequence of the premises and other excesses, not at present set out here on account of a feeling of reverence interceding for thee in this behalf, is burdened with an enormous debt. In order therefore that by the help of the Divine mercy such defects may be reformed, we, by authority of the said father whose powers we bear, send specially to thee by these presents the injunctions, monitions, precepts and mandates written within, in addition to other injunctions specially sent to thee and thy fellow monks jointly under this same date. Seeing that we are to abstain not only from evil but from all appearance of evil we enjoin on thee on pain of deprivation and removal from the office of thy priory beforesaid not to go in person to Joan herself or her house, openly or in secret, nor to have speech with her in anything likely to cause suspicion ; and we inhibit thee under the penalties abovesaid from entering into any contract of purchase, sale, accommodation, or loan, in respect of goods of thy priory or doing anything in

Duputac'o
suffreganii

Guido etc veñ in Xp̃o p̃ri ʔ dno dno—cađm p̃mis-
sione—eřo, salutē etc. De řra rev^oenda paternitate
sinceram in Dño fiduciam řentes voř infra arch^{tum}
Brechoñ ecclias altaria ʔ supaltarea ʔ cimiteria cū opus fu^oit re-
consiliandi calices patenas corpalia ʔ indumenta ʔ alia quecūq;
ornamenta ad divinū cultū p̃tinencia cū p̃ cōmissariū nřm inibi
gen^oalem fu^oit ʔ requisiti bñdicendi pu^oosq; ʔ adultos confirmandi
tenore p^osenciū vices řras cōmittim^o ʔ plenā potestatē. In
cuj^o rei etc. Dař in hosř řro Londoñ xxij^o die Novembř
anno dñi ut sup^a etc, etc.

Collac'o vicar'
de Longheveylok

Iřm tercio die Decembř anno dñi sup^a Londoñ
cōmissū fuit p̃ dčm rev řrem dño Wiilmo Waschborn
ad conferrend vicariā ecclie pocl de LANGHEVEYLOK
dño Roberto Cradok capellano et iřm řl ejus p̃cuřem ad indu-
cend in eađm cū suis jurib; ʔ p̃tinenč univ^osis salvis jurib;
eřalib; etc.

¹ Co'missio ad
inq'rend' de
vicar'oe vicarie
de Brengwyn

Iřm xxxj^{mo} die mensis Decembř anno dñi ut
sup^a dñs Matheus ap Philip presbř p^osentatus fuit
dčō rev řri ad p̃petuam vicariam ecclie pocl
de Brengwyn sue dioč vacant p̃ Jolinem ap Griff
rectorē ejusđm ecclie verū ejusđm vicarie pat^onū ut dicit Et
cōmissū fuit Mřo Morgano ap Ris ad inquirend ʔ certifi-
cand.

the way of charging thy priory, without the express consent of all thy fellow-monks or the greater part of the same. We admonish thee also, once, twice, thrice, and peremptorily, that thou obey our said injunctions, monitions, precepts and mandates, and humbly observe these, on pain of the greater excommunication which, in view of the delay, the fault and the offence, which have gone before, we pass in these writings and publish, from now as from then and from then as from now, against thy person if thou obey not the same with effect. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our inn at London, 21 November, 1406, and the tenth year of our consecration.

Deputation of a suffragan Guy, etc., to the venerable father in Christ and lord, lord —— by the same permission bishop of ——, greeting, etc. Having sincere confidence in the Lord in your reverend fatherhood we commit unto you within the archdeaconry of Brecon, by the tenour of these presents, our functions and full power of reconciling, when necessary, churches, altars and superaltars, and churchyards, and blessing chalices, patens, corporals and vestments and all other ornaments whatsoever belonging to divine worship, when this shall be required of you by our commissary general there, and confirming children and adults. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our inn at London, 22 November, as above.

Collation of the vicarage of Longheveylok Also on 3 December, in the year as above, at London, there was a commission of the said reverend father to Sir William Waschborn to collate the vicarage of the parish church of Langheveylok to Sir Robert Cradok, chaplain, and induct him or his proctor therein, with all its rights and appurtenances, saving the rights of the bishop etc.

A commission to enquire touching the vacancy of the vicarage of Brengwyn Also on 31 December, in the year as above, Sir Matthew ap Philip, priest, was presented to the said reverend father to the perpetual vicarage of the vacant parish church of Brengwyn, of his diocese, by John ap Griffith, rector of the same church, true patron of the same vicarage, as he says; and it was committed to Master Morgan ap Ris to enquire and certify.

Colla'co can-
cellar' eccl'ie
Meneven'

Iſm xxj^{mo} die mensis Januař anno dñi supradco
iđm reſ ęr in man^oio suo de Charltoñ contulit Maęro
Jolñi Cole cancellař in ecclia sua Meneſ et p^obendā
eiđm cancellař ab antiquo annexam in eađm p mortē Maęri
Jolñis Davy ultimi cancellař ę p^obendarii eorđm vacantes etc.
Ięmqz etc. instituit etc. Et scđptū fuit precentori ecclie catłi
Menēn vel in ejus absencia succentori ejusđm ecclie etc.

Collac'o canoi-
cat' 't p'bende
de Llanguylo
eccl'ie colleg'
de Abergwily

Iſm eisđm die ę loco anno ut supra iđm pater
contulit dño Ričo Lentwardyn canonicatū in ecclia
sua collegiat de ABERGWYLY ę pbandam de LLAN-
GWILLO in eađm p mortē Maęri Davy ultimi canonici
ę p^obendař eorđm vacantes etc. Ięmqz instituit etc (*ut supra*).

Collac'o
arch'inat' de
Cardegan 't
p'bende de
Llandeiriok
Menev'

Iſm eisđm die ę loco anno ut supra iđm reſ
pater contulit dño Henrico Gardin^o archi^{tu} de
Cardigan in ecclia Meneſ et eccliam de LLAN-
DEVRIOK ac canoicatū ę pbandam eađm ecclia
Meneſ eiđm arch^{tui} ab antiq^o ānexas p liđam
resignacōem Maęri Jolñis Cole ultimi archi ę pbandarii eorđm
vacantes etc. Ięmqz etc. instituit etc. (*ut supra*.)

Collac'o canoni-
catim 't p'bende
de . . . Menev'
eccl'ie

Iſm eisđm die ę loco anno dñi ut supra dñs
contulit Maęro Jolñi Cole [canonicatum] in ecclia
sua [Meneſ] ę pbandā de . . . in eađm p mor-
tem Magistri Jolñis Davy ultimi canōici ę prebendarii eorđm
vacant etc Ięmqz etc instituit etc. (*ut supra*).

Admissio ad
eccl'iam de
Lowdechirch

Iſm xxiiij^{to} die mensis Januař anno ę loco
supradicť iđm reverendus pater admisit dñm Joliem
Thomas ad eccliam pocli de LOWDECHIRCH nre dioč p
liđam resignacōem dñi Jolñis Geffray ulťi iđm rectoris vacantē Ad
quā p nobilem virū Franciscū de Courte dñm de Penbrok verū
ejusđm patronū eiđm presentatus extitit Ięmqz etc. instituit etc.

Collation of the
chancellorship
of the church
of St. Davids

Also on 21 January, in the year abovesaid [1406-07], the same reverend father, in his manor of Charlton, collated to Master John Cole the chancellorship in his church of St. Davids and the prebend of ancient time annexed to the same chancellorship in the same, vacant by the death of Master John Davy, last chancellor and prebendary of the same, etc. ; and instituted him etc. And it was written to the precentor of the cathedral church of St. Davids or in his absence the subchanter of the same church etc.

Collation of a
canonry and the
prebend of
Languillo of the
collegiate
church of
Abergwilly

Also on the same day in the same place, in the year as above, the same father collated to Sir Richard Lentwardyn a canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWILLY and the prebend. of LLANGWILLO in the same, vacant by the death of Master Davy, last canon and prebendary of the same, etc., and instituted him etc. (*as above*).

Collation of the
archdeaconry of
Cardigan and the
prebend of
Llandeiriok in
the church of
St. Davids

Also at the same day and place, in the year as above, the same reverend father collated to Sir Henry Gardiner the archdeaconry of Cardigan in the church of St. Davids and the church of Llandeiriok and the canonry and prebend in the same church of St. Davids of ancient time annexed to the same archdeaconry, vacant by the free resignation of Master John Cole, last archdeacon and prebendary of the same, etc. ; and instituted him etc. (*as above*).

Collation of a
canonry and the
prebend of ———
of the church of
St. Davids

Also at the same day and place, in the year as above, the bishop collated to Master John Cole a canonry in his church of [St. Davids] and the prebend of ——— in the same, vacant by the death of Master John Davy, last canon and prebendary of the same, etc. ; and instituted him etc. (*as above*).

Admission to the
church of
Lowdechirch

Also on 24 January, in the year and place abovesaid, the same reverend father admitted Sir John Thomas to the parish church of LOWDECHIRCH of our diocese, vacant by the free resignation of Sir John Geffray, last rector there, to which he was presented to the same by the noble man Francis de Courte, lord of Pembroke, true patron of the same, and he instituted him, etc.

Sequest^{acio}
bonorⁱ Mⁱ
Johⁱ Davy
cellⁱ Menevⁱ
defunctⁱ

Guido etc dilc̃is filiis nobili viro dño Jol̃ni Hugan militi Reso ap Thomas t̃ Rob̃to Arthur domicell̃ ac dño David Ivon decano ñro de Penbidiauk sal̃m etc. Cū viroz̃ eccl̃iasticoz̃ t̃ seculariū in civitate t̃ dioč̃ ñris benefiēc̃oz̃ quoz̃cūqz̃ testamentoz̃ si que condiderint insinuač̃o t̃ app̃bač̃o si v^oo abintestato decesserint bonoz̃ suoz̃ mobiliū adm̃istrač̃o ad nos de jure ac laudabili consuetudie lieqz̃ p̃sc̃pta dinoscūt^r notorie p̃tin^oe sitqz̃ ñris auribz̃ novit^o intimatū Mağrm Jol̃nem Davy cancellař eccl̃ie ñre Meneñ canōicūqz̃ eccl̃iař ñrař collegiař de Abergwily t̃ Llandewibrevy ac p̃bendař p̃bende de Llangwillo t̃ Carroñ in eisdm̃ dū vixit sortis hūane debitū psoluisse ne bona mobilia que prefatus Mağr Jol̃nes Davy in civitate t̃ dioč̃ ñris p^od̃cis decessus sui tempe obtinebat que in usus repač̃onū defectuū in domibz̃ clausuris ad cancellariā canōicatus t̃ prebendas p^odic̃t̃ p̃tinentibz̃ notorie iminenciū ac or^oū p̃d̃cař eccl̃iař que dū vixit nullatinus sicuti tenebat^r ut asserit^r supportabat ac restitucōm et solucōm bonoz̃ p^olate eccl̃ie ñre Meneñ que ab eadm̃ recepit subtraxit t̃ in manibz̃ suis ing^ave p^ojudiciū d̃c̃e eccl̃ie ac canonicoz̃ ejusdm̃ retinuit foret de jure cōv^otenda dissipent^r dilapident^r seu a dioč̃ ñra p^od̃ca ṽl ad loca remota tem^oe āmoveant^r de quibz̃ v^oisimilit^o formidam^o ac aliis cāis imis nos ad id moventibz̃ bona univ^osa t̃ singla in quoz̃cūqz̃ manibz̃ infra ñras civitatē t̃ dioč̃ ecia in nōibz̃ debitoz̃ existenč̃ ubicūqz̃ que d̃ci M̃ri Jol̃nis Davy tempe sui obitus extiterūt don^o executores sive bonoz̃ ejusdm̃ legitimi adm̃ist^atores si que fu^oint p̃ l̃mōi repač̃one soluč̃one restituč̃one sufficientē securitatē duximus sequestranda p̃ut tenore p^osenciū sequest^amuc l̃mōi ñri sequestⁱ custodiam voř in Dño cōmittentes Quocirca voř t̃ cuil̃t ṽrm cōmittim^o t̃ mandamus quatinus etc. Dař in man^oio ñro de Charltoñ xxviiij^o die mensis Januař anno et sextos etc.

Sequestration of
the goods of
Master John
Davy, Chancellor
of St. Davids
deceased etc.

Guy, etc., to our beloved sons the noble man Sir John Hukan, knight, Rees ap Thomas, and Robert Arthur, donzels, and Sir David Ivon, our dean of Penbidiauk, greeting, etc. Whereas the insinuation and approbation of the testaments of all men, ecclesiastics and seculars whatsoever, benefice in our city and diocese, if they have made any, but if they have died intestate the administration of their movable goods, of right and by a custom laudable and lawfully prescribed are well known to notoriously pertain to us, and it has been newly brought to our ears that Master John Davy, chancellor while he lived of our church of St. Davids, and canon of our collegiate churches of Abergwily and Llandewibrevy and prebendary of the prebend of Llangwillo and Carron in the same churches, has paid the debt of the human lot; in order that the movable goods which the aforesaid Master John Davy held in our city and diocese aforesaid at the time of his decease—which should of right be converted to the uses of repairs of defects in the houses and closes pertaining to the chancellorship, canonries and prebends aforesaid, urgently needed, as is well known, and of the charges of the said churches, which as it is asserted, while he lived he in no wise supported as he was bound to do, and to the restitution and payment of goods of our aforesaid church of St. Davids which he received from the same, withdrew, and retained in his own hands to the grave prejudice of the said church and the canons of the same—may not be dissipated, wasted, or lightly removed from our diocese aforesaid or to distant places, of which we are apprehensive with good reason, and for other lawful causes moving us to this, we have thought good to sequester, as by the tenour of these presents we sequester, all and singular the goods in whosoever hands, whosoever within our city and diocese, even in the name of debtors, these are, which belonged to the said Master John Davy at the time of his death, until the executors or lawful administrators of the goods of the same, if there be any, [give] sufficient security for such repairs, payment and restitution, committing to you in the Lord the keeping of such our sequestration. Wherefore we commit to and command you and each one of you that you publish such sequestration etc. Dated in our manor of Charlton, 28 January, 1406-07, etc.

Iſm xxx^{mo} die Januař anno ſupradco Londoñ
 Collac'o cano'i- dñs contulit Mağro Roberto Raulyn canoicatum
 cat' et in ecclia ſua collegiať de ABERGWILY et p^obendam
 p'b'n' in de LLANDESULIO in eađm p liđam resignacōm dñi
 ecc'ia coll' de Abergwyly Riči Lentwardyn vacantes etc. Iđmqz etc in-
 ſtituit etc. Et ſc'ptū fuit p^ocentori ecclii p^odce etc.

Guido etc Mağro Willmo Gower in legibz
 Co'miſſio offic' bacali ſalťm etc. Ad cognoscend' 7 pducend' (sic) in
 Meneven' omibz 7 ſinglis cauſis 7 negociis in conſistoriis
 nris quibuscūqz tam ex officio nro q^am ad iſtanť pciū quoꝛcūqz
 motis ſeu movendis ac eas ſeu ea cū ſuis incidentibz emergentibz
 dependentibz 7 cōnexis fine dibito t^omianť n^on ad corrigend'
 punienť ac debite reformand' c'mia 7 excuſus quoꝛcūqz ſub-
 ditoꝝ nroꝝ tam cllicoꝝ q^am laicoꝝ nraꝝ civitate 7 dioť Meneñ
 ad forū eccliaſticū ſp^otanciū 7 p lĩmōi cřinibz¹ 7 excuſibz penas
 canoicas infligendi ſinodos etc. (vide fo. 25a). Dať in man'io
 nro de Ulcomb xiiij^{mo} die Febř anno etc ſexto etc.

Iſm xxj^{mo} die menſis Februař anno dñi ut
 Admiſſio ad ſup^a apud Olcomb Mağr Lodowicus ap Roppt
 vicaria' eccl'ie de NANAVAN presentatus fuit dco rev^oendo při ad ppetuā vicariā
 ecclie pochl de NANAVAN p mortē dñi Wilĩmi Caprychĩ ultimi
 vicarii ejusđm vacanť ad quā p dñm Thomā Walestoñ magiſťm
 cantarie ðe Marie Meneñ jux^a eccliam Meneñ 7 ejusđm capellanos
 veros ejusđm pat^onos extitit Iđmqz idm rev^o při admisit 7 cōmiſit
 dño Jołĩni Creir rectoř de Dynas ad inducend' 7 expediend'
 jurav^oqz canoicam ođieam 7 lĩuit iras ut in forma.

Iſm eiſđm die 7 loco dñs Jołĩnes Duy capellanus
 Admiſſio ad presentatus fuit dco rev^o při ad eccliam pochl de
 ecc'iam p'och' de KYLREDYN KILREDYN p liđam resignacōem Mağri Lodowici
 ap Roppt ultimi ejusđm rectoris vacanť ad quā p dilcos filios
 Roberť Lloyd Mereduch ap Roppt David Lloyd ap Gruffutłĩ
 Whytlĩ Nichol ap Ieu^an Gruffutłĩ ap Lĩ ap Owen David ap

Also on 30 January, in the year abovesaid, at Collation of a canonry and a prebend in the collegiate church of Abergwily London, the bishop collated to Master Robert Raulyn a canonry in his collegiate church of Abergwily and the prebend of Llandesulio in the same, vacant by the free resignation of Sir Richard Lentwardyn etc., and instituted him etc. And it was written to the precentor of the said church etc.

A commission of Guy, etc., to Master William Gower, bachelor in an official of laws, greeting, etc. To have cognisance and proceed in all and singular causes and matters in all St. Davids our consistories whatsoever moved or to be moved, as well of our office as at the instance of all parties whatsoever, and determine these, with the things incidental to, arising out of, dependent on and connected with, them, by a due end ; also to correct, punish and duly reform, crimes and excesses of all our subjects whatsoever, clerks as well as laymen, of our city and diocese of St. Davids, pertaining to the ecclesiastical court, and of inflicting (*sic*) canonical penalties for such crimes and excesses, celebrating synods, etc. (*as on Fo. 25a*). Dated in our manor of Ulcombe 13 February, 1406-07, etc.

Also on 21 February, in the above year, at An admission to the vicarage of the church of Nanavon Olcombe, Master Lewis ap Roppert was presented to the said reverend father to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Nanavan, vacant by the death of Sir William Caprych, last vicar of the same, to which he was [presented] by Sir Thomas Waleston, master of the chantry of the Blessed Mary of St. Davids by the church of St. Davids, and the chaplains of the same, true patrons. And he admitted him and committed to Sir John Creir, rector of Dynas, to induct him and to further the business. And the presentee took the oath of canonical obedience, and had letters in the usual form.

Also on the same day at the same place, Sir John An admission to the parish church of Kylredyn Duy, chaplain, was presented to the said reverend father to the parish church of KILREDYN, vacant by the free resignation of Master Lewis ap Roppert, last rector of the same, to which [he was presented] by the beloved sons Robert Lloyd, Mereduch ap Roppert, David Lloyd ap Gruffuth Whyth, Nicholas ap Ieuan, Gruffuth ap Ll[ewelin] ap Owen, David ap

Morgan Howel ap Morgon Res ap David ap Morys David Lloyd ap Ll v^oos ejusdm patronos iþmqz etc admisit Et cōmisit etc (*ut supra*).

Exco'iac'o
quousqz
aliud h'u'it etc

Guido etc Jolīni priori prioratus SĒE (*sic*) THOME M^aR^o HAV^oFORD salm etc. Cū omēs ⁊ singuli qui rectores vicař ⁊ alios quoscūqz bñficia ecclīastica obtinentes impediunt vel pturbant impedire vel pturbari faciūt seu ea eoꝝ noīe faci ratī hēnt quominus iþi ⁊ eoꝝ singli de bñficiis suis līmōi decimis pventibz redditibz fructibz ⁊ oblaconibz eoꝝd libere dispon^e valeant aut qui decimas fructus redditus pventus ⁊ oblacones pret^o ⁊ cont^a volūtātē rectoꝝ ⁊ vicarioꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ viroꝝ ecclīasticoꝝ tem^e subtrahunt asportant sive abducūt subtrahi asportari sive abduci faciūt seu pcurant seu līmōi subtracī asportata vel abducta nōie suo faci ratī hēnt sint in constituconibz sčōꝝ pīm majorꝝ excōicōnis snia dampnabilit^o innodati Quid^am īn iniq'tatꝝ filii Sathane satillites sue salutis Mmemores Magřm Jolīnem Cole rectorē sive custodē liḡe capelle de Ogistoñ impediverūt ⁊ pturbaverūt ⁊ pturbant quominus iþe Mağr Jolīnes de liḡa sua capella p^odca decimis pventibz fructibz reddiḡz ⁊ oblaconibz ejusdm liḡe capelle dispon^e valeret aut valeret put de jure debu^oit ac līmōi impedimentū ⁊ pturbacōem nōie suo faci ratī hēnt ⁊ liuerūt decimasqz fructus redditus pventus ⁊ oblacones suos līmōi p^ot^o ⁊ cont^a volūtātē suā subtraxerūt asportav^oūt ⁊ abduxerūt subt^ahi asportari ⁊ abduci fecerūt seu pcuraverūt subtraxcōemqz ⁊ asportacōem ⁊ līmōi abduccōem nōie suo faci ratī liuerūt ⁊ adhuc līmōi subtracī asportaī ⁊ abducī illicite detinent dcam majorꝝ excōiacōnis sniam dampnabilit^o incurrēdo qua adhuc in g^ave pičlīm aīaꝝ suaꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ eisdm cōicari volenciū¹ ac magnū prejudiciū dci Mağri Jolīnis ⁊ capelle ejus p^odce remanent involuti Quare vobis committimus firmit^o in virtute obidie ⁊ sub pena excōicōis majoris injungenḡ mandamus quatinus omēs ⁊ singlos līmōi malefactores in ecclīis vris infra missaꝝ solempnia cū major populi adeēt multitudo pulsatis campanis cruce erecta candelis accensis ⁊ vitupiū in eoꝝa in t^oram pjectis ac alia solempnitate in līmōi denūciacone fieri consueī in gen^e sic excōicatos fuisse ⁊

¹ Fo. 67b.

Morgan, Howel ap Morgan, Res ap David ap Morys, David Lloyd ap Ll[ewelin], true patrons of the same, and him etc. he admitted, and committed etc. (*as above*).

An excommunication until he have other order, etc. Guy, etc., to John, prior of the priory of St. Thomas the Martyr, Haverford, greeting, etc. Although all and singular who hinder or disturb, cause others to hinder or disturb, or ratify these things done in their name, any persons whatsoever holding ecclesiastical benefices and any one of them from being able to dispose freely in respect of such their benefices of the tithes, profits, rents, fruits and oblations of the same, or who lightly withdraw, carry away or take away, cause or procure to be withdrawn, carried away or taken away, tithes, fruits, rents, profits and oblations, beyond and contrary to the will of rectors and vicars and other ecclesiastics, or ratify such withdrawal, carrying away and taking away, done in their name, are in the constitutions of the holy father, in the condemnation of the sentence of the greater excommunication, nevertheless some sons of iniquity, satellites of Satan, unmindful of their own salvation, have hindered and disturbed and still disturb Master John Cole, rector or warden of the free chapel of Ogiston, from being able to dispose freely in respect of his said chapel of the tithes, profits, fruits, rents and oblations of the same free chapel, as of right he should, and have ratified and still ratify such impediment and disturbance done in their name; and such his tithes, fruits, rents, profits and oblations, beyond and against his will, they have withdrawn, carried and taken away, caused or procured to be withdrawn, carried and taken away, and have ratified the withdrawal, carrying and taking away, done in their name, and still illegally detain such tithes etc. withdrawn, carried away and taken away, incurring the condemnation of the said sentence of the greater excommunication under which they still remain to the grave peril of the souls of themselves and of others willing to have dealings with the same, and the great prejudice of the said Master John and his chapel aforesaid. Wherefore we commit unto [and] firmly enjoining in virtue of obedience and under pain of the greater excommunication command you that you solemnly pronounce in your churches during the solemniza-

ēe denūcietis ab līmōi denūciacōe nō cessantes quousqz aliud a nob lū^oit^r in mandatis Dať die loco 7 anno supradčis.

Et consimilia mandata emanarunt rectori 7 vicario de CARREW, rectori 7 vicario de MANERBERE, 7 rectori SČI EGIDII de . . . 7 singulis eořdem decanatuū curatis.

Monic'o de
residencia
sub pena p'vac'

Guido etc dño Jolīni rectori eccīe p'ocfi de Tynbie 7 dño Ričo vicař ejusdm eccī salm etc. Licet quicūqz admissi ad regimen eccīe et curam aiař tenent^r scđm sacros canones in līmōi beneficiis psonalit^o residere quidam tñ dñs Willm̃s Wytlock prior prioratus de Lawaden in dčo prioratu suo residere nō curans set Tenebie in domo sua qua[n]dā Gladus' Meur^o cōcubinā suā pu^{ce} tenens vitam ducit enormiter dissolutam iřmqz prioratū suū inofficiatū inhumanit^o 7 obdienter relinquit 7 p tempa remanet non modica in aiař suoř pocli grave picm ac grande 7 pniciosū exemplū alioř unde nō valentes [commisso] nobis officio pastoralī curā dči prioratus in picm aiař inofficiatā ut prefert^r tollerare vobis 7 utriqz vřm cōmittimus 7 mandamus quatinus dčm dñm Ričm (*sic*) Whytlock moneatis vel alter vřm moneat qđ iře dñs Ričus Whytlock infra mensem a moničonis tempe līmōi cōtinue num^oand ad prioratū suū p^odčm accedat 7 sub pena juris p'ut dči prioratus cura requirit psonalit^o resideat in eođm moneatisqz iřm dñm Ričm vel alter vřm moneat qđ iře prefatā Gladus' cōcubinā suā a domo sua repellat infra mensem a tempe moničonis vře līmōi cōtinue num^oand eam n^o aliquā aliam amodo admissuř sub pena in constitučonibz sčōř přm in hac pte rite editis alioquī si infra predčm tempus ad p'oratū suū nō redire 7 in eođm residere seu p^ofatā Gladuř a domo sua remove ut p^omissū est nō curavit citetis seu citari faciatis pemptorie eundm dñm Ričm Whytlock qđ compeat coram officiali nřo in p^xo consistorio in decanatu de Doungledy p iřm officialem celebrand post lapsū dči mensis čas řonabiles si quas liet corā eođm offiē in forma juris allegatur^o 7 ppositur^o

tion of mass when the number of people present is largest, with ringing of bells, with the cross uplifted, with candles lighted and thrown to the ground for their condemnation, and the other solemnity usual in such denunciation, you denounce all and singular such malefactors as having been so excommunicated generally, and as being excommunicated, not ceasing from such denunciation until you have other mandate from us. Dated on the day and in the year and place abovesaid.

And like mandates went out to the rector and the vicar of Carrew; the rector and the vicar of Manerbeere; and the rector of St. Giles —; and to all curates of the same deaneries.

A monition of
residence on
pain of
deprivation

Guy, etc., to Sir John, rector of the parish church of Tynbie, and Sir Richard, vicar of the same church, greeting, etc. Although all persons whatsoever, admitted to the rule of a church and the cure of souls, are bound according to the sacred canons to reside personally in such benefices, nevertheless one Sir William Wytlock, prior of the priory of Lawaden, not troubling to reside in his said priory, but at Tenby openly keeping in his house one Gladusa Meuric, his concubine, leads a life above measure dissolute and inhumanly and with closed doors (?) leaves his priory unofficiated and remains away for no small periods of time to the grave peril of the souls of his parishioners and a grievous and pernicious example to others. Wherefore we being unable, for our pastoral office, to tolerate that the cure of the said priory be unofficiated, as is aforesaid, to the peril of souls commit unto and command you and either of you that you or either of you admonish the said Sir Richard (*sic*) Whytlock that within a month of the time of such monition to be numbered continuously he go himself to his priory aforesaid and under penalty of the law reside in the same personally as the cure of the said priory requires and that you or one of you admonish the said Sir Richard himself that he cast out the aforesaid Gladusa, his concubine, from his house within a month of the time of such your monition to be numbered continuously, never from now to admit her or any other woman, under the penalty in the constitutions of the holy fathers duly published in this behalf, otherwise if within the aforesaid time he have not

quař lĩmõĩ p'oratu suis culpa Ɣ offensa exigentibz privari nō debet. Et quid in p'missis fecerit Ɣ aĩdčĩm offičĩ tempe congruo p Ɣras iras au^{co} sigillo consignaĩ certificet Ɣ. Daĩ etc in man'io ñro de Ulcomb xv die Febř anno etc sexto etc.

Mutat' annus dñi in milĩm cccc^{um} septimũ.

Iĩm xxxj^{mo} die Marcii anno etc septimo apud Charltoĩ iĩm reř Ɣr licenciam concessit sƔealē dño Jolĩni Porter rectori ecclie pochĩ de NEWPORT in KEMMES de non residenđ a daĩ diei cofecčonis p'osciũ usqz ad festũ Sčĩ Micħis Ɣx nũc futuř ita qđ dčĩa ecclia in divinis laudabilit' deserviat Ɣ on'a consueta ejusđĩ debite upportent^r.

Iĩm eisđĩ die Ɣ loco iĩm reř Ɣr contulit dño Willmo Wayschborĩ capellano eccliam pochĩ de LAMPEDERTALPONTSTEVYN vacanť etc. iƔmqz rectorē instituit etc.

Iĩm xij die menš Junii anno dñi quo sup^a dñs p'fixit dñm Thomā Broũ rectĩ de FREYSTROP in decanũ decanat' Pembrochĩ.

Admissio
ad vicar'
de Kedwely

¹ Iĩm xxvij die menš Aprilĩ anno dñi supradčĩ dñs Bernardus Tyler dčĩo reř Ɣri iras sue presentacčĩs ad ppetuam vicariā ecclie pochĩ de KEDEWYLLY sibi p p'orē de Kedewilly predicť facť presentavit iĩm reř dñs cōmissit Mağris Willmo Gower Ɣ Plĩo Craddock cōjť Ɣ divisim de vacaçone tč Et si canōicũ non obsistat presentanti Ɣ p'presentato p'dčĩs iƔm p'presentatũ ad dčĩam vicař admitterent etc.

cared to return to his priory and reside in the same and remove the aforesaid Gladusa from his house, as has been said before, you are to cite the same Sir Richard Whytlock, or cause him to be cited, peremptorily, to appear before our official in the first consistory in the deanery of DOUNGLEDY to be held by the official himself after the lapse of the said month to allege and put forward before the same official in form of law reasonable causes, if he have any, wherefore he should not be deprived of such priory, as his fault and offence require. And you are to certify the beforesaid official at the proper time by your letters patent, sealed with an authentic seal, of what you do in the premises. Dated etc., in our manor of Ulcombe, 15 February 1406-07, etc.

The year of the Lord changes to 1407.

Also on 31 March, 1407, at Charlton, the same reverend father granted to Sir John Porter, rector of the parish church of NEWPORT in KEMMES, a special licence of non-residence from the date of the making of these presents until Michaelmas next to come ; provided that the said church be laudably served in divine offices and the usual charges of the same duly borne.

Also at the same day and place, the same reverend father collated to Sir William Wayschborn, chaplain, the parish church of Lampedertalpontstevyn, vacant etc., and instituted him as rector etc.

Also on 12 June, in the year as above, the bishop appointed Sir Thomas Broun, rector of Freystrop, to be dean of the deanery of Pembroke.

An admission to
the vicarage of
Kidwelly

Also on 27 April, in the year abovesaid, Sir Bernard Tyler presented to the said reverend father letters of his presentation to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Kidwelly made to him by the prior of Kedewilly aforesaid. The same reverend lord committed unto Masters William Gower and Philip Craddock, jointly and severally, to make inquisition touching the vacancy etc., and if there be no canonical obstacle to the aforesaid presenter and the presentee, to admit the said presentee to the said vicarage etc.

Iſm xxix^{no} die Aprilis anno ſupradic̃t dñs diſ-
Dispensaſc jux^a
cap^m Cum ex eo pensavit cū Walt^o ap Dd rectore eccl̃ie poſt de
 LLANERCHAERTH ſue dioč de non residendo ⁊
 vacando ſtudio gen^oali p unū añ jux^a formā caſſi Cū ex eo ⁊
 dimittendo p idm tempus dcam eccl̃iam ſuam pſonis ydoneis.

Iſm ſčdo die mennis Maii anno dñi ſupradčō
Collac'ō
canonicat'
in eccl'ia
coll' de
Abergw . . . dñs contulit Magrō Plio Morgan canōicatū in eccl̃ia
 ſua collegiat de AGERGWYLLY ⁊ prebendā de LANDE-
 GLE in eađm vacantē etc iſmqz etc inſtituit ⁊
 inveſtitivit etc. Et ſcriptū fuit p̃recentori p̃dčē
 eccl̃ie vel in ejus abſencia p^ocedenti caſſi ejusđm eccl̃ie etc.

Iſm quinto die Maii anno ſupradčō dñs conceſſit
Dimiſſor' iras dimiſſorias Galfrido Ieu^a diacono ad ordinē
 p^oſbiteralem quē nōdu fu^oat aſſecutus et h̃uit iras ut in forma.

Iſm x^{mo} die menſ Maii anno dñi ⁊ loco ſup^adic̃t
Collaco' vicar'
eccl'ie de
Comeduy jure
devoluto dñs contulit dño Griffino ap Ieu^an ppetuā vicař
 eccl̃ie poſt Sči Mic̃his de COMEDUY vacantē ⁊
 ad ſuā collacōem hac vice jure devoluto ſpectant
 iſmqz etc inſtituit etc in eađm p Jõhem Seyo ejus p̃cu^arem
 jux^a formā conſtituconū dñoř Otonis ⁊ Ottoboni etc. ⁊ ſc̃pt fuit
 arcl̃ino Brechoñ etc.

Iſm xij^o die menſ Junii anno dñi quo ſup^a
P'mutac'ō
int' ecc'ias de
Freystrop
et Cronwerr Londoñ dñs autorizavit pmutacōem int^o dños
 Jacobū Vynor tunc rectorem eccl̃ie poſt de
 FREYSTROP ⁊ Thomā Broū tūc rec̃t de CRONWER ſui (ſic) dioč
 et cauſis l̃moi pmutac̃ lis inventis ⁊ approbatis ac eoř resigna-
 cōibz ex cauſa dčē pmutac̃ p dñm Ričm Jordan p^obřm dčē
 Meneř dioč pcuratorē p^ofati dñi Jacobi Vynor etc necnō
 p p^odčm Thomā Broū tūc ibiđm pſo^t p̃ntem de bñficiis
 memoratp rite factp ⁊ p iſm dñm admiſſis idē dñs p^ofatū dñm
 Thomā Broū ad p^odčam eccl̃iam de FREYSTROP ad p^oſentač p̃oris
 ⁊ con^o de Pulla orđ Sči Benedči Turoñ dčē eccl̃ie pat^onoř etc
 admiſit etc. Ac ſubſequēt^o eiſdem die ⁊ loco p^ofat^o dñs admiſit
 p̃dčm dñm Jacobū Vynor ad eccl̃iam de CRONWER p^odic̃t ī pſonā

A dispensation according to the chapter *Cum ex eo* Also on 29 April, in the year abovesaid, the bishop granted a dispensation for Walter ap David, rector of the parish church of LLANERCHAERTH, of his diocese, of non-residence and of leisure for general study, for one year, according to the form of the chapter *Cum ex eo*; and for letting his said church for the same time to fit persons.

Collation of a canonry in the collegiate church of Abergwilly Also on 2 May, in the year abovesaid, at London, the bishop collated to Master Philip Morgan a canonry in his collegiate church of ABERGWILLY and the prebend of LANDEGLE in the same, vacant etc.; and instituted and invested him etc. And it was written to the precentor of the aforesaid church, or in his absence the president of the chapter of the said church, etc.

Letters dimissory Also on 5 May, in the year abovesaid, the bishop granted to Geoffrey Ieuan, deacon, letters dimissory to the order of the priesthood unto which he had not yet attained; and he had letters in the usual form.

Collation of the vicarage of the church of Comeduy by lapse Also on 10 May, in the year and place abovesaid the bishop collated to Sir Griffin ap Ieuan the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of St. MICHAEL, COME DUY, vacant and in his collation for this turn by lapse; and instituted him etc., in the same by John Seyo, his proctor, according to the form of the constitutions of Sirs Oto and Ottobonus etc. And it was written to the arch-deacon of Brecon, etc.

An exchange between the churches of Freystrop and Cronwerr Also on 12 June, in the year as above, at London, the bishop authorised an exchange between Sirs, James Vynor, then rector of the parish church of FREYSTROP, and Thomas Broun, then rector of CRONWER, of his diocese, and the causes of such exchange having been found lawful and approved and their resignations because of the said exchange of the benefices mentioned having been duly made by Sir Richard Jordan, priest, of the said diocese of St. Davids, proctor of the aforesaid Sir James Vynor etc., as well as by the aforesaid Thomas Broun, then present there in person, and admitted by the bishop himself, the same bishop admitted the aforesaid Sir Thomas Broun to the aforesaid church of Freystrop at the presentation of the prior and convent of Pylle

pcu^ař sui p^ofati etc ad pŕsentač dñi Henř reg^e Anglⁱ etc. ac vice pat^oni řone tempaliũ p^orat^o Sčĩ Niclĩi Pembrocłĩ in manu sua existēť occasione gurř int^o iřm ř adv^osarios Francigeneň mote ejusdm ecclie pat^oni iřmqz etc. (*ut supra*).

Guido etc Reš ap Gressanorl vicario ppetuo
 Prefixo'o decani
 de Landilo 't
 quatuor alio'
 decano' ecclie pocłĩ de Lanegewad nře dioč salĩm etc. De
 tuis fidelitate etc plurimũ confidentes te in decanũ
 decanatus de LANDILO dče nře dioč p^oficim^o
 [p p^osentes] cũ po^{te} inq^{di} cor^{di} ř ca^{ce} pu^{di} criã ř excessus quoř
 cũqz subditoř dči decanatus ał . . . consuetudine p decanos
 puniend ad faciend ř expediend oĩa et singla que ad pĩoi
 officiu decanatus de jure sive consuetudine dinoscunt^r p^otin^oe
 mandantes oĩbř ř singlis subditis nřis decanatus p^odče řd
 tibi in oĩbř que ad dictum officium p^otinent obediant cũ effču.
 In cujus etc. Dať in hosičõ nřo Londoň xxvj^o die menš.
 Junii anno etc. septio.

Iřm consĩlis cõmissio emanavit sub sigillo dñi ř dať p^odča
 dño Greff ap Lł ap Dd vicario ecclie pocłĩ de PENBRYN p
 decanatu de SUBAERON.

Iřm cõmissio consĩlis emanavit etc dño David Vogul rectori
 ecclie pocłĩ de Lanedy p decanatu de [Kedwelly].

Iřm cõmissio consĩlis emanavit etc đno David ap Howel
 ap Res ap David p decanatu de LANGADOK.

Iřm alia consĩlis cõmissio emanavit etc đno [Robt. ap
 Dđ ?] p decanatu de Gower.

Co'issio de-
 cano de
 Pebydyauk ad
 p'band' tes'ta
 ejusd' decanat'

Guido etc dño David Ieu vicario Albe [Ecclie]
 ac decano nřo in decanatu de PEBYDYAUK nře
 dioč salĩm etc. Ad pband insinuanđ ř si optu^oit
 revocand [?] testamenta ř ultimas voluntates quoř

of the order of St. Benedict of Tiron, patrons of the said church etc. And subsequently on the same day and at the same place, the aforesaid bishop admitted the aforesaid Sir James Vynor in the person of his proctor aforesaid etc., to the church of Cronwer aforesaid at the presentation of Sir Henry, king of England, etc., and vice-patron by reason of the temporalities of the priory of St. Nicholas, Pembroke, being in his hand on account of the war between him and his French adversaries, patron of the same church ; and instituted him as a rector, etc. [*as above*].

Appointment of a
dean of Landilo
and four other
deans

Guy, etc., to Rees ap Gressanorl, perpetual vicar of the parish church of Lanegewad of our diocese, greeting, etc. Trusting entirely in thy faithfulness etc., we appoint thee to be dean of the deanery of Landilo of our said diocese with power of enquiring into, correcting and punishing according to the canons, the crimes and excesses of all subjects whatsoever of the said deanery elsewhere by custom punishable by deans ; to do and further all and singular the things which by law or custom are well known to belong unto such office of dean ; commanding all and singular our subjects of the deanery aforesaid that they obey thee, with effect, in all things which belong unto the said office. In witness whereof etc. Dated in our inn at London, 26 June, 1407.

Also a like commission went out under the seal of the bishop and the date abovesaid to Sir Greffith ap Llewelin ap David, vicar of the parish church of Penbryn, for the deanery of Sub Aeron.

Also a like commission went out etc., to Sir David Vogul, rector of the parish church of Lanedy, for the deanery of [Kidwelly].

Also a like commission went out, etc., to Sir David ap Howel ap Res ap David for the deanery of Langadok.

Also another like commission went out, etc., to Sir [Robert ap David ?] for the deanery of Gower.

A commission to
the dean of
Pebydyauk to
prove testaments
of the same
deanery

Guy, etc., to Sir David Ieuan, vicar of Whitchurch, and our dean of the deanery of Pebydyauk of our diocese, greeting, etc. To prove, insinuate and, if necessary, revoke, testaments and last wills of all men whatsoever of the said deanery, etc.

cūq; viroꝝ dñi decanatus etc [*ut supra*] tibi de cujꝝ fidelitate ꝛ industria plene in Dño confidim⁹ comittim⁹ vices nras teq; nřm in hac pte cōmissariū ꝑficim⁹ ꝑ ꝑsentes In cuj⁹ rei etc. Dať in hospičo nřo Londoñ xxvijº die menš Junii anno etc septimo.

**Collac'o vicarie
de Llannenyth'
fe'a d'no Will'o
ap Eynon caº** Iťm eisđm die ꝛ loco dñs contulit dño Willmo ap Eynon capellano in psonā dñi Wilłi Wascheborñ rectoris ecclie pocłi de Lampet⁹ talbontstevyn ꝑcur⁹is sui etc. vicariā ꝑpetuā ecclie pocłi de LLANNENYTĤ suaꝝ collačois ꝛ dioč vacantē Iꝑmq; etc instituit etc. Et sc'pť fuit archlino de Kerm⁹dyn etc.

**Donac'o officii
aq'baiulat' de
Glascomb'** Iťm eisđm die ꝛ loco dñs donavit Johi ap Rees cllico officiū aq̃bajulatus in ecclia de Glascomb' ꝛ obtinuit iras ad bñ placitum dñi duratuř ut in forma.

[*as above*] to thee, in whose faithfulness and industry we have full confidence in the Lord, we commit our powers; and by these presents we appoint thee as our commissary in this behalf. In witness whereof, etc. Dated in our inn at London, 27 June, 1407.

Also the same day, at the same place, the bishop
 Collation of the vicarage of Llanennyth made to Sir William ap Eynon, chaplain
 collated to Sir William ap Eynon, chaplain, in the person of Sir William Wascheborn, rector of the parish church of LAMPETERTALBONTSTEVYN, his proctor, etc., the vacant perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Llanennyth of his collation and diocese, and instituted him, etc., and it was written to the archdeacon of Carmarthen etc.

Also at the same day and place the bishop
 Grant of the office of water-bearer of Glascomb
 granted to John ap Rees, clerk, the office of water-bearer in the church of Glascomb. And he had letters, to endure at the good pleasure of the bishop, in the usual form.

APPENDIX

The second entry on p. 348 should have been set out more fully ; to render the entry intelligible the portion of the writ omitted between the words " seqñ " and " n'nō " on line four from the end are given below :

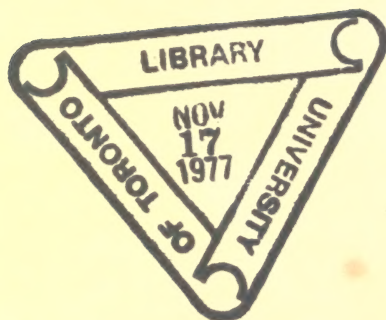
pviso semp qđ vos aut dđi confřes vři seu alii pľati vel clerus de aliquibz decimis sive oľibz ab eodem festo Sđi Martini ad añũ extũc seqñ nullatinus oľěini n'interim indebite vexěini sive g^avěini et qđ nullus dicte decime collector deputandus p immunitatē liřtatem sive p'ivilegia regia concessa sive inřim concedenda a collecđone ejusdem decime in forma pđđa colligende ř levande excuset^r sive exonřetur quovismodo Vosqz ac alii prelati ř clerus pđđi in convocađone pđđa p defensione regni ř ecđie pđđoř concesseritř de quoft capellano sečłari sive religioso eciam de ordine mendicanciũ stipendiario sive conducticio seu salariũ aut stipendiũ capiente ac a quoft capellano sive custode cantariarum ř a quocũqz alio bñficiato ř alioř quocũqz bñficioř psonatuũ sive offiđoř ad decimā sive ad decimas hactenus nobis concessas solře minime consuetis n'nō de quibzqz vicariis sive aliis bñficiatis in ecđiis catłi collegiatř ac rectoribz vicariis ecđiař quibuscuqz ad ģmōi decimā solře nō consuetis sex solidos ř octo denař in quīdena Sđi Johis Bapře př futuř solvendos Ita semp qđ collectores ģmōi sex solidos ř octo denař řiliř deputandi vigore ac colore ģmōi immunitatũ libertatũ sive p'ivilegioř regioř concessosř aut concedendoř a collecđone eoř sex solidos ř octo denař in forma pđđa colligendoř et levando řminie exonřent^r sive excusent^r et qđ tā dđa decima q^am sex solidi ř octo denarii pđđi c'ca defensionē pđđcam p avisamentũ ř deliřbađoem consilii řri integre expendant^r ř applicent^r ř qđ řsens concessio sex solidos ř octo denarioř in form^a pđđa fča nullatenus decetero t^ahat^r i cōsequencia qđqz collectores ģmōi ad soluđoem řmissoř in Sc^acio řro faciendł ante řminos pđđcos minime cōpellant^r

APPENDIX

provided always that you or your said *confrères* or other prelates or the clergy shall in no wise be charged with any tenths or charges from the same feast of St. Martin for the year then following nor be unduly vexed or grieved in the meantime, and that no one to be deputed as a collector of the said tenth shall be excused or discharged in any wise from the collection of the same tenth to be collected and levied in form aforesaid by any immunity, liberty or privileges from the king, granted or to be granted in the meantime. And you and the other prelates and the clergy aforesaid in the convocation aforesaid granted for the defence of the realm and church aforesaid of every chaplain, secular or religious, even of the order of mendicants, stipendiary or hired, or taking a salary or stipend, and from every chaplain or warden of chantries, and from any other beneficed person whatsoever and holders of any benefices, parsonages or offices whatsoever, never accustomed to pay to tenth or tenths hitherto granted to us, as well as of all vicars or others beneficed in cathedral [and] collegiate churches and rectors and vicars of churches whatsoever not accustomed to pay to such tenth, 6s. 8d. to be paid on the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist next to come, on condition always that the collectors of such 6s. 8d. to be deputed in like manner, on no account be discharged or excused from the collection of these 6s. 8d. to be collected and levied in form aforesaid by force and colour of such immunities, liberties or privileges from the king, granted or to be granted, and that as well the said tenth as the 6s. 8d. aforesaid be entirely expended and applied about the defence aforesaid by advice of our council, and that the present grant of 6s. 8d. made in form aforesaid be in no wise drawn into a precedent in the future, and that such collectors be by no means compelled to make payment of the premises in our Exchequer before the terms aforesaid. We

Voň mandarňi qđ aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vře dioč p quibz řndere volũitř tam ad decimā pđčam q^am ad pđčos sex solidř ř octo denarř de quořt capellano seculari sive religioso eciā de ordine mendicanciũ stipendiario sive conducticio seu salariũ aut stipendiũ capiente ac quolřt capellano sive custode cantariař ř quocũqz alio bñficiato alioř quořcũqz bnfičoř psonatuũ sive offičoř ad decimā sive ad decimas hactenus nobis concessas solře minime consuetř necnō de qⁱbuscũ[q]z vicariis sive aliis bñficiatis in ecclis cathř ř collegiatis ac rectoribz ř vicariis eccliař quibzcũqz ad řmōi decimā similiř solře nō consuetis in dioč vřa pđča juxt^a formā concessionũ pđčař levandř t colligendř assignari ř deputari fač Ita qđ noň dča decima ad quindenā Sči Martini ř řm pđcũ, etc.

command you to cause some faithful men of the clergy of your diocese for whom you will answer to be appointed and deputed to levy and collect as well the tenth aforesaid, as the aforesaid 6s. 8*d.* of every chaplain, secular or religious, even of the order of mendicants, stipendiary or hired, or taking salary or stipend, and of every chaplain or warden of chantries, and of every other whatsoever beneficed of all other benefices, parsonages or offices whatsoever never accustomed to pay to tenth or tenths hitherto granted to us, as well as of all other vicars or others beneficed in cathedral and collegiate churches and all rectors and vicars of churches in like manner not accustomed to pay to such tenth, in your diocese, according to the form of the grants aforesaid : So that the said tenth may be answered to us at the aforesaid quinzaine of St. Martin and feast, etc.



PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

BX
5800
E65
1917
v.1

The Episcopal registers of
the diocese of St. David's
1397 to 1518

